55 NEW PRODUCTS: PAGE 223 • 26 PRODUCT REVIEWS: PAGE 176

MACWORLD

The Macintosh® Magazine March 1990 $3.95 Canada $4.95

NEW HIGH-SPEED MAC NETWORKS

Ethernet

Fiber Optics, Twisted Pair, and Coaxial

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE
6 Product Comparisons

ERASABLE OPTICAL DRIVES
Practical, Unlimited Storage

MEDICAL APPLICATIONS FOR THE MACINTOSH

CAD: SOLID MODELING
New Directions for the Mac

5 PAINT PROGRAMS
PixelPaint Pro ... the Winner?

Microsoft annou
second most com

If you're currently using Microsoft® Excel or Word, it's now possible for the people in your department to work together without having a get-together.

Just add Microsoft Mail.

Doing so will add years the life of your company's carpet. And, perhaps more importantly, allow you to accomplish tasks that were previously impossible with *any* E-mail system.

Suppose, for instance, that you're preparing a report in Word. Because it features built-in Mail support, you can zap the report throughout your entire workgroup via Mail.

Without ever having to leave your program.

Customers inside the 50 United States call (800) 541-1261. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. *© Copyright 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights*

nces an end to the mon business trip.

And without losing formatting.

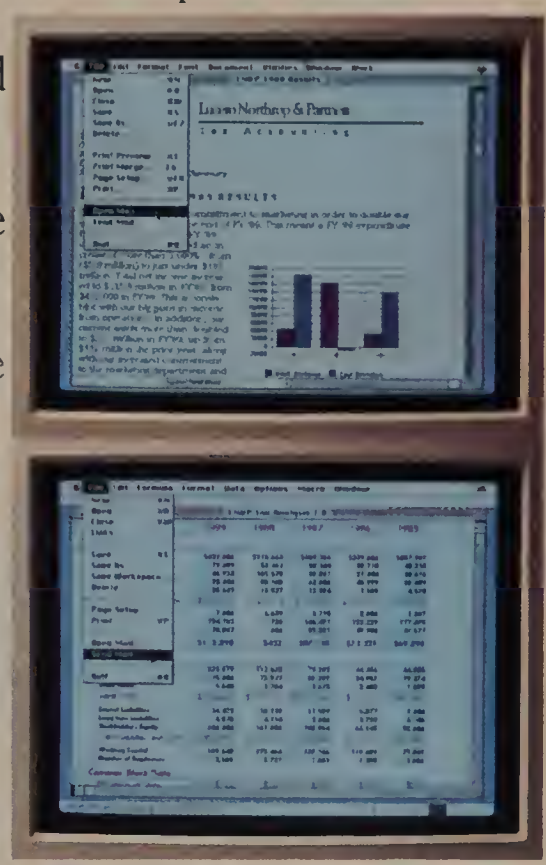
Then, if those receiving your report are in Word, they can access your document with one keystroke, digest it, add pertinent info, even attach suggested changes. And spit it right back to you without leaving their program.

Now if you think that's whiz-bang, consider this: When you combine Microsoft Excel with Mail, you can do infinitely more than share spreadsheets.

Thanks to Microsoft Excel's built-in macro language, you can do stuff like write your own macro to receive, process, and fulfill orders.

All without utilizing an iota of manpower.

And that's just one example of how Microsoft Excel and Mail allow you to consolidate and distribute data across a network automatically. Even if you have both Macintoshes® and PCs.



Microsoft Excel and Word now have built-in Mail support. So you can send documents without ever leaving your program. Or entering the hallway.

Now that we've covered some of the unique ways that Microsoft Excel, Word and Mail work together, we'd like to add one more significant point.

We design every Microsoft application with a single goal in mind: To continually exploit the Macintosh's capabilities in ways that profoundly promote productivity. And, of course, keep users attached to their chairs.

For more information on how to avoid unnecessary business trips, call (800) 541-1261, Department K67.

While you're at it, ask about The Microsoft Office—four of our best-selling business applications bundled into one affordable package.

With our help, you'll have no trouble keeping your hallways clear.

Microsoft

Making it all make sense™

reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, In

CONTENTS

DEPARTMENTS

Should you buy a board or a SCSI box to connect your Mac to Ethernet? Find out which Ethernet interfaces provide the best performance, page 132. (Photograph by Pierre-Yves Goavec.)

With TOPS's InBox 3.0 and InBox Plus, you can easily link up with other E-mail systems and services (Macworld News, page 119)

How to Contact Macworld 12

MacBulletin 17

Commentary/Jerry Borrell 23

Letters 35

Art Beat 47
By Deborah Branscum

The Iconoclast 53
By Steven Levy

Conspicuous Consumer 61
By Deborah Branscum

State of the Mac 77
By Thom Hogan

Verbatim 87
CE Software's Richard Skeie

News 105
By Dan Littman and Tom Moran

New Products 223

How To/Quick Tips 241
By Lon Poole

How To/Getting Started with Disk Maintenance 247
By Jim Heid

How To/Insights on Wingz 1.1 253
By Charles Seiter

Updates 257

Where to Buy 263

Best-Sellers 300

FEATURES

On the Ethernet Highway 132

By Dave Kosiur Macworld Labs tests Ethernet interfaces—add-in boards and SCSI devices that connect your Mac to Ethernet networks.

The Medical Desktop 138

By Franklin N. Tessler, M.D., C.M. More and more physicians and researchers are turning to the Macintosh for their imaging needs.

Color Paint Revisited 144

By Bert Monroy Whether you're an amateur or a graphics professional, the enhancements in the current batch of color paint programs are sure to please you.

Erasable Opticals: New Light on Data 152

By Charles Seiter Do erasable optical drives provide the ultimate solution to your data storage dilemma?

Beneath the Surface: The World of Solid Modeling 160

By Sassan Khoubyari Until now, Mac 3-D modelers were either wire-frame or surface modelers. Now solid-modeling CAD programs for the Mac help engineers and designers solve real-world problems.

Here's the Pitch 166

By David Pogue Want to make a good impression? We evaluate the presentation software programs that help you make the most impact.

Running out of storage space? Check our evaluations of 15 erasable optical drives (page 152).

REVIEWS

ColorSpace IIi 3.0 and ColorSpace FX 3.0 176
Video production boards for the Mac II.

4th Dimension 2.0.6 177
Relational database manager and application generator.

Toshiba P321SLC 180
24-pin printer and Mac interface.

Life & Death 1.01 182
Surgical simulation game.

HyperHit 2.2 184
Indexed database toolbox for HyperCard.

Top Honors 1.02 189
Certificate-making software.

Neotech Image Grabber 1.8 191
Video frame-grabber.

Deluxe Recorder 1.0 191
MIDI sequencer software.

Timbuktu/Remote 1.0.1 195
Remote access to a Macintosh.

CompileIt 1.2, Dialoger 1.0, ScriptEdit 1.1, Wild Things 1.0 196
HyperTalk utilities.

The Puzzle Gallery: At the Carnival 1.0 200
Puzzle collection.

Double Helix 3.0 200
Relational database.

Direct Mail 1.0 and MyMailList 1.1.2 205
Mailing list organizers.

Preditor 1.0 207
Programmer's text-editor.

Visual Business No. 5 1.02 . . 209
3-D graphing and presentation program.

Findswell 2.01 and Shortcut 1.0 211
File-searching utilities.

Window Shopping 215
The Electronic English Handbook 1.02, King Frog, Collaborative Writer 1.0, and State-Smart HyperCard Stack 2.0.

OMNIS 5

Look Again!

Yes, look at OMNIS 5 from Blyth Software. Omnis 5 is the only database that produces identical applications for Macintosh and IBM PC's or compatibles! You pick the development platform, your Omnis 5 application runs in both environments with the same easy graphic interface.

Today's business requires short learning curves and the high productivity of OMNIS 5. OMNIS 5's cross-platform compatibility simplifies support! One application serves all users on your mixed-platform network!

OMNIS 5 is the development platform of the 1990's!

For more information, call or write:

BLYTH SOFTWARE

1065 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 300
Foster City, CA 94404
In the US 1-800-843-8615, or in
CA 1-800-223-8050 or 415-571-0222

Circle 47 on reader service card.

MACWORLD

Editor-in-Chief **Jerry Borrell**

EDITORIAL

Executive Editor **David Ushijima**
Managing Editor **Charles Barrett**
Senior Editor/Features **Adrian Mello**
Editorial Manager **Jane Lagas**
Senior Associate Editor/Depts. **Deborah Branscum**
Senior Associate Editor/Lab Manager **Chip Carman**
Senior Associate Editor/Features **Joe Matazzoni**
Senior Associate Editor/East Coast **Brita Meng**
Senior Associate Editor/Reviews **Carol Person**
Senior Associate Editor/Features **Cheryl E. Spencer**
Associate Editor/News **Dan Littman**
Associate Editor/News **Tom Moran**
Associate Editor/Features **Suzanne Stefanac**
Associate Editor/Reviews **Liza Weiman**
Senior Production Editor **Luis A. Camus**
Senior Copy Editor **Ruth Henrich**
Assistant Editors **Cathy E. Abes, Mark Hurlow, Mary Margaret Lewis**
Production Editor **Annie Jenkel**
Copy Editors **Marjorie Baer, Emily Bower, Felicity O'Meara, Katherine L. Ulrich**
Assistant Production Editor **Barbara Tannenbaum**
Editorial Assistant **Julian C. R. Okwu**
Editorial Administrative Assistant **Lyn Taylor**
Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief **Sandy Butler**
Contributing Editors **Nancy E. Dunn, Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, Rob Hahn, Jim Heid, Dave Kosiur, Steven Levy, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth, Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler, Bruce F. Webster**
Overseas Editors **Osmund Lind Iversen, Editor, *Australian Macworld*, tel. 02-439-5133; Peter Worlock, Editor, *Macworld* (U.K. edition), tel. 01-831-9252**

ART AND DESIGN

Design Director **Dennis McLeod**
Art Director **Joanne Hoffman**
Assistant Art Director **Nancy Paynter**
Designer **Leslie Barton**
Designer/Informational Graphics **Arne Hurty**
Associate Designers **Andrew Faulkner, Hae Yuon Kim**
Senior Design Associate **Tim Johnson**
Design Associate **Martha Katt**

PRODUCTION

Director of Manufacturing **Anne Foley**
Production Manager **Claudia Dawn Smukler**
Advertising Billing Coordinator **So Fong Yip**
Advertising Traffic Coordinator **Annette Garcia**

President and Publisher
Macworld Communications **James E. Martin**
Assistant to the President **Susan Miller**

March 1990, Volume 7, Number 3
Macworld (issn 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc., 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are $30 for 12 issues, $60 for 24 issues, and $90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $16 per year from Canada and Mexico; add $16 per year for surface mail or $95 per year for airmail from all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices.

The New WriteNow Version 2.2.

Still Easy. Still Fast. And Still the Right Choice...

...But Now For *Even More* Reasons!

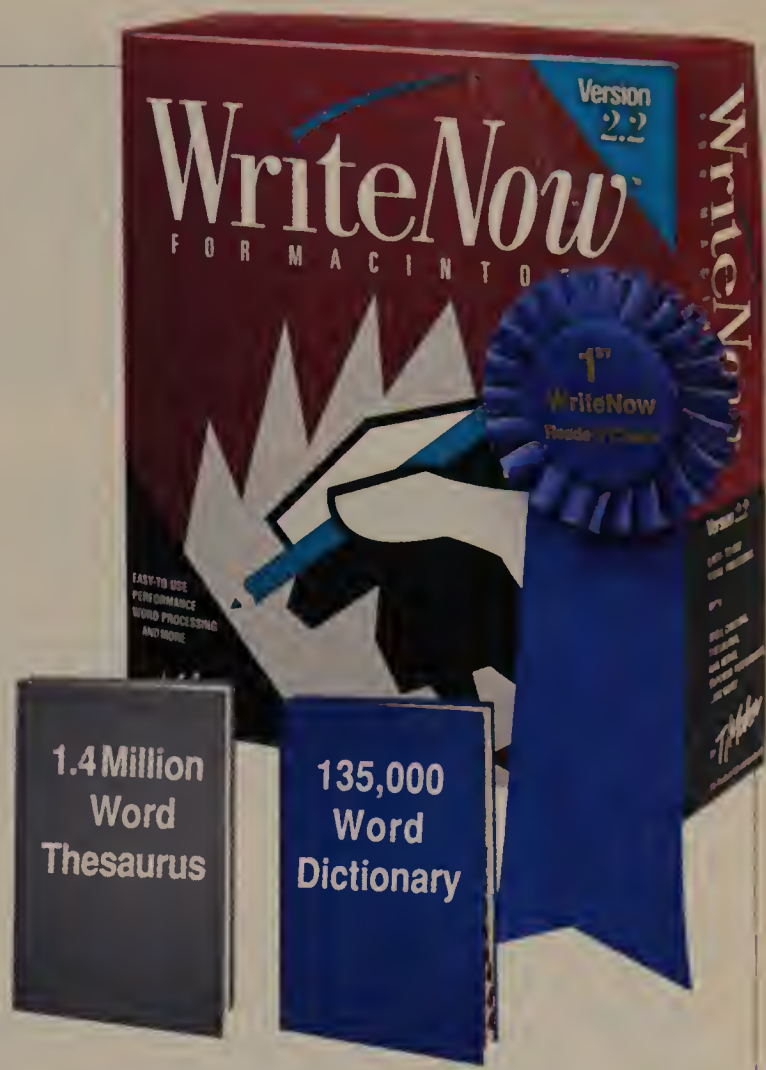
1.4 Million-Word Thesaurus How about **1.4 million** new reasons? WriteNow now includes the Proximity WordMaster™ Thesaurus, containing 1.4 million synonyms, antonyms, compared, contrasted, and related word responses at your fingertips—it's the biggest in the Macintosh world!

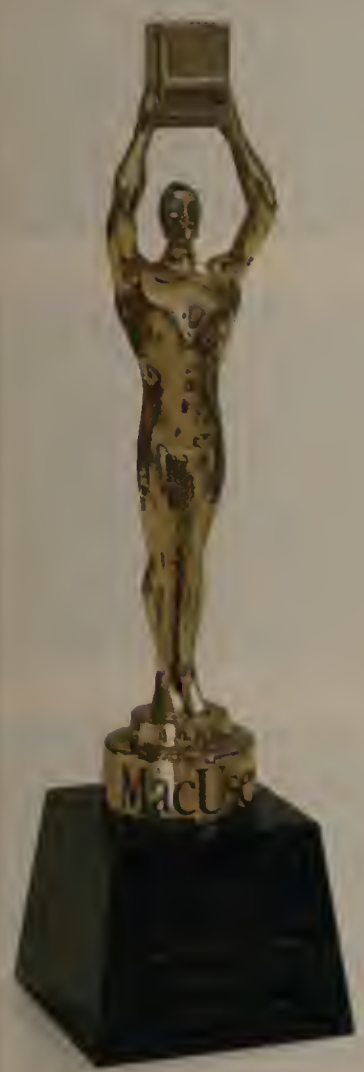
135,000-Word Spelling Checker How about another **135,000** great new reasons? We've increased the size of our spelling checker to 135,000 words, making it the largest of any Macintosh word processor as well.

Direct Word 3.0 and Word 4.0 Compatibility Maybe you just need **3.0** or **4.0** good reasons? WriteNow is directly compatible with Microsoft Word 3.0 *and* Microsoft Word 4.0 documents.

Over a Dozen New Features & Usability Enhancements Or how about over a dozen new features and usability enhancements, like menu fonts, ruler guides, automatic window tiling & stacking, date formatting, powerful new format accelerators, direct input of font size, pre-designed mailing label templates for popular label sizes, and more.

The Word Processor of Choice in the Macintosh World Or how about just **one** really important reason: When you ask industry critics which word processor they use day-to-day, the answer is always the same: WriteNow. Still the word processor of choice in the Macintosh world.





Reviews

"*WriteNow is the definitive Macintosh word processor. It's* ***easy to use, powerful, and comfortable****... Highly recommended.*
—JOHN DVORAK, INDUSTRY COLUMNIST

[WriteNow] might be The ***Best Program*** *I'd Ever Used. On any computer—it's* ***the fastest*** *Macintosh word processor I've ever seen.*
—JIM SEYMOUR, MACUSER MAGAZINE

Even if WriteNow is your first Mac application, you'll be up and running in no time. We rate ease of learning ***excellent****."*
—INFOWORLD MAGAZINE

Awards

1989 Editors' Choice Award,
'Best New Word Processor'—MACUSER

1989 Readers' Choice Award,
'Best Word Processor'—MACAZINE

#1 Rated *Word Processor in Macintosh 'PC Week Poll of Corporate Satisfaction.'*
—PC WEEK MAGAZINE

Comparison of Leading Word Processors

	WriteNow 2.2	MacWrite II	Word	Works
Actual disk space needed:	**(2) 800K**	Hard disk	Hard disk	Hard disk
Thesaurus:	**1.4 million**	220,000	220,000	No
Spell Checker:	**135,000**	100,000	130,000	60,000
Mail Merge:	**Yes**	Yes	Yes	Yes
Format Accelerators:	**Yes**	No	Yes	No
Multiple Header/Footers:	**Yes**	No	Yes	No
Extensive Undo:	**Yes**	No	No	No
Retail Price:	**$195**	$249.95	$395	$295

For more information...

Registered users will receive WriteNow 2.2 upgrade information in the mail. Nonregistered users should call or write for details.

T/Maker Company
1390 Villa Street
Mountain View, CA 94041

Tel: (415) 962-0195 Fax: (415) 962-0201

© 1990 T/Maker Company. All rights reserved. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: WriteNow is a trademark of T/Maker Company, Macintosh, Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite, Claris Corporation, Microsoft, Microsoft Corporation, WordMaster, Franklin Computer Corporation.

T/Maker.

Circle 332 on reader service card

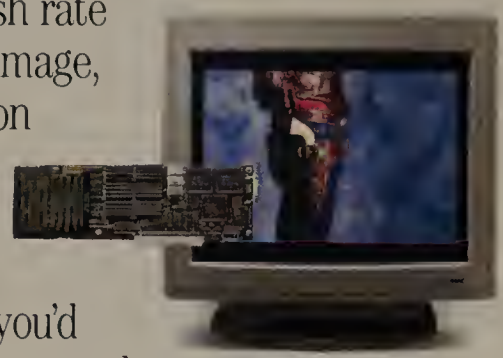
24-Bit Graphics Systems A
Looks Are Impressive, B

SuperMac's revolutionary new 24-bit True Color graphics system puts the "quick" back in QuickDraw.

Our Spectrum/24 Series III 24-bit graphics card gives you the fastest QuickDraw acceleration on the planet—making painfully slow QuickDraw operations up to 25 times faster. In fact, some operations in 24-bit mode (like scrolling and screen-fills) are now faster than in 8-bit mode. Some are even as fast as in one-bit mode.

And we accelerated QuickDraw on every Series III 24-bit graphics card—because we consider it a necessity, not an accessory. It's plugged right onto the board, at no extra cost. So it's the only single-slot True Color solution that saves you power and money, as well as time.

And when it comes to looks, there's nothing more impressive than the super-sharp, flicker-free image of our new 19″ Trinitron and other color displays. With their 75 Hz refresh rate and Apple-standard 72 dpi WYSIWYG screen-image, True Colors never looked better—all 16.7 million of them. We can even give you accelerated QuickDraw for your Apple 13″ monitor with our new, low cost ColorCard/24.



All in all, it's just the kind of innovation you'd expect from the company that invented large screen color for the Macintosh.

So mosey on in to your local dealer and try your hand at accelerated QuickDraw. Ask for a showdown between our Spectrum/24 and any other 24-bit graphics system your dealer can round up.

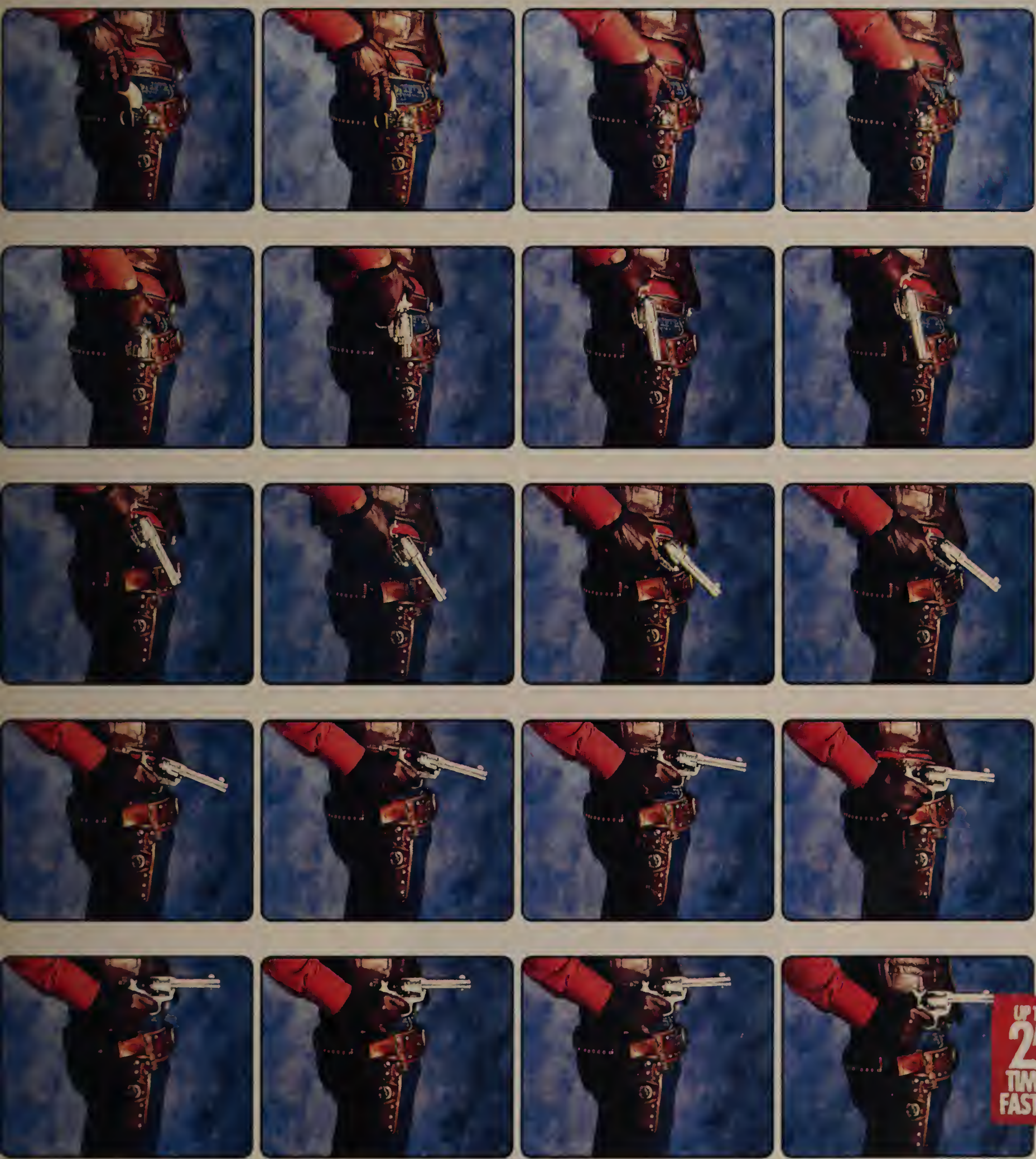
And for those of you who don't need 16.7 million colors at once, we've also enhanced our Spectrum/8 family—rated "best in its class" by *InfoWorld* Labs—to give you the sharpest, clearest 8-bit color graphics you can buy.

Call us at **1-408-773-4498 ext. 300** for more information and the name of your nearest SuperMac dealer. Or FAX us at **1-408-735-7250 (dept. 300)** for a list of worldwide distributors.

SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY

© 1989 SuperMac Technology Spectrum/24 Series III, PixelPaint Professional, and SuperMac are registered trademarks of SuperMac Technology All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

re A Lot Like Gunslingers.
ut Speed Is Everything.



Images shown are actual screen-images photographed directly from a SuperMac 19" display. Original photography was scanned with a Barneyscan 24-bit scanner into PixelPaint Professional running on a Macintosh IIx equipped with a Spectrum/24 Series III graphics card.

Circle 7 on reader service card

With a stroke of the mouse...

DRAW Your Conclusions!

No Typing Required!

- ✔ Generate numbers by drawing with the mouse!
- ✔ Make projections quickly and intuitively.
- ✔ Choose from a palette of powerful drawing tools.
- ✔ Create interactive line, bar or pie charts.
- ✔ Copy numbers or pictures to the Clipboard for pasting into spreadsheets.
- ✔ Take control of your graphs!

FlexiGraphs™
Interactive Business Graphics

Only $179

Call toll free!
(800) 366-6045

TREE STAR, Inc. • 1802 Hillside Road • Santa Barbara, CA 93101 • (805) 682-4096

Circle 292 on reader service card.

Definitions on disk

Language Master gives you instant access to more than 80,000 dictionary definitions plus 470,000 synonyms from Merriam-Webster—the English language authority.

The dictionary contains definitions, usage notes and hyphenation points. The thesaurus contains synonyms, meanings for each synonym group and properly inflects all responses.

Language Master, formerly Choice Words for the IBM PC, works with most popular MS-DOS word processors and is now available for the Apple Macintosh.

Whether you're writing, reading, or simply want to explore the English language in a new and exciting way, Language Master is for you.

New! Macintosh Version

LANGUAGE MASTER™
$99

See your local software dealer. Or order directly by calling 1-800-323-0023, (305 566-3511 in FL) or write: Franklin Software, 3511 N.E. 22nd Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33308

Franklin™ Software

Circle 272 on reader service card.

MACWORLD

ADVERTISING SALES

Vice President/Sales **Steven J. Rosenfield**
Director of Advertising Sales **Patricia Navone (415/243-0505)**
Western Advertising Manager **Bill Peck (415/243-0505)**
Senior Account Manager/No. California (San Francisco) **Penny Rigby (415/243-0505)**
No. California (San Jose) **Cherie La France (415/243-0505)**
Northwest **Regina T. Salaices (415/978-3155)**
Sales Associate **Danny Linden**
So. California **Paul Dudas (714/250-1307)**
Southwest, Texas **Cathi Tucker (714/250-1307)**
Sales Associate **Marsha Bowers**
Midwest **Shannon Dolan (312/827-4477)**
Sales Associate **Sandy Mussato**
Eastern Advertising Manager **Bill Thompson (201/967-1350)**
Mid-Atlantic **Annette Bremer (201/967-1350)**
New England **Joan Flynn (508/879-0700)**
Southeast **Kathy Isaacs (404/394-0758)**
Telemarketing Manager **Beverly Schneider (415/243-0505)**
Macworld Catalog **Carol Felde, Niki Stranz (415/978-3152; 415/978-3105)**

MARKETING

Director of Marketing **Rosanne V. McClellan**
Events Manager **Randy Schneiderman**
Marketing Specialist **Susan Carroll**
Marketing Coordinator **Lisa Espinoza (415/243-0505)**

CIRCULATION

Circulation Manager **Lindsay Davidson**
Fulfillment Coordinator **Evelyn Adenau**
Promotion Coordinator **Lori Hitchcock**
Circulation Assistant **Catherine Huchting**
Single-Copy Sales Director **George Clark**
Single-Copy Sales Rep **Martin Garchar**

RESEARCH

Director of Research **Gary Rocchio**
Project Coordinator **Guy Tasaka**

ADMINISTRATION

Director of Finance **Vicki Peilen**
Director of Business Development **Daniel Orum**
Corporate Business Manager **Christina W. Spence**
Accounting Manager **Pat Murphy**
Director of Human Resources **Shelly Ginenthal**
Information Systems Manager **Walter J. Clegg**

Founder **David Bunnell**
Founding Editor **Andrew Fluegelman 1943–1985**

Mitch Kapor, chairman, ON Technology.

"Before you can ask, 'Where's my file?' you'll be reading it."

"It happens all the time:

You sit down, ready to work. Then, because you have hundreds of files on your hard disk, you waste time looking for the file you want. If you find it, you have to run a word processor to see what's inside.

That's crazy. And that's exactly why we created the On Location™ desk accessory: to make finding and viewing files as fast and simple as possible.

The fastest way to find and view files

You don't have to remember file names to use On Location. Just type in a word or two from the file you're looking for. So if you need the letter you wrote to John Simmons about the insurance policy, type 'Simmons' and 'insurance.' Within seconds, On Location scans its index of all the text on your hard disk and finds your letter.

And you don't have to open your word processor to read the file. Double-click on the file name, and you'll instantly see the text, including the original fonts and styles for word-processing documents. You can also copy text to the clipboard. Or launch the file directly into its application program.

If you do remember a file name (or part of one), you can type that in the search window. On Location starts looking as you type, and often finds the file before you finish.

The story behind the speed

On Location is so fast because it stores an extremely compact index of your hard disk. (This index usually takes up less than two percent of the disk.) As you save and move files, On Location automatically makes note of the changes. Then, when your Mac is idle, On Location indexes the name and text of these files.

We call that steady, silent process 'background indexing,' and On Location is the only Mac product to provide it. Background indexing means that On Location is always up-to-date and ready to work when you are.

It took us months to fine-tune On Location. But it's only going to take you a few minutes to appreciate On Location's power—and to learn how to use it.

On Location offers unmatched speed and convenience

- find a file by typing its name or words it contains
- search an entire hard disk in seconds
- view and copy text from files, without opening applications
- see actual fonts and styles for leading word processors, including MacWrite II,® Microsoft® Word, WriteNow,™ and WordPerfect®
- directly open files and application programs
- move, copy, rename, and delete files
- find text in most files, including HyperCard,® PageMaker,® and Microsoft® Excel
- search for all forms of a word ("fuzzy matching")

Requires Macintosh® Plus or above, with a hard disk and System 6.0 or above.

One-year guarantee

We're proud of On Location. All products should work this way. And all products should come with this guarantee: if you're unhappy with On Location for any reason during the first year you own it, you may return it for a full refund.

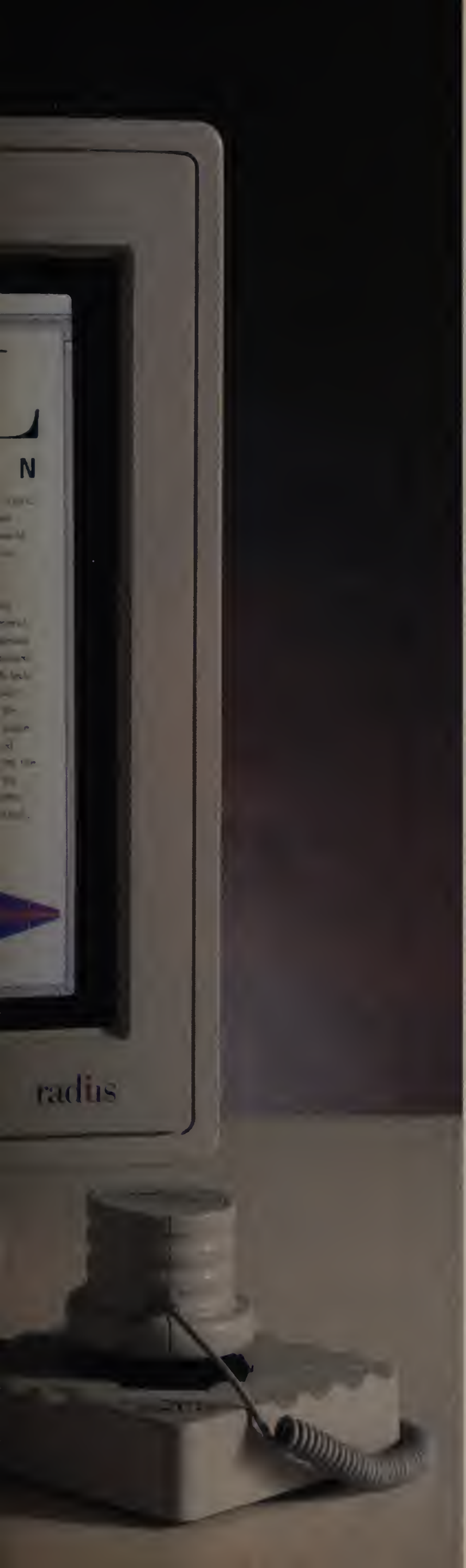
Try On Location. You have nothing to lose—and a lot to find."

ON Technology
One Cambridge Center
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02142
(617) 225-2545

© 1990, ON Technology, Inc. All rights reserved. On Location is a trademark of ON Technology, Inc. Other product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 370 on reader service card

File Edit Item Page View Utilities
Sail
HUL
D E S I
Page 1
PANTONE Color Specifier



WITH RADIUS, THE COLOR YOU SEE IS THE COLOR YOU GET.

Radius and Pantone, Inc. have created a new electronic color standard for Macintosh. It's the breakthrough graphic designers and publishers have been waiting for.

Introducing the color system for Macintosh that's approved by Pantone. Now with a Radius Color System, you can work with accurate PANTONE®* Color simulations on screen. Which means the colors that appear on your Radius Color Display in programs like Quark XPress, Aldus FreeHand and PageMaker will be the colors you'll see when your press proofs come in.

The key to color accuracy in Radius Color Systems is the Radius PrecisionColor Calibrator.™

PrecisionColor fine tunes your 8, 16 or 24-bit Radius Color Display for accurate PANTONE Color simulations and ensures the consistency of the display. So your images look exactly the same, time after time.

Radius PrecisionColor Calibrator

But accurate, reproducible color is just the first advantage of a Radius Color System. The second is accelerated performance that transforms your Macintosh into a color workstation.

Radius Color Systems are powered by the Radius QuickColor™ Graphics Engine. A 6 MIPS RISC processor that drives Macintosh QuickDraw routines, like window movement, text scrolling, fills and image displays, up to 600% faster. You have to see it to believe it.

Radius QuickColor Graphics Engine
6 MIPS RISC Processor

And thanks to the high resolution of Radius Color Displays, you always see a full two-page view. Your work is never cropped off at the sides or chopped off at the bottom. In addition, you can upgrade from an 8 to 16 to 24-bit Radius Color Display simply by adding video RAM to the display interface card.

No matter which Radius Color System you choose, you'll work with the only complete system that provides the performance of a professional workstation and unprecedented color accuracy.

So call 1-800-227-2795† for the name of the Radius Authorized Reseller nearest you.

Because what you've just read is exactly what you'll get.

radius™
Intelligent Hardware™

†If you live outside the continental United States, call 408-434-1010 for the name of a Radius International Distributor

*Pantone Inc s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials Process color reproduction may not match PANTONE®-identified solid color standards Refer to current PANTONE Color Publications for the accurate color PANTONE Color simulations are only obtainable on this product when driven by qualified Pantone-licensed software packages Contact your Radius Authorized Reseller for the current list of supported applications

©Pantone Inc 1988

©1990 Radius Inc Radius, the Radius logo Intelligent Hardware Radius Color Display Radius DirectColor Radius PrecisionColor Calibrator and Radius QuickColor are trademarks or registered trademarks of Radius Inc All other brand names or trademarks are the property of their respective holders

Circle 178 on reader service card

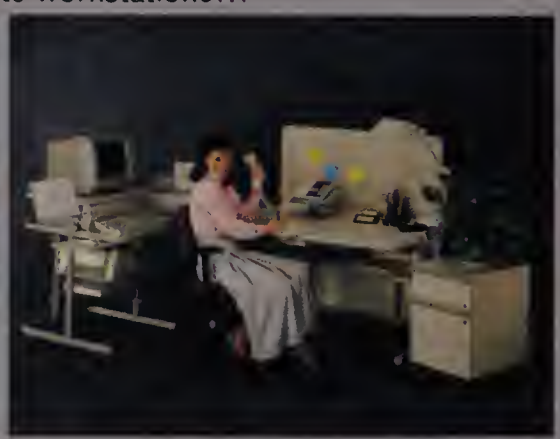
AnthroCart

The Original AnthroCart. Mobile. Compact. Incredibly strong. So many ways to solve your space and equipment problems!

Start with our smallest cart. Customize it. Choose from 30 options...

or maybe you need a bit more room. We have carts 25" wide to 48" wide...

or connect any of our carts into complete workstations...



Call us for a complete catalog or to place an order:

800-325-3841

6 30 a m to 5.00 p m PST

- *Prices start at $299 for the smallest AnthroCart*
- *All AnthroCarts easily hold up to 150 lbs (all steel frame construction)*
- *Available for OEM applications*
- *Made in U S A*

ANTHRO®

Anthro®
Technology Furniture®
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, Oregon 97210
(503) 241-7113

Anthro and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro

MACWORLD

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Services
For subscription service questions, call 800/234-1038, 800/525-0643, or 303/447-9330, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. To place new orders, call 800/288-6848.

Macworld in Microform
Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346, 313/761-4700.

Back Issues of Macworld
Write to: Back Issues of Macworld, 144 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94107; $6 per issue ($20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary.

Macworld Editorial
Mail or Courier Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.
AppleLink: Macworld1 Connect: Macworld1
CompuServe: 70370, 702 Fax: 415/442-0766
Letters to the Editor All your written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to: Letters to the Editor.
Questions and Quick Tips Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Lon Poole.
Consumer Advocate Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Branscum.
New Products and Updates Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically), and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to: New Products Editor.
Editorial Calendars For a copy of Macworld's editorial calendar, direct requests (by mail) to: General Information, Editorial Dept.
Reprints and Permissions For written permission to quote or reproduce material from Macworld, direct requests (by mail) to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.
Writing for Macworld Please do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for *Macworld*, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to: Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

POSTMASTER. Send address changes to *Macworld*, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. For dealer inquiries, call 800/621-5461, in California 800/521-8455. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505.
Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, MACINTOSH, and MACWORLD are registered trademarks and MACLEITER is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America.

Copyright 1990 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved.

Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 120 computer publications in more than 40 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month.

BPA

IDG COMMUNICATIONS

It's Going Where No High-Speed Modem Has Gone Before.

SPEED	
NETWORK SHARING	
REMOTE BRIDGING	
EASE OF USE	
DIAL-IN NETWORK ACCESS	

There's nothing more advanced for Macintosh networks than the new high-speed NetModem V.32. Because the NetModem V.32 pushes performance to the limit. Just plug one into your network and every connected Mac can communicate at any speed up to a sizzling 9,600 bps with full V.32 compatibility. The NetModem V.32 is easy to use, even if you've never seen a modem before, with menubar 'LEDs' and familiar modem sounds fed back to your Mac as your call progresses. It's also economical, saving the expense of a dedicated Mac, multiple modems and extra phone lines – not to mention excessive telephone and online charges.

It even lets you dial in to your network from a remote site to access files, use TOPS,® AppleShare,® E-mail,® printers or any other network resource. And it lets any Mac on your network access a remote network thousands of miles away, creating a powerful, high-speed wide-area internetwork. The Hayes-compatible NetModem V.32 comes with Internet Manager software that lets you create network zones, control traffic, restrict access between zones – even check the location and status of every device in the system. The NetModem V.32 is setting a whole new standard. For more information, call Shiva at **1-800-458-3550.**

NetModem™ V.32
by Shiva

We're Putting Networks To Work®

155 Second St., Cambridge, MA 02141

All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers

Introducing

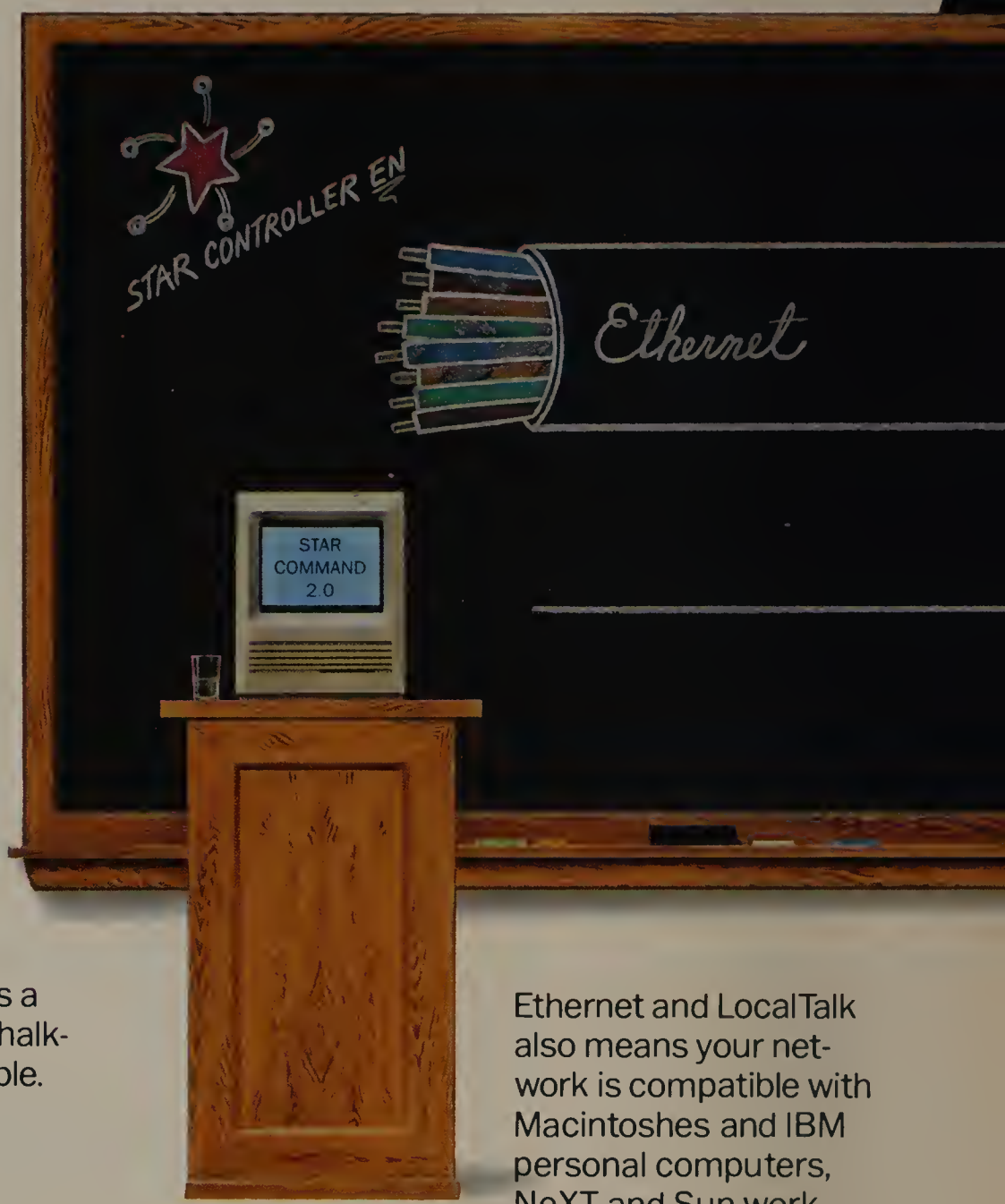
Not an illusion! Now the PhoneNET System lets you run LocalTalk and Ethernet on ordinary twisted-pair telephone wire.

Your desktop publishing department is growing. So is your AppleTalk network. Only now you're about to produce the company's biggest ever annual report. You're right on schedule when suddenly, it feels like someone poured molasses in the network.

You've got a LocalTalk logjam. Sound familiar?

You call Harrington, your network whiz. On his Macintosh, Harrington brings up Farallon's TrafficWatch software. Using TrafficWatch, he can analyze traffic patterns and check the placement of servers and routers. Everything looks fine. LocalTalk just can't handle the traffic.

Ethernet is the answer. But does everyone have to have it? And can you run Ethernet and LocalTalk together? Harrington is a smart guy. He draws a simple picture on the chalkboard. It looks easy. Looks fast. Looks affordable. How do you do it?



Combine price and performance on one network.

The PhoneNET System just got a lot faster. Farallon's PhoneNET StarController EN and PhoneNET StarConnector EN let you run Ethernet at 10 mbps over ordinary twisted-pair telephone wire.

What's even better, you can combine our Ethernet components with our LocalTalk PhoneNET StarControllers and StarConnectors to create hybrid networks that are reliable, cost-effective and easy-to-manage.

Imagine, now you can run high-performance Ethernet for people who frequently access a central database, transfer large graphics files or operate network-intensive applications, such as CAD or desktop publishing. And run low-cost LocalTalk for everyone else. All on the same wiring system.

Running two well-defined standards like Ethernet and LocalTalk also means your network is compatible with Macintoshes and IBM personal computers, NeXT and Sun workstations, laser printers and DEC VAXes. And everything will communicate using popular network software, such as AppleShare, 3Com 3+, TOPS and Novell Netware.

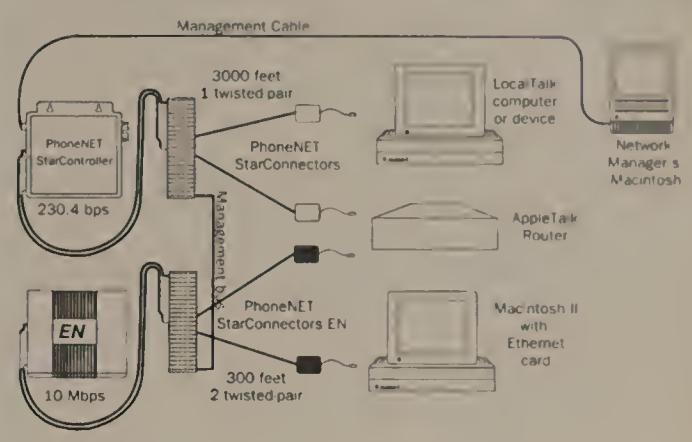
Your future is in the stars.

If you think hybrid networks make sense, here's an even more sensible idea: active star networks over twisted-pair telephone wire.

Stars are the standard for telephone networks, with cables running from the phone closet out to each desk. The PhoneNET System uses this same cabling for your computer network.

Which means if you already have a LocalTalk network using the PhoneNET System, then creating a hybrid LocalTalk/Ethernet network should be easy.

g eithernet.



StarController EN:

- Standards: IEEE/CCITT 802.3 Ethernet
- Supports 12 branches of 328 feet each
- AUI interface for connection to coax based Ethernet LANS
- Diagnostic LEDs for power, ROM, RAM, and to indicate packet transmission to each port
- Interconnect multiple StarControllers EN to support up to 1,024 users

Manage to stay in control with StarCommand 2.0.

Of course, a larger, faster network requires more management power. Our StarControllers have been designed to make it easier and faster to isolate and fix problems without disrupting the network.

For example, our StarControllers automatically turn off jamming ports on LocalTalk and Ethernet, thus protecting the rest of the network, and turn them back on when the jam clears.

Plus, each StarController comes with StarCommand 2.0 software, which continuously monitors the network and alerts the network manager to any problems. Running under MultiFinder and password-protected, StarCommand will isolate and diagnose problems without interfering with the rest of the network. And since it works over a dedicated management bus, you can troubleshoot even if the network is down.

You say Ethernet, we say Eithernet.™

Look at it this way. Even if you're doing more things on AppleTalk than ever before, chances are only some of your people are facing critical mass. Everyone else is perfectly happy and productive. So rather than installing Ethernet everywhere, maybe you should consider running both LocalTalk and Ethernet. At the same time. Over the same network cabling. With the PhoneNET System.

For more information or technical support, call (415) 596-9000.

PhoneNET System

Look for the PhoneNET System logo when you buy network hardware and software products. It is your best assurance of quality and reliability.

Farallon™
2000 Powell St., Suite 600
Emeryville, California 94608

Macintoshes and other devices may require an add-in card. PhoneNET, PhoneNET StarController and TrafficWatch are registered trademarks, and StarController EN, StarConnector, StarConnector EN, StarController, StarCommand, and Eithernet are trademarks of Farallon Computing, Inc. Other brands are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989 Farallon Computing, Inc. FAX (415) 596-9020

Circle 150 on reader service card

When Edison realized that genius is "1% inspiration and 99% perspiration," he was probably trying to create graphics with a standard issue, clunky mouse.

Finally, here's a solution that'll help you create, not hinder you.

It's WIZ™ by CalComp. A new mouse that's so different, we hesitate to even call it one. Because it combines all the easy-to-use features of a mouse and stylus with the power of an "intelligent" graphics pad to enhance every pointing, tracing and drawing function you do.

When you draw with the WIZ mouse and optional pen, it feels just like drawing with a marker. In fact, you'll discover that you can be just as detailed and precise. Perhaps even more expressive and creative.

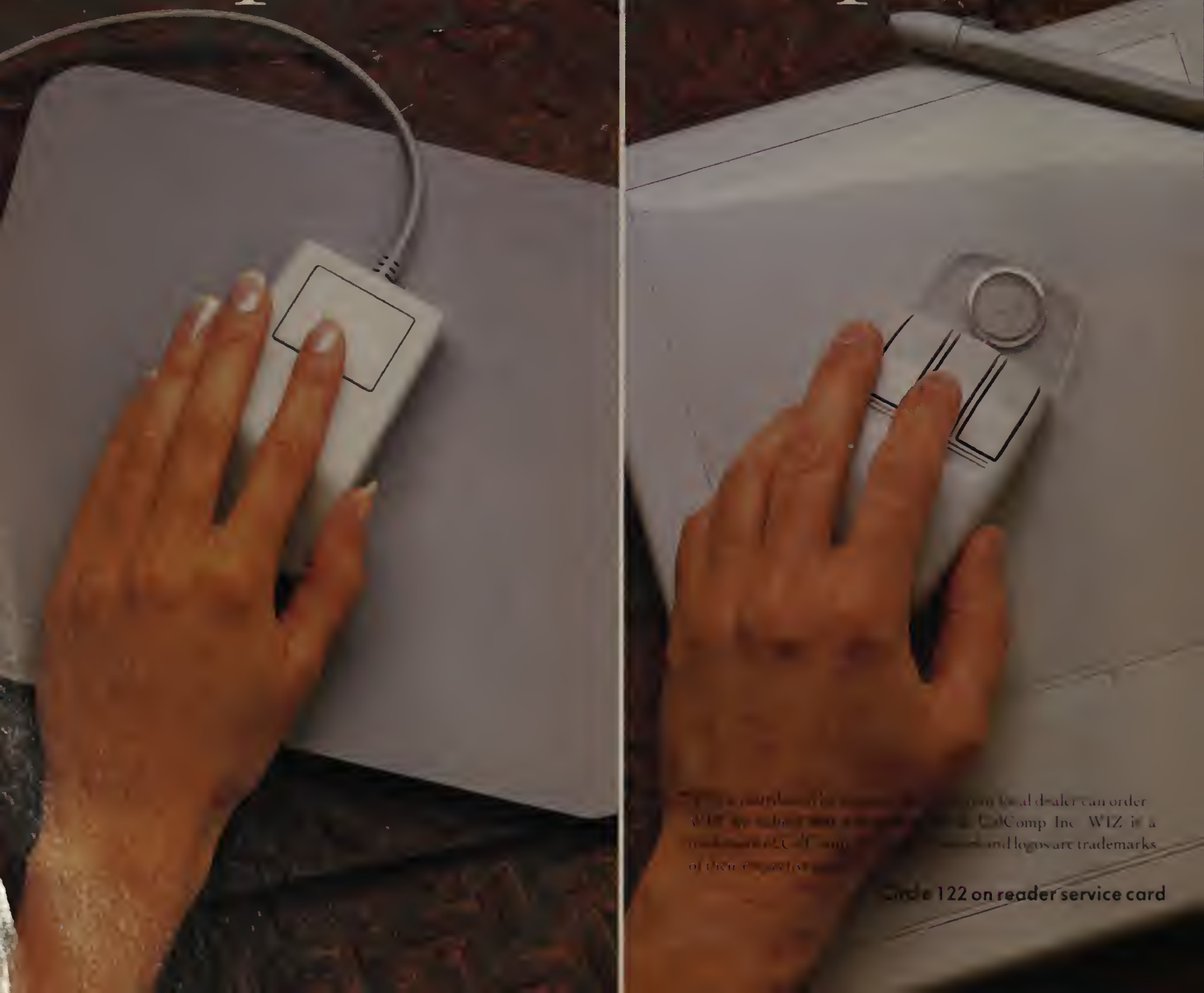
What's more, WIZ unleashes the creativity and speed of both you and your software with optional templates for the pad. Because WIZ templates put the commands at your fingertips for instant access.

And for under $200, getting WIZ is no sweat. Just see your nearest computer dealer* or call 800-458-5888 for more inspiration (or information, if you prefer).

WIZ by CalComp. Everything else is just a mouse.

W I Z

Perspiration. Inspiration.



[illegible] your local dealer can order WIZ [illegible] CalComp Inc. WIZ is a [illegible] and logos are trademarks of their [illegible]

Circle 122 on reader service card

MacBulletin

The World on a Data String

A World Factbook CD ROM containing maps of the world, lists of international organizations, and 256 profiles of different geographic regions is now available from Wayzata Technology. The profiles include socioeconomic, geopolitical, and demographic information on specific countries. The CD ROM lists for $99, with discounts for schools, libraries, and dealers. For more information, call Wayzata Technology at 612/460-8438, or 800/735-7321.

Thunderware's Aid to Scanning

Thunderware says it has begun shipping a plastic guide to help hand-held scanners scan in a straight line. Called SnapGuide, the device fits Thunderware's LightningScan and Logitech's ScanMan and makes it easier to accurately scan objects that require two passes. SnapGuide is available for $14.95 but is being sent free to all registered owners of LightningScan. For more information, call Thunderware at 415/254-6581.

New Virus Crashes onto the Scene

The new WDEF virus differs from other viruses by riding in the Desktop file instead of in applications or System files, so that it may spread immediately when an infected disk is inserted. Symantec Anti-Virus Utilities programmer Paul Cozza and a spokesperson for HJC, which publishes Virex, said WDEF was intended to be harmless, but is incompetently programmed and can cause crashes, especially on the Mac IIci. SAM 1.3 and Virex 2.3, both updated to protect the Mac's Desktop file, should be available now. The freeware Disinfectant 1.5 is also effective against WDEF.

OmniPage Add-ons Provide New Capabilities

Four new products from Caere extend optical character recognition. OmniProof compares word processing documents, searching for changes between versions; OmniSpell is designed to catch errors common to OCR; OmniTrace converts bitmapped images to Encapsulated PostScript format and provides some editing tools; OmniDraft performs OCR on draft-mode dot matrix printer output. OmniTrace and OmniDraft list for $100 each and require OmniPage. OmniProof and OmniSpell list for $150 each and work without OmniPage. For more information, contact Caere at 408/395-7000.

Reference Readies Grammatik Mac

Reference software claims its new Grammatik Mac looks for 10,000 kinds of writing problems, ranging from two commas in a row to redundancy and wordiness. You can turn editing rules on or off, proofread files against several styles, and chart the program's analysis of your sentences. Grammatik Mac reads Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, MacWrite, and WriteNow. It will list for $99. For more information, contact Reference Software at 415/541-0222.

Network Courier for Mac

Consumer Software is entering the Mac market with an interface to its DOS-based E-mail package. Network Courier for the Mac will run on LocalTalk networks connected to Novell, Banyan, 3Com, and other IBM PC servers. Network Courier supports many different protocols, including MCI Mail, X.400, SNADS DISOSS, PROFS, and SMPT, and can create simple aliases for long lists of complex addresses. The Mac product will be an application, not a desk accessory. Pricing had not been decided at press time. For more information, contact Consumer Software at 604/688-4548.

Niles to Abstract Mac Magazines

The people who publish the bibliography package EndNote are using their information-management product to publish Mac-related information. The first edition of MacInfo will include an EndNote database with abstracts of 2800 articles from *Macworld*, *MacUser*, and *MacWeek*, and the database will be updated monthly by subscription. Users can browse MacInfo, but to make changes will require a full working version of EndNote. MacInfo will list for $99 a year. For information, contact Niles & Associates at 415/655-6666.

Mac-DOS Syzygy Approaches

Information Research is developing a version of Syzygy that will allow Macs and DOS machines to work together. Syzygy, which currently runs only under DOS, enables networked users to manage and coordinate group tasks by integrating data from project managers, spreadsheets, and word processors in a shared relational database. The Mac-DOS version of Syzygy is scheduled to ship in the fall of 1990. For more information, contact Information Research at 804/979-8191.

Apple Ships CL/1 Server

After a long delay, in December Apple began shipping the CL/1 Developer's Toolkit for Macintosh and the CL/1 Server for VAX/VMS, the first two components of CL/1. Apple also announced CL/1 Servers for IBM's

(continues)

Database 2 (DB2) and SQL/DS database-management systems would be available in the first quarter of 1990. Developed by Network Innovations (acquired by Apple in March 1988), CL/I is an extension of Structured Query Language (SQL) that allows client Mac applications to access data on host-based servers. The CL/I Server for VAX/VMS systems is priced at $5000 per CPU or cluster; the CL/I Developer's Toolkit, which helps programmers build CL/I support into applications, costs $695 per single-user license. Both are available from the Apple Programmers and Developers Association.

Apple Offers Phase 2 Support for AppleTalk for VMS

Apple announced that in the first quarter of 1990, it will provide AppleTalk Phase 2 support for VMS via AppleTalk for VMS version 2.1. Phase 2 increases the number of possible nodes on a single AppleTalk network from 254 to over 16 million. Codeveloped by Apple and Pacer Software, AppleTalk for VMS provides AppleTalk network protocols to Digital Equipment Corporation VAX computers running the VMS operating system.

Xerox Sues Apple for $150 Million

After years of silence, Xerox Corporation has sued Apple for $150 million for allegedly misappropriating interface technology developed in the late 1970s at Xerox PARC (Palo Alto Research Center). Xerox is widely acknowledged by Apple and the industry as the originator of such interface standards as icons, pull-down menus, scroll bars, and the mouse. Apple representatives describe the suit as being without merit. The representatives said that the Lisa and Macintosh interfaces are in part expressions of ideas created at PARC, but that ideas are not copyrightable. Expressions of ideas—that is, the specific implementations—are copyrightable, an Apple spokesperson says. Numerous observers noted that the Xerox suit may add to Apple's problems with its suit against Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard. Apple is suing those companies for infringing on Apple's interface copyrights. The long delay between the introduction of the Macintosh and the Xerox suit will likely be to Apple's advantage, however, with some observers linking the timing of the suit to the recent appointment of former IBM executive William Lowe as president of Xerox.

Apple Clarifies System 7.0 Features

As promised, in December Apple announced the features that will be included in the much-anticipated System 7.0. Due out sometime in the summer of 1990, System 7.0 will include a new Finder; Interapplication Communications Architecture; and Outline Fonts, the technology Apple intends as a substitute for PostScript. The new Finder will add Macintosh FileShare, which permits file sharing without a dedicated file server. The new System will also incorporate the Database Access Manager, Virtual Memory, and 32-bit Addressing. Virtual memory is a disk-caching scheme that makes space on a hard disk seem like central RAM. Virtual memory requires a 68030-based Mac, or a Mac II with a PMMU chip added. The 32-bit addressing will permit a theoretical addressing limit of terabytes of memory (trillions of bytes), instead of the current theoretical limit of 128MB. Apple will also ship the Communications Toolbox, a developer's aid, with 7.0.

A DA with Style

Microlytics will publish a Mac version of Strunk and White's *The Elements of Style*. The desk accessory will be a simple online reference work, but it will have hooks to a grammar checker that Microlytics is developing, so that you can immediately get appropriate information about style while using the grammar checker. The as-yet-unnamed DA should be available second quarter 1990. For more information, contact Microlytics at 716/248-9150.

Apple Increases Phone Support

Apple is implementing toll-free phone support for developers, and considering offering phone support directly to end users. Expanded phone support for developers is scheduled for January. The service, called the Apple Technical Answer Line, has two $1175-per-year options, one for networking and communications, and one for A/UX. Apple is also considering adding other services, including one for noncommercial developers.

Voyager Moves into the Stars

Version 1.2 of Carina Software's sky simulator, Voyager, adds some new features for amateur and not-so-amateur astronomers. You can now choose your location on Earth by clicking on a globe or by selecting a city from a scrolling list; change star magnitudes to make dimmer stars visible; see a grayed-out image of stellar objects below the horizon, and add objects, up to your Mac's memory limits. Carina is also working on a color, Mac II–only product to be called Voyager II, as well as a Mac-driven telescope controller. For more information, contact Carina Software at 415/352-7328.

ISDN Put to the Test

Northern Telecom is testing an Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) link between its internal network and public ISDN networks from U.S. Sprint and MCI. ISDN provides much greater bandwidth than normal telephone lines and can transfer voice and digital data at the same time, making it useful for multimedia applications. Northern Telecom plans to use ISDN's videoconferencing, electronic data interchange (EDI), Group 4 fax capabilities, and other services.

North Edge News

North Edge Software is changing its name to match its principal product, Timeslips. The renamed Timeslips Software is preparing a version 2.0 upgrade of its Timeslips III time-billing product that will provide a drawing environment for designing forms, handle recurring charges, and provide much more flexible reports. A five-user package will list for $699. For more information, contact Timeslips Software at 508/768-6100 ■

Second Annual

PixelPaint Art Competition

You know you're a great artist ... Show everyone!

Last year Ron Cobb showed everyone by winning First Place in the PixelPaint Art Competition using PixelPaint 2.0 to create "Ice World".

This year you can enter your PixelPaint 2.0™ or PixelPaint Professional™ images in one of four categories:

- Graphic Design
- Illustration
- Fine Art
- Miscellaneous

CALL for ENTRIES

Send your artwork now to enter the PixelPaint Second Annual Art Competition. Entries will be judged by an independent panel of leading designers, artists and Macintosh luminaries. Three winners will be selected in each of the four categories.

Call SuperMac to receive an entry form at (408) 245-2202, Dept. 300.

PRIZES!

Winners will receive valuable prizes including AppleCD SC drives, SuperMac video cards and 19-inch Trinitron monitors and other Macintosh hardware & software.

Circle 105 on reader service card

SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY

485 Potrero Avenue, Sunnyvale CA 94086
(408) 245-2202 Department 300

©1989 SuperMac Technology All Rights Reserved SuperMac, PixelPaint & PixelPaint Professional are trademarks of SuperMac Technology.
Macintosh & AppleCD SC are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Vuarnet is a registered trademark of Allegra-Vuarnet.
Frog by Pat Coleman and Ice World by Ron Cobb using PixelPaint 2.0. All others images by Claire Barry using PixelPaint Professional.

Macintosh computer and new Kodak Diconix printer

WHAT'S ONE WITHOUT THE OTHER?

KODAK

Introducing the Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer. Don't take a Mac anywhere without one. Now you can print out a sudden revision, a quick letter, an instant overhead anywhere!

Just think of all the things you can do if you have a printer with your Macintosh computer. Those last-minute improvements on the presentation. And the letters and reports that could be on their way right now. Then there's the sheer convenience of being able to read what you write before you get back to the office.

It's all easy if you have the new Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer. It's easy to carry (3.1 lbs.), prints PostScript®-quality outline fonts using Adobe Type Manager™ software, as well as presentation graphics. And it works as well on the desktop as it does on the road. No printer in the world is quieter, smaller or lighter.

Go ahead, give in to temptation, call for the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada: 1 800 255-3434.

The new vision of Kodak

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1990

Adobe Type Manager™ is a trademark and PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated

Circle 271 on reader service card

Who says SuperPaint 2.0 is so great?

"...for plain old drawing and painting, you can't beat SuperPaint."
Erfert Fenton, **Macworld**, August 1989.

"SuperPaint 2.0 is, without a doubt, the best upgrade I've ever paid for."
Dan Gookin, **ComputorEdge Magazine**, March 10, 1989.

"SuperPaint remains the best black and white graphics program around."
Laurie Wigham, **Publish!**, August 1989.

"I've decided it's a better overall product than Canvas... SuperPaint has more to offer."
Robert Art Morgan, **ComputorEdge Magazine**, June 30, 1989.

"...one of the most intuitive implementations of Beziers I have seen."
Carlos Martinez, **MacUser,** July 1989.

"SuperPaint offers quantity, quality, and depth in each of its options."
DataPro's Microcomputer Lab staff, **DataPro Research Letter**, April 1989.

"It's a godsend for simple art."
Tom Thompson, **BYTE**, June 1989

They Do.

AWARDS

1986
MacWorld Product of the Year - Presentation Graphics
Macworld World Class Award - Most Promising New Product

1987
MacUser Eddy Award - Best New Graphics Program
Macworld World Class Award - Best Graphics Program

1988
Macworld World Class Award - Best B&W Paint Program

1989
Publish! Readers' Choice Award - Best Macintosh Paint Software

SUPERPAINT

SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE

It just works better.

Suggested Retail Price $199. Upgrade $50 plus tax and shipping. To upgrade, call or write **Silicon Beach.**
Silicon Beach Software logo is a trademark of Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
Silicon Beach Software, Inc. • 9770 Carroll Center Rd., Suite J, San Diego, CA 92126 • (619) 695-6956

Circle 266 on reader service card

Claris Revisited

WHATEVER HAPPENED TO THE COMPANY PEOPLE LOVED TO HATE?

BY JERRY BORRELL

At first glance it looks like a high-tech shopping mall. A three-story-high atrium extends the city-block length of the building. Thin steel girders supporting triangles of glass in the style of I. M. Pei allow the bright Silicon Valley sunlight to flood the entire space. A concrete obelisk, actually a fountain, rises within the atrium and spills water down its sides with a quiet rush of sound. Bays of offices open onto the central atrium. People come and go singly or talking animatedly in small groups, but there is surprisingly little sound in the building. It's more like an academic think tank than the Sunnyvale, California, headquarters of the seventh-largest personal computer software company in the United States. (That's an estimate—as a part of Apple Computer, Claris's earnings are not available to the public.)

Bill Campbell, the company president, is responsible for the future of the 380-odd people who this year produced and sold over $65 million in Macintosh software. It has been more than a year since Campbell initiated his self-imposed withdrawal from most public appearances. The cause was a raft of unfavorable articles that appeared in magazines such as *Macworld* and *BusinessWeek*.

During the early establishment of Claris, Campbell had gone out of his way to meet and talk with the press about Claris and his visions for its bright future. For its part, the press, most notably *BusinessWeek*, went out of its way to put the Apple spin-off in the worst possible light. Campbell in particular seemed to be singled out for harsh treatment.

LUIS DELGADO

Claris president Bill Campbell at company headquarters.

Meanwhile, Campbell's outspoken call for Apple to produce a low-cost Mac won him the enmity of more than a few managers at Apple. It was an ill-kept secret that by the beginning of 1989 relations between Apple and Claris had turned sour on many fronts, with Claris being denied access to new products and software that many other software developers had extensive access to. There was a certain irony to the situation that did not escape Claris executives: many small developers were openly displeased with the relationship and special privileges they believed Apple provided to Claris. Apple was going out of its way to disprove the idea. Meanwhile, during the preannouncement period, Claris product developers were forced to drive to Cupertino to use a Mac IIci for testing after their one week of in-house use had ended.

Understandably, the gregarious, outspoken executive became gun shy. But by last December, when I met with Campbell, the Apple rift appeared to have healed. Gone were perorations about Claris's expensive investigations into electronic-mail products that were subsequently abandoned after Apple announcements of strategic direction for Apple Mail. Instead, Claris has developed a reputation for being one of Apple's most capable developers for the features that system software 7.0 will provide. Jean-Louis Gassée has taken to performing demos with Claris products to show off the interapplication features of Apple's next-generation system software.

Some Things Never Change

Bill is smiling as he comes to the lobby of the building to greet me. After seven years of working at or around Apple, he's still happy. Must be genetic. While we walk to the cafeteria for lunch he works the crowd in a way that would

(continues)

PowerDraw®
The Secret Is Out.

And so is PowerDraw Version 3.0. Get to know the most powerful CAD program ever developed for the Macintosh. Intuitive. Fast. Elegant.

PowerDraw™
By Engineered Software

Call Engineered Software for complete information or the dealer nearest you. 1-919-299-4843.

Circle 12 on reader service card.

PINPOINT YOUR PROSPECTS.

Advertisers interested in renting MACWORLD's Subscriber List, Please call Kevin Normandeau IDG List Services 1.800.343.6474 for MA 508.879.0700

shame a Kennedy. As we move along the third-floor balcony, he spies people on other levels and shouts to them. Smiling, alluding to events, projects, or family members in ways that clearly show he communicates with employees on a regular basis. This is no egregious politicking, he takes pride in knowing Claris staff on a first-name basis.

The balustrades along the halls and stairwells have Plexiglas panels installed so that employees' children, who often visit, will not be able to crawl between the bars. A yellow plastic duck floats in the pool at the top of the fountain. The cafeteria, once the exclusive executive eatery of the former occupants of the building, is another source of pride. Campbell had the facility renovated and opened to all Claris employees. He exudes warmth and obviously enjoys his contact with staff.

Is It Really That Good?

As we sit to eat, Campbell grimaces when I tell him that I want to revisit Claris in this column. Explaining that he would prefer to B.S. about the industry rather than behave properly for an interview, he reminds me that he avoids publicity since he has been a target so often in the past.

I start by asking whatever happened to Claris CAD, the company's reportedly costly entry into the CAD market. Campbell responds that the investment was good, that Claris has a 38 percent share of the Mac CAD market. But he admits the market is a cupcake, not a pie—not the runaway market that some had anticipated.

I own up to the fact that I still prefer to use MacWrite 5.0 rather than MacWrite II. He notes that MacWrite II has received many extremely positive reviews, including those in *Macworld*.

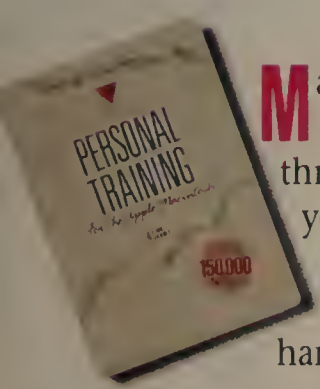
I forget to ask, but think later of the fact that Deneba's Canvas is eating market share like crazy in the draw category—and at the expense of MacDraw, which remains one of the best-selling Mac programs all the same. I do remember to ask about MacPaint. It's clear that no one at Claris has much heart to talk about MacPaint. Its sales have dropped dramatically in the face of competition from Silicon Beach's SuperPaint, and Claris has made no

(continues)

P E R S O N A L T R A I N I N G

Power Defined.

Power Realized.



Master the power of your software quickly as your own private tutor talks you through the software, step by step. With your hands on the keyboard, trying each new skill as it's explained, you'll learn quickly and thoroughly. Our interactive, hands-on tutorials are available for:

- Macintosh Basics
- Excel 1.5 or 2.2
- FileMaker II
- FreeHand 2.0
- HyperCard
- Illustrator 88
- PageMaker 3.0
- Persuasion 1.0 or 2.0
- Word 3.0 or 4.0
- Works 1.1 or 2.0

We offer beginning, intermediate and advanced tutorials for each of these software programs, so there's sure to be one that meets your needs.

Use the training that Apple uses for its own employees, and sells under its own name in Australia, Canada, New Zealand, and the United Kingdom.

The old way to learn your favorite Macintosh software took days. The Personal Training way takes just a few hours.

If you're looking for a fast, convenient, affordable way to unleash the power of your software, call us at 1-800-TEACH-99 or 408-559-8635 and we'll send you a complete catalog — at no charge.

To receive a free color catalog, mail to: Personal Training Systems, 828 S. Bascom Ave., Suite 100, San Jose, CA 95128 U.S.A.

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
PHONE _____
OF MACS _____

© 1989 Personal Training Systems. All Rights Reserved.

The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the following companies: Apple, Macintosh, HyperCard – Apple Computer, Inc. Clans, FileMaker II – Clans Corp. Adobe Illustrator 88 – Adobe Systems Inc., Aldus, Persuasion, PageMaker, FreeHand – Aldus Corporation. Microsoft, Excel, Microsoft Word, Microsoft Works – Microsoft Corporation. Personal Training, Personal Training Systems – Personal Training Systems, Inc.

PERSONAL TRAINING™ SYSTEMS

Just like having a private tutor!

CALL 1-800-TEACH-99

Circle 42 on reader service card

"Cream of

Do you compromise when you buy Apples?

To be chosen the best from a large crop of drives requires more than good looks. We've worked hard to make our drives the best, inside and out, because we know that your reasons for choosing a drive run more than skin deep.

You should know that many other drive manufacturers' concern with quality stops with the case. At La Cie we don't think that's what value is all about. That's why we only use the best drive mechanisms and components — and we can prove it. We offer the fastest, quietest and smallest drives with the only five year manufacturer's warranty in the industry backed for five years by Quantum and Hewlett Packard.

Our attention to details makes us better. Silverlining™ is one more example of that. We wrote it and MacWorld highly recommends it: "La Cie drives include the best software we tested." What does it do? Silverlining performs formatting, interleave setting, programmable SCSI addressing, true partitioning, resizing of partitions without initializing, diagnostics, password protection, defragmentation and much much more. We're proud to point out that Silverlining was the first partitioning software available for the Macintosh.

Next time you purchase a drive be sure you experience the difference...experience the cream of the crop — La Cie. That's your right.

Cirrus Drives

Cirrus Drives

CAPACITY	CONNOR MECHANISM	QUANTUM MECHANISM
20 mb	$499	
40 mb	$599	
50 mb		★
80 mb	$799	
100 mb	$899	★
120 mb		★
170 mb		★
200 mb	$1399	
210 mb		★
650 mb	Hewlett-Packard $3099	

★ Call for new Quantum prices. Includes Silverlining,™ Silverserver,™ WingZ Test Flight,™ 5 mb of public domain software, Cordura carrying case and 30 day money back guarantee.

	Cirrus by LaCie	Apple	Jasmine	Ehm
Primary drive	Quantum	Quantum and Sony	Varies	Seaga
Speed	Fastest	Fastest	32% slower	32% slower
Noise	Quietest	5DB louder	5 DB louder	louder
Size	2¾×6×9" 4.2 lbs	2 times larger	1.6 times larger	1.4 times larger
Warranty	5 years	90 days $1250/5yr.	2 years	2 years

MacWorld Says "Cirrus drives include an oustanding set of utilities"

the Crop"

MacWorld, May 1989.

Modem for Portable Mac $249.95

Magneto-Optical Drive $3999.95

Phone Line Manager $199.95

Cartridge Drive $799.95

Color Scanner $1799.95

Mass storage and productivity solutions for the Mac office.

La Cie Modems:

- 2400 baud Internal data and fax modem for the portable Mac — **$249.95.**
- 2400 baud Internal modem for Mac II — **$299.95**
- 2400 baud External modem — **$169.95**
- 9600 baud External modem — **$819.95**

Introductory offer! All modems include MacKnowledge,™ La Cie's Silverplatter™ software and cables.

Cirrus 600MO Magneto-Optical Drive: 600 megabytes of erasable, removable data storage. Includes superior Sony drive mechanism, plus our own Silverlining and Silverserver software.

Phone Line Manager: Automatically routes and sends voice, FAX and modem calls over a single line. Answers incoming calls and connects to the correct device automatically or by caller-entered access codes.

Cirrus Removable Cartridge Drive: 45mb cartridges offer limitless storage with floppy convenience and hard disk speed. Includes La Cie's Silverlining and Silverserver software.

La Cie 911S Color Scanner: La Cie presents affordable true color scanning for the desktop. The high-powered 911S scans vivid color images at 300 DPI, 24 bits-per-pixel in 16.8 million eye-catching colors. The 911S also scans in precise 256 gray-scale mode as well as single-bit black and white. Versatility and performance make the 911S the affordable scanner you won't outgrow.

La Cie LTD.

Call Us Now! 1-800-999-0143

16285 SW 85th, Bldg. 306
Tigard, OR 97224, (503) 684-0143

Prices shown are cash prices and do not include shipping. Add 3% for VISA, Mastercard, 5% for American Express. Add 10% for rush handling. Cirrus, La Cie, Silverlining, Silverserver and Silverplatter are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer. Prices and specifications shown are subject to change without notice. Comparisons drawn from MacWorld reviews and company and manufacturers' specifications for 80 mb and/or 100 mb drives; call for further details. Product and company names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 145 on reader service card

The reference book of choice for Microsoft Excel users.

"The definitive guide to Excel on the Macintosh. An outstanding reference for its readability and detail."
Computer Book Review

If you use Microsoft® Excel, this book puts you in the driver's seat. Whether you're a novice spreadsheet user, a Lotus® 1-2-3® convert, or a power user, **EXCEL IN BUSINESS** has the answers to all your questions about Microsoft Excel. More than 900 pages of explanations, examples, and tips make **EXCEL IN BUSINESS** the most comprehensive tutorial and reference book available today. It's completely updated to version 2.2. You'll find everything you need to know about using Microsoft Excel's worksheets, charts, databases, and macros. It's packed full of practical examples and step-by-step tutorials. And you know its authoritative—it's from Microsoft Press.

The Cobb Group
$24.95

Microsoft® Press
The Authorized Editions

Available wherever books and software are sold.
Or place your credit card order: ***800-MSPRESS****. Refer to ad AWM.*

Circle 415 on reader service card.

statement of intent to upgrade the program. Instead, Claris employees have made it clear that MacDraw will continue to evolve and adopt features of MacPaint.

I could have asked, but didn't, about the forms market and SmartForms. It's undeniably a good product, with a major share of what's turned out to be another less-than-thriving market, though Claris ballyhooed it as the next wave in desktop publishing.

Can Claris Compete with Microsoft?

Above all else there is the question of whether Claris can grow to compete with Microsoft. MacProject and FileMaker are best-sellers (they sell around 2000 copies apiece per month) that, together with MacWrite and MacDraw (even better sellers), fill Claris's coffers and make the company a credible rival to Microsoft in the Mac software market. Microsoft derives over $100 million per year from its Mac software. So if you judge from this market alone, Claris and Aldus (which pulls in about $40 million in Mac sales) are Microsoft's only major competitors in the Mac market.

A related question is whether Claris will remain a Mac-only software company or whether it will decide it needs DOS- or Presentation Manager–based software in order to compete at the national level. One of Claris's stated goals at the time it was established was that the company would create software that exemplified the best that could be written for the Macintosh.

Actually, the company had a three-part scheme: update its existing software, acquire new products, and develop original products. No question about the updates—Claris has revised all of the original products twice in one year. Claris CAD, FileMaker, SmartForms, and part of MacWrite II are the acquisitions. The first two parts are completed. We should see in-house–developed applications by 1990. Hints of the work under way are available in the freeware program Public Folder that was distributed last October.

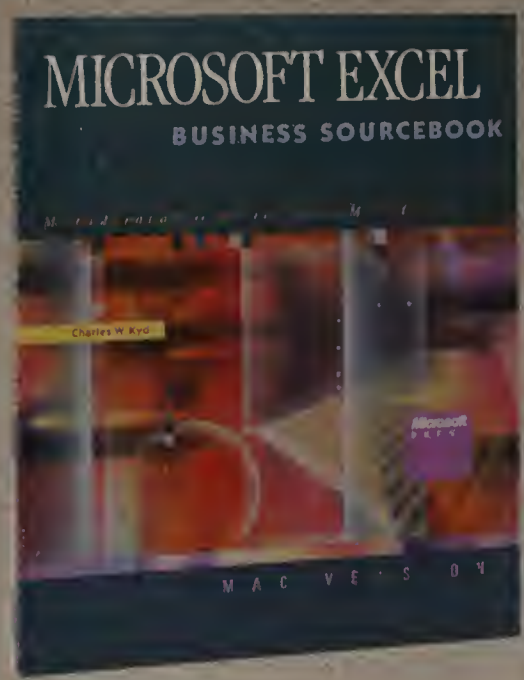
Public or Not?

One oft-asked question is when Claris will become a public company. The

(continues)

Imagine Losing Everything In Your Mac.

Start using Microsoft Excel in your business today!



At last! Create error-free Microsoft® Excel spreadsheets and reports without a major investment of time. The **MICROSOFT EXCEL BUSINESS SOURCEBOOK** is an incredible reference with more than 100 ready-to-build applications:

■ Basic Financial Statements ■ Accounting Systems ■ Accounts Payable and Receivable Systems ■ Sales and Marketing Reports ■ Sales and Expense Forecasts ■ Financial Statements and Supporting Schedules ■ Business Loans ■ Budget and Cash Flow Reports and Forecasts

Each application—developed by a former high-tech CFO—contains the final printed spreadsheet, report, or form as well as key information on its formulas and formats. There are also expert tips on building, understanding, and customizing each spreadsheet. Start using Microsoft Excel in your business today with the **MICROSOFT EXCEL BUSINESS SOURCEBOOK.**

Charles W. Kyd
$24.95

Microsoft® Press
The Authorized Editions

Available wherever books and software are sold.
Or place your credit card order: ***800-MSPRESS****. Refer to ad AWM.*

Circle 416 on reader service card.

answer will shape the two earlier questions and no doubt figures frequently in discussions at Apple. On this subject Campbell says only that going public is a decision that John Sculley and Al Eisenstat will have to make. I don't really expect we can imagine how Claris will look in the future until it is completely in control of its own destiny. And I don't expect to see a definitive answer to the DOS Presentation Manager development question until then either. There is no obvious need for Claris to go public or for Apple to raise capital by organizing an IPO (initial public offering). In fact, the argument could be made that Claris is a candidate for a leveraged buyout by its employees and so would remain private. At present Apple has too much at stake to allow Claris that kind of freedom.

The company's unusually large expenditures for research and development would be curtailed by such a public offering. And since Claris is now working furiously to take advantage of 7.0 features, it has little incentive to subject itself to public scrutiny. Third parties, on the other hand, would love to see Claris subject to the vagaries of the stock exchange.

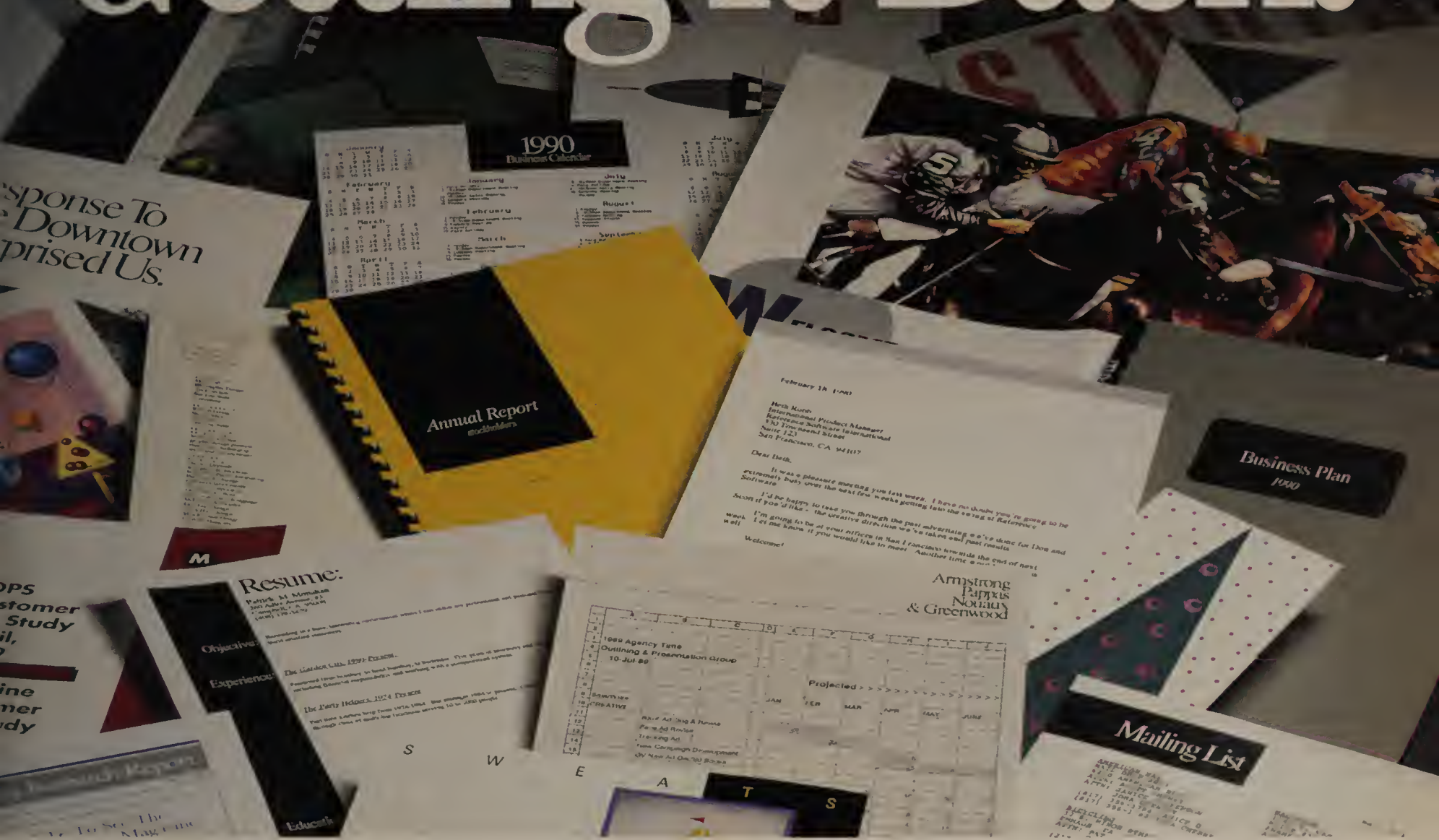
One can argue that Claris is better positioned than Microsoft or Aldus to have a broad range of products based on 7.0. In fact, one could say at this juncture that Claris's success with 7.0 will be the harbinger for the overall success of Apple's latest version of its operating system.

Still Part of Apple?

Beyond questions of technology and business there is the issue of whether Claris has the heart, the identity, to become a company in its own right. Or whether it will become mired in attempts to clone Apple's mentality.

"The duck—so that's where it's gone," said a friend upon hearing about the artificial waterfowl floating three stories high in its cement pond. And slowly I recalled that the duck had floated for some years in the blue-tiled ponds of Apple's former corporate headquarters. That seemed a fitting symbol of Claris. Part of Apple—perhaps some of the best parts—went to Claris. But the rest is a new story made up as it goes along. ◻

Now, Imagine Getting It Back.



You'll get your data back fast with SUM™ II. It's the most complete data protection and recovery program you can get for your Macintosh.®

For example, say you have a total hard disk crash. Weeks, maybe months of your work—gone. Not to worry, SUM II helps you recover your data quickly and easily, because it keeps track of where the data is (or was) on your hard disk. SUM II recovers accidentally thrown away files just as easily. It's so effective, *MacWEEK* magazine calls it "the best set of utilities available for file and disk recovery."*

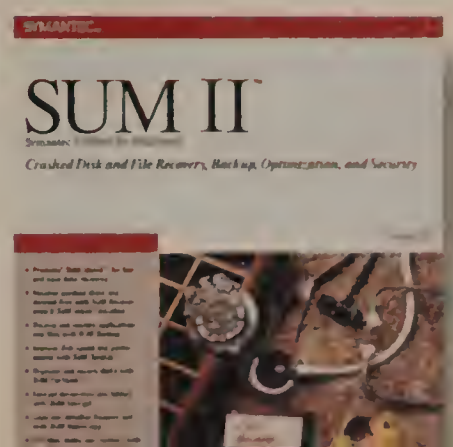
SUM II also protects data, speeds up hard disks, and helps you work faster by defragmenting and optimizing files. And for even more insurance, SUM II includes a complete backup program, which keeps data safe, even if your hard disk is totally destroyed. Best of all, SUM II's simple and clear menus and on-line help guide you through every step. It couldn't be easier. No wonder SUM II is the best-selling, highest-rated data protection and recovery program for the Macintosh.**

In one neat, easy-to-use package, SUM II gives you everything you need for hard disk data protection, recovery, and peace of mind. Imagine that.

Get SUM II today! See your Authorized Dealer or call (800) 228-4122 Ext. 688G for information.

SYMANTEC.

The #1 Data Protection and Recovery Program



Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 253-9600.
**Steve Costa, MacWEEK, 10/3/89 **MacUser 1989 Editor's Choice, 5 Mice Rating, and Eddy Award for Best Utility. Macworld's 1989 Reader's World Class Award Best seller through National Distributors, Ingram Micro D, Softsel, Kentl. SUM is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1990 Symantec Corporation*

Circle 237 on reader service card

MacAcademy™ Pioneers Macintosh Video Training Breakthrough

DAYTONA BEACH, FL- *"There's got to be a faster, easier, and less expensive way!"* This statement sums up the frustration that Randy Smith felt three years ago as he tried to find training for the Macintosh computer.

That frustration led to the creation of MacAcademy, now the nation's leading Macintosh training program, and the recent introduction of the country's **first complete Macintosh Video Training Series.** MacAcademy teaches over 18,000 people each year in 65 major metro areas. The program is proud of the fact that both beginning and advanced Macintosh users, from over 12,000 companies large and small, have found MacAcademy's live workshops to be an excellent, low priced training solution.

In order to offer additional training MacAcademy's next step was to put each of their dynamic training workshops on video. (And to offer an additional dozen training videos for programs not even offered at MacAcademy.)

Now you may chose from over 26 different 2-hour, VHS MacAcademy Videos for only $49 each. A complete list of programs can be found in the coupon below.

MacAcademy Video Training tapes offer tremendous advantages for today's Macintosh user. When using the videos you actually *see* the steps take place on a Macintosh screen. A small inset will show you the instructor and the mouse or keyboard. The instructors featured on the videos are MacAcademy's top rated teachers who have trained employees of all but two of the USA's Fortune 500 companies and who have each received a consistent rating of *excellent.*

Training videos offer the valuable advantage of building a learning and reference library. If you ever want to brush up on a technique simply go back to the video and review the technique demonstrated. If you get a new employee simply have them review the video for the program they'll be using. Videos offer the unique flexibility of teaching both individuals or hundreds of people at one sitting.

In addition to a super $49 price, the videos also carry a 30-day satisfaction guarantee. If you're not totally satisfied, simply send the tape back for a full refund.

MacAcademy will continue offering the nation's highest rated live training courses in major cities. But in addition, you may also build your Macintosh training library.

Videos may be ordered by phone with credit card information, or by mail with check, credit card, or purchase order. You may also send orders by FAX. Your business is appreciated and your satisfaction is guaranteed.

MacAcademy™

MacAcademy™ Video Training Series
477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174 Dept. MW03
904 -677-1918 FAX 904-677-6717

Videos Only $49 Each (Check desired tapes)

____ Beginning Mac (#1)	____ Advanced FileMaker II
____ Beginning Mac (#2)	____ Beginning Word 4.0
____ Advanced Mac	____ Advanced Word 4.0
____ Beginning Adobe Ill.	____ Beginning QuarkXpress
____ Intermediate Adobe Ill.	____ Intermediate QuarkXpress
____ Super Paint	____ Advanced QuarkXpress
____ Beginning PageMaker	____ Dollars and Sense
____ Intermediate PageMaker	____ Works: Integration
____ Advanced PageMaker	____ Works: Word Processing
____ Beginning Excel 2.2	____ Works: Data Base
____ Intermediate Excel 2.2	____ Works: Spread Sheet
____ Advanced Excel 2.2	____ HyperCard Basics
____ Beginning FileMaker II	____ Mac Networking Techniques

Number of Videos: ____ Number x $49.00: $_____
Add $1 Per Video Shipping: $_____
Florida Residents Add 6%: $_____
Total: $_____

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
STREET (no P.O. Boxes please) _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____
CREDIT CARD NO. _____
SIGNATURE _____ CARD EXP. DATE _____

©1990 Florida Marketing International, I

Circle 406 on reader service card

POWER UP

and save 49%

For MACWORLD Subscribers Only

YES! Please send me a year (12 issues) of MACWORLD for only $24.
That's almost 50% off the annual cover price of $47.40.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY / STATE / ZIP

☐ Please bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed.

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Basic subscription price is $30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $3.95 per issue, $47.40 annually. Add $18.00 per year for Canadian and Mexican subscriptions.

4AQA4

Subscribe today and SAVE $23.40!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

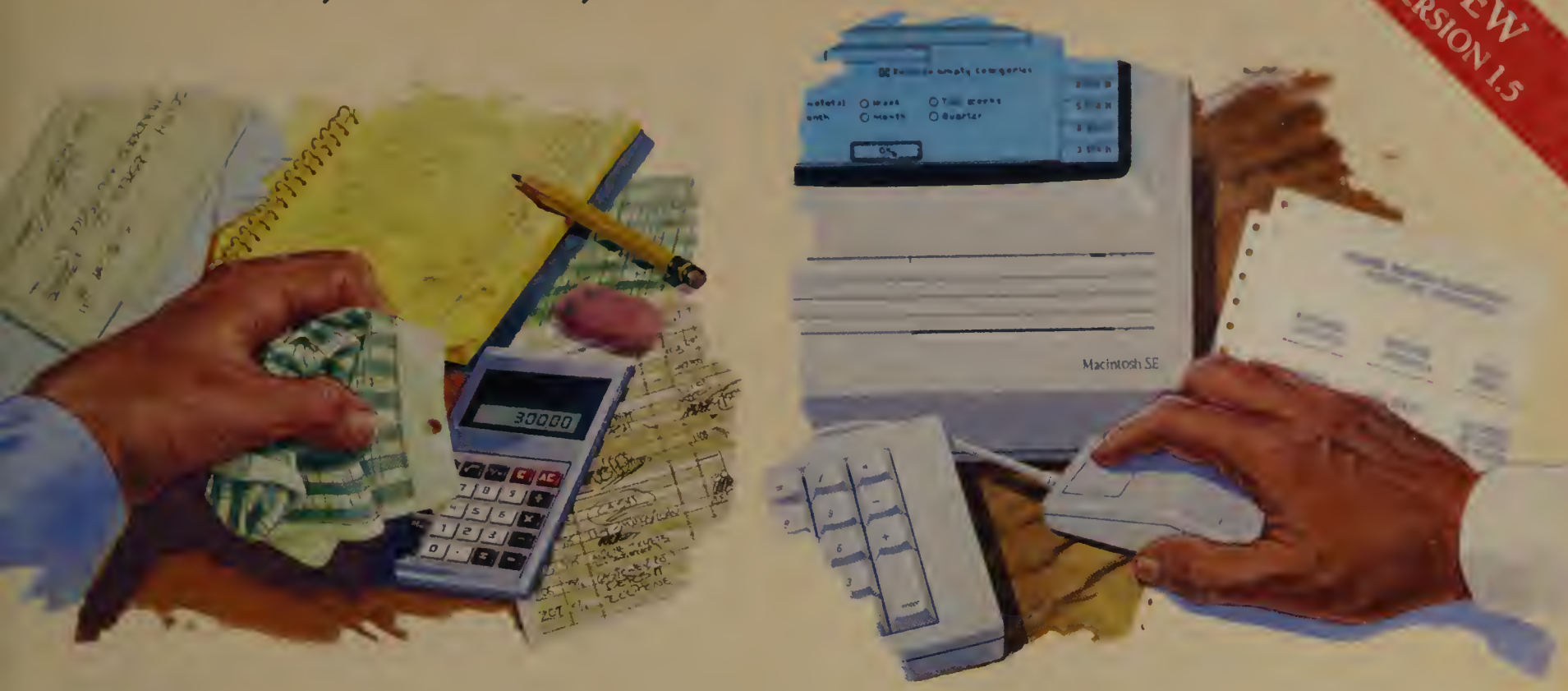
MACWORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, CO 80321-1666

Detach and mail *today!*

Don't let this card ge away...

Say Goodbye to Financial Hassle

NEW VERSION 1.5



So Long, Tedium ... Hello, Quicken

Why waste time doing your finances? Quicken slashes time and effort *every* month...perfectly organizes your finances...and provides instant insight into your money matters.

Breeze Through Financial Chores

Quicken takes the drudgery out of routine finances. It automates everything from bill paying to bookkeeping...reconciling to reporting. Quicken does in minutes what used to take hours.

Quicken actually learns your regular bills. *In seconds*, it hands you printed checks already addressed for mailing.

Quicken even saves you time with handwritten checks. With a few keystrokes, just enter the transactions, and Quicken eliminates the math and the mistakes.

A Bigger Picture with Smaller Effort

Quicken automatically organizes your finances. Imagine always knowing how much money you have...and exactly where it's going. At the click of a button, Quicken generates insightful reports such as Income and Expense, Cash Flow, Budget vs. Actual, Job Costing, and more.

Relax at Tax Time

Stop dreading April 15. With Quicken's Tax Summary reports, you'll instantly have itemized lists supporting each tax deduction. Plus, Quicken links directly to top selling tax software such as MacInTax®.

No Wonder It's #1 in the World

Quicken is the best selling finance software in the world. Ken Landis of *MacUser* gives Quicken the highest rating of five mice and says, "Quicken is a great program ...the industry standard."

No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

If you don't know a "debit" from a "credit" and don't want to learn, Quicken is for you. It's so easy, you're up and running in minutes. Because the whole program looks and works just like the paper checkbook and register you've always used.

Powerful Business Features

Over half of Quicken's customers use it for small business bookkeeping. Quicken produces financial statements such as P&Ls, Tax Summary, and other useful reports. It forecasts cash flow, tracks A/R, A/P, payroll, jobs, and more.

NEW VERSION 1.5

- More flexible reporting:
  - New multi-column reports for trend tracking
  - A/R aging and customer history reports
  - A/P reports by supplier
- "Modeless" reports recalculate automatically on screen
- Improved payroll handling
- More ways to split transactions
- New wallet-size and laser voucher checks
- New Canadian dates and tax categories

SPECIFICATIONS

Software Compatibility: Exports to SYLK, Text, Excel®, and MacInTax.
Hardware Compatibility: All Macintoshes with 512K RAM. Works with your monitor and printer; we guarantee it.
Other: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected.

Quicken is available at most computer and software stores.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days!

Order from the coupon below, and if you're not completely satisfied for *any* reason, simply return it for a full, no-questions-asked refund. So, why wait? Say good riddance to financial hassle, and order Quicken today.

$59.95

Yes, I want to say goodbye to financial hassle and try Quicken. If I'm not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken Version 1.5 for Macintosh® at $59.95, includes *free shipping by air*. CA residents, please add sales tax. For coupon orders, allow 10 days for delivery in U.S., and longer to Canada

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone (_____) _____

Preferred payment method (check one)

☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders or COD, please)

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card No. Exp. Date

Signature _____

Mail to:
Intuit
P.O. Box 3014
Menlo Park, CA 94026

Or, call:
1-800-624-8742
in U.S. and Canada.

G-MW03

Quicken is a registered trademark of Intuit. All other product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Mass.terpiece

There's storage...and there's Mass Micro

• *Custom footprint to match your SE or Plus*

• *Custom footprint to match your Mac II, IIcx or IIci*

You voted DataPak best

No product of its kind has won so many key industry awards:

"Best New Storage System"—MacUser 1989

"Best Alternative Storage System"—MacWorld 1989

"Best Hardware Peripheral"—MacUser Europe 1988

Even our competition says:

"...the Mass Microsystems 45 MB removable hard drive is currently the best selling removable on the market. It features...excellent driver software and an average access speed of 25ms."

Best in the market

- First in the market
- More performance, features and value

Best in performance

- Lightning fast, 20 ms access time that beats many fixed drives
- 45 MB of portable high performance storage

Best in features

- Highest quality components
- Volume partitioning and password protection software
- Comprehensive burn-in
- Self diagnostics and defect management
- 2 external AC outlets with built-in surge protection
- Worldwide support

Best in value

—DataPak exclusively includes:

- PlatinumShare™: 4 MB of the most outstanding shareware in the industry
- ProWare™: versions of demo software applications by leading Macintosh publishers.

Now included at no extra charge

—SUM II, 2-year award-winning disk utility software by SYMANTEC. A $150 value, with our compliments!

Why buy a copy, when you can own an original?

For the dealer nearest you call 1-800-522-7979.

MASS microsystems

MASS Microsystems, Platinum Share and ProWare, are trademarks of MASS MicroSystems, Inc. S.U.M.II, and SYMANTEC are trademarks of Symantec, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 207 on reader service card

LETTERS

A forum for Macworld readers

STEVE LYONS

The Warranty Shuffle

I bought a Mac IIx in February, and by the end of July my hard disk icon would not show up on the desktop. Even though I thought it would be a waste of time, I decided to write to Mr. Scully. After three weeks and a couple of letters, I was surprised to receive complimentary 12-month AppleCare coverage.

Apple was not ready to admit that a three-month warranty period is inadequate; a whole page of the first reply I received was devoted to explaining how perfect Apple products are. What I found interesting was the care taken to avoid admitting that my complaints about the short warranty period might be justified. Instead, I was assured that Apple was doing me a favor because I was "a valued customer."

If enough individuals wrote to Apple, they could not be ignored. A flood of letters might do what trade journal commentaries have not accomplished.

Silvia Ator
Willington, Connecticut

It Starts Making Sense

I'm glad to see your efforts to push Apple to extend its warranty to more than 90 days. But given the current state of Apple products, I'm not sure that's necessary for its whole product line.

Last summer I had *two* Apple internal hard disks go bad; both failed within 90 days. Perhaps Apple is making its puny warranty seem more useful by selling such shoddy hardware that the warranty actually comes in handy.

Mike Morton
Honolulu, Hawaii

The Pricey Portable

I enjoyed your *Commentary*, "Will You Buy This Portable?" (November 1989). But one correction needs to be made: the Toshiba T1200 has an 80C86, not a 286 microprocessor.

Anyway, I agree with you that the Macintosh Portable is a good tradeoff. And in some professions (journalism, for example), the cost can be justified. But for most folks, $6500 is out of the question. Another good tradeoff—and probably a better value—is to get one of the MS-DOS laptops and MacLink Plus.

Camp Peary
Computer Attic
Palo Alto, California

Corrections

*The phone number for Mitem, maker of MitemView (*New Products, *January 1990) is 408/559-8801.*

*The phone number for SuperMac Technical Support (*Conspicuous Consumer, *January 1990) is 408/245-0646. Online access to tech support is available via GEnie, Connect, and AppleLink.*

*The telephone number for TOPS customer service (*Conspicuous Consumer, *January 1990) is 415/769-8808.*

*The phone number for Invention Software, maker of Object GrafPak (*Where to Buy, *January 1990), is 313/996-8108.*

*The phone number for WordPerfect technical support (*Conspicuous Consumer, *January 1990) is 800/336-3614.*

Time for a New NuBus

When the Mac II was introduced, in came the problem of the NuBus: that NuBus cycles are more than a tad slower than the 16-MHz 68020 chip. This was not truly apparent until the faster 16MHz 68030 was introduced with true 32-bit addressing, about the time that more NuBus boards were being made available. You can't put any high-speed device or memory in the NuBus.

(continues)

We have a 25MHz 68030 that still depends on that aged NuBus. It's like walking with gum on your shoe. What could be the reason for this oversight? Cost? No. Anyone willing to shell out for 80-nanosecond chips won't blink twice at spending a few more dollars.
Michael F. Sanders
Address unknown

ProDOS Read/Write

On page 217 of the October issue, in *New Products*, you mention again that Apple's new FDHD floppy drive [now called the SuperDrive] can read, write, and format 800K ProDOS disks. It's important to remind readers that of these three ProDOS capabilities, only the ability to format is new. Regular 800K floppy drives have always been able to read and write files on preformatted ProDOS disks using Apple File Exchange. The fact that you and other sources keep mentioning the FDHD's ProDOS read-and-write capability makes it seem like a new feature for Mac floppy drives when it's not.
Martin B. Tittle
Ann Arbor, Michigan

A Printer's Life Cycle

I found Jim Heid's article "Paging All Printers," in your October 1989 issue, most informative, especially since I am in the market for a laser printer for home use. However, I think Heid overlooked one point in his analysis: life-cycle costs.

I use the NEC LC890 Silentwriter with my Mac II (on a five-Mac network) at work. We chose the Silentwriter because its engine's rated life was 600,000 pages. Heid's chart, "Printer Particulars," shows that the Silentwriter is the only moderately priced printer with a 600,000-page engine life; the others in its price range have ratings of either 180,000 or 300,000 pages. The only other printers that have a 600,000-page rating are the Dataproducts LZR-1260 ($7995) and the Agfa Compugraphics P3400PS ($12,500).
Chris E. Hagberg
Vienna, Virginia

Engine life-cycle ratings are less important than such engine specifications as paper capacity, pages per minute, and cost of consumable components such as toner. If you print 100 pages every business day, even a lowly 180,000-page engine will run for seven years before needing an overhaul. Chances are you'll be ready to upgrade to a faster, newer printer by then.—Ed.

Printer Problems

In your recent review of laser printers (October 1989), you recommended the GCC Personal LaserPrinter, noting that it is prone to only occasional incompatibility problems. My experiences with one of these printers leads me to believe otherwise.

First, I found that certain lines in Word 4.0 (including fraction bars) print as hairlines. This means I can't use Word 4.0 to produce mathematical documents. Second, when I used the software upgrade I received from GCC, I discovered that printing from Word 3.02 often resulted in compressed blank characters and extra space inserted between nonblank charac-
(continues)

Check out 10 million chemical structures!

When you "shop" in the STN International® online network you have access to 40 databases relating to chemistry (and an additional 40 other scientific and technical databases). One of them, the CAS Registry file, contains more than 10 million structure diagrams.

With STN EXPRESS software for your PC, you can build and search these structures more easily.

Using the Guided Search feature you can draw a structure freehand, or use templates. Then you can search for *exactly* that substance, *all related substances, preparations* of that substance, or its role in *reactions*.

And, for the more sophisticated shopper, there is the STN EXPRESS-Alchemy II connection that enables you to do 3D molecular modeling at your PC.

With STN EXPRESS you can have it all. **Contact us today for your free STN International, STN EXPRESS and 3D molecular modeling information package** (includes STN and STN EXPRESS preview disks for Macintosh)

STN International
c/o Chemical Abstracts Service
Department: 30790
P.O. Box 3012
Columbus, Ohio 43210
614-447-3600
800-848-6538 ext. 3731
(ask for Customer Service)

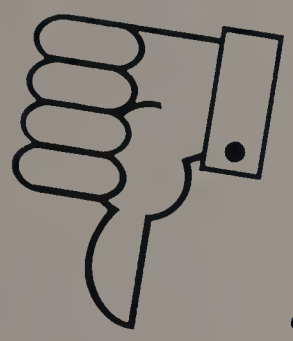
The Scientific & Technical Information Network

Circle 147 on reader service card.

Read It And Reap.

Memo To: Mac people who would like to write better
From: Ken Dickens, ad writer
Re: A great new product, a helpful book, and a contest to get both *FREE*

I'm a skeptic. So when the people at Reference Software told me Grammatik Mac could improve my writing, I said, "Right." Faster, fontier, or even bolder I could believe, but better? Give me a break. I thought, if it was real good, it might help business people write better letters or memos.



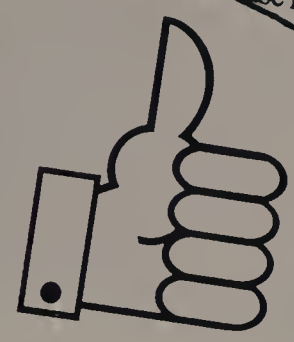
Then again, I do this for a living (not a bad one I might add). So if software can improve my writing, it's fantastic. And I'm not.

Well, two weeks and a whole lot of humble pie later, I'm here to tell you that Grammatik Mac is nothing like those desk accessory style checkers you might have tried. Believe me, it's like an English professor in a box. The thing actually proofreads each sentence and breaks it down into parts of speach. It's scary, remember sentence diagramming? Well, that's basically what it does right on your screen.

I guess that's how it knows if subjects and verbs are in agreement. Prepositions are dangling. Plurals should be possessive. All that stuff I can never remember and have to look up. For example, Grammatik might stop on a sentence like "I feel I should have won the Grammatik Mac Contest, its a real shame", tell you that "feel" is probably incorrect, suggest "think" instead and by the way, "its" should be "it's ." You can ignore the suggestion and move on (which is what I usually do, making the excuse that it's my writing style) or change the offending phrase right then and there. I like that. It lets me fix my mistakes without cramping my style.

Grammatik Mac catches errors like incomplete sentences, improper use of homonyms (like "their" instead of "there"), split infinitives, noun/modifier disagreements, passive voice, and etc. It even flags unbalanced punctuation, transpositions (like form instead of from, capitalization errors, and thousands of others I've never even heard of.

So, what's it done for me? Nothing short of making my writing better. And the more I use it, the fewer mistakes it catches (could I be learning something here?). Anyway, I'm happy to report that I almost never write in passive voice, that I've solved my its/it's problem, yet I still split lots of infinitives. And I always start too many sentences with and. . . but, that's just my style.



PASSIVE VOICE. FIND 14 MORE AND WIN GRAMMATIK MAC FREE!

Ken Dickens

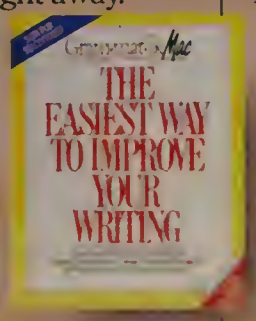
The Contest Everyone Wins.

New Grammatik Mac found fifteen errors in this memo in just over a minute. Circle the same errors, mark exactly what the problems are, and send them to us. If you find them all and identify the problems correctly, we'll send you Grammatik Mac absolutely free. Give it your best shot. Because, even if you don't get them all, we'll send you DeWitt Scott's book, *Secrets of Successful Writing* FREE just for entering.*

Or, for even faster writing improvement, order Grammatik Mac for only $99 on our 30-Day Write Better or Your Money Back Guarantee.** Either way, you'll reap the rewards of better writing. Right away.

Only $99!! See Your Dealer or Order Today (800) 872-9933.

Gram·mat·ik Mac
The Grammar Checker That Improves Your Writing



☐ *Here's my contest entry, please send me Secrets Of Successful Writing FREE ($9.95 value).*

☐ *Please send me _____ copies of Grammatik Mac for $99 plus $7.50 shipping ($10 per unit outside USA). CA residents add $6.68 sales tax per unit.*

I enclose $ _____ ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX
Card # _____ Exp. _____
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____

Send To: Grammatik Mac Contest, Reference Software, 330 Townsend St., Suite 123, San Francisco, CA 94107

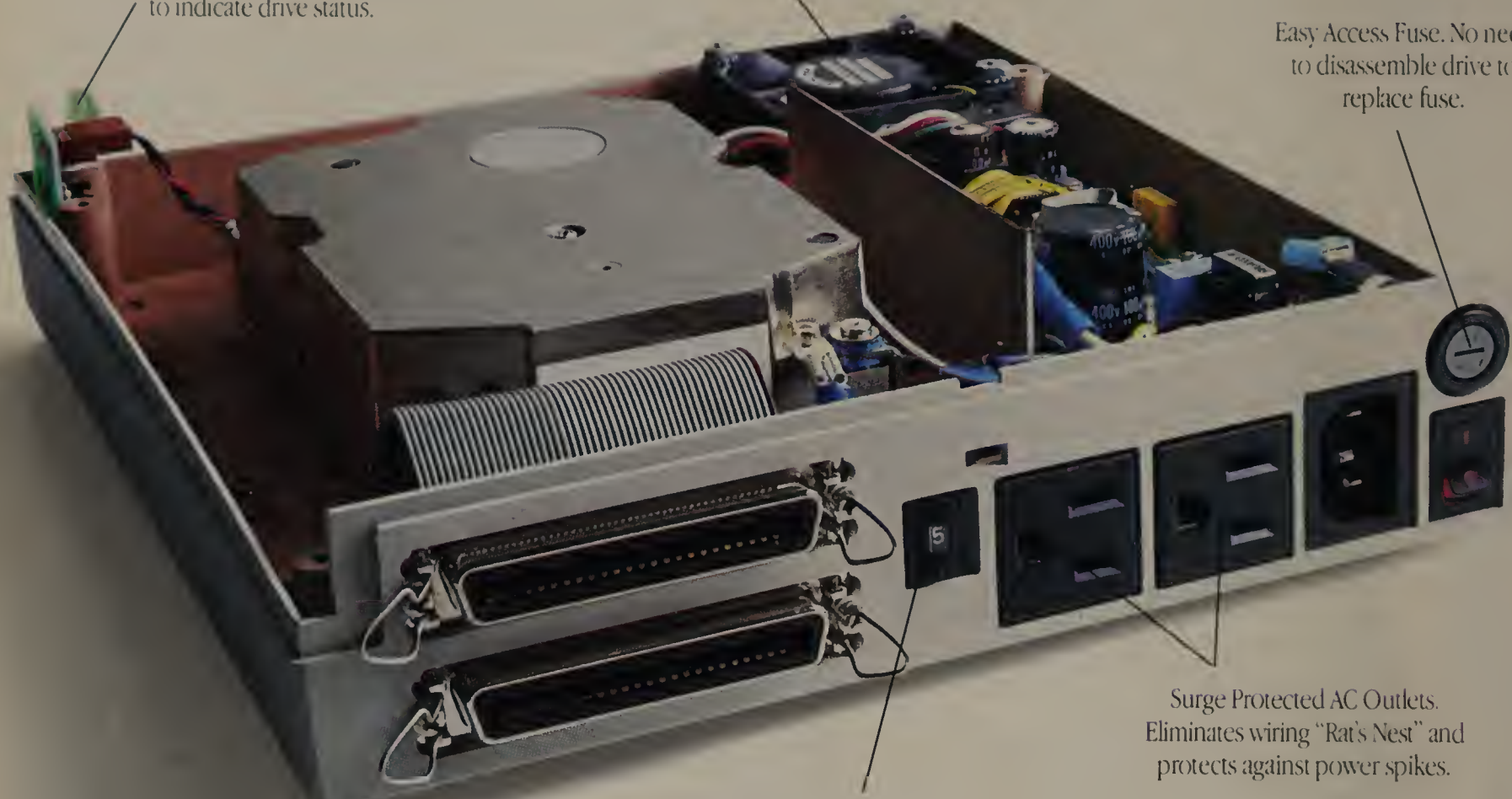
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Reference Software™

*330 Townsend Street, Suite 123, San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 541-0222 *Limit one (1) free Grammatik Mac and book per person/address. Contest ends June 1, 1990. Contest answers available on written request. Entries using Grammatik will be disqualified. **Try Grammatik Mac risk-free. If not completely satisfied, return it to a participating dealer within 30 days for a full refund (requires proof of purchase and applies to participating dealers within North America). Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. Reference Software is a trademark of RSI, Inc. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1990 RSI, Inc.*

Circle 425 on reader service card

Value Is More T



Buyer beware. There are those that would have you believe that all external hard drives are essentially the same. But smart consumers know that looks can be deceiving.

Everywhere there are companies touting products with the Jasmine look. Yet, while it's relatively easy to make a drive that *looks* like a Jasmine,® no one has come close to matching the superior design and value of the award-winning DirectDrive™ series.

Below The Surface.

The real difference begins under the cover. Jasmine uses only the best drive mechanisms available. We've spent countless engineering hours working with the top manufacturers around the world to bring you high quality, high reliability drives. In fact, Jasmine co-engineered the industry's first 70,000 hour MTBF (mean time between failure) mechanisms, which are fast becoming an industry reliability standard.

The Award Winningest Drives
Jasmine has been honored by more industry awards than all other drive suppliers combined!

Superb mechanisms are just the beginning. Stringent incoming inspections and testing, a ten point quality control procedure during assembly, 24 hour burn-in and post-assembly testing all add up to high reliability.

© 1990 Jasmine Technologies, Inc. 1740 Army Street, San Francisco, CA 94124 Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Featured products and pricing are valid only in the 50 United States. For international inqui

han Skin Deep.

The Side You Never See.

Take a look at the back of our drives and you'll see some of our exclusive design advantages. Like two switched surge protected AC outlets. Plus a push-button SCSI selector for fast, easy configuration. And our easy-access fuse is as simple to replace as a light bulb.

Environmental Control.

Heat and airborne dust are the enemy of every piece of electronic equipment you own. If dust particles infiltrate your hard drive, failure is almost certain. That's why we incorporate a fan with a removable, washable filter for the ultimate in environmental control.

The Brains Behind The Beauty.

Hardware is only part of the story behind Jasmine superiority. Our exclusive DriveWare™ Optimization Software provides improved drive performance, disk partitioning, password protection, automatic diagnostics and error correction, and A/UX compatibility.

Our remarkable BackPac lets you add a high-capacity drive without sacrificing portability

A Different Profile.

Our unique BackPac™ is an excellent example of Jasmine's innovative engineering. It attaches to the back of your Macintosh® Plus or SE series, adding high-capacity storage without cluttering your workspace. And your system will still fit in most Mac carrying bags.

Inner Beauty.

Installing your own internal drive is easy with Jasmine's universal InnerDrive.™ It comes with brackets for every Macintosh CPU, so as you upgrade your system, you can take your Jasmine drive with you.

Introducing Platinum Flower Service.

Jasmine built its reputation on providing a high level of service and support. And now we're setting a new standard of excellence with our exciting Platinum Flower Service Program. Every drive we produce is accompanied by our unique Platinum Flower Package. Inside the package, you'll find tools and programs designed to keep your drive where it belongs, working with your Macintosh.

And To Top It Off...

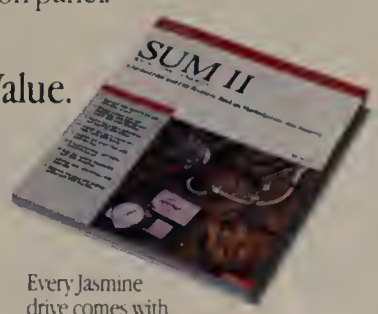
To make your Jasmine drive a complete storage system, we include some free extras. Like the acclaimed SUM II disk management software (a $149 retail value). SUM II provides data recovery, file encryption, disk optimization, and backup utilities.

Plus your drive comes loaded with 5MB of the latest ShareWare compiled from the library of the prestigious Berkeley Macintosh Users Group (BMUG). And a Hard Disk Encyclopedia, a complete set of cables and connectors, and an easy access termination panel.

All at no extra cost.

It All Adds Up To Unmatched Value.

Add it all up: Superior features, Platinum Flower Service, SUM II, DriveWare, 30 day money-back guarantee, Two-year parts and labor warranty, and best of all, great pricing. It all adds up to the best hard drive value in the business.



Every Jasmine drive comes with DriveWare, ShareWare, and SUM II data protection and recovery utility.

Capacity	DirectDrive	InnerDrive	BackPac
40MB	$ 549	$ 549	$ 649
80MB	$ 849	$ 849	$ 949
100MB	$ 999	$ 999	$1,099
130MB	$1,199	$1,199	$1,299
180MB	$1,499	$1,499	$1,599

Jasmine

To Order, Call

1-800-347-3228

Visa, MasterCard, American Express and corporate purchase orders accepted.

15 282 5063 or FAX (415) 285 7953 Jasmine is a registered trademark, and InnerDrive, DirectDrive, BackPac and DriveWare are trademarks of Jasmine Technologies. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 125 on reader service card

ters. This is unacceptable for any kind of printing. Finally, almost everything I print from Expressionist, a well-known equation editor, looks terrible on the GCC PLP.

Evidently, most manufacturers test their software on PostScript printers and ignore the PLP (none of the companies I contacted had a PLP for testing purposes). The fact that GCC would distribute software for its own printer that does not work properly with a major application like Word 3.02 says something about the quality of the product.

None of these problems occur on Apple laser printers. Hindsight is always 20/20, but if I had it to do over again, I would certainly spend the extra money for an Apple laser printer. I suggest you give a stronger warning to potential purchasers of non-PostScript printers. The inability to correctly print the documents you create makes your entire computer system rather worthless and all your efforts creating these documents a waste of time.

Michael R. Ziegler
Fox Point, Wisconsin

Your experiences prove that QuickDraw printers remain second-class citizens in the laser printer world. We expect more software firms to test their products with QuickDraw printers when System 7.0 makes them better alternatives to PostScript printers. Until then, people who are contemplating buying a QuickDraw laser printer should make sure it's been tested with their favorite applications.—Ed.

Virus Prevention

We found Bruce Webster's comparison of antiviral programs (*Reviews*, January 1990) extremely misleading. A major source of confusion is his failure to distinguish between Class I, Prevention, and Class II, Detection, categories of antiviral products.

Anti-Virus Kit is a Class I utility—it stops viral replication, thereby preventing infection. Using a Class II test (scanning for infected files) Webster reports that Anti-Virus Kit doesn't detect Scores and nVir. Had he performed a Class I test (running an application infected with Scores or nVir) he would have found that Anti-Virus Kit detected the virus, blocked its actions, and even allowed the application to be used without infecting other files.

Ironically, Webster complains about the costly upgrade "treadmill" but misses the point that Class II products require upgrades to detect new viruses. Because Anti-Virus Kit does not detect specific viruses, upgrades are unnecessary. Anti-Virus Kit provides extremely effective viral protection. Since its release, at least six new viruses have appeared. In all cases the original version blocks their actions.

Susan Monjan
1st Aid Software
Boston, Massachusetts

Anti-Virus Kit (AVK) does make claims for Class II functionality, both on the packaging ("a . . . set of utilities for detecting and preventing viral infections") and on page 21 of the manual, which discusses using the Inoculator utility to examine applications "for evidence of viral infection [by searching for] structural tampering characteristic of all viruses"). All the packages we tested offer general protection and prevention; two of them received a comparable score in protection (Class I) and a far superior

(continues)

"...a fine unit at an attractive price."
--Macworld, December 1989
Macworld says,

A special offer of only $795* on the most affordable tape system you can own. And we can *back it up.*

Sooner or later your Macintosh will need the security of data back-up. So the question is, which method? Removable disk media is too expensive. Floppies are too slow. And some systems/media are too volatile.

That's why the Braemar SX40 Data Cartridge Sub-system makes sense. There's no faster, safer method of back-up than cartridge tape. And now, the Braemar SX40 makes it affordable.

Braemar is a leading manufacturer of tape-based systems for the OEM marketplace. In fact, we make many of the drives sold by our competition.

So obviously we can back our claim. And build it for less.

TO ORDER THE SYSTEM THAT BACKS YOU UP, CALL.
1-800-328-2719
11400 Rupp Drive, Burnsville, MN 55337
(612) 890-5135 Fax (612) 890-0791

*This special price expires June 30, 1990 and is not valid with any other offer. $995 suggested retail price. 60Mb per Cartridge Capacity. The SX40 uses the DEI or 3M Series 2000 Data Cartridge.

"A WORLD LEADER IN DATA STORAGE TECHNOLOGY" Braemar

Dealers Circle 41 on Reader Service Card

End Users Circle 217 on Reader Service Card

Sure beats sneakers.

One of the oldest file transfer methods known to Mac is about to become obsolete. You can now forget about using your "sneaker network" to run disks and files between computers around the office.

Introducing LapLink Mac III, the fastest, easiest way to transfer files between Macs or between a Mac and a PC.

LapLink Mac III is very versatile and lets you move files at speeds of nearly 3 megabytes per minute.

That's fast. And it's also easy, thanks to a simple interface familiar to anyone who uses a Mac. Just select the files you want to transfer and click on the copy button.

The new LapLink Mac III comes in two versions. The ***Connectivity Pac*** gives you everything you need to transfer files between two Macs or a Mac and a PC. You get a universal cable that connects a Mac to a PC or to another Mac. An accelerator that boosts Mac-to-Mac file transfer speeds to up to 750,000 baud. File translators that make it simple to convert word processing documents from Mac formats to PC formats—or vice versa. And the ability to transfer files between two users over your existing AppleTalk cables or remotely over a modem. All for just **$189.95***.

The LapLink Mac III ***Network Pac*** lets you transfer files between five Macs on an AppleTalk network—without a dedicated file server or expensive hardware. Adding more users is as simple as buying more Network Pacs. And the Network Pac's suggested retail price of **$299.95*** works out to just **$60 per user**. Not bad for a package that includes three-level password protection and remote modem access.

For more information, including a LapLink Mac III brochure, call us at **(800) 662-2652**, extension **202**.

After all, why run your files around when you can use your computer?

Fast. Simple. File Transfer Solutions.

***Manufacturer's suggested retail price**

LAPLINK Mac

TRAVELING SOFTWARE

Traveling Software

Circle 304 on reader service card

score in detection (Class II)—both for the same price of AVK. If you use a product that does not offer sufficient detection of existing viruses, you may unwittingly pass along infected files that have not yet been executed. Consequently, antiviral programs should have both detection and prevention capabilities.—Ed.

The Upside of Finance

Steven Levy is a funny and talented fellow (*The Iconoclast,* January 1990). He is to personal-finance software what Fran Lebowitz is to exercise and fresh air (she hates them). On my second reading of his column about Managing Your Money, I saw there were actually quite a few kudos, plus a clear statement that "my personal rejection of [Managing Your Money] does not imply that others should reject it." Still, on first reading, the column is devastating.

He says "it didn't take long to realize that whatever bias [Tobias] had against the Macintosh is subtly reflected [in MYM]." Sounds sinister, no? Actually, Mac-MYM was designed and programmed by a team of Mac true-believers, not me.

He talks of a "quasi-tyranny" that underlies the program. You "must go through your house room by room, gauging what all your furniture is worth." Nonsense. You can do that or not, as you please—MYM offers tremendous flexibility in how you organize your finances and then lets you click and drag to rearrange your groupings and subgroupings and watch all the subtotals and pie charts change.

"You don't simply open a file called New when you want to start over; a complicated rigmarole is invoked." To make a new data file, just select New from the File menu—as with any other Mac program. I guess the "complicated rigmarole" is the dialog box we then throw up on the screen suggesting you not use a totally blank new file, but rather choose one of the empty but prestructured files we supply (one business, one personal) to save you a lot of grunt work. Why is that complicated?

"Other features are downright depressing." OK, his tongue is in his cheek—but it's not the most upbeat way to describe features none of the competition has in anywhere near MYM's depth, if at all: insurance planning, retirement planning, college-tuition planning, and portfolio analysis (among others).

Why would someone go to the trouble of entering his or her financial transactions into the Macintosh (it's really less trouble than manual bill-paying and tax-record organizing, once you get the hang of it) and then not take a little extra time to get a lot more out of it?

I hope Steven Levy's column—amusing though it was—won't be *Macworld*'s last word on the subject.

Andrew Tobias
via CompuServe

• • • • • • • • • • •

Letters should be mailed to *Letters, Macworld,* 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically via CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). Include a return address. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld.*

BOLDLY GO WHERE NO MAC HAS GONE BEFORE

Macintosh® users can finally choose from the thousands of software programs only available for the PC.

With SoftPC.®

The only software package that brings true MS-DOS® compatibility to a Mac II, IIX, or 68020-accelerated SE.

SoftPC enables you to run all the PC best-sellers – Lotus® 1-2-3,® WordPerfect,® etc. – on the Mac. And those PC programs developed in-house for special purposes.

You can even use PC and Mac programs at the same time, thanks to SoftPC and Apple's MultiFinder.™ Copy and paste between PC to Macintosh applications.

And when you finish, all information can be stored on the same Macintosh hard disk.

THERE'S NO REASON TO BE AFRAID

No boards . . . No hassles . . . SoftPC is easy to install and upgrade. Just like you'd expect from any Macintosh application. Double-click. That's it.

SEEING IS BELIEVING

Don't take our word for it.

Visit the nearest computer dealer and ask for a demonstration of SoftPC. SoftPC will open a whole new universe for you.

To find the dealer closest to you, call 800-848-7677.

Insignia

Insignia Solutions Inc
254 Geronimo Way
Sunnyvale, California 94086
Tel (408) 522-7600
FAX (408) 733-9541

™ trademarks and ® registered trademarks of their respective companies

Circle 69 on reader service card.

ULTRAPAINT™ FROM DENEBA.

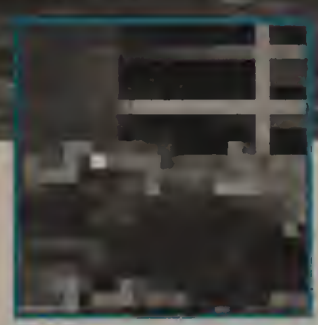
THE TOUGH NEW GRAPHICS STANDARD FOR THE NINETIES.

At last. A next-generation entry level graphics program that doesn't limit its users to entry level performance. Or entry level results.

Fact is, UltraPaint does everything you want it to today. And tomorrow, too.

Run it on a MacPlus and SE, and experience the ultimate in high resolution black & white painting, with the help of just about every tool you can imagine. And then some.

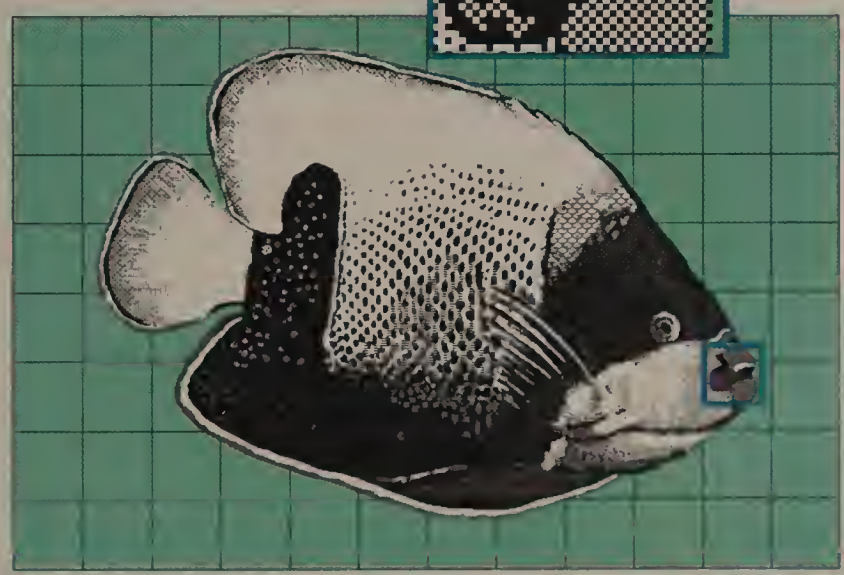
Add depth to your compositions, using a complete set of advanced drawing tools to create up to 8 independent object-oriented layers.



GREY SCALE EDITING Manipulate scanned images like a pro, using powerful tools and effects like contrast & brightness controls, water droplet, sharpen & blur, lighten & darken, charcoal, smear, and smart selecting & masking. Produce quality half-tone printed proofs.

COLOR PAINTING Control the color of every dot on your screen with multiple customized 256-color palettes, a programmable multi-color airbrush, advanced mask & lasso, and professional special effects like blended fills, color gradients, and more.

B&W PAINTING Work with all the traditional painting tools, plus 72-600 dpi precision and sophisticated features like a true-to-life airbrush, flexible masking, and lightening/darkening filters. Keep your tools all on their own layer, if you wish.



OBJECT DRAWING All the basic drawing tools, plus advanced features including auto-tracing of bit maps, Bezier & freehand curves with complete editing control, multiple arrowheads & dashed lines, 256 colors per drawing, WYSIWYG text and 600 dpi precision.

Or open UltraPaint up on a Mac II and watch it come alive with millions of colors and enough grey scale editing power to retouch, combine, or totally recreate images captured by any scanner.

UltraPaint's ultra-compatible, too, with import/export filters for MacPaint, PICT1/2, TIFF, Startup Screen & even MacDraw I formats.

And thanks to its breakthrough Open Architecture design, UltraPaint lets you add new tools, filters and effects by simply dragging them into a special folder—which means you'll never be stuck waiting for upgrades again!

UltraPaint. We've made it easy. Flexible. Powerful. Infinitely expandable. And, at $199 list, definitely underpriced.

SUPERPAINT USERS: TAKE A GIANT LEAP UP THE EVOLUTIONARY LADDER FOR JUST $50.

Simply send your SuperPaint 1.1 or 2.0 Master Disk to Deneba at the address shown, along with $50 (include check or credit card #, expiration date & signature). We'll send you UltraPaint. The new state of the art. Offer expires April 30, 1990.

ULTRA PAINT

DENEBA™ SOFTWARE
3305 Northwest 74th Avenue, Miami, FL 33122
1-800-622-6827 In Florida (305) 594-6965

© 1989 Deneba Systems, Inc. UltraPaint™ is a trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc. MacPaint® and MacDraw® are registered trademarks of Claris Corp. Macintosh® and Mac® are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 180 on reader service card

Go beyond New York, Venice and Geneva

for only $99.

Now that Adobe Type Manager™ is opening up a whole new world of type to every Macintosh® user, it's time to venture beyond the standard fonts—like New York, Venice and Geneva.

Introducing the Adobe Type Set™ font packages. Each sells for just $99 and includes seven carefully chosen fonts worth hundreds of dollars if we sold them separately. So your dollar goes further than ever.

Adobe Type Set 1:

VAG Rounded Bold TRAJAN™
Freestyle Script **Bodoni Poster**
Hobo Linotext* Cottonwood™

Adobe Type Set 2:

Franklin Gothic® No. 2 Roman
Present* Script PEIGNOT* DEMI Juniper™
Cooper Black **LITHOS™ BOLD**
COPPERPLATE GOTHIC

But the really far-reaching news is what happens when you combine ATM™ with the Adobe Type Sets. For starters, you'll get printed text that more closely matches your screen image—even from a low resolution, dot matrix printer like the ImageWriter®. If you're an Apple LaserWriter® or other Adobe PostScript® printer owner, you'll be amazed at how your screen type can be scaled to virtually any size, on the fly, and still look smooth and legible.

So if you've been tempted to explore the wonderful world of fonts, this is your chance to travel first class. With a select group from the Adobe® Type Library.

ADOBE®
Adobe Systems Incorporated

Adobe, the Adobe logo, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks and Adobe Type Set, Adobe Type Manager, ATM, Cottonwood, Juniper, Lithos and Trajan are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the U.S.A. Apple, LaserWriter, ImageWriter and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. *Linotext, Peignot and Present are trademarks of Linotype AG and/or its subsidiaries. Franklin Gothic is a registered trademark of Kingsley/ATF Type Corp. © 1990 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

MiniCad+™

Computer-Aided Design and Analysis comes of Age

MiniCad+ rises on the foundations of a groundbreaking Macintosh CAD program, MiniCad 2D/3D. Universal in aim, MiniCad Plus is a total design and analysis solution, the answer to time-consuming transfers between applications. This professional CAD system offers the following easy-to-use components:

- High precision 2D drafting environment which includes complex duplication with arrays, hierarchical symbol editing with both external and internal libraries, fillets, bezier & cubic splines, auto-join, auto-dimensioning, continuously variable zoom up to 1000x, double line tools with auto-clean up, 256 user-definable attributes, 8 line types, unlimited layers, full use of Mac II, and more...
- Active spreadsheet inside drafting area which can be hot linked with objects to perform area calculations, parts schedules, cost estimation and more. As easy-to-use as the spreadsheet you're using now.
- All new integrated 3D that is so powerful and user-friendly we may change your mind about micro 3D.
- MiniPascal, a programmable macro language, will allow advanced users and 3rd party vendors to create reports, macros, and powerful extensions to MiniCad Plus's capabilities.

Graphsoft • 8370 Court Ave. Suite 101 • Ellicott City, MD • 21043

MiniCad+ $695 • Demo Available for only $19.00
MiniCad Plotter Drivers: Prof. $300 Stand. $150
U.S.: 1 (301) 461-9488 • Canada: 1 (604) 384-2131 • Australia: 61-7-369-1204
Visa & MasterCard Welcome

Graphsoft

Circle 177 on reader service card

ART BEAT

by Deborah Branscum

This column examines the tools and the talent behind Macworld's graphics and discusses the techniques that make them possible.

Artist: Veteran *Macworld* illustrator Mick Wiggins finds his work in demand at several national publications. Two years ago the Berkeley, California–based artist switched to exclusively using the Mac for his commercial work.

Tools: Mac II, external 30MB DataFrame hard disk from SuperMac, BarneyScan scanner, Adobe PhotoShop, PixelPaint Professional.

How It Was Done: Wiggins was asked to create an illustration for "Color Paint Revisited" on page 144. As the article points out, the advent of 32-bit QuickDraw and 24-bit color boards make the Mac a truly professional color tool. To highlight that concept, Wiggins's illustration couples computer references (an outline of a Mac, a mouse) with allusions to old masterpieces and contemporary art.

After sketching a rough of the illustration, Wiggins tracked down images to use as "scrap" for his creation. The artist used a service bureau's BarneyScan to scan in several transparencies for his exercise in computer collage. Once he had stored the images on the external hard disk, he headed home for a session with PhotoShop to clean them up. Wiggins spent some three hours sharpening colors, tilting images, and working other voodoo to create the best images.

"I'm real impressed with PhotoShop," says Wiggins. The picture frame appeared brown and murky after being photographed from a magazine and scanned. The artist experimented with frame sizes and fine-tuned the final choice in PhotoShop for a brighter gold.

Once he was satisfied with the scanned images, Wiggins moved to PixelPaint Pro. The ratio of photos to drawings was important to Wiggins, who used PixelPaint Pro for the individually drawn elements and overall illustration, which was 1.3MB when completed.

"It's new for me to have four-color photographs in an illustration and to work out linear elements and illustrations so they balance," says Wiggins. "It took me a day to get used to working with photo images," but the overall illustration was no more time-consuming than usual. □

Many will enter
...few will exit,
ALIVE!!!

Are you ready for the CITADEL™ *challenge?*

A New Dimension in Fantasy Role Playing with sound and graphics that will keep you on the edge of your seat.

See your local dealer or call

POSTCRAFT INTERNATIONAL INC.

27811 Avenue Hopkins, Suite 6, Valencia, CA 91355 • (805) 257-1797
Dealer inquiries Invited

Circle 200 on reader service card.

Circle 384 on reader service card.

Chaos Management Now!

Introducing

KeyPlan™

The Key To Getting Things Done

From Outline to Deadline

Good plans start with simple Outlines!
Only KeyPlan allows you to outline what needs to be done and quickly turn it into a full-blown plan.

Turn your outline into a Flow Chart!
Only KeyPlan allows you to quickly turn your outlines into Plan Views. Real PERT graphs that show the dependencies of the steps in your outline.

Click the mouse and now it's a Timeline!
KeyPlan™ also provides instant Bar Plan Views (GANTTs). Fully flexible and totally integrated with the outline and other Views.

Click again and make instant Charts and Graphs!
Graphing is built-in, with presentation-quality area graphs, line graphs, bar charts and scattergrams. Powerful, flexible, and easy!

Create Reports on any aspect of your plan!
List View allows unlimited custom reports using your own criteria. Export the data to any spread sheet or word processing program.

You can easily track Costs and Revenues!
Optimizer provides instant continuous monitoring of plan status in time and costs. Traking monitors actual against planned timelines.

Resource List links to plan and all 5 Views!
Helps manage all the people and resources involved in the project. Information instantly updates all the other Views in KeyPlan™

Stop feeling guilty about never liking the project management programs you've used. It wasn't just you. KeyPlan™ does project planning the way it should have been done. Turn fast outlines into successful deadlines. Any plan, no matter how big, can be viewed in many ways–instantly. Speed and ease of use for the light user; power and sophistication for the professional Project Manager. KeyPlan™...the key to getting things done.

Call: 800/624-2485 Toll Free
Only $10 for your complete KeyPlan Demo.

Symmetry

8603 E. Royal Palm Rd. • Suite 110 • Scottsdale, AZ 85258 • (602) 998-9106 • Applelink: D0031

Circle 302 on reader service card

A Strong Argument For The RasterOps ClearVue/GS Display System.

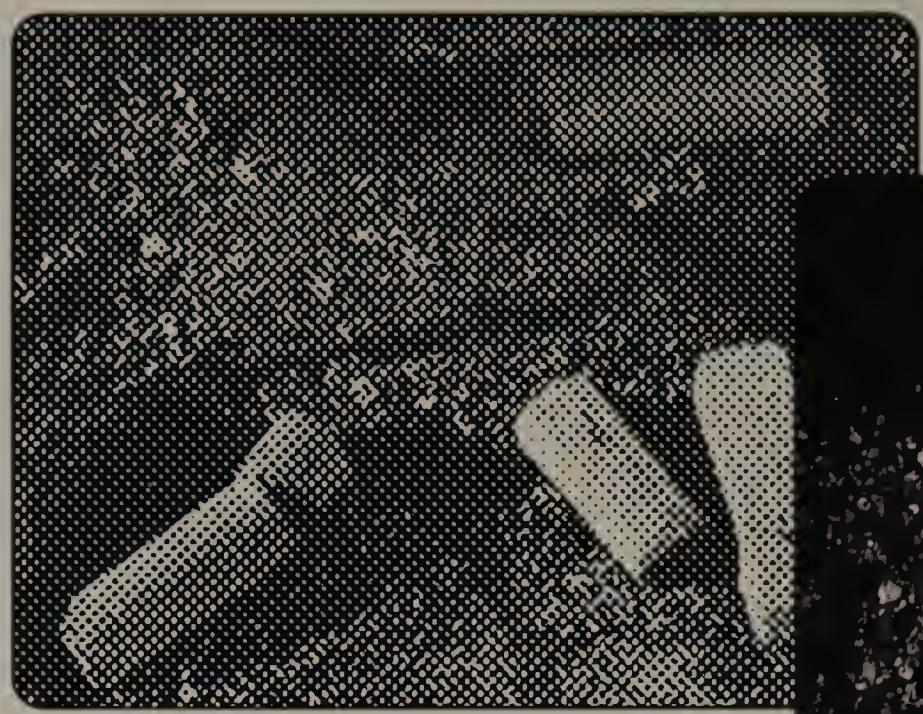
$2,195.

Gray Scale Performance At Monochrome Prices.

WARD SCHUMAKER

See What You've

Standard Monochrome



Gray scale performance is a luxury you can now afford and a tool you can't afford to be without.

If you are using anything less than 8-bits per pixel, you are not using advanced technology. Image Studio, Digital Darkroom and PageMaker, plus hundreds of other software applications, are based on 8-bit display technology. Monochrome displays do not take advantage of the technological evolution of the Macintosh and third generation software. One bit per pixel just isn't enough.

The ClearVue/GS display lets you see 256 shades of gray with true visual fidelity. What you see on the screen is 100% true to your hard copy output. The other leading gray-scale display reduces the image to 92% of your actual output. The ClearVue/GS 19" display has a resolution of 72 dots per inch, an industry standard developed by Apple.

RasterOps' advanced technology gives you the big picture. With the Extended Desktop feature, you can expand your work area. Imagine being able to work on a document up to eight times larger without scrolling. Pop-up menus bring up the menu bar anytime you need it, anywhere on the screen. And the refresh rate of 75 Hz renders the display flicker-free for long term viewing comfort. With built-in hardware Pan and Zoom, you can see the details of your work two or four times larger than the original image and then zoom out with a single keystroke.

e Been Missing.

RasterOps ClearVue/GS

Precise. Clear.
A Complete Solution.

RasterOps' advanced technology in VLSI has made it possible to offer gray scale performance at monochrome prices. The RasterOps ClearVue/GS and ClearVue/GS30 are the result of a superior design in 8-bit display technology. So don't pay more for a display system that gives you anything less.

The choice is obvious.

RasterOps®

2500 Walsh Road, Santa Clara, California 95051 USA, 408-562-4200

Includes monitor, 8-bit display board, tilt/swivel, and software. Copyright 1989 RasterOps Corporation. RasterOps, ClearVue/GS and ClearVue/GS30 are trademarks of RasterOps Corporation. All other brand names are protected by the trademark holder.

INFORMATION HOTLINE: 1-800-468-7600

High Performance MS-DOS® for Macintosh

Maximum Performance for the Mac II Series
Mac286™ brings the power of an IBM® AT to your Macintosh® II. An on-board 8Mhz Intel 80286 processor with 1 megabyte of memory allows you to run MS-DOS and Macintosh programs simultaneously while keeping your Mac's memory free. The Mac286 recalculates a 64K Lotus worksheet in just 7 seconds compared to a software-only emulator which takes 47 seconds to perform the same task. Only Orange Micro's Mac286 matches AT-based MS-DOS performance appropriate to the power of your Mac.

MS-DOS for Your Mac SE
Mac86™ is a high performance MS-DOS coprocessor for your Mac SE*. With the power and speed of a PC XT, the Mac86 creates a second computer within your SE, capable of independent tasks even while you work in Macintosh applications. Priced to compete with software-only solutions, Mac86 is the clear choice when MS-DOS performance is important.

Mac286™ Mac86™

Application Compatibility
Because the Mac286/86 solutions are Intel microprocessor based, they offer the highest level of MS-DOS compatibility available. You can use d-Base IV™, Lotus 1-2-3™, WordPerfect® or MS-Word® simultaneously with your favorite Mac programs.

Sharing High Performance
Mac286 and Mac86 don't just add DOS to your Mac, they blend the two environments to maximize your productivity. Mac286 and Mac86 are fully compatible with the TOPS™ network. With an optional utility, you have full use of Apple's SuperDrive™, allowing you to boot DOS applications directly from the Mac disk drive. Copy and paste from MS-DOS programs right into MacWrite™, PageMaker™, or other popular Mac software. You can transport files between Mac and MS-DOS formats in two quick steps with Mac286's D:Drive feature. Whatever your MS-DOS application, Mac86 or Mac286 provides the performance and compatibility you need.

Orange Micro® Inc.

"10 Years of Innovation and Excellence"

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(800) 223-8029, in CA (714) 779-2772

*Not compatible with MAC SE/30

©Orange Micro, Inc., 1990

Circle 265 on reader service card

The Not-So-Great Compromise

THE MACINTOSH PORTABLE IS NOT THE BEST, JUST THE MOST BEARABLE

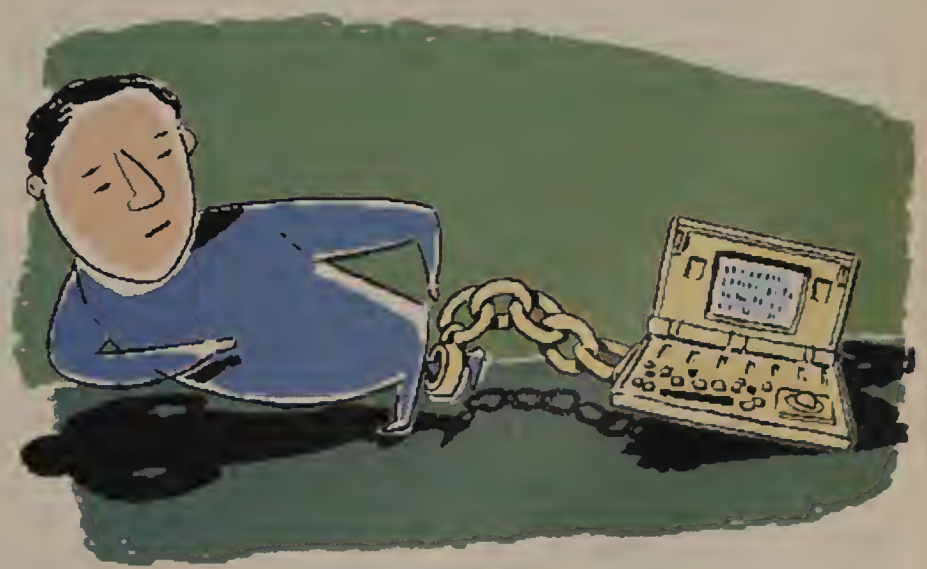
BY STEVEN LEVY

The Macintosh Portable is, in my opinion, the least successful computer that Apple has shipped since pre-Mac days. For all the baloney we've been fed about its being a no-compromise machine, it is full of compromises: its size is a compromise, its weight is a compromise, its processing chip is a compromise, its scheme for memory additions is a compromise, and its lack of a backlit screen is a compromise. The one place where it does not compromise is in what we can call its Macintoshness: rather gloriously, it behaves just like your Mac at home. But this does not begin to compensate for its glaring shortcomings.

There are plenty of bones to pick with this computer—turkeys are loaded with bones—but most of them organically stem from the Portable's design philosophy. Basically, there are two ways to go when designing a portable computer. You can assume that people will use it on the run (like all those apocryphal executives spreadsheeting away in Business Class), in which case your goals are to try to squeeze out the most from your batteries and to make the thing small enough so people can whip it out of a briefcase on a moment's notice. Or you can target it to people who want to move the computer easily from one place to another, but will actually use it in places where electrical plugs are within reach. Once you're socked into the nation's electrical umbilical, you needn't worry about squeezing every last drop of power from the batteries, and you don't have to design low-power custom components that drive the cost up.

Assault and Battery

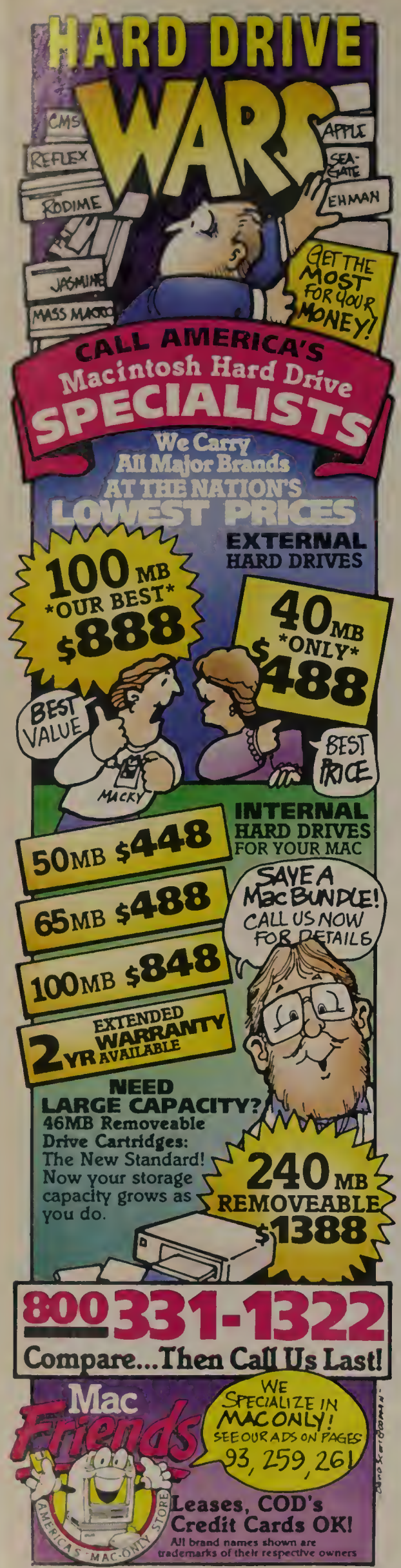
Apple chose the former path and obviously spent oodles of time and money devising clever ways to conserve power. The circuitry is low-power CMOS (Complementary Metal-Oxide Semiconductor), the hard disk drive keeps shutting itself off, and the RAM chips are incredibly costly static versions. The happy result is that users trekking into the Mojave Desert, or the few other places in this country where a power outlet is not within a dozen feet, can use Wingz, FullWrite Professional, and 4th Dimension for as much as eight hours (according to Apple) before breaking camp to recharge the batteries. Unhappily, Apple did not fulfill the second, and most important, requirement of battery-powered machines—size. In order to do your computing in remote locations, you want a machine light enough to accompany you on a whim and compact enough to *use* in those locations. Considerably bigger than a breadbox and weighing in at a satanic 16 pounds, the Portable is too big and too heavy. Its battery, for heaven's sake, is lead-acid based—practically a car battery! Its avoirdupois makes it impractical for desert treks, its size overwhelms the average beach bag, and its bulk makes it too awkward for comfortable airplane use. (I figure its best airborne function is as a deadly weapon dropped from a bomb hatch.) Ultimately, it doesn't matter what Apple did to maximize battery use because the Portable is too much of a monster to be used anywhere else than inside, on a desk or table, where it's easy to plug it into the wall.



WARD SCHUMAKER

Once you do plug it into the wall, you begin paying a performance price for all those little battery-saving tricks

(continues)



Circle 86 on reader service card.

that Apple misguidedly stuffed into the Portable. Remember I mentioned an ensemble of classic Macintosh software applications one might install on the Portable's hard drive? Well, Wingz, FullWrite, and 4th Dimension are best used on state-of-the-art Macintoshes with more powerful processors than the 68000 found on the Mac Plus or standard SE. The Portable uses a low-power CMOS 68000 version that runs twice as fast as the chip on the SE—but slower than the SE/30 or the IIcx. (Apple's excuse is that the mighty 68030 chip isn't available in a CMOS version.) Since extra RAM must also be purchased in extravagantly priced static versions, an extra megabyte of memory will cost you well over a thousand bucks. And right now, 2MB of memory is the most you can carry, not enough for power computing (so forget about System 7.0). In some respects, Apple's most expensive computer—this baby costs around $6500—is its wimpiest.

Let me give another example: the hard disk. Apple has arranged it so that if the hard disk isn't accessed for a while, it shuts itself off. When you invoke an event that requires accessing the hard disk, it turns itself back on—and you lose a few seconds while things get going. In this mode, the Macintosh Portable is like Ronald Reagan at a cabinet meeting, dozing off every few minutes and awakening with a start when addressed directly. Most people will find this feature annoying and take the trouble to turn if off via the Control Panel because they'll be using the Portable plugged into the wall.

And then there is the display, an active-matrix LCD—superior to a standard LCD but not superior to a backlit screen, which allows for best contrast and does not require a strong separate light source to reflect off the panel. Why isn't the screen backlit? Battery conservation. Of course, when you're plugged into the wall, you don't care about energy conservation—but you suffer from the compromise.

Now certainly there are times, one might argue, that all this conservation might be essential. What about the recent earthquake in San Francisco, for instance, when the newspapers, stung by the power outage, tried to put out their next-day editions with Macintosh technology? Well, as it happened, I dropped in to the *San Francisco Examiner* a few hours after the earth moved and indeed found portables in evidence in the darkened newsroom. But they were MS-DOS portables with backlit screens—the reflective LCD Apple Portables would have been useless.

On the Road

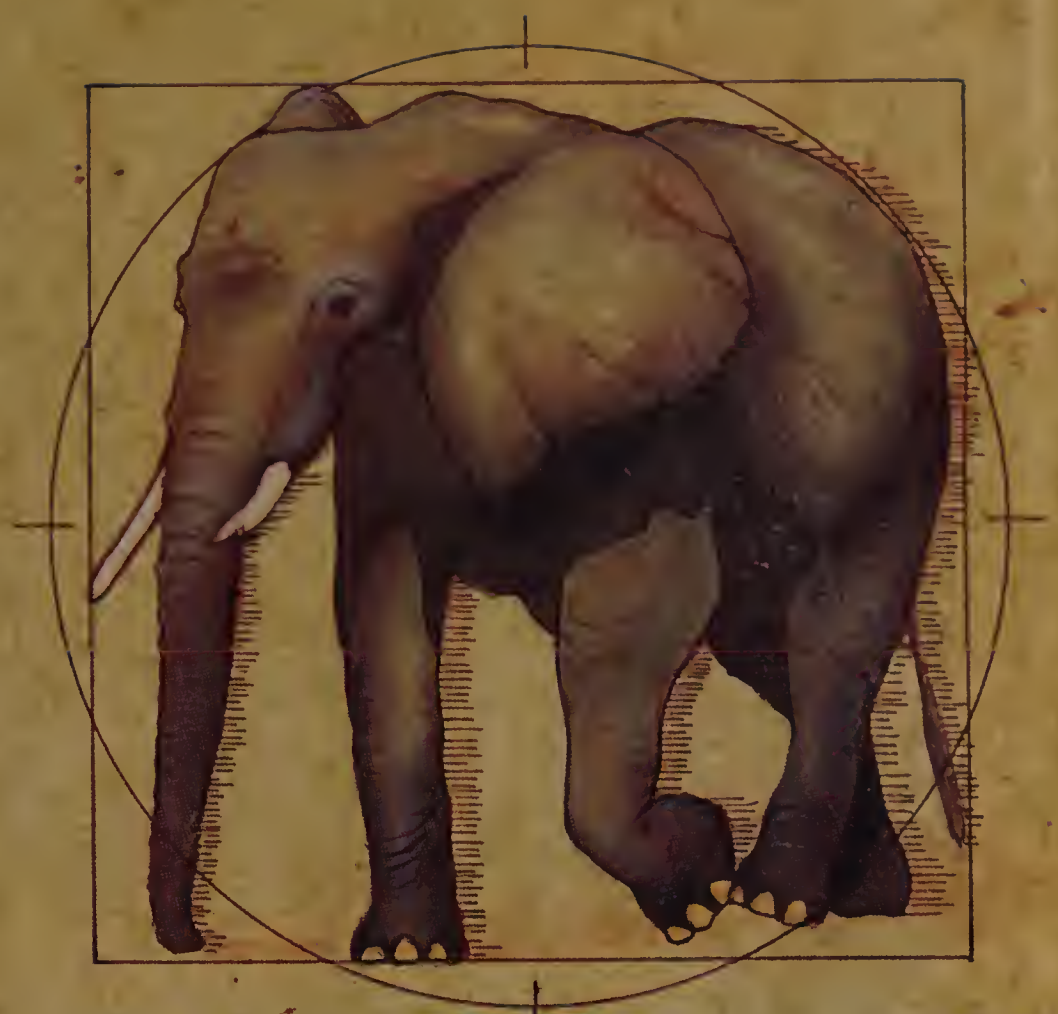
Hey, I *tried* to use the Portable on the road. I even took it to a public seminar, intending to use it to take notes. At first, things seemed promising. People who hadn't seen the computer before crowded around, admiring the distinctive Mac desktop on an LCD screen. Then the meeting started, and I had a few problems. The noise from the standard Mac keyboard made my typing rather distinctive, and the liberal use of beeps common to Mac applications drew some critical stares. (I sheepishly used the Control Panel to turn off the sound.)

That done, everything went swimmingly for a while. I was having a great time using the familiar Microsoft Word to take notes on the fly, editing them, and adding thoughts as some of the speeches from the podium hit dull spots. I was getting increasingly fond of the nifty trackball. But after 10 minutes or so, my legs, which had been propping up the machine, began to feel constricted. And my arms got tired, typing from an awkward elbows-askew position because the keyboard was up against my belt buckle. (Otherwise the Macintosh Portable would have slid ingloriously to the floor.) I tried another position, crossing my right ankle over my left leg for a new ad hoc desktop. It took only 5 minutes for the weight to bother me. After about 20 minutes of shifting positions, crossing and recrossing my legs, and readjusting the computer on my lap, I put the beast back into the padded carrying case that Apple generously provides Portable users. It was back to pen and steno pad.

If Not the Portable, What?

I hope I have made it clear that Macintosh users who need something more portable than their current models might not find the Portable the godsend that Apple has promoted it to be.

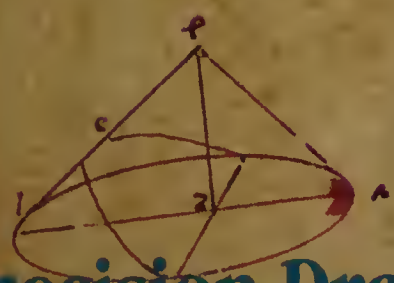
(continues)



SOME DRAW OTHERS REMEMBER

"...A new generation of visually oriented database and design packages..."

MACWORLD
December, 1989



ONE DOES BOTH

Precision Drawing and Integrated Database Management

Aperture Visual Information Manager does it all! It draws like a master draftsman while maintaining and displaying all the specifications associated with your project. It lets you link your drawings into complete visual information systems from Architecture to Zoology, from engineering design and documentation, to facility and personnel management, space planning, network design and tracking; Aperture can handle large and complex projects.

Aperture will change the way you manage projects and communicate your ideas. At the same time that you are creating perfect, real dimensioned, fully scaled, visual representations of your projects, you're adding your facts, figures, and thinking. Aperture's versatile report writer lets you format and summarize information any way you want. You'll communicate complex ideas far more effectively.

Aperture is hardworking, powerful, yet easy to use. We integrated two essential elements — diagrams and data. And we did it masterfully.

Circle 170 on reader service card

See for yourself. Call or mail the coupon below. We'll send you our in-depth, self-running demo (not a mock-up, but Aperture itself). Enclose $5.00 to cover shipping and handling.

Call 1-800-342-9022 Today!

Yes! I want to see what Aperture can do for me.
I am enclosing $5.00 to cover shipping and handling.

APERTURE TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
84 WEST PARK PLACE, STAMFORD, CT 06901
203-975-7587 FAX 975-7583

Name _____ Phone _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Check _____ Visa _____ MasterCard _____ Amex _____
Card No. _____ Expir. Date _____

© 1989 Aperture Technologies, Inc.

PART IV SOLUTIONS

Industry Challenged To Take Role In Education

As we have seen, the inadequacy of the U.S. labor force is reaching crisis proportions. The average literacy level of today's young adults is below the average level needed by the job market. In the next ten years, the job market will demand an even higher level of proficiency in reading and math. Many young adults with only a high school diploma or worse, will effectively be shut out from the job market as demand for unskilled, manual labor jobs decreases. This ever growing segment of the population will become a drag on the economy due to increased unemployment.

Corporations can ill afford not to try and remedy this situation. For if they do not, they will not have a satisfactory pool of job applicants from which to choose the workers to fill the positions which will develop in the next several years. The jobs will have to be filled by unqualified, undereducated workers. This will create lower productivity and thus a lower standard of living across the board. This, of course, has worldwide implications as well, adversely affecting U.S.

Sponsor curriculum development

As corporations assess key skills required over the next several decades, they should cooperate with high schools and junior high schools to develop programs that breed interest and proficiency in these areas. Corporations can even sponsor extracurricular activities such as science, computer or speech clubs that would reproduce real-life situations. Exposure, experience and excitement about the field can grow together.

Reward those who graduate

Corporations can offer guaranteed part-time employment to students who agree to remain in school and pursue courses preparing them for careers in their chosen field. Students perceive an incentive to stay in school and to experience a variety of disciplines.

Support employee involvement in school activities

Corporations should encourage executives to spend time with students in the classroom. The man-hours lost would be repaid many times over. For students, school becomes a more interesting environment with clear attachments to the outside world. At the same time, the company builds a close relationship with young people with roots

"THE BEST COMPUTER FOR PUBLISHING EVER MADE."

The words are those of Jonathan Seybold, perhaps the most respected voice in desktop publishing. His newsletter, The Seybold Report, reaches some 200,000 publishers–of whom we estimate 199,990 have never even tried a NeXT™ Computer.

Certainly, then, Mr. Seybold's words weren't calculated to gain favor among his readers. We suspect a far simpler motive: honesty.

The NeXT machine has caused many to believe that it was designed exclusively for publishing. Not a bad theory, considering the evidence.

To begin with, the NeXT Computer is the first pure PostScript® machine. You can work on-screen with the hundreds of fonts in Adobe's type library. You can output to any PostScript device, be it laser printer, slide maker or the highest quality professional typesetter. And what you see on the display is precisely what will print.

As the rest of the industry explores ways to accomplish this feat, in a year at best, only the NeXT Computer can do it today.

In addition, the quality of the image itself is raised dramatically.

The NeXT MegaPixel Display provides a huge workspace, with sharpness and detail you haven't seen on a computer before. The NeXT Laser Printer, at 400 dots per inch, offers over 75% greater resolution than the current 300 dpi standard.

Ours is also the only system to offer optical storage as a standard feature. A single optical disk (256 megabytes) lets you store and transport multiple versions of long documents, rich in graphics–along with expansive libraries of fonts and art.

The NeXT Computer streamlines the entire publishing process. FrameMaker® software combines writing, graphics and layout tools in one publishing package. Which brings an end to the tradition of forever bouncing between programs, "importing" and "exporting" as you go.

And, thanks to true multitasking, you can instantly access other applications.

The NeXT Digital Library,™ for example, is always at hand. It includes entire books, such as Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary® and Collegiate® Thesaurus. Or archives of your past work, in which you can pinpoint text or graphics in seconds, to copy into new documents.

NeXT Mail makes publishing a truly collaborative process. Unlike ordinary e-mail, it lets you send and receive messages that include text, graphics, voice, even entire documents. Never has there been a more effective way to locate information, receive comments and get approvals.

And, as Publish! magazine recently reported, the NeXT Computer "offers a staggering price advantage" when compared to personal computers configured for desktop publishing.

To receive our publishing brochure, call 800-848-NeXT. While you're on the line, ask for the location of your nearest Businessland Center. There, you can get some hands-on experience with the world's most sophisticated desktop publishing system.

And get a quote on a system all your own.

© 1990 NeXT, Inc. NeXT, the NeXT logo and Digital Library are trademarks of NeXT, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. FrameMaker is a registered trademark of Frame Technology Corp. Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary and Collegiate are registered trademarks of Merriam-Webster, Inc.

But what are the alternatives? After returning the demo Portable to Apple (my one regret at not using it longer is that by lugging it around I would have had a chance to bulk up à la Schwarzenegger), I explored the other paths to portable computing available to Macintosh users.

My previous solution to the problem—the one I'd used while waiting for Apple to ship a real portable—was a cheap Radio Shack Model 100. I used it to record notes while traveling and to jot down things when doing library research. It had no disk drive of any sort, but I could use the built-in modem to send back files at the end of the day. Or I'd wait until I got home and use my ImageWriter cable to get files directly into the Mac. The word processor was barely more than a line editor, the screen was microscopic and barely readable, but the Model 100 did the job. A snazzier version of this style of laptopping is available with the Sinclair, which has more memory and silent keys.

I figured that a better alternative to this minimal degree of computational power would be found with some of the hot MS-DOS laptops that have come out in the past year or two. These seemed to be universally lower cost and more compact than the Portable. Why not use them on the road, and later transfer data back to the Mac with software designed for that purpose? Certainly the inconvenience of using the other style of computing couldn't overwhelm the advantages in price and portability you'd get by using something from Toshiba, Compaq, or NEC.

Gimme a Lite

I decided to test the latter. When I got the NEC UltraLite out of the box, my first thought was, Why couldn't Apple have used this as its model? The UltraLite is barely larger than a piece of business stationery and not more than an inch thick. It weighs all of 4 1/4 pounds, and when you lift the cover you get a full-size keyboard and a legible backlit display about the size of an SE's screen. There are no disk drives, but there is a 1- or 2MB internal silicon drive that acts as a virtual hard disk; you can also purchase credit-card-size silicon disks to store information or load applications. There's a built-in 2400-baud modem, too. And NEC includes a program called LapLink, but you'll want the Mac version that allows your UltraLite to convert its files directly to your Mac software programs. Its cost is bearable: I've seen it advertised for well under $2000. What's the main compromise? Battery use. The UltraLite gives you only two hours on a full charge, and if you don't recharge the computer at least every week, you can lose the internal data. (By contrast, the Macintosh Portable worries like a Jewish mother over those things and is full of warnings and fail-safe systems.)

After ten minutes or so, my legs began to feel constricted and my arms got tired

Still, this is a compromise one can live with. Unfortunately, I quickly discovered something I couldn't live with: MS-DOS itself. After five years of Macintosh computing, I could not bring myself to deal with balancing four kinds of disk drives named after letters or typing arcane codes to copy files. Just setting up the system was torture: I felt like a bureaucrat in that Kafkaesque movie *Brazil*. Then I popped in the ROM card for a word processor named XyWrite and almost had a coronary. Yes, it's a full-featured word processor. But to someone schooled in MacWrite, Microsoft Word, and Nisus, the very idea of moving the cursor to define the beginning and end of text blocks seemed like slow death.

This issue is no small one. The main reason I use Macintosh is that I thrive on the environment: it treats me like a human being. The UltraLite is a magnificent piece of machinery, much more sensibly conceived than the Macintosh Portable; but it uses MS-DOS, and I don't want to live there. However, I realize that there are plenty of Macintosh users who for professional reasons must maintain a familiarity with the style of computing used by the vast majority of personal computer users. And they would indeed find the UltraLite or any other number of MS-DOS laptops a superior alternative to the Portable.

How about the non-Apple portables that run like Macintoshes? I was excited to see a prototype of something called the Wallaby last August at the Macworld Expo, but at press time it wasn't available, so I cannot yet recommend it. Then there is the Colby Systems Walkmac. Though somewhat more compact than the Portable, it's nearly as expensive, and not as cleverly designed (the mouse port is on the left, giving us righties a taste of discrimination). Also at 12 pounds (15 pounds with the battery), it's almost as much a briefcase buster as the Portable. When will people understand a terrific *trans*-portable computer already exists at half the price of these faux portables—the Apple Mac SE/30?

I can't really fault Colby—like any other company trying to compete with Apple in the portable market, Colby has an insurmountable disadvantage in not having license to duplicate the operating system that makes Macintoshes Macintosh. Colby literally has to buy an SE and repackage it into a portable, an approach that would be doomed if Apple ever decided to price the Portable reasonably.

The bottom line is this: though the Portable is foolishly conceived and seriously overpriced, there's not much in the way of alternatives. Unlike in the hotly competitive MS-DOS world, there is a monopoly in the Macintosh universe. Any dreams of 4 1/4 pound Macs with backlit screens costing $2000 will come true only at Apple's sufferance. I'm sure Apple didn't plan to deliver a computer as disappointing as the Macintosh Portable, but complacency might have had something to do with it. As for the pricing, one can only call it gall.

As Macintosh users, we are prisoners of Apple Computer. And the Portable is our ball and chain. ◻

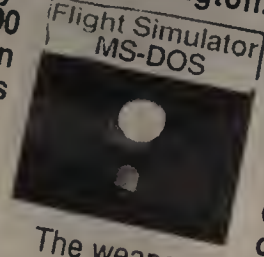
Steven Levy is a Macworld *columnist and the author of* The Unicorn's Secret: Murder in the Age of Aquarius *(NAL, 1989).*

RAGED CUSTOMER SEIZES ALIEN FLYING DISK AND BEATS COMPUTER SALESMAN SENSELESS.

"The victim: 'It was my fault! I deserved it. But I didn't mean to, I swear!'"

Alleged cause of the bizarre attack: the Rival. A better-performing, less expensive display for Macintosh computers.

It was all too much for Gordon Lewis of Dishman, Washington. When, after paying nearly $2,100 for a large screen display for his new Macintosh computer, he read in an ad that he could have bought a better system for about $400 less, he flew into a rage, drove straight to Bob 'n' Brian's Computers 'n' Stuff., grabbed the nearest weapon, a 5-1/4" Flight Simulator floppy disk and proceeded to pummel his salesman into senselessness.



The weapon

Police were called to break up the scuffle, but Brian Girvins, Manager, declined to press charges: "We didn't know about the Rival ourselves, or we wouldn't have been pushing these expensive brands." He muttered.

"We owe Gordon a debt of thanks for bringing the Rival to our attention. Although we wish he'd just called and told us on the phone." "These computer users are a feisty bunch," Police Chief Aldo Malmstein said." We've had a few of these cases lately, all stemming from customers overpaying for computer equipment and finding out later how much they could have saved."

Keep your name out of the papers.

You have a right to be mad if you pay too much for a big screen display. But a no-name, budget system isn't the answer, either.

Introducing the MegaScreen Rival dual-page 19" black and white display. Superior performance at a price far below that of our major competitors.

Rival is the latest version of the MegaScreen **rated Number One** by Macworld, May '89. Its 1024 x 826 resolution at 75 dpi is flicker-free, thanks to 75Hz performance. And the image is bright and clear on the high-quality Zenith monitor. Rival comes complete with a built-in tilt-and-swivel base, cable and controller.

There are versions for the SE, SE/30 and Mac II family–at hundreds of dollars below our major competitors.

Here's what Rival owners have to say:

"It's crisp and clear and easy on the eyes– that's important when you end up working at it for 10 to 12 hours straight. I really don't know how I got along without it."

– Carol Stieglitz, Graphic Designer

"Our Rival is great. The price nabbed us. We shopped around, and it was far and away the best value."

– Shannon de Herrera, Publisher

MEGASCREEN BY

M · E · G · A Graphics

Call us at (800) 423-0183 (within California, call (805) 484-3799) to find out where you can buy the MegaScreen Rival from MegaGraphics.

You owe it to yourself, to your budget, and to your computer salesperson.

439 Calle San Pablo, Camarillo, CA 93010 (805) 484-3799 Fax: (805) 484-5870

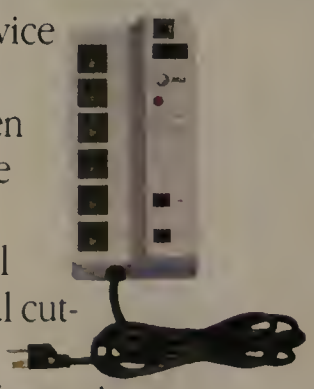
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Zenith is a registered trademark of Zenith Corporation

Circle 466 on reader service card

© 1990 AT&T

Real-World Protection.

In this far from perfect world, not every surge-suppressing device gives you the protection you need from electrical power line distortions. The surges and "spikes" that can destroy or shorten the life of your high-tech equipment. That's why an AT&T Surge Suppressor is a low-cost investment in complete protection. Because only AT&T gives you solid-state architecture, AT&T Bell Laboratories engineering, UL-approved circuitry, and a thermal cut-off feature to disconnect power before it becomes hazardous. Plus the reliability assurance of the company with a century of experience in AC and telephone line protection. For the location of your nearest AT&T dealer, just call 1 800 638-7978.



AT&T
Network Systems

Data Recovery Services Are Looking for Your Business

IF YOU'VE GOT THE MONEY, HONEY, THEY'VE GOT THE TIME

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

I almost never back up my files. Odds are, neither do you. It's every user's dirty little secret. Sure, we own backup software, but we don't like to use it very often. And even if we do back up, drives can simply die, taking our files to the grave.

But one solution has emerged in the past couple of years—data recovery services. Most of the services I spoke to use a combination of commercial and proprietary software to recover data. Most of them have clean rooms and special equipment to coax balky and damaged drives into revealing their secrets. Prices vary, but none are cheap. Generally the services need to know your model, the drive's make and its age, and the circumstances under which you lost your data (including any program you were using and what function you were trying to perform). Some of the companies will also repair your drive for an additional fee.

"I like saving people's butts on a daily basis," says Tony Alvarez, vice president of Computer Peripheral Repair, based in Hypoluxo, Florida (407/586-0011). Alvarez has production and repair experience from separate stints with Rodime and Seagate. His two-year-old company specializes in repairs but also has a brisk sideline in data recovery, with about 70 percent of that business coming from Mac owners.

"We've done work for newspapers and magazines," says Alvarez. "We've even done work for the Pentagon. They don't back up either." His company claims an 85 percent success rate, which means it recovers all of the data for 85 percent of its clients and less than 100 percent of the data for others.

ACEY HARPER

Computer Peripheral Repair's Tony Alvarez (foreground) stands over a table of damaged drives in the company's clean room.

The company charges an hourly rate of $75 for its services, with a one-hour minimum. Technicians call customers within the first hour to give a time estimate. If you have a list of files and can say which ones you want, the process is faster and cheaper. The bill for an average job varies between $300 and $375, says Alvarez, who promises data recovery within 72 hours. As a courtesy, Computer Peripheral Repair retains your files on a mainframe until you confirm that you have restored them to a hard drive.

The biggest service is OnTrack Data Recovery of Eden Prairie, Minnesota (612/937-1107). Founded in 1987 as the outgrowth of OnTrack Computer Systems (which produces hard disk utilities), the company claims a 90 percent to 95 percent success rate. Some 15 percent of its business is made up of Mac users, and turnaround time is estimated at three to five working days.

At least one competitor acknowledges OnTrack's reputation. Alvarez cheerfully concedes that OnTrack "has more money than we do and is much more sophisticated." Sophistication comes at a price, however. Customers are charged a $200 diagnostic fee just to see if data recovery is possible. Generally the total cost runs between $300 and $700, according to the company, but unusual cases have rung up bills of

(continues)

$2000. OnTrack keeps recovered data on file for at least ten days.

Customers initially talk to a salesperson, who helps them decide if sending their hard disks to the company is a reasonable gamble. Realigning heads, especially on SCSI drives, can sometimes be next to impossible. "The tracks on drive platters are smaller than a human hair and have minute tolerances," says Stuart Hanley, manager of engineering. And if a drive's heads have completely crashed into the platters and destroyed the media, you can kiss your files good-bye.

Mirror Technologies of Roseville, Minnesota (612/633-4450), announced last October that it was entering the drive-repair and data-recovery fray. Without it, the hard disk company simply didn't have enough work to keep its tech department busy, according to Tim Maroushek, manager of the tech-support group.

Mirror's DriveCare program, as it's called, caters exclusively to Macintosh owners. It's less sophisticated than larger services (the company doesn't have a clean room or use custom software, for example) but it's also less expensive. Repairs and data recovery charges are based on flat fees, with a discount for any data recovery done in conjunction with a repair.

Prices for data recovery only are based on size of disk: $97 for drives below 40MB; $127 for 40MB to 79MB drives; $167 for 80MB to 99MB drives; $217 for 100MB to 199MB drives; and $130 per hour for work on 200MB and larger drives. Maroushek says his company has an 80 percent success rate so far and a turnaround time of about ten working days.

Mace Data Recovery of Ashland, Oregon (503/488-5011), should also be noted, although the company willingly acknowledges at press time to having experience with fewer than ten Mac drives. Perhaps that's unsurprising, given that the business grew out of tech service for Paul Mace Utilities, popular software for DOS computers.

"We all use really strange things to do magic here," says Rick Sechrest, a data recovery technician. "The methods are varied—we use whatever tools are available that are already published, and sometimes we have to write something new." Mace uses existing proprietary software, but programmers on staff also write custom code as needed to recover data.

Mace charges an evaluation fee of $200 for hard disks, $100 for a set of floppies. "On the Mac, the average cost is about $350, depending on the size of drive and the extent of damage," says Sechrest. It's too soon to judge Mace's success with Macs, but the company has a 93 percent recovery success rate for PCs and turns around most of the drives within three to five working days.

Data recovery services are a little bit like emergency rooms—expensive lifesavers under certain conditions. As one company put it, "People send us their hard drives because they're in desperate straits." But you can avoid those straits by backing up regularly.

Rewarding Software Support

This year *Macworld* is cosponsoring the Help Awards together with Apple Professional Exchange (APX), a group of professional Macintosh users. We are asking *Macworld* readers and APX members to vote for the software company that offers the best support

(continues)

MARCH

APPLE WARRANTY WATCH

75 Months of Inadequate Warranty

SERVICE HEROES

Reader Robert Falson of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, had a great service experience recently with a local Apple VAR. Falson went to the company, called Heath-Zenith, to get a RAM upgrade for his Mac Plus. About a month went by before he began trying to use MultiFinder with his other programs. Much to his dismay, the Mac began to lock up. "There was no logic to when or where this would happen. But it would happen invariably every time I tried to use the Mac," he writes.

Heath-Zenith talked to Apple and determined that the Plus had a marginal system board pushed over the edge by the increase in RAM. The warranty had expired six months earlier. Heath-Zenith offered to replace the system board at cost, "which was a very reasonable offer but I still knew that I was about to be penalized because I purchased the one Mac Plus that had a marginal motherboard," writes Falson. Luckily, he had Heath-Zenith employees Terry Beede and Kevin Sandin in his corner. Aware of his disappointment, they called their local Apple Computer representative "several times and received permission to install the component at no cost to me," says Falson.

Last year Keith Taylor-Sharp of Saint Paul, Minnesota, bought a Nutmeg 19-inch monitor for his Mac Plus. Later he decided to upgrade to a IIcx, but first called Nutmeg Systems to see if the double-page monitor would work with a new machine. The reader was told he would need a new video interface board. He was also told, "if I would send in my old board, Nutmeg would exchange it for the new one needed free of charge." Taylor-Sharp didn't need a new board right away, so it was several months before he called Nutmeg and requested the new board. It was shipped out second-day air. The company "advised me not to return my old board from the Mac Plus until I was satisfied that my new machine was up and running. Nutmeg should be applauded not only for its great products but also for outstanding customer service."

MAC USER SOFTWARE

THE BEST OF EVERYTHING

Easy to use software for all Macintosh systems

$4.50 per disk 10 or more

$5.00 per disk less than 10

Unconditional money-back guarantee ■ Free catalog of over 200 programs with every order or by request ■ All orders shipped same day ■ Airborne Express overnight service only $5.00*

BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY

- ☐ **Form It! (5020)**—An excellent form making package. Includes a collection of MacPaint Business Form Templates.
- ☐ **Smallview/Scheduler (5010)**—Everything you need to organize your time, and keep track of information.

CLIP ART/FONTS/ DESKTOP PUBLISHING

- ☐ **MacBillboard/MacPaint Utilities (5800)**—The MacPaint clone. Includes lots of paint and graphic utilities.
- ☐ **MacPaint ClipArt Disks (3 disks) (5501)**—Quality MacPaint format clip art. Comes with a viewing program.
- ☐ **PostScript ClipArt (2 disks) (5601)**—EPS Graphics for LaserWriter or PostScript printers.
- ☐ **PostScript Fonts (3 disks) (5701)**—Many different EPS Fonts.

EDUCATION

- ☐ **Natalia's Dots/Word Match (6020)**—Programs to entertain and educate the young child.
- ☐ **Typing Teacher/Spelling Tutor (6015)**—Improve your typing skills and learn to spell (digitized sound!) with these two fine programs.

GAMES

- ☐ **Arcade Games 1 (6501)**—Three addictive games! Space Station Pheta, Adventures of Snake, and Gunshy 1.1.
- ☐ **Arcade Games 2 (6502)**—Two Centipede games, Tron-Cycles, and more.
- ☐ **Board Games (6550)**—Monopoly, Risk, and Stratego. Great graphics!
- ☐ **Golf/Football/Billiards (6580)**—Three exciting games on one disk!

ADVENTURE GAMES

- ☐ **Karth (6755)**—You become Karth of the Jungle. Unique digitized sounds and graphics!
- ☐ **On Call (6750)**—Be the doctor "on call" in the hospital emergency ward.
- ☐ **Radical Castle (6760)**—An adventure game with digitized sounds and graphics.

UTILITIES

- ☐ **Custom Utilities (7525)**—Customize your Mac with Startup inits, wraparound pointer, password protection and more!
- ☐ **Font Utilities (7515)**—Font tester, font finder, sorters, and many more.
- ☐ **Hard Disk Utilities (7500)**—Everything needed to maintain and improve your hard disk!
- ☐ **Init Resources (7535)**—An entire collection of inits for your Mac.
- ☐ **Misc. Utilities (7530)**—Ramdisk, reverse screen, print spoolers, and more!
- ☐ **Vaccines & Disinfectants (7505)**—Rid your Mac of pesky viruses! Includes Vaccine, Disinfectant, and Gatekeeper.

MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ **Banner & Calendar Makers (7005)**—Create banners and graphic calendars easily.
- ☐ **Desk Accessories (7545)**—Over thirty of the best DA's around!!
- ☐ **RedRyder 9.4 (7050)**—The classic Mac communication package.
- ☐ **Soundmaster (7010)**—Alter the personality of your machine with new sounds.

HYPERCARD

Note: Hypercard Stacks require Hypercard, an 800K drive, and 1M of RAM.

- ☐ **Business Help Stacks (8500)**—Includes a tickler (appointment reminders), rolodex, phone book/auto dialer, and more!
- ☐ **Kids' Stacks 1 (8601)**—Macintalk story tellers and great primers for preschoolers.
- ☐ **Kids' Stacks 2 (8602)**—Macintalk story tellers and other great primers for grades K–6.

JANUARY SPECIALS FOR DTP:

- ☐ **EPS Fonts Package I**—45+ fonts, over 3 Megs of EPS fonts. $19.95
- ☐ **EPS Clipart Package I**—Hundreds of quality EPS images, over 4 Megs of art! $24.95
- ☐ **EPS Clipart Package II**—(Includes all art in EPS Clipart Package I) Over 9 Megs of EPS art. $44.95

Order: 800-876-3475 Information: 503-776-5777 Fax: 503-773-7803

Name _____

Business/Company (if applicable) _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

January Specials $_____

Please Send on: ☐ 400K Disks ☐ 800K Disks ☐ 1.4M Disks

No. Disks_____ × $_____ = $_____

U.S. Only:
- ☐ Shipping: $ $3.00
- ☐ Airborne Express, 48 states (add $5) $_____
- ☐ UPS 2nd Day Air (add $3.00) $_____
- ☐ COD (add $4) $_____

☐ Foreign (add $4) $_____

TOTAL ORDER: $_____

Method of Payment: ☐ Check or Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ COD

All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurochecks.

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

Reasonable Solutions
2101 West Main, Medford, Oregon 97501

Circle 355 on reader service card

ONE HUNDRED GREAT POSTSCRIPT DISPLAY TYPEFACES

Includes 18, 24, 48 Point Screen Fonts, Post-Script Printer Fonts & AFM Files.

$99.95

Mac only

1-800-343-4424

TYPEXPRESS
World Class Postscript Typefaces and Graphics
A marketing unit of ZIPATONE, Inc.
150 Fencl Lane Hillside, Illinois 60162

Circle 211 on reader service card.

APX-MACWORLD USER SUPPORT SURVEY

Just fill in the name of the software company that has provided you with the best user support during 1989 and the name of the product that required the support. Then select the service area that made the difference.

Developer Name _____

Product Supported _____
(must be filled in)

Best Service Category (select only one)

☐ Fast response to problems ☐ Easy access to help

☐ Technical level of support staff ☐ Product updates and bug fixes

☐ Other _____

Please fill out below or attach business card

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Phone _____

I work for a software company ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, which company? _____

We must receive your ballot by MARCH 31, so please mail it early to APX Help Awards, APX Inc., 370 Altair, Box 175, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Thanks for taking part!

for its products.

APX started the awards last year, and I was delighted to see recognition for companies that believe in customer service. *Macworld* is happy to be a cosponsor and give you an opportunity to vote for the company that treats you best. Please help us by filling out the coupon in this column. It must be received no later than March 31.

To avoid ballot-box stuffing, no photocopies will be accepted—you must mail in the actual coupon from the magazine. And you must fill in the name of a product; votes for companies only will not be accepted. (The idea is that by voting for the best-supported product, small companies have just as good a chance to win as large companies.) Winners will be invited to attend a dinner in their honor held during the Macworld Expo scheduled for April in San Francisco.

MegaMeeting in March

The fourth annual MegaMeeting trade show will be held on March 31 and April 1 at the Conte Forum on the campus of Boston College, in Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts. Sponsored by the Boston Computer Society Macintosh User Group and the Boston College Microcomputer Users Group, MegaMeeting is the largest user group show in the Boston area. The show is free to BCS members and to Boston College students, faculty, and staff. A nominal fee will be charged to nonmembers. Call 617/625-7080 for details. ◻

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or Connect (Branscum). Conversely, drop Conspicuous Consumer *a line if a company is ignoring you. I will help solve your problem, if I can. If your user group is sponsoring an event, please get in touch.*

"Optical-ability"

Pinnacle Micro is the world's leader in removable, erasable, optical storage systems.

The expanding line of Pinnacle drives offers real solutions to mass storage problems and a whole new set of data handling capabilities.

Removable, Erasable, Opticalabilities.

Access-archivability.
Access your archives quickly and easily. Why wade through stacks of floppies or miles of tape to find a single file?

Platform-compatibility.
Interface kits are available for Macintosh, Sun, DEC, HP, IBM-XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles, plus advanced applications such as Unix, A/UX, Xenix and Novell NetWare.

Infinite-storability.
Store huge files-CAD/CAM, multi-media, pre-press, 32-bit color. Each cartridge holds up to 650 megabytes. If one isn't enough, add another.

Data-securability.
Carry your world wherever you go. Put your operating system, applications, and data files on a single cartridge. Keep your data safe and secure or move it from place to place.

Interface kits available for MAC, SUN, DEC, HP, IBM A/T, X/T, PS/2 and compatibles from $495.

Upscale-ability.
Start with a single or dual-disk system for your network today. Move up to a 25 disk, 16 gigabyte system tomorrow. Your cartridges and your data will easily move up with you.

Crash-avoidability.
Eliminate crash anxiety, with laser technology there are no heads to crash. If your hard drive goes down your optical system will put you back on-line immediately.

Mass-movability.
Distribute massive amounts of data in limited quantities. CD-ROM's are great, but not if you need a reduced amount.

Problem-solvability.
Learn how to put these and other opticalabilities to work for you, call today for the name of your nearest authorized dealer.

(800) 553-7070

REO-650

REO-1300

Trademark Owners; REO-650, REO-1300 and Pinnacle Micro of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. Sun of Sun Microsystems. HP of Hewlett Packard. A/T, Xenix, IBM, PS/2 of International Business Machines Corporation, Netware of Novell. Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc.

PINNACLE MICRO

15265 Alton Parkway • Irvine, CA 92718 • In CA (714) 727-3300 • FAX (714) 727-1913

THE ERASABLE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY™

Circle 287 on reader service card

Tomorrow's Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only $95*

MacWAREHOUSE SALE

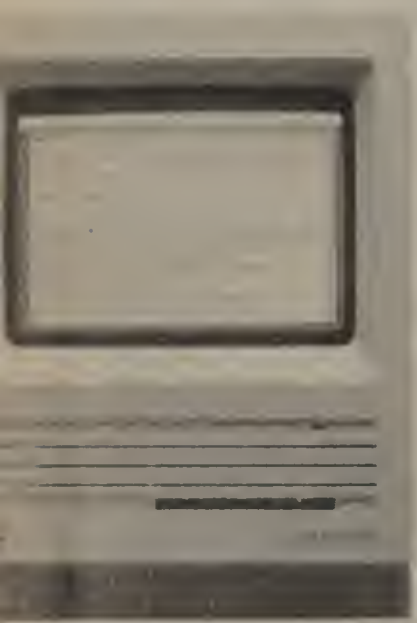
A MacWarehouse Memory Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable, overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC

Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spread-sheet. Install extra memory and you can leave your letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures. You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

PLUG IN INSTALLATION

Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. You don't even need a soldering iron. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board, and plug in your memory card. Complete installation instructions are included with each memory kit.



WHAT DO I NEED?

Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs — (2@$95each).

The chart explains exactly what you need to achieve the desired level of performance.

To upgrade a 4-socket Mac Plus or SE to this amount of memory	Do this: (Install in multiples of two only)
2 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install two 1M SIMMs, leave two sockets for future expansion.
2½ MB	Remove only two 256K SIMMs, install two 1M SIMMs.
4 MB	Replace all four 256K SIMMs with four 1M SIMMs.
To upgrade an 8-socket Mac II, IIx, IIcx, or SE30 to this amount of memory	**Do this: (Install in multiples of four only)**
4 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1M SIMMs, leave remaining sockets for future expansion.
5 MB	Keep existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1M SIMMs in remaining sockets.
8 MB	Remove all four 256K SIMMs install eight 1M SIMMs.

To open your Mac Plus or SE, you'll need a specially designed tool — it's available from us as part of a handy tool kit for just $15.

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW

Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMS (Single In-line Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMM card holds eight top quality, memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung. We also carry the full line of Dove memory products.

*Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time our price for 1MB, 120 ns Samsung kits is $95 Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help make your choice an easy one.

SPEED

Do you need 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billionths of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100 ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150 ns memory chips. The 68020 processor needs 120 ns (or faster) chip, and the 68030 Macs like the speedier model.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Place your order by12:00a.m.(E), weekdays and we'll deliver overnight for just $3.00. There's never been a better time to consider a memory upgrade. Call our toll-free number now and tomorrow morning your Mac will be off to a brand new start.

MacWAREHOUSE™

1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free
Twenty-four hours a day,
seven days a week.
Inquiries 1-201-367-0440
Fax 1-201-905-9279

© Micro Warehouse Inc

MACWAREHOUSE 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your MacWarehouse Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return the product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.

MWCOP

Buy a Hard Drive Now And Save Up To $300

"The best deal in hard drives just got better!"

Between now and February 28th, MacWarehouse is offering savings on every hard drive we sell. So, if you're thinking of buying a new hard drive, your timing couldn't be better. Check out our sale prices and your savings, compared to our December 1989 prices, in the chart.

We offer drives by leading manufacturers like Cutting Edge, C.M.S., Quantum, Dolphin, PLI Infinity Turbo and others — all at unheard of low prices.

Let our helpful sales staff take the hassle out of buying a drive. They'll tell you which drive mechanism each manufacturer uses. They'll also tell you about access speed, reliability, software and the manufacturer's warranty.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

They'll tell you which drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-day money back guarantee. Try one at home. And if, for any reason, you're not 100% satisfied, just return it to us within thirty days and we'll refund your money.

Then there's the MacWarehouse Loaner Drive Program. Buy from MacWarehouse and if you ever have a problem, you won't be without a drive for more than a few hours.

READY TO USE

A hard drive from MacWarehouse couldn't be easier to use. We'll tell you which ones come pre-formatted — ready to use right out of the box. You just plug in, turn on your Mac and go!

If you do need any help, the MacWarehouse Technical Support staff is standing by our toll-free lines to assist you.

LIMITED TIME OFFER

MacWarehouse sale prices, based on capacity, are shown in the chart. Also shown are the savings from pre-holiday prices. (This is a limited time offer, valid through February 28, 1990.) Overnight delivery is just $3, anywhere in the Continental United States.

So call us now and tomorrow morning you'll be up and running with the best hard drive deal in the business!

	20+ MB		30+ MB		40+ MB		60+ MB		80+ MB		***40+ Removable	
	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE
Cutting Edge	359	$80	479	$20	525	$24	609	$20	699	$40	829	$70
CMS, MacStack	459	$70	499	$46	599	$26	649	$50	769	$30	839	$36
Dolphin, Integra	429	$70	479	$116	549	$170	615	$163	695	$300	879	$260
PLI, Infinity Turbo	–	–	569	$20	619	**$26	–	–	–	–	1098	$21
*Quantum Internal	–	–	–	–	499	$26	–	–	829	$40	–	–

Savings are calculated from MacWarehouse December 1989 published prices. *Quantum drives are for internal installation and require a 3.5 Internal Drive Kit for $39. **PLI is a 50meg turbo drive. ***40+ meg Removable Cartridge Drives come with 1 cartridge. Additional cartridges available.

MacWAREHOUSE™

1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free
Twenty-four hours a day,
seven days a week.
Inquiries 1-201-367-0440
Fax 1-201-905-9279

© Micro Warehouse Inc

MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Many of our drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If, for any reason, you're not completely satisfied, call us within thirty days of receipt for a return authorization number and full refund of the purchase price

MWCOD

GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

MacSnap 4S (Dove)
The 4S is a 4 Meg memory expansion kit that allows you to get the maximum amount of memory in the Plus and SE or a 4 meg upgrade for the Mac SE/30, II, IIx or IIcx. The 4S uses state-of-the-art 1mb, surface mount CMOS SIMMs and guarantees that today's memory investment will continue to work and grow with you. Step by step manual for easy installation. Dove offers a toll-free number for service and support. (memory) **$409.**

ACCESSORIES

Apple
Toner Cartridges LaserWriter ..... 115.
Avery Labels (full line available)
Color Coded 3.5 Diskette ..... 4.
Laser 3.5 Diskettes ..... 29.
Laser File Folders ..... 6.
Laser Transparencies ..... 22.
Basic Needs, Inc.
HardTop Keyboard Covers ..... 15.
HardTop ImageWriter Covers ..... 17.
Keyboard Flip ..... 6.
Dust Covers - Grey Nylon Ripstop
ImageWriter or LaserWriter ..... 12.
Mac Plus and keyboard ..... 11.
Mac SE & extd. or reg. keyboard ..... 11.
Mac II and extd. keyboard 12
Universal Laser Printer Stand ..... 28.
Computer Friends, Inc.
MacInker (IW & IW II) ..... 41.
Curtis
Computer Tool Kit (52 pc.) ..... 49.
Curtis Clip ..... 6.
Disk Holder (holds 40) ..... 9.
Jewel Surge Suppressors ..... Call.
Ergotron
MacTilt-SE ..... 68.
MacTilt II-RGB ..... 75.
Goldstein & Blair
The Macintosh Bible ..... 20.

HandOff (Software Innovations)
HandOff eliminates the "Application Not Found" message from your Mac. HandOff lets you open any document from the Finder even if its application is missing. Simply choose a compatible substitute based on the document's creator or filename extension. HandOff will automatically launch the substitute application and open your documents! Ideal for the networked office - no need to standardize on a single application. Jean-Louis Gassee calls it, "a nice, unobtrusive and very much needed extension to my Macintosh". (utilities) **$32.**

I/O Designs
Imageware II Carrying Case ..... 49.
Macinware IIcx Carrying Case ..... 85.
Macinware Mac II Carrying Case ..... 99.
Macinware Plus Carrying Case ..... 64.
Macinware SE Carrying Case ..... 75.
Monitorware Apple RGB Case ..... 79.
The Ultimate SE Carrying Case ..... 79.
Kalmar
Rolltop Teak disk holder 45 ..... 14.
Rolltop Teak disk holder 90 ..... 21.
Kensington
Anti-Glare Filter ..... 33.
Apple Security Kit ..... 34.
Mac II Stand w/Cable Kit ..... 64.
MasterPiece Mac II ..... 105.

Macintosh SE/Plus w/Extended Keyboard Carrying Case (Targus)
Pamper your Mac with a Targus carrying case made of Zilicone treated nylon to give you waterproof durability and an impact absorbing high-density foam layer with a soft protective lining for complete protection. Cushioned shoulder pad and handles provide extra comfort and convenience. Plus there's room for everything from your Mac, a hard disk drive, and the extended keyboard to pockets for your mouse, floppies, cables, and pens. Full Targus Macintosh line available in black, blue, burgundy, and platinum (accessories) **$69.**

Studio/1 and MacRecorder (Electronic Art)
Buy Studio/1 and MacRecorder and save $50! Use Studio/1 to create easy animations and MacRecorder to add music, voice overs and sound effects. Great for presentations, interactive kiosks, training demos and just for fun! Combined, they're the complete solution for your paint, animation and sound needs. (graphics) These 2 award winning programs, which retail for $348.95, are yours for just **$211.**

PowerBacker 360 UPS Line ... 269.
PowerBacker 800 UPS Line ..... 749.
PowerBacker 1200 UPS Line ..... 949.
System Saver ..... 63.
Mobius Products
Fanny Mac QT ..... 59.
SE Silencer ..... 39.
Polaroid
Circular Polarizing Filter ..... 35.
Read-Write
CompuDuster ..... 29.
Kleen & Dry CRT Pads ..... 5.
Computer Care Kit ..... 45.
Smack-a-Mac
Smack-a-Mac ..... 9.
SoundSight
FastKeys 2.0 ..... 35.
Targus, Ltd.
Deluxe Plus/SE-XKB Case (black)... 69.
ImageWriter II Case (black) ..... 45.
Mac Plus/SE Case (black) ..... 55.

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCES

Aatrix
Checkwriter ..... 37.
Payroll 3.5 ..... 109.
Payroll PLUS ..... 149.
TimeMinder ..... 175.
Bedford (Computer Associates)
Simply Accounting ..... 219.
Brown-Wagh Publishing
MacLedgers ..... 159.
Service Industry Accounting ..... 209.
DAC
Dac-Easy Light ..... 42.
Intuit
Quicken 1.5 ..... 36.
Layered, Inc.
at Once! ..... 289.
MECA
Managing Your Money ..... 124.
Monogram
Business Sense ..... 269.
Dollars and Sense ..... 81.

LapLink Mac III (Traveling Software)
Get everything you need for fast, simple Mac-to-Mac or Mac-to-PC file transfers, including file translators. The LapLink Mac Connectivity Pac includes a cable and software for linking two Macs or a PC and a Mac. The LapLink Mac Network Pac lets you link up to five Macs on an AppleTalk network for simple Mac to-Mac file transfers. Both versions include hard disk password security, modem connections, simple split screen design, and much more. (communications) Connectivity Pac (2 users) **$119.** Network Pac (5 users) **$189.**

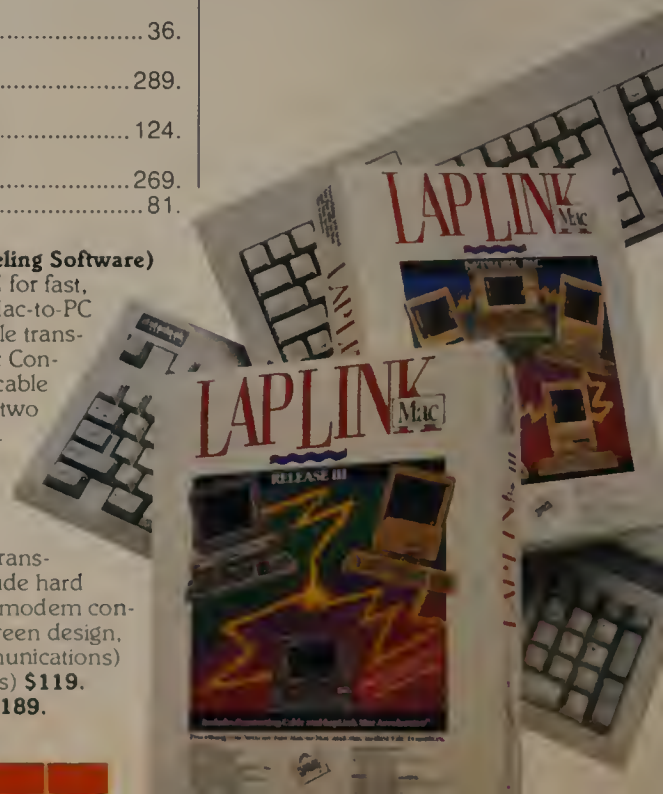
Nolo Press
For The Record ..... 29.
WillMaker ..... 32.
ShopKeeper Software
Bill-It 2.0 ..... 99.
Softview
MacInTax Federal '89 - 1040 ..... 65.
State supplement ..... ea. 56.
Taxview 1040 ..... 355.
Survivor
MacMoney 3.5 ..... 60.

BLANK MEDIA

B.A.S.F. made in U.S.A
DS/DD (box of 10) ..... 14.
DS/High Density (1.44 Meg) ..... 24.
Peripheral Land, Inc.
Turbo 40 Cartridge ..... 115.
Sony
DS/DD (box of 10) ..... 14.

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

A Lasting Impression
ResumExpert (word vers.) ..... 39.
Adobe Systems, Inc.
TrueForm SetUp ..... 225.
AEC Management Systems
FastTrack Schedule ..... 115.
Aldus
Persuasion 2.0 ..... 339.
Antic Software
FlexForm Bus.Temp Vol 1 or 2 .. ea. 49.
Ashton-Tate
Full Impact ..... 249.



Win The Mac Portable!

It's here at last. It has all the attributes of your own machine, plus awesome new screen technology, (fifty percent larger than the SE screen), 6 - 12 hour rechargeable batteries and a built in optional 40MB hard disk. Imagine all the power and convenience of your Mac in a 15.7 pound portable package.

And you can win the new Macintosh Portable by entering the MacWarehouse PORTABLE COMPUTER GIVEAWAY.

Your name is automatically entered into the drawing when you order from MacWarehouse. (Or just mail in the Entry Coupon.)

And don't forget, absolutely nobody beats MacWarehouse for great prices, free technical support and fast, dependable, OVERNIGHT service. You won't find a better source for your Macintosh needs.

The New MacPortable 1st PRIZE Prizewinner

FREE CATALOG!

We carry more than 1200 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. If you can't find what you need, call us for a free copy of our latest catalog.

MacInTax Federal '89-1040 (Softview)
MacInTax Federal '89-1040 guides you through the process of preparing your Federal Taxes (eight state tax modules also available at $56 ea.). Just type in the requested numbers, and MacInTax does the rest. When finished, print the completed return on the LaserWriter or the ImageWriter. If you used MacInTax last year, it reads those files and brings forward relevant items, saving time and reducing errors. Its tax planner shows the effects of various tax strategies. (finance) **$65.**

Aperture Visual Information Manager (Aperture Technology)
Aperture moves Macintosh graphics into a new dimension by integrating a precision drawing system with a powerful database manager. Aperture allows you to create detailed drawings, attach data to objects in your drawings, produce reports, link drawings together, and display data on your drawings to form complete applications. Whether you are an architect, engineer, designer, space planner, facilities manager, or someone who needs to communicate complex ideas and information, Aperture will become your program of choice.(graphics) **$729.**

SuperPaint 2.0 (Silicon Beach)
SuperPaint gives you the freedom of paint and the precision of Draw in one easy-to-use program! Features powerful AutoTrace to automatically convert bitmapped Paint graphics into high resolution Draw objects, an adjustable Airbrush, and a Freehand tool to quickly sketch editable Bezier curves. You can mix fonts, styles and sizes within text blocks, and freely rotate, scale, or slant text and graphics without sacrificing high-resolution output. Oversized documents automatically "tile" over multiple pages, in either "Portrait" or "Landscape" orientation. (graphics) **$125.**

OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON MWCØ

MacWarehouse Portable Computer Giveaway
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, NJ 08701

When you order by phone or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line. 1-800-367-0787. (In CT., call 1-203-852-8968)

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE™

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquiries: 201-367-0440
FAX: 201-905-9279

Call anytime — day or night 24 hours a day, seven days a week

*Midnight Express service available weekdays.

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY...

Claris
MacProject II ..... 375.
SmartForm Designer w/Assistant ... 295.
Cognition Technology
MacSMARTS PRO ..... 249.
Cricket (Computer Associates)
Cricket Graph 1.3 ..... 115.
Cricket Presents ..... 285.
HyperPress Publishing
Intelligent Developer ..... 219.
Informix
WingZ 1.1 ..... 259.
Microsoft
Excel 2.2 or PowerPoint 2.1 ..... ea.249.
The Microsoft Office ..... 529.
Works 2.0 ..... 185.
Portfolio Systems
Dynodex-Instant Address Book ..... 89.
Power Up
Address Book Plus ..... 53.
Address Book Plus w/Binder ..... 99.
Calendar Creator ..... 38.
FastForms! ..... 89.

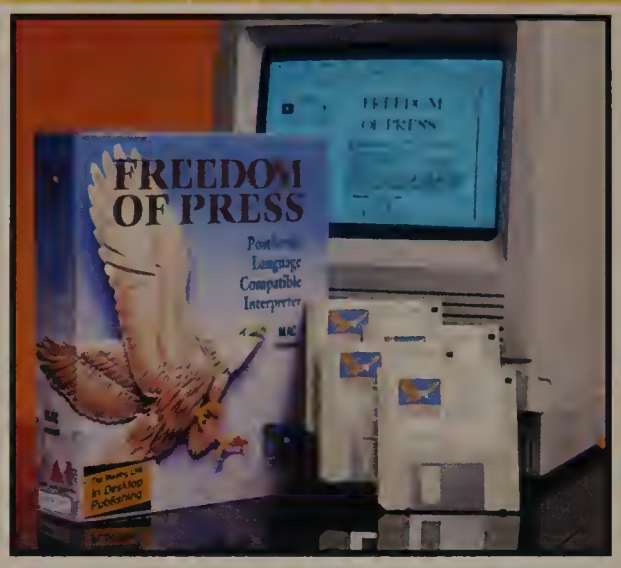
RoadRacer (X.O.R. Corp.)
Drive a high-performance 1965 Corvette through 5 environments from super high-speed desert flats to twisting mountain roads. Uses digitized sounds, with spectacular scenery, obstacles, and wild crashes. Fly over hills and around curves at up to 200 mph. Score points for fast, skillful driving by steering and accelerating with your mouse and using your keyboard for brakes and shifting. Each level is tougher than the last. Has the most sophisticated high-speed graphics ever achieved on a personal computer. For use on the Macintosh II, Mac Plus & SE. (entertainment) **$39.**

Preferred Publishers
Direct Mail ..... 54.
ProPlus
Wall Street Investor ..... 449.
Satori
Bulk Mailer 3.2.3 ..... 78.
Softstream International
Endeavour Planner ..... 95.
Symantec
More II 2.01 ..... 249.
Symmetry
KeyPlan ..... 249.
Synex
MacEnvelope 4.1 ..... 79.
MacEnvelope Plus ..... 149.
MacPhonebook ..... 40.
Vertical Solutions
FastLabel ..... 49.

CAD/CAE

Claris
ClarisCAD ..... 595.
Generic Software
Generic CADD Level 1 ..... 85.
Graphsoft
MiniCad+2.0 ..... 519.
Innovative Data Design
MacDraft ..... 175.
I.S.I.
Precision ..... 155.
Strata
StrataVision 3D ..... 375.

Freedom of Press 2.1a (Custom Applications, Inc.)
Print PostScript language files using more than 50 different printers and film recorders. In combination with your favorite desktop publishing, graphics, drawing, painting and word processing software, Freedom of Press allows you to print PostScript language files, including support for 24 bit continuous tone color images. Complete with 35 scalable and rotatable outline fonts and drivers for all supported printers. Requires Macintosh SE30, II, IIcx, IIx or IIci. (utilities) **$265.**



COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

Aladdin Systems
Shortcut ..... 49.
CE Software
In/Out (1 to 5 Users) ..... 129.
QuickMail 2.0 (1-10 Users) ..... 249.
CompuServe
CompuServe Navigator 3.0 ..... 39.
CompuServe Subscription Kit 9.95
Connect Inc.
MacNet ..... 47.
DataVIZ
MacLink Plus w/Cable 4.1 ..... 125.
MacLink Plus/Translators 4.1 ..... 109.
Dove
FastNet SCSI ..... 749.
FastNet III ..... 375.
FastNet SE or SE/30 ..... ea. 375.
Dow Jones
News/Retrieval Membership ..... 24.
Farallon
Timbuktu 3.0 ..... 95.
Timbuktu Remote 1.0.1 ..... 129.
TrafficWatch ..... 129.
PhoneNET PLUS ..... 33.
PhoneNET Repeater ..... 319.
PhoneNET Star Controller ..... 839.
FreeSoft
White Knight 11.0 ..... 89.
Hayes
Smartcom II 3.1 ..... 87.
InSignia Solutions
Soft PC (Mac II) ..... 245.
Infosphere
Liaison ..... 175.

MetaComet
AccuWeather Forecaster ..... 58.
Microcom Software
Carbon Copy Mac ..... 119.
Prodigy
Mac Starter Kit ..... 27.
Prometheus
Acknowledge ..... 289.
MAcKNOWLEDGE ..... 149.
Shiva
NetBridge ..... 339.
NetSerial X232 ..... 279.
Software Ventures
Microphone II v.3.0 ..... 219.
TOPS
NetPrint ..... 119.
FlashBox ..... 123.
FlashCard ..... 159.
Repeater ..... 129.
Teleconnectors ..... 29.
TOPS 2.1A ..... 159.
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle ..... 189.
TOPS DOS ..... 123.
Traveling Software
Connectivity Pac ..... 119.
Network Pac ..... 189.

DATABASESOFTWARE

Acius
4th Dimension 2.0 ..... 469.
AEC Management Systems
AEC Information Manager ..... 409.
Blyth
Omnis 5 ..... 375.
Claris
FileMaker II ..... 225.
Fox Software
FoxBASE+/Mac ..... 295.

QuadLYNX Trackball
The QuadLYNX Trackball uses Honeywell aerospace technology to give precise fingertip control over cursor movement. This device offers much greater precision in cursor placement. Just spin the trackball and the cursor flies across the screen, quickly and accurately to where you want it. Great for desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, graphics and arcade games (input) **$65.**

Computer Eyes/Pro
Full-color video digitizer, captures 8-bit or 24-bit color images from any standard video source for professional quality imaging. Includes image manipulation routines, (TIFF, PICT, MacPrint). Images are compatible with virtually all graphics applications. (graphics) Color **$349.** Also available in B&W- **$209.**

DOS Mounter
DOS Mounter is a utility that lets the Apple FDHD SuperDrive in the new Macintosh computers access MS-DOS disks from the desktop, instead of through Apple File Exchange. With DOS Mounter in the system folder, MS-DOS disks appear on the desktop and behave just like Macintosh disks. (utilities) **$55.**

Virex 2.1
Virus detection and treatment software. Intended for individuals who have unusually high risk of exposure to viral infections, including Fortune 500 companies, and desktop publishing firms Useful for those who use public domain software or networks (security) **$55.**

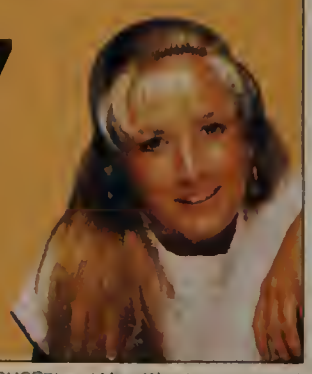
- VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge. **MWCØ**
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add $6.00 including shipping) — $1,000 maximum. Cash, money order, or cashier's check.
- Corporate purchase order accepted subject to credit approval.
- All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.*
- **Sales Tax:** CT residents add 8%, NJ residents add 6%. Ohio residents add appropriate tax.

SHIPPING
- All orders add $3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by 12:00 Midnight (EST) (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is $6 including shipping.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 201-367-0440 for information.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.

I'm Kerry, call me at:
1-800-255-6227
(1-800-ALL-MACS) Now works in Canada.
Inquiries: 201-367-0440 **Fax #** 201-905-9279

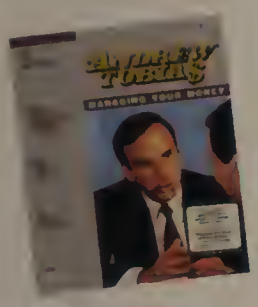
MacWAREHOUSE™
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579,
Lakewood, NJ 08701
ORDER TOLL-FREE
24 HOURS A DAY



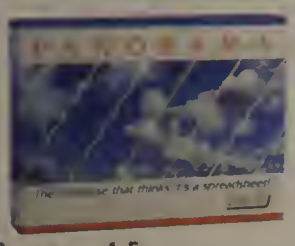
© Copyright 1990 MicroWarehouse Inc MacWAREHOUSE™ is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc MacWAREHOUSE™ and MicroWarehouse are trademarks of MicroWarehouse Inc
Item availability and price subject to change without notice Apple the Apple logo Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc

FROM MacWAREHOUSE

Orbital Mech
A responsive spaceflight and docking simulator designed for who've wondered at the stars, at the motions of objects in orbit, and about what it would be like to fly a spacecraft in orbit (entertainment) **$29.**



Managing Your Money
A fully integrated software program addressing every aspect of personal and small business finance. Write and print checks, set up a personal budget, estimate your taxes and more. (finance) **$124.**



Panorama 1.5
Panorama combines the speed and simplicity of a spreadsheet with a forms generator, an outliner, and business graphics. Think of it as a database manager that looks like a spreadsheet. Its macro recorder simplifies common operations. It can turn any ordinary database into an outline with up to seven levels. Panorama also creates personalized form letters (and mailing labels) without a separate word processor. Winner of 1988 MacUser Eddy Award. (database) **$257.**

Acknowledge
Create stand-alone, custom telecommunications applications with the 1989 Eddy Award winning package. Develop and use Mac-like point and click interfaces to all types of online information. A free copy of the general purpose communications program, MAcKNOWLEDGE is included. The programming environment includes a syntax checker debugger and a split window editor (communications) **$289.**

Microsoft
File 2.0 ..... 125.
Odesta
Double Helix III ..... 329.
GeoQuery ..... 199.
ProVUE
Panorama ..... 257.

DESK ACCESSORIES

Casady & Greene
QuickDEX ..... 31.
JAM Software
Smart Alarms & Appt. Diary ..... 49.
Smart Alarms (1 - 4 users) ..... 99.
Smart Alarms (5 - 8 users) ..... 149.
Smart Alarms (9 - 16 users) ..... 199.
Preferred Publishers
DAtabase ..... 69.
Vantage ..... 54.
Solutions
SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.0 ..... 45.

MiniCad+ 2.0 (Graphsoft)
This year MiniCad+ is the people's choice, winning both the U.S. and Australian MacWorld World Class Awards for CAD. For the price of most 2D CAD packages, MiniCad+ provides 2D, 3D, a hotlinked spreadsheet and a programming language. The quality is unsurpassed. (cad/cae) **$519**
Blueprint
This new professional-level 2D CAD program has it all at an unbelievable price. Layers, fillets, DXF, constraint palette, high precision, auto-dimensioning, hatching, symbol library, encapsulated postscript plus more. (graphics) **$349.**

StrataVISION 3d (Strata)
Create scenes with props, depth, shadows, textures and reflections. Adjust three different types of lighting (directional, spotlight, and point source), move camera, and rotate objects to set up the perfect rendering of your concept. Mapping allows any 2D image to be wrapped around an object. Import, manipulate and render data from other 3D formats (Super 3D, MiniCAD+, DXF, IGES), and 2D formats (PICT, EPS). StrataVISION 3d takes full advantage of the 32 bit Color QuickDraw. It prints PostScript printers, film recorders, and video recorders. (graphics) **$375.**

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Aapps
MicroTV ..... 289.
Aldus
PageMaker 3.02 ..... 385.
PageMaker Color Extension ..... 135.
Broderbund
DTP Advisor ..... 47.
Data Translation
PhotoMac ..... 609.
Emerald City Software
Smart Art I, II, or III ..... ea. 85.
Icom Simulations
MacKern ..... 119.
Letraset
ColorStudio or FontStudio ..... Call.
ImageStudio ..... 275.
Ready,Set,Go! ..... 275.
Olduvai
Plus 1.1 ..... 115.
Read-It! 2.1 (OCR) ..... 249.
Read-It! Personal 2.0 ..... 125.
Read-It! TS (ThunderScan) ..... 79.
Quark
QuarkStyle ..... 169.
Xpress ..... 459.
Spinnaker/Springboard
Springboard Publisher II ..... 109.
TimeWorks
Publish-It! ..... 225.

DISK DRIVES/BOARDS

Aristotle Industries, Inc.
HardPac Mac 20 Meg ..... 469.
HardPac Mac 40 Meg ..... 749.
HardPac Mac 80 Meg ..... 1089.
HardPac Mac 105 Meg ..... 1229.
CMS
MacStack 20 Meg ..... 459.
MacStack 30 Meg ..... 499.
MacStack 45 Meg ..... 599.
MacStack 60 Meg ..... 649.
MacStack 80 Meg ..... 769.
MacStack 44 Meg Removable ..... 839.

Cutting Edge
800K External Floppy Drive ..... 149.
SyQuest Removable 45 Meg ..... 829.
Under the Mac 20 Meg ..... 359.
Under the Mac 30+ Meg ..... 479.
Under the Mac 45+ Meg ..... 525.
Under the Mac 60+ Meg ..... 609.
Under the Mac 80+ Meg ..... 699.
Dayna Communications
Dayna File Single 360K (5 1/4") ..... 525.
Dayna File Dual 360K & 1.44M ..... 729.
Dolphin Systems Tech
Integra 20 Meg ..... 429.
Integra 30 Meg ..... 479.
Integra 40 Meg ..... 549.
Integra 60 Meg ..... 615.
Integra 80 Meg ..... 695.
Flipper 44 Meg ..... 879.
Fujitsu
800K Disk Drive ..... 159.
Kennect Technology
Drive 2.4 ..... 339.
Rapport ..... 209.
Peripheral Land, Inc.
Infinity Turbo 40 Meg ..... 1098.
Turbo Floppy 1.4 ..... 359.
Quantum
Quantum 40 MB Raw Drive ..... 499.
Quantum 80 MB Raw Drive ..... 829.
RasterOps
RasterOps Colorboard 264 ..... 760.

The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case (I/O Design, Inc.)
The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case is designed with the same high quality standards as our other MacLuggage products. This case offers internal, padded compartments for ANY Macintosh keyboard, mouse, external hard disk and cables. It also features 2 additional exterior pockets for everything from disks to umbrellas. Combine these features with sturdy Dupont Cordura nylon and 1/2 inch high density foam padding and you'll see why this is the "Ultimate" carrying case for your Mac.(accessories) **$79.**

EDUCATIONAL/ PERSONAL

Beacon Technology
GEMS of the Word ..... 25.
BrightStar
Alphabet Blocks ..... 30.
Talking Tiles ..... 27.
Bootware Software
ResumeWriter Pro ..... 58.
Davidson
Math Blaster ..... 27.
Speed Reader II ..... 27.
First Byte
The Dinosaur Discovery Kit ..... 27.
The Puzzle Storybook ..... 27.
The Rhyming Notebook ..... 27.
Fair Tide Technologies
Navigate! mono ..... 199.
Help Software, Inc.
Desktop Help for Excel ..... 50.
Learning Company
Math Rabbit ..... 31.
Reader Rabbit ..... 31.
MicroTech
Elementary Signer ..... 49.
Finger Speller ..... 29.
The Software Toolworks
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing ..... 32.
Visionary Software
Synchronicity ..... 39.
Voice & Video Instruction Videos
HyperCard or Pagemaker 3.0 .... ea. 35.
Word 4.0 Video Tape ..... 35.

GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $3.00

ENTERTAINMENT

Access Software, Inc.
World Class Leader Board ..... 27.
Artworx
Bridge 6.0 ..... 24.
Daily Double Horse Racing ..... 19.
GrailQuest ..... 19.
Broderbund
Ancient Art of War At Sea ..... 27.
Shufflepuck Cafe ..... 24.
Where in the World is Carmen ..... 27.
Bull City Software
Moriarity's Revenge ..... 36.
Bullseye
Ferrari Grand Prix or P51 ..... ea 32.
Fokker Tri-plane ..... 24.
Centron Software, Inc.
BlackJack or CrapsMaster ..... ea 27.
CasinoMaster (5 pack) ..... 49.
Discovery Software
Arkanoid ..... 26.
Electronic Arts
Chuck Yeager Adv. Flight Trainer .... 32.
Miles Computing
Fool's Errand ..... 32.
Puzzle Gallery ..... 27.
Mindscape
Balance of Power, Deja Vu ..... ea. 30.
Hostage ..... 30.
The Colony or Gauntlet ..... 30.
Nemesis
Go Master ..... 49.
Joseki Tutor ..... 30.
Softstream
22nd Street Whist Tutor ..... 32.
MacRummy ..... 32.
Spectrum HoloByte
Falcon 2.0 ..... 31.
Tetris color version ..... 22.
Springboard
Hidden Agenda ..... 22.
Studio Zero
Orbital Mech ..... 29.
The Software Toolworks
ChessMaster 2100 ..... 32.
Cribbage & Gin King ..... 39.
Life & Death ..... 32.
The Hunt for Red October ..... 32.

Metro ImageBase Electronic Art (Metro ImageBase)
High quality 300 dpi electronic art from one of the world's leading publishers of ready to use art. Enhance brochures, menus, reports, newsletters and presentations. One large image per file - 100 per package. Packages available: Newsletter Maker, Business Graphics, Computers & Technology, ReportMaker, Borders & Boxes and 9 others. (graphics) **$76.**

XOR/PCAI
Lunar Rescue or MacGolf 2.0 ..... 34.
MacGolf Classic ..... 53.
Road Racer ..... 39.
NFL Challenge ..... 54.

FONTS

Adobe
Adobe Type Manager ..... 56.
ATM Plus Pack ..... 109.
Fonts (full line avail.) ..... Call.
Forms and Schedules ..... 279.
Newsletters ..... 229.
Presentations ..... 279.
Textures, Fills, and Patterns ..... 129.
Altsys
Fontastic Plus 2.02 ..... 52.
Metamorphosis ..... Call
The Art Importer 2.0 ..... 89.
Emerald City Software
Type Align ..... 63.
Letraset
LetraStudio ..... 275.
LetraFonts (various) ..... ea. 69.
Tactic Software
ArtFonts Vol.I, 2 or 3 ..... ea. 55.
Orange Micro
Alphabits ..... 69.

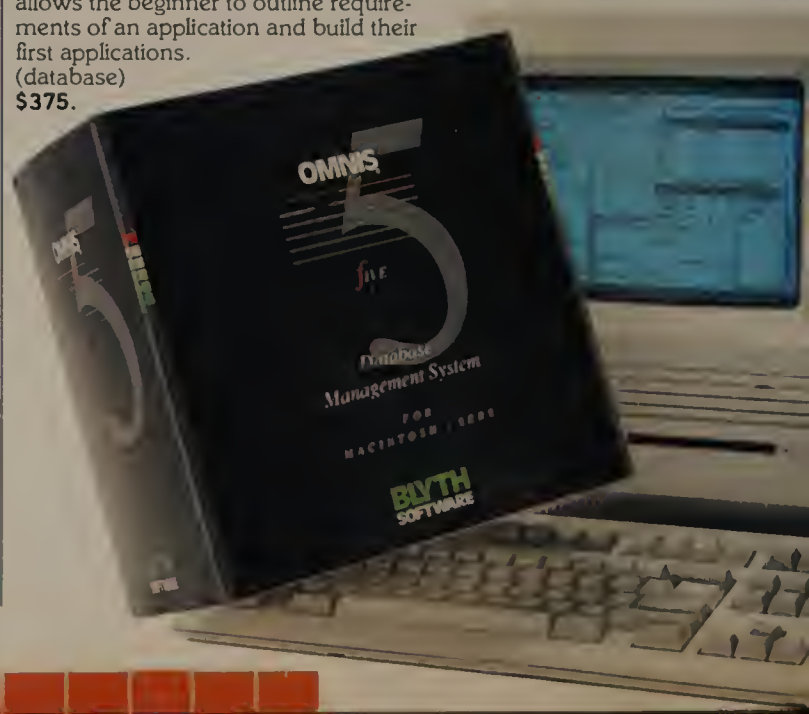
FastLabel (Vertical Solutions)
End label hassles with FastLabel - the revolutionary way to print labels on the ImageWriter and LaserWriter. Pre-formatting instantly creates labels. One step text loading from any commercial database. Save hours of your valuable time! (business) **$49.**

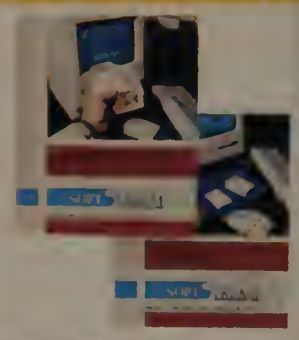
MacEnvelope 4.1 and MacEnvelope Plus (Synex)
Envelope and Label printing in one package! MacEnvelope 4.1 combines all of the features of envelope and label printing in one easy-to-use package. Import up to 1600 addresses per file. Unique Postal Bar Coding speeds delivery and saves money on postage (for bulk mailers). Over fifty preformatted ready-to use label and envelope styles. Create/save layouts, print graphics, messages, fonts and color. **$79**
MacEnvelope Plus saves up to 100,000 addresses per file. Provides list management features such as comments, flags, multi-level sorting and print range. (business) **$149.**

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

3G Graphics
Images w/Impact
Graphics & Symbols 1 ..... 52.
Business 1 ..... 65.
Accents & Borders 1 ..... 65.
Adobe
Illustrator 88 1.9.3 ..... 279.
Photoshop ..... Call
Streamline ..... 229.
Aldus
Freehand 2.0 ..... 339.
Aperture Technology
Aperture Visual Information Mgr. ... 729.
Broderbund
Drawing Table ..... 75.
TypeStyler ..... 129.
Casady & Greene
Vivid Impressions Vol. 1 ..... 67.
Claris
MacDraw II ..... 295.
MacPaint 2.0 ..... 95.
Cricket (Computer Associates)
Cricket Color Paint ..... 179.
Cricket Draw ..... 139.
Deneba
Canvas 2.0 ..... 169.
Ultra Paint ..... 125.
Digital Vision
Computer Eyes B&W ..... 209.
Computer Eyes Pro Color ..... 349.
Dream Maker
Cliptures, Business Images ..... 69.
MacGallery ..... 27.
Electronic Arts
Studio/1 ..... 97.
Studio/1 & MacRecorder ..... 211.
Studio/8 ..... 299.
Graphsoft
Blueprint ..... 349.
Innovative Data Design
Dreams ..... 325.
MacroMind
MacroMind Accelerator ..... 139.
MacroMind Director ..... 445.
VideoWorks II ..... 175.
Metro ImageBase (Full Line Available)
Art Deco or ReportMaker ..... ea. 76.
Newsletter Maker or Business ... ea. 76.
Mindscape
ZING ..... 125.
Multi Ad Services
ProArt: Bus., Sports or Holidays ..ea.95.
Paracomp
ModelShop ..... 399.
Swivel 3D 1.1 ..... 299.

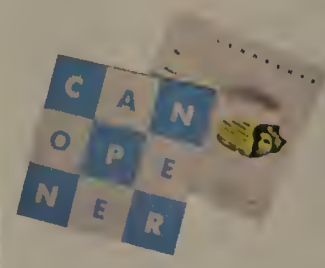
Omnis 5 (Blyth)
Omnis 5 utilizes the graphical interface, enhanced memory, storage and color capabilities for both the Macintosh and IBM PS/2 hardware. It is designed to produce data files that can be shared between the Macintosh and IBM PC. Multi-user capabilities gives simultaneous data access from both platforms. CL/1 and SQL connectivity allows Omnis 5 to access data from the VAX or IBM mainframe. HyperCard access is fully supported by Omnis 5. Included is Omnis 5 Express which allows the beginner to outline requirements of an application and build their first applications.
(database)
$375.





22nd Street Whist Tutor or MacRummy
Whist Tutor teaches the basics of this classic English card game, the forerunner of contract bridge. MacRummy brings two popular variations of Rummy - Straight and Gin Rummy - to the Mac for your amusement and entertainment (entertainment) **$32 ea.**

Dust Covers
Basic Needs dust covers look great! Machine stitched and custom fitted. The covers are made from washable rip-stop nylon and won't crack, yellow, or fade like similarly priced vinyl. (accessories) **Starting at $11.**

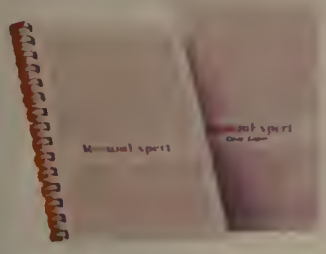


CanOpener
Information retrieval utility for the Mac. CanOpener will search anywhere, and lets you retrieve just about anything; including text, pictures and sounds. Locates text inside pictures, and gives you the whole picture! Anything you retrieve with CanOpener can be stored in its library, so the next time you need it, it's just a click away. (utilities) **$65.**

MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227

Mac-101 Keyboards (DataDesk International)
Features 101 keys including a numeric keypad, a separate T-shaped cursor keypad, Cancel Key, Option and Command keys at both ends, definable function keys, plus scrolling, page control, and zooming keys. Manufacturer's two year warranty. (input/output) **$139.** International Versions also available.

DaynaFILE
An external SCSI disk drive, DaynaFILE allows Macintosh computers to read and write MS-DOS data disks as easily as if they were Macintosh disks. Available as a single-drive or dual-drive unit, DaynaFILE can accept 5.25" or 3.5" MS-DOS disks in any format. (drive) Single drive **$525.** Dual drive **$729.**



ResumExpert
40+ eye-catching resume templates fully-formatted in Word. Quick and easy to use; just highlight the text and replace with your own information. Manual provides helpful writing tips. Effective for students to CEO's. Cover Letter edition also available. 4 mice rating by MacUser. (business) **$39.**

FileGuard Extended Edition
Protect your hard drives from unauthorized access, copying and erasure. Protect applications and files from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying. Protect desktop (including system folder) from alterations by unauthorized users (security). Single Pack **$129.** Office Pack 5 **$309.** Office Pack 10 **$559.** FileGuard 1.04 File Protection Only **$125.**

Select Micro Systems
MapMaker 4.0 ..... 245.
Silicon Beach
Digital Darkroom ..... 249.
Super 3D 2.0 ..... 315.
SuperPaint 2.0 ..... 125.
Strata
StrataVISION 3d ..... 375.
SuperMac
PixelPaint 2.0 ..... 225.
PixelPaint Professional ..... 395.
Tactic Software
Art Clips Vol. 1 ..... 51.
Art Clips Vol. 2 ..... 65.
SoundClips Vol. 1 or 2 ..... ea. 49.
Zedcor
Deskpaint 2.0 ..... 65.

White Knight 11.0 (FreeSoft)
White Knight is Scott Watson's successor to the legendary Red Ryder telecommunications program. It's more than just a new version - the added new features list alone is more than 20 pages long! The 270+ pg. manual has plenty of step by step tips to help beginners communicate like the pro's in no time. White Knight comes bundled with Okyto, a revolutionary Mac-to-Mac file transfer program. A free subscription to the GEnie network is also provided. (communications) **$89.**

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

Cutting Edge
Two Page Monochrome Monitor .... 999.
DEST
Dest PC Scan Plus ..... **SPECIAL** 699.
General Computing Company
WriteMove Ink Jet Printer ..... 575.
Magnavox
Color Monitor 14" ..... 535.
Microtek
Microtek MSF-300GS Scanner .... 1589.
Mobius
Multiscreen Video Card w/
Princeton 15" monitor ..... 529.
Qume
Crystal Print Publisher ..... 2900.
Seikosha America
Seikosha Printer (dot-matrix) ..... 235.
Sharp
The Wizard ..... 249.
ThunderWare
LightningScan ..... 369.
ThunderScan 5.0 ..... 187.

HYPERWARE

Activision
Focal Point II ..... 117.
Reports for HyperCard ..... 69.
Bantam
Complete HyperCard Handbook ..... 22.
Beacon Technologies
HyperBible International Version ... 175.
HyperBible King James Version .... 145.
BrainPower
ArchiText ..... 199.

Casino Master (Centron)
Become a Master of Casino Gambling! Five separate casino games include **Blackjack Ace, Crapsmaster, Roulette Master, Pokermaster, and Baccarat Master**. Exact table simulation, mouse controlled betting, selectable bankroll, stored win/lose statistics and complete manual included. Now available in dazzling color in the Mac II version!! Recommended and used by professional gamblers! (entertainment) Buy individual games for **$27.** each or get the 5 game Casino Master Package for **$49.** or the Deluxe Mac II color version for **$55.**

Bright Star Technology
HyperAnimator 1.5.1 ..... 99.
interFACE ..... 229.
DataDesk International
HyperDialer ..... 29.
ICOM Simulations
HyperTMON ..... 59.
MicroMaps
HyperAtlas ..... 59.
Power Up
HyperTutor ..... 29.
Silicon Beach
SuperCard ..... 125.
Softstream International
HyperHit ..... 125.
Springboard
Family Matters ..... 28.
Symmetry
HyperDA 1.2 ..... 49.
TimeWorks
HyperWorks Organizer ..... 57.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Altra
Felix ..... 127.
Asher Engineering
QuadLYNX Trackball ..... 65.
Cutting Edge
CE-105 ADB Keyboard ..... 125.
DataDesk Intl.
Mac 101 Keyboards ..... 139.
International versions ..... Call
Kensington
New Turbo Mouse ..... 109.
Koala
MacVision 2.0 ..... 219.
Kraft
ADB Joystick Premium III (SE&II) .... 49.
QuickStick ..... 39.
Kurta
IS/ADB Tablet 8 1/2 x 11 ..... 255.
Mobius
Cordless Mouse ..... 99.
Mouse Systems
A+ Mouse (SE/II) ..... 79.
A+ Mouse (512/Plus) ..... 63.
Practical Solutions
The Cordless Mouse ..... 99.
Mouse Master ..... 57.
Summagraphics
Bit Pad Plus ..... 325.

LANGUAGES

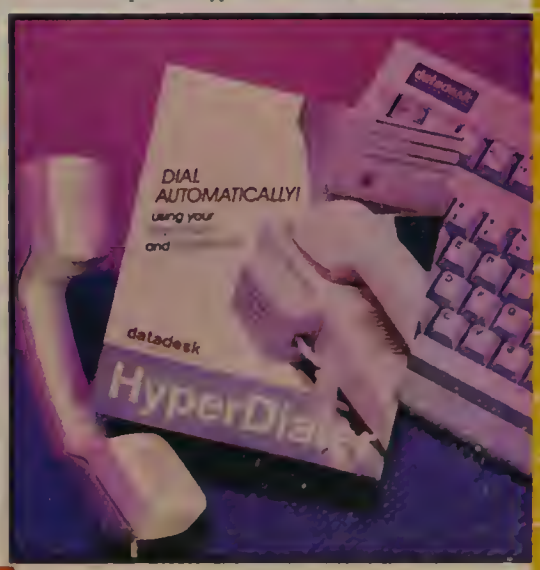
Digitalk, Inc.
Smalltalk/V MAC ..... 129.
Microsoft.
QuickBasic ..... 65.
Shana Corporation
Inside Out ..... 369.
SmethersBarnes
Prototyper ..... 189.
Symantec
THINK'S C 4.0 ..... 169.
THINK'S Lightspeed Pascal ..... 105.
Zedcor
ZBasic 5.0 ..... 89.

MEMORY UPGRADES/ ACCELERATORS

1 MEG SIMMS
Low Profile, 120ns High Quality
Single In-Line Memory Modules
for MacPlus, SE, II, IIx.
2 yr. Warranty. **New low price $95.**

Dove (full line available)
MaraThon 030 Accelerator ..... 969.
MaraThon 030X ..... 969.
MaraThon Racer ..... 149.
MacSnap 2S ..... 209.
MacSnap 4S ..... 409.
MacSnap 8S ..... 818.
MacSnap 524E ..... 187.
MacSnap 524S ..... 239.
MacSnap 548S ..... 499.

HyperDialer (DataDesk International)
Now you can connect your Macintosh to your existing business or home telephone for automatic dialing with Apple's HyperCard. DataDesk's HyperDialer is designed specifically for HyperCard's touch-tone dialing capabilities and works with-line business phones without requiring a modem or dedicated phone line for automatic dialing. Automatically dials HyperCard, SideKick, Focal Point, C.A.T., SuperCard and QuickDex phone numbers. It connects to Mac speaker port - not a precious serial port. (hyperware) **$29.**



GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

At Once! (Layered)
Take the worry out of bookkeeping. This fast, fully integrated accounting package includes a General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Payable, plus Payroll. The list of indispensable features include an extensive HyperCard tutorial and context-sensitive on-line help. Reports are fully customizable and a built-in print queue lets you batch reports for unattended printing. For most businesses, this is everything you need, all in one place. (finance) **$289.**

MODEMS/FAX

Abaton
InterFax12/48 ..... 265.
InterFax 24/96 ..... 425.
Best Data Products
SmartOne 2400/1200 ..... 145.
Hayes
Smartmodem 1200 ..... 295.
Smartmodem 2400 ..... 429.
Smartmodem 9600 (V series) ..... 759.
Prometheus
ProModem 2400 SE Int. ..... 209.
ProModem 2400M ..... 199.
Supra
Supra Modem 2400 ..... 139.
US Robotics
Courier 9600 Modem ..... 689.

MUSIC AND SOUND

Altech
MIDI Interface ..... 59.
Bogas Productions
Super Studio Session 2.0 ..... 65.
Coda
Finale ..... 599.
MacDrums ..... 31.
Perceive ..... 50.
Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music Construction 2.5 ..... 85.
Deluxe Recorder ..... 99.
Esthetic Engineering
Music Mouse ..... 49.
Farallon Computing
MacRecorder (records sound) ..... 164.
Screen Recorder ..... 129.
First Byte
SmoothTalker ..... 33.
Great Wave
Concertware+MIDI 5.0 ..... 99.
HIP Software
Harmony Grid ..... 59.
Intelligent Music
OvalTune ..... 95.
Passport Designs
NoteWriter ..... 325.
Passport MIDI Interface ..... 89.
Primera Software
Different Drummer ..... 59.
Repertoire
Music Publisher ..... 359.
Resonate
Listen 2.0 ..... 62.

SECURITY & VIRUS PROTECTION

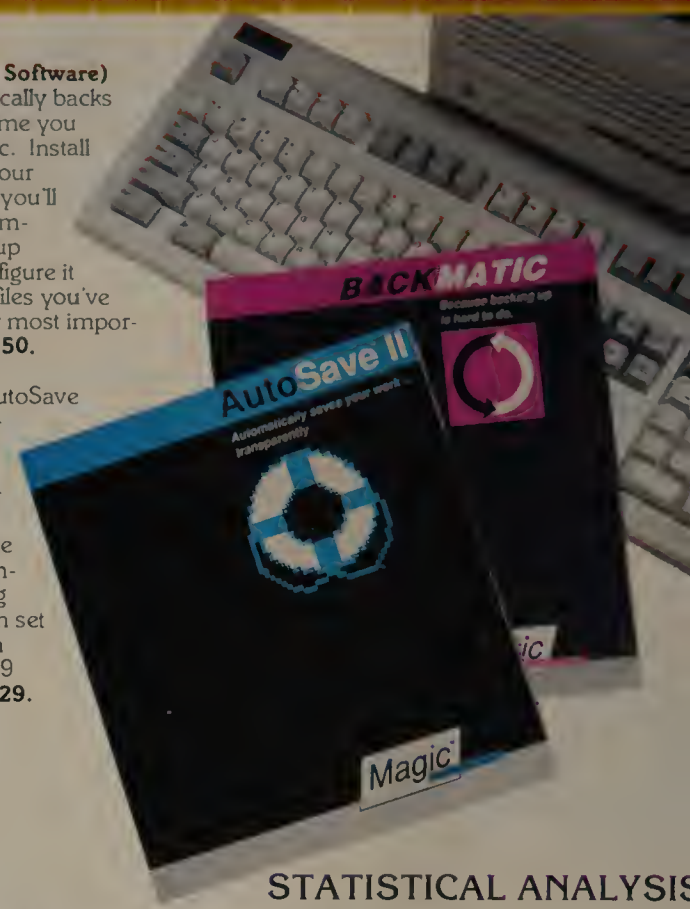
ASD Software, Inc.
FileGuard ..... 125.
FileGuard Extend (office 5-pak) ..... 309.
TWINS ..... 109.
Fifth Generation
Disk Lock 108
HJC Software, Inc.
Virex 2.1 ..... 55.
Kent Marsh
MacSafe ..... 107.
NightWatch ..... 87.
QuickLock ..... 57.
Mainstay
AntiToxin ..... 59.
Symantec Corporation
S. A. M. ..... 69.

SPELLING/DICTIONARY THESAURUS CHECKERS

Deneba Software
BigThesaurus ..... 59.
Spelling Coach Pro 3.1 ..... 115.
Electronic Arts
Thunder II ..... 49.
Lexpertise
MacProof 3.2.1 ..... 115.
Microlytics
Electronic Word Finder ..... 69.
Word Finder 2.0 ..... 34.
Sensible Software
BookEnds ..... 53.
Sensible Grammar ..... 51.

BackMatic (Magic Software)
BackMatic automatically backs up your files each time you shut down your Mac. Install this handy INIT in your system Folder, and you'll never need to remember to make a backup again. You can configure it to backup only the files you've changed, or all your most important files. (utilities) **$50.**

AutoSave II The AutoSave DA is now the AutoSave II CDEV (Control Panel Device). Just drag it into your system folder, and AutoSave II will issue a periodic Save Command to the running application. You can set the interval between saves from one to 99 minutes. (utilities) **$29.**



Dreams (Innovative Data Design)
IDD, creators of MacDraft, offers a powerful precision drawing tool for professional scaled drawings, illustrations, presentations and general purpose graphics. Dreams offers zoom, rotation, layers, dimensioning, symbol libraries and a vast array of drawing tools, as well as many advanced illustration features. You can merge shapes together, cut edges of objects using other objects as templates...even glue lines and curves together to form unique shapes to be filled with colors or patterns. (graphics) **$325.**

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

Abacus Concepts
StatView II 285
StatView SE+Graphics 199
BrainPower
StatView 512+ (requires 512k) 149
D2 Software
MacSpin 2.0 189
Odesta
Data Desk Professional 289
Paracomp
Milo 159
Select Micro Systems, Inc.
Exstatix 219
Wolfram Research
Mathematica (SE) 450

UTILITIES

Abbott Systems
CanOpener 65
Affinity
Tempo II 79
Aladdin Systems Inc.
Programmer's Assistants 75
Shortcut 49
ALSoft
DiskExpress II ..... Call
Font/DA Juggler 42
MultiDisk 49
Master Juggler 64
Berkeley System Design, Inc.
Stepping Out II 50
CE Software
DiskTop 4.0 65
QuicKeys 1.2 64
Caere
OmniPage 549
Central Point Software
Copy II Mac (with MacTools) 24
PC Tools Deluxe For Mac 45
Custom Applications
Freedom of Press 2.1a 265
Dantz Development
Retrospect 152

Shortcut (Aladdin Systems, Inc.)
Raymond Lau, author of StuffIt, has created another utility that you cannot live without. (5 mice MacUser award) Shortcut appears in every application's OPEN and SAVE dialog with a menu full of file/folder maintenance commands. A find command will locate lost files, instantly access frequently used files and folders; create new folders, rename or delete files/folders, UnStuff (decompress) StuffIt archives, and much more! (networking) **$49.**

Rapport (Kennect Technoloy)
Now you can upgrade all of your older Macs to Apple's new standard of 1.44 meg, read MS-DOS, expand diskette capacity to 2.4 meg, and backup an average of 4 meg per disk, at a reasonable cost. Mac 512e, Plus, SE and II (with cable) simply plug Rapport into the disk drive port, which allows you to read 720K MS-DOS on your internal disk drive, or read/write MS-DOS on your external Apple 800K drive. (drives) **$209.**
Drive 2.4 Drive 2.4 is an option for Rapport which reads, writes, and initializes all current IBM & Mac 3.5" standards, plus optional formats of 1.2 meg on standard disks, and 2.4 meg on high density media. Fastback II is currently being "bundled" at no charge with Drive 2.4. (drives) **$339.**

CompuServe

ou can now contact MacWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in **Electronic Mall** on CompuServe. The **MacWAREHOUSE GO code O MW** As always, you'll get fast, dependable overnight service and you can leave messages for Kerry or any of our support staff.

DiskFit 1.5 (SuperMac)
A handy utility for backing up your hard disk on a series of floppies. It saves time because it backs up only those files which have changed since the last backup. DiskFit can verify each floppy after copying files onto it, so you know that your files are safe Diskfit also discards old versions of files so your backup set doesn't keep growing. Version 1.5 supports a variety of cartridge tape drives, including the Apple tape backup system. (utilities) **$58.**

Dayna Communications
DOS Mounter ..... 55.
Emerald City Software
Lasertalk 1.0 ..... 149.
Fifth Generation
FastBack II ..... 107.
PowerStation 2.5 ..... 34.
Pyro ..... 15.
Suitcase II ..... 44.
GO Technology
MacTree Plus ..... 46.
ICOM Simulations
On Cue ..... 35.
Insight Development
MacPrint ..... 95.
Magic Software
AutoSave II ..... 29.
BackMatic ..... 50.
POWERicons or POWERmenus ea. 39.
Mainstay
Capture 2.0 ..... 49.
Microlytics
GOfer ..... 45.
Olduvai
ClipShare ..... 139.
MultiClip ..... 50.
On Technology
On Location ..... 75.

GOfer (Microlytics)
The ultimate text finder. A powerful software utility that searches, finds and retrieves text. Searches through countless files on your hard disk drive or floppy disks to find the text you need. A phrase, a fact, a note, a date. If you need it, GOfer finds it in seconds. You can automatically import the section of text into the document you're currently working in. You save hours searching through files. GOfer operates as a Macintosh desk accessory. (utilities) **$45.**

Circle 78 on reader service card

PCPC
HFS Backup 3.0 ..... 54.
Peripheral Land, Inc.
TurboBack ..... 55.
TurboCache or Turbo Spool ..... ea. 69.
TurboOptimizer ..... 39.
Preferred Publishers
Exposure ..... 54.
Software Innovations
HandOff ..... 32.
SuperMac
DiskFit 1.5 or SuperSpool 5.0 ..... 58.
Sentinel 2.2 ..... 87.
SuperLaserSpool 2.0 (single user) .. 87.
Super LaserSpool (5-pack) ..... 295.
Symantec Corporation
SUM II ..... 99.
Tactic Software
FontShare 2.0 ..... 149.
Icon-It 2.0 ..... 39.
Williams & Macias
DiskFinder ..... 27.
myDiskLabeler ..... 33.
StickyBusiness 1.07 ..... 89.
XTree Company
XTree Mac ..... 52.

TypeAlign (Emerald City Software)
Exclusively for ATM owners: give your type a change of face with TypeAlign. Rotate, wrap, skew and kern type, then add special effects like outlines and see it all on screen, instantly. Print on any ATM-supported printer including ImageWriters, DeskWriters and LaserWriters. Works with major word processing, desktop publishing and presentation programs and Adobe PostScript fonts. Also supports over 16 million colors. (fonts) **$63.**

WORD PROCESSORS & OUTLINERS

DeltaPoint, Inc.
MindWrite 2.1 ..... 95.
Ashton-Tate
FullWrite Professional ..... 259.
Claris
MacWrite II ..... 179.
Microsoft
Word 4.0 ..... 249.
New Horizons Software
WordMaker ..... 65.
Niles & Associates
End Note ..... 75.
Symmetry
Acta Advantage w/DA ..... 65.
T/Maker
WriteNow 2.0 ..... 119.
WordPerfect Corp.
WordPerfect ..... 229.
Working Software
QuickLetter ..... 73.

CONTEST RULES 1. Entries must be received on or before 4/30/90. 2. Winners selected in random drawings by attorneys for MicroWarehouse Inc. (MWH), whose decisions are final 3. Mac Portable Computer prize subject to availability MWH reserves the right to substitute wholesale cash value up to $6,000. 4 Winners responsible for taxes. 5. Odds of winning depend on number of entries. All prizes will be awarded 6. MWH will announce the winners on or around 5/31/90. Winners notified by mail. Dates subject to change at the discretion of MWH If unable to contact any winner an alternate will be selected by random drawing. 7 Contest is open to US residents, except where prohibited by law Employees of MWH and suppliers not eligible 8 Prizes - one Mac Portable Computer w 40MB hard disk and 150 software and media prizes

STOP PRESS

NEW!
Price breakthrough!
(Cutting Edge)
The Cutting Edge Under the Mac hard disk drives are quiet and reliable with access times down to 20 ms making it almost three times faster than most. Push button external SCSI address switch and removable SCSI terminators allow easy daisy chaining up to 7 SCSI devices. Sizes available 20 meg to 80 meg (see line listings)
20 meg only $359.
30+ meg only $479.
45+ meg only $525.
60+ meg only $609.
80+ meg only $699.

800K Drive
The Cutting Edge 800K Drive's attractive styling, quiet performance, and high-tech reliability make it our most popular floppy drive. Features an LED light to indicate disk access and a hinged door over the disk insertion slot to keep the mechanism clean. One year manufacturer's warranty. (disk drives) **$149.**

Two Page Monochrome Monitor (Cutting Edge)
Every Mac SE and II user can now justify the expense of a big screen with the new Cutting Edge 19" Two Page Monochrome Display System. The Cutting Edge Monitor includes the interface card and matches just about all the features of other big screen display systems costing twice as much. It has a flicker-free refresh rate of 70 hz and a high resolution of 72 DPI. Like all Cutting Edge products it comes with a one year warranty and a 30 day money back guarantee. (hardware) **$999.**

I'm Donna, call me at

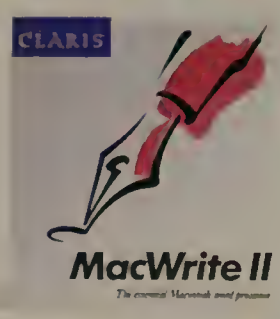
MacWAREHOUSE

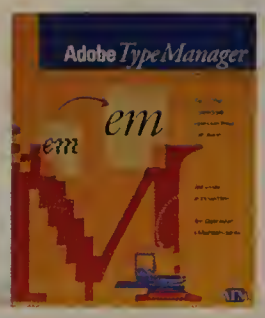
1-800-255-6227

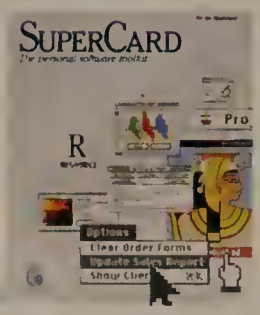
Inquiries: 201-367-0440
FAX: 201-905-9279

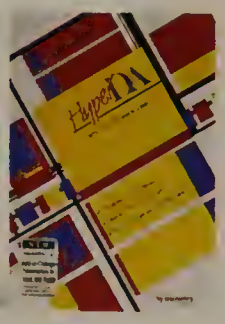
ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY.

What Created





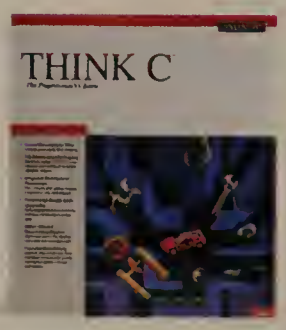


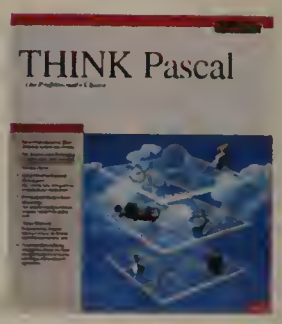


and

?

Think.





All the Macintosh® applications above were developed in THINK C® or THINK Pascal®. Could it be coincidence? Think.

SYMANTEC.™

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 800/228-4122 Ext. 351 G. 408/253-9600.

THINK C and THINK Pascal are registered trademarks of Symantec Corporation. Other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989 Symantec Corporation

Circle 215 on reader service card

The 24-Bit Question

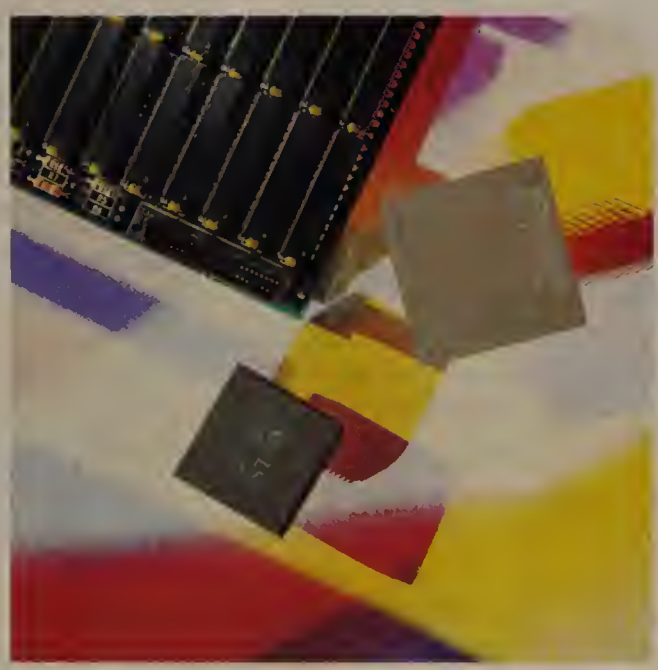
Is cutting-edge color ready for the masses?

BY THOM HOGAN

Life can be quite ironic. Here I am at that age where my eyesight begins to sour and what should I add to my desk but a 19-inch color monitor displaying 1152 by 882 itsy-bitsy pixels. There's a reason I'm exploring the state of the art in Mac monitors, aside from trying to go blind a little faster. Virtually all of the key players in video display systems (except Apple, that is) now have some form of accelerated 32-bit QuickDraw available, including RasterOps, Radius, and SuperMac.

Such QuickDraw systems appeal to artists, anyone preparing color documents for publication, and others who need both a large degree of color control and a large window size. Indeed, I now find myself doing desktop publishing two pages at a time on a Radius DirectColor system with a two-page display.

As I've pointed out earlier (see "The Slowing of QuickDraw," *Macworld*, April 1989) video display on the Mac is creaky because the Mac's CPU has to do much of the work, using software instructions called QuickDraw to manage what you see. One problem with QuickDraw is that the CPU can't do other things while the display is being updated. And the 68000, 68020, 68030 series processor is not as fast at handling video instructions as a dedicated video processor would be. That can be a particular liability with two-page displays, since they have three to four times as many pixels to update as standard Mac monitors have. Indeed, as you increase the number of colors and pixels you're trying to manipulate simultaneously—with CAD packages, for example—performance slows down even more. The CPU-memory combination in the Macintosh becomes a bottleneck through which every video instruction must pass.



PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

Three different approaches to 24-bit color accelerators: clockwise, from the top, are shown SuperMac's VLSI chip set, RasterOps' AMD processor, and Radius's Acorn chip.

In late 1988 and early 1989 when the first large-screen 24-bit color systems became available, it was easy to gripe about display speed. The CPU was overwhelmed by the information it had to move around in memory, and you simply had to wait until that process was completed before the CPU could do anything else, like calculate a new number, find a file on disk, move the mouse, and so on. The terrible performance of these early systems gave 24-bit color a deservedly bad reputation.

RasterOps to the Rescue

RasterOps was first to hint that there might be a better solution in sight. The company's ColorBoard 118 accelerator is a complete, separate processor board that handles many—but not all—QuickDraw requests. This board has its own memory, its own processor (an AMD QPDM), and even some of its own video display circuitry.

Ordinarily, when the Mac's processor encounters a QuickDraw instruction in a program, it uses that instruction's value to determine which other set of instructions in the ROM to execute. (QuickDraw resides in ROM, except for patches that are installed into RAM memory from a System disk; on all machines except the IIci, the 32-bit portion of QuickDraw is a RAM-resident patch.) After executing the appropriate portion of QuickDraw, the CPU returns to the application for its next instruction. Thus, in the ordinary Mac world, the processor constantly bounces back and forth between executing an application's instructions and portions of the ROM instructions. The more drawing intensive an application, the more likely the processor will spend time dealing with the QuickDraw code in ROM. (Remember, one instruction in an application may equate to many QuickDraw instructions that have to be executed by the processor.)

(continues)

How Quick does QuickDraw Draw?

	Color Options	RasterOps Demo: Squares and Diamonds*	RasterOps Demo: Moving Line†	RasterOps Demo: Moving Window‡	Applications: Word 4.0 Scroll	Applications: PageMaker Redisplay§
Radius System	1-bit black-and-white	n/a	n/a	1:25.0	0:16.3	0:9.9
Mac II, DirectColor/24 video board,				1:21.0	0:16.3	0:8.6
QuickColor accelerator,	8-bit color	0:14.3	1:36.0	2:40.0	0:22.4	0:14.3
19-inch Radius color monitor	accelerated	0:14.1	1:39.0	1:25.0	0:20.0	0:12.4
	24-bit color	0:16.7	1:55.7	5:53.0	0:46.5	0:9.9
	accelerated	0:15.4	1:36.0	1:56.0	0:26.7	0:7.9
RasterOps System	8-bit color	0:14.3	1:42.2	4:00.0	0:29.9	n/a
Mac II, RasterOps ColorBoard 118,	accelerated	0:3.9	0:18.1	0:20.7	0:19.6	
QPDM accelerator, 19-inch Hitachi color monitor						
RasterOps System						
SE/30, RasterOps ColorBoard 264 SE/30,	24-bit color	0:13.0	1:17.6	4:08.0	0:46.0	0:7.5
13-inch Apple color monitor						
Apple System	1-bit black-and-white	n/a	n/a	1:02.0	0:18.6	0:8.2
Mac II, Apple video board,	8-bit color	0:15.5	1:32.0	1:14.0	0:25.5	0:9.3
13-inch Apple color monitor						

* Consecutive color boxes randomly written to the screen.
† Ten color lines that move randomly across the screen.
‡ Fixed-size window redrawn around the screen.
§ Involves 24-bit color image, which must be dithered in non-24-bit modes.
If only one number appears, then no acceleration option was available.
(times shown in minutes: seconds. tenths of seconds)

These tests validate Radius's claim that a 24-bit-color Mac system with Radius products operates at virtually the same speed as standard 8-bit color. But if true display speed is what you're after and you only need 8-bit color on a Mac II, consider a system using RasterOps' 8-bit board and accelerator. If you're after the fastest unaccelerated 24-bit solution, check out the RasterOps ColorBoard 264 for the SE/30. The SE/30's excellent performance is a result of the machine's Processor Direct Slot; virtually all of the speed difference can be explained by the fact that the PDS does not have the overhead required by NuBus video. Mac II owners should demand that Apple add a PDS to the II lineup. (Note that windows have been sized to fill applicable monitor entirely.)

The RasterOps idea was to intercept certain QuickDraw instructions and send them to the accelerator board. This accelerator understands specific QuickDraw functions (like FillRegion, DrawLine, and so forth) and is optimized to execute them faster than a 680x0. The speedup is mitigated somewhat by the time needed to pass the instruction from the 680x0 through the NuBus to the accelerator. It's sort of like a relay race for bits: the CPU has to pass the baton off to the accelerator board, which slows things down slightly at the exchange, but otherwise the two run at their maximum pace. RasterOps uses the NuBus's block-transfer mode capability to keep the amount of time it takes to pass the instruction down to a minimum. Block transfers, for example, run at about 27MB per second, while the usual NuBus transfer rate is closer to 4MB per second. Overall, the RasterOps approach significantly speeds up many aspects of 24-bit color drawing. Virtually anyone can tell the difference in display speed when the accelerator is operating.

But why does the RasterOps accelerator (and most of the available QuickDraw accelerators) intercept only some of the QuickDraw commands? Why not all? There are two quite different reasons. First, the 680x0 can handle some QuickDraw actions faster alone than by passing the baton to another processor. Second, some portions of QuickDraw are protected by patent and would be difficult to implement in a separate module anyway, since Apple's patented design requires a unique combination of CPU, memory, and video circuitry.

You probably haven't heard much about the RasterOps QuickDraw accelerator for several reasons. To begin with, RasterOps hasn't promoted it much. That's partly because the company's product lineup has been changing, and the accelerator only works with some of the RasterOps boards. More important, however, is that RasterOps' 24-bit color solution preceded Apple's. Until Apple officially shipped 32-bit Color QuickDraw in the spring of 1989, there was no official standard for 24-bit color. Indeed, the early boards from RasterOps, including the accelerator, use a different scheme for maintaining the video display information than Apple decided to use.

Official QuickDraw

Here in 1990, of course, things have changed. The Apple-endorsed color

(continues)

Image Club Graphics PostScript Typeface Library

Image Club Typeface Library

599 Ways To Avoid Helvetica

Goudy
Goudy ITALIC
Goudy BOLD
Goudy BOLD ITALIC

ITC GOUDY SANS
Goudy Sans
Goudy Sans BOOK ITALIC
Goudy Sans BOLD
Goudy Sans BOLD ITALIC

AMERICA (IC)
America
America ITALIC
America BOLD

BADLOC™ (IC)
Badloc
Badloc Compression

BAKER SIGNET™ (VGC)
Baker Signet

BALLOON (ATF)
BALLOON BOLD
BALLOON EXTRA BOLD

BAMBOO (ATF)
Bamboo

BANCO
BANCO

ITC BARCELONA®
Barcelona BOOK
Barcelona BOOK ITALIC
Barcelona BOLD
Barcelona BOLD ITALIC

BASILEA™ (VGC)
Basilea

ITC BAUHAUS®
Bauhaus LIGHT
Bauhaus MEDIUM
Bauhaus BOLD
Bauhaus HEAVY
Bauhaus HEAVY OUTLINE

BEEBOP™ (IC)
Beebop

ITC BENGUIAT®
Benguiat BOOK
Benguiat BOLD

ITC BENGUIAT GOTHIC®
Benguiat GOTHIC BOOK

GOTHIC BOOK ITALIC
GOTHIC BOLD
GOTHIC BOLD ITALIC

CLARENDON (IC)
Claredon
Claredon BOOK

ITC CLEARFACE®
Clearface REGULAR
Clearface ITALIC
Clearface BOLD
Clearface BOLD ITALIC
Clearface OUTLINE
Clearface OUTLINE SHAD
Clearface CONTOUR

COMIC BOOK™ (IC)

Novarese BOOK ITALIC
Novarese

Italia
Italia MEDIUM
Italia BOLD

COPPERPLATE GOTHIC™ (VGC)
ABCDE COPPERPLATE GOTHIC LIGHT
ABCDE COPPERPLATE GOTHIC

ITC KABEL®
Kabel BOOK
Kabel MEDIUM
Kabel DEMI
Kabel BOLD
Kabel ULTRA
Kabel OUTLINE
Kabel CONTOUR

KAUFMAN SCRIPT (IC)
Kaufman Script
Kaufman Script

EUROSTIL EXTENDED (IC)
Eurostil EXT.
Eurostil BOLD EXT.
Eurostil EXT. OUTLINE
Eurostil BOLD EXT. OUTLINE

ITC NEWTEXT®
Newtext LIGHT
Newtext LIGHT ITALIC
Newtext BOOK
Newtext BOOK ITALIC
Newtext REGULAR
Newtext REGULAR ITALIC
Newtext DEMI
Newtext DEMI ITALIC

Franklin
Franklin GOTHIC BOOK ITALIC
Franklin GOTHIC HEAVY ITALIC
Franklin GOTHIC OUTLINE
Franklin GOTHIC OUTLINE SHAD
Franklin GOTHIC CONTOUR

FRIZ QUADRATA™ (VGC)
Friz QUADRATA
Friz QUADRATA BOLD

FUTURA® (FTN)
Futura LIGHT
Futura LIGHT OBLIQUE
Futura BOOK
Futura BOOK OBLIQUE
Futura MEDIUM
Futura MEDIUM OBLIQUE
Futura DEMI BOLD
Futura DEMI BOLD OBLIQUE
Futura BOLD
Futura BOLD OBLIQUE
Futura EXTRA BOLD
Futura EXTRA BOLD OBLIQUE

FUTURA® CONDENSED (FTN)
Futura MEDIUM COND
Futura MEDIUM COND OBLIQUE
Futura DEMI BOLD COND
Futura DEMI BOLD COND OBLIQUE
Futura BOLD COND
Futura BOLD COND OBLIQUE
Futura EXTRA BOLD COND
Futura EXTRA BOLD COND. OBLIQUE

GRAPHIX SHADOW

ITC GRIZ

Grotesque

hairpin
hairpin HAIRLINE

HARRY™ (VGC)
Harry THIN
Harry PLAIN
Harry FAT

HEADLINER (IC)
HEADLINER
HEADLINER OUTLINE

HALLMARKE (IC)
Hallmarke LIGHT
Hallmarke LIGHT ITALIC
Hallmarke BLACK
Hallmarke BLACK ITALIC

HALLMARKE CONDENSED™ (IC)
Hallmarke LIGHT COND
Hallmarke LIGHT COND ITALIC
Hallmarke REGULAR COND
Hallmarke REGULAR ITALIC
Hallmarke BOLD COND
Hallmarke BOLD COND. ITALIC
Hallmarke BLACK COND
Hallmarke BLACK COND. ITALIC

ITC FAT FACE®
Fat Face

ITC FENICE®
Fenice REGULAR
Fenice REGULAR ITALIC
Fenice BOLD
Fenice BOLD ITALIC

INDUSTRIAL

ITC ISBELL®
Isbell BOOK
Isbell BOOK ITALIC
Isbell BOLD
Isbell BOLD TALIC

LYNZ
LYNZ GREY

ITC MACHINE®
MACHINE
MACHINE BOLD

Mezzo ITALIC
Mezzo BOLD

MICROGRAM NORMAL
ABCDE MICROGRAM BOLD
ABCDE MICROGRAM OUTLINE
ABCDE MICROGRAM BOLD OUTLINE

MICROGRAM EXT & COND (IC)
MICROGRAM COND
ABCD MICROGRAM EXT
ABCD MICROGRAM BOLD EXT
MICROGRAM COND. OUTLINE
ABCD MICROGRAM EXT OUTLINE
ABCD MICROGRAM BOLD EXT

ITC MILANO ROMAN®
Milano Roman

MINI PICS™ (IC)
MINI-PICS

MISTRAL
Mistral

ITC MIXAGE®
Mixage BOOK
Mixage BOOK ITALIC
Mixage BOLD
Mixage BOLD ITALIC
Mixage BLACK
Mixage BLACK ITALIC

ITC MODERN NO. 216®
Modern NO 216 LIGHT
Modern NO 216 LIGHT ITALIC
Modern NO 216 BOLD
Modern NO 216 BOLD ITALIC

Modern NO ROMAN
Modern ITALIC

MURRAY (IC)
Murray
Murray BOLD

NEON (IC)
NEON

ITC NEON®
ITC NEON

NEULAND
NEULAND

PALLADIA (IC)
Palladia
Palladia ITALIC
Palladia BOLD
Palladia BOLD ITALIC

Panache BOLD ITALIC

PAPER CLIP™ (VGC)
PAPER CLIP
PAPER CLIP OUTLINE
PAPER CLIP SOLID

PARK AVENUE (ATF)
Park Avenue

PEIGNO (IC)
Peigno LIGHT
Peigno BOLD

ITC PIONEER®
PIONEER

PLAYBILL
Playbill

POINTILLE™ (VGC)
POINTILLE

IVY LEAGUE™ (VGC)
IVY LEAGUE
IVY LEAGUE OPEN

COMMERCIAL SCRIPT (ATF)
Commercial Script

COMPACT (IC)
Compact LIGHT
Compact
Compact BOLD

COOPER BLACK (ATF)
Cooper BLACK
Cooper BLACK ITALIC

FOLIO® (FTN)
Folio LIGHT
Folio MEDIUM
Folio BOLD
Folio EXTRA BOLD

FRAKTUR
Fraktur

SAVAGE™ (IC)
Savage

SCANNING (IC)
SCANNING

SCOTFORD UNCIAL™ (VGC)
SCOTFORD UNCIAL

ITC SERIF GOTHIC®
Serif Gothic REGULAR
Serif Gothic BOLD
Serif Gothic BLACK
Serif Gothic BOLD OUTLINE

T.H. ALPHABET SOUP™ (VGC)
T.H. ALPHABET SOUP

THOR™ (VGC)
THOR

THUNDERBIRD
ABC THUNDERBIRD

ITC TIEPOLO™
Tiepolo BOOK
Tiepolo BOOK ITALIC
Tiepolo BOLD
Tiepolo BOLD ITALIC
Tiepolo BLACK
Tiepolo BLACK ITALIC

ITC TIFFANY®
Tiffany LIGHT
Tiffany LIGHT ITALIC
Tiffany MEDIUM
Tiffany MEDIUM ITALIC
Tiffany DEMI
Tiffany DEMI ITALIC
Tiffany HEAVY
Tiffany HEAVY ITALIC

ITC TOM'S ROMAN®
Tom's Roman

TOO MUCH™ (VGC)
TOO MUCH OPAQUE
TOO MUCH CLEAR
TOO MUCH SHADOW

TRIUMPH (IC)
Triumph
Triumph ITALIC
Triumph BOLD
Triumph BOLD ITALIC

UNIFORM CONDENSED (IC)
Uniform 47
Uniform 48
Uniform 57
Uniform 58
Uniform 67
Uniform 68
Uniform 39
Uniform 49

Typefaces listed are licensed from the International Typeface Corporation (ITC), Visual Graphics Corporation (VGC), Kingley/ATF, Fundicion Tipographica Neufville SA & Monotype Helvetica is a trademark of Linotype AG and its subsidiaries
This ad was created on a Mac II using Aldus PageMaker 3.02, Adobe Illustrator 1.83, Silicon Beach Digital Darkroom, the text was set with the Futura & Futura Condensed families from the Image Club Typeface Library and output as negatives on a Linotronic L300 PostScript imagesetter

600 Typefaces

They just won't fit onto one page. This is the Image Club PostScript Typeface Library. 600 licensed "brand name" typefaces compatable with your Mac or PC and any PostScript printer. The typefaces are available on floppy diskettes in separate families as illustrated here or the entire library of 600 faces on our new Letterpress CD ROM (available for the Mac only).

Desktop Typestore

The Letterpress CD ROM features a special program developed by Image Club that unlocks typefaces as they are required on the CD ROM. The Letterpress CD can be obtained for as little as $199 including 10 fonts. Purchasing additional fonts from your Letterpress is as easy as making a phone call. We will provide a key number that is used to unlock the new typefaces from the disc.

PostScript Art Files

Also included with every font is a PostScript artwork file that you can use with Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand. Modify, rotate, stretch, customize and create your own headlines, logos and type based artwork.

Prices & Discounts

Whether you buy fonts on diskette or from the Letterpress CD ROM, our pricing and discount schedule will make it even easier.

Each font $25. Minimum purchase $50.

Please note that typeface families cannot be split up.

Discount schedule:

10-30 fonts	20% off	131-210 fonts	35% off
31-70 fonts	25% off	211-300 fonts	40% off
71-130 fonts	30% off		

Letterpress CD ROM

Letterpress CD ROM full disc (all 600 fonts)	$4999
Letterpress full disc with NEC CD ROM drive	$5599
Letterpress TypeVendor	$199

(includes 20 fonts with 600 more ready to unlock)

Ordering

To view the entire library of 600 fonts (a single page just can't do it), call for your free catalog or order with our toll free line. Image Club accepts VISA, MasterCard and American Express.

For Orders Within the US Call
FONTline!
800·661·9410

For a Free Catalog or Orders Outside USA Call
(403) 262-8008

Image Club Graphics • #5 1902 Eleventh Street S.E. Calgary • Alberta • Canada • T2G 3G2 • PHONE (403) 262-8008 • FAX (403) 261-7013

"We're introducing an $1100 display system for $667."

$897

PixelView II

$667

PixelView I

"I want you to test drive one for 30 days. Love it or return it!"

Ron Eibensteiner, President/CEO

It's taken a long time to develop our PixelView™ display systems.

Our challenge was to build display systems with the quality and features of the market leader, at prices anyone can justify. So we sourced tubes from the same manufacturer as Apple. And designed an interface that maintained the same 72dpi resolution you're accustomed to. We tuned the system to a screaming 78 hz vertical refresh rate (to eliminate annoying flicker), and chose the same screen phosphor used by Apple and Radius. Then we added software enhancements like pop-up menus, enlarged menu and cursor options, screen saver and screen copy. And believe it or not, we did it at a $667 price!

From Mac Plus to Portable. We've got you covered.

We have PixelView™ display systems for the Mac Plus, SE, SE30, II, IIcx, IIx, IIci, and the Mac Portable! And PixelView™ systems are available in both single or dual page configurations.

15" Portrait Display	Radius	Mirror
Flat screen	yes	**yes**
Anti-glare	yes	**yes**
Both screens active	yes	**yes**
WYSIWYG	no	**yes**
78hz vertical refresh rate	no	**yes**
Pop-up/tear-off menus	yes	**yes**
Cursor sizing	yes	**yes**
Menu bar sizing	yes	**yes**
Screen saver	yes	**yes**
Screen copy	no	**yes**
One year warranty	yes	**yes**
Dealer markup	yes	**no**
Street price	$1,100	**$667**

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES

I used to think a large screen was a luxury. Now I can't live without it!

Until now, high quality large screen displays carried a street price higher than a Mac Plus. But once I got over the sticker shock, I found that a large display was the greatest productivity enhancement I'd experienced. With the introduction of our PixelView™ systems, we've eliminated the sticker shock!

Take one for a test spin. (But don't say I didn't warn you!)

Take my modem. Take my (gulp) hard drive, but leave me my monitor! I feel that strongly, and believe you will too. Don't go another day squinting and scrolling! Try any of our display systems for 30 days. If you aren't convinced that your money was well spent, we want it back!

Call us today at

1 800-654-5294!

Buy At Factory Prices!

M Series Hard Drives starting at $377

Sleek, fast, and quiet. International power supply, SCSI switching, fan, and cables are standard equipment. Shipped formatted, tested and loaded with over 10Mb of software. Internal and external models available for most Macs. Two year warranty.

Size	Internal	External
20Mb	$377	$447
30Mb	$427	$497
45Mb	$477	$547
60Mb		$627
80Mb		$697

MP Series Hard Drives starting at $527

These are the premium drives that reviewer's rave about! Similar to the M Series, except our MP Series drives contain the fastest mechanisms in the industry (the slowest of which is 19ms!). Internal and external models available for most Macs. Two year warranty.

Size	Internal	External
40Mb	$527	$597
80Mb	$827	$897
105Mb	$927	$997
200Mb	$1427	$1497
290Mb		$1997
580Mb		$2997

RM600 Erasable Optical $3497

If you're saving huge files (like 24 bit images, scans, or large data-bases), the RM600 is the right solution for you! Our RM600 erasable optical delivers disk storage at the lowest cost per Mb. We've incorporated second generation technology to bring you the greatest speed and industry-wide compatibility. Full ISO/ANSI compliance. The RM600 incorporates our international power supply, SCSI switching, and whisper quiet cooling fan. One year warranty.

RM42 45Mb Removable $747

Built around the Eddy Award winning SyQuest technology that has become the defacto standard for Macintosh removable media drives. With an average access time of 20ms, the RM42 is faster than most hard drives! The RM42 incorporates our international power supply, SCSI switching, and whisper quiet cooling fan. Two year warranty.

MirrorImage Printer $2997

Look familiar? It's based around the popular Eddy Award winning Qume design. 39 built-in fonts, 6 page/minute RISC technology and a 300dpi liquid crystal shutter, it can out perform Apple's best printers. At this price, why would you buy from anyone else?

"$1500 less, and they didn't try to sell me a bunch of extra fonts I'll never use!"

–Doug Clapp, Author

VS300 Flatbed Scanner $797

The VS300 delivers crisp line art and dithered halftones at a fraction of the cost of most scanners. Complete with full function scanning software that even allows the VS300 to be used as a desk accessory! Byte magazine said it best: "If it were my money, I'd buy the Mirror . . . It's price/performance ratio is unequaled." And for a limited time, we're throwing in Zedcor's DeskPaint™ graphics software ($99 value) and Olduval's Read It!™ optical character recognition software ($495 value) at no additional charge!

T150 Tape Backup $897

Don't settle for a tape backup system that's designed around a cheap audio cassette derivative! Our T150 is a European engineered drive (Siemens of Germany) that packs 150Mb of your precious data onto solid 3M DC600 type cartridges, at 3 times the speed of most competing solutions. And it's painless! Our custom software facilitates automated (unattended) backups, mirror-image, file by file, or incremental backups.

DriveCare

Dead Ehman or Apple Drive? Our experts can breathe new life into almost any fixed or removable hard drive. And we recover data too! SuperMac, Jasmine, Rodime, CMS MacBottom, and others. 20-500Mb. They're all welcome! (ie: 40Mb start at $277). Call our Technical Support Hotline today for details! 612-633-2105.

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

1 800 654-5294

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE: (612) 633-2105 Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-5pm CST

2644 Patton Road, Roseville, Minnesota 55113 (612) 633-4450 FAX: (612) 633-3136

Circle 424 on reader service card

All prices specifications subject to change without notice. Call for current pricing, warranty, and promotional details Mirror and MirrorImage are trademarks of Mirror Technologies, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trade names of their respective holders. No surcharge for Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and Telecheck

standard has attracted a wide range of interest. At one end of the spectrum we have video-board makers scrambling to grab market share before Apple gets around to making a board of its own. At the other end, software developers are adopting Apple's standards in their programs, meaning there is more reason to buy a video board that understands 32-bit QuickDraw. The user, in the middle, is the winner, at least in this case.

As I write this, RasterOps, Radius, and SuperMac all offer both 24-bit color boards and companion accelerators. Each company seems to have a slightly different take on how the acceleration should be done, so each accelerator is somewhat different from the others. RasterOps uses an AMD processor, Radius an Acorn (British) processor, and SuperMac its own proprietary VLSI chip.

RasterOps and Radius use separate accelerator and video boards that communicate with one another through the NuBus. This has the advantage of allowing acceleration to be an add-on feature and the drawback of wasting valuable time communicating through the bus. In my opinion, unaccelerated 24-bit color is pretty much unusable, so the option of adding these accelerators is not really an option.

SuperMac's accelerator, called the Spectrum/24 Series III, takes an all-on-one-board approach (owners of the low-cost ColorCard/24 can buy an add-on version of the accelerator for less than $500). Consequently, the Series III does not require an extra NuBus slot, and it should run slightly faster since it doesn't have to relay communication between the accelerator and the basic video functions. More interesting, however, is SuperMac's claim that its board accelerates *all* QuickDraw operations. I haven't been able to evaluate this claim since the board was introduced just as I finished writing this column, but if it's true, the SuperMac board should be even faster than the RasterOps and Radius boards I did evaluate. The Series III board represents the approach I think we'll see more and more third-party developers take: a stand-alone, performance-oriented module that works with software independent of the Mac's CPU.

So How Fast Are They?

But all three available QuickDraw accelerators perform basically the same function: speeding up the Mac's display of the millions of pixels that make up a 24-bit display. The question you've probably been waiting for me to answer is how fast are they?

Radius, for example, claims its 24-bit accelerator makes 24-bit color perform at the speed of 8-bit color. SuperMac goes further, saying that its product makes 24-bit color perform like unaccelerated 1-bit monochrome. RasterOps doesn't publish any such claims (at least none I've come across), but simply asserts that its accelerator–24-bit combo performs better than Radius's.

Well, it seems obvious that I needed to run a few tests to sort out these

claims, so that's just what I've done. As you can see from the results in "How Quick Can QuickDraw Draw?" the Radius combo does come quite close to standard 8-bit color performance. A few of the tests show it to be slightly slower, a few slightly faster, a few about the same. In general, I think the results justify the claim.

That's especially true when you consider that I biased the tests slightly against the 24-bit color displays. The Word 4.0 scroll test, for example, which scrolls one page at a time, doesn't factor the different screen sizes. The 24-bit color display had about 800 pixels to scroll at a time, while the standard color display only had to deal with about 450. I purposely allowed this difference for one reason: it mimics the way we tend to use each of the systems—we tend to use the entire screen whenever possible. Thus, the fact that the Radius 24-bit color system performed about the same as the standard Apple color system is quite an endorsement. Without sacrificing speed, you get almost four times the screen area to work with and 24-bit color to boot.

Personal Observations

I'm most familiar with the system I have at home, which includes a Radius two-page display, 24-bit color board, and accelerator. Radius challenged me to leave 24-bit color on all the time. Had I tried this with any system a year ago, I'd be writing this from the loony bin (if I was writing anything at all). I'm a frenetic worker, often mousing along ahead of the system, moving windows and drawing things all over the place. I have to admit I'm a speed freak when it comes to computers—I even think a IIci is a bit slow at times. Thus, it really was a challenge for me to leave on 24-bit color. But I did. For the last month I've done my usual work in PageMaker, Word, Excel, FileMaker, and Tycho with 24-bit color on, even though none of these programs has much if any ability to use the extra subtleties 24-bit color provides.

I've been pleased by the results, at least as far as performance goes. Even though I had to take my Orchid MacSprint II board out in order to get the Radius system to work properly, I've noticed no particular slowdown due to the video display. My documents scroll and appear at about the same rate as before, albeit in a much larger display area.

My complaints fall in other areas. Take the monitor itself. Radius, like most of the other companies, uses a Sony Trinitron monitor as the base of the system. These monitors are heavy and take up an enormous amount of desk space (Radius supplies a monitor stand to fit around the Mac II, but since my Mac II is under my desk, it didn't help me any). To get the 1152 by 882 resolution into the 19-inch diagonal display, the monitor is used in a noninterlaced fashion with a vertical refresh rate of 72Hz. The problem I have is not that the monitor flickers (which usually only happens with refresh rates of 60Hz or lower), but that it jitters—a

(continues)

To The Point.

Introducing the UnMouse™

Quit mousing around and get to the point with The UnMouse from MicroTouch. It does everything a mouse can – only faster and in less space. To move the cursor, simply touch the glass. To make a selection, merely press.

With the mouse, you're forever dragging it, picking it up, making multiple swipes, and keeping it from hogging your desk. But The UnMouse is always stationary. And always faster. With its Absolute mode, one million touch points map exactly to the screen. Just touch a point and instantly the cursor goes to the same location.

Plus The UnMouse offers features a mouse can't touch. It has a Power KeyPad™ that gives you up to 60 function keys and macros per application. And with its drawing stylus, it even serves as a small, but powerful graphics tablet. For more information and nearest dealer, call 1-800-UNMOUSE. (Int'l: 508-694-9900).

MicroTouch

rse works with all Mac SE and Mac II computers.
rse Power keypad are trademarks of MicroTouch Systems and MicroTouch
croTouch logo are registered trademarks of MicroTouch Systems Inc

Dealers circle 426 on reader service card

End users circle 449 on reader service card

File Edit Format

Put your menu items and macros into a one-click movable icon bar

ICON-IT

NEW VERSION 2.0!

Page 1

ICON-IT! is the simplest way to speed up any application. Over one hundred pre-designed icon bars are included for most popular applications, or you can easily design your own. MacUser magazine says "ICON-IT! is a must!" Call (305) 378-4110 for the dealer nearest you and information on the rest of the TACTIC line, which includes SOUNDCLIPS, FONTSHARE and ARTCLIPS.

TACTIC Software
11925 S.W.128 Street, Miami, FL 33186

Circle 502 on reader service card.

problem largely evident when I'm using the Apple 13-inch color display sitting next to it. Once I switch off the Apple monitor, the jitters are much less apparent.

Another problem I encounter is drifting convergence. When my monitor is first turned on, its red, green, and blue guns are not aligned correctly. As the monitor warms up, they seem to drift into convergence. So I've learned not to try to sit down at the monitor and work right after turning it on. To do so is frustrating since I'll find myself constantly adjusting the V-Stat and H-Stat controls to try to focus the picture. Instead, I wait half an hour or so before trying to use the system. Not all Trinitron monitors have drifting convergence, but this is not the first one I've had this problem with: so I guess I'm just on the unlucky end of the review-equipment queue.

Next in the list of problems is that of the Mac II's power supply. The Radius combination of boards draws 7 amps of +5 volt power. Apple says that at this voltage the Mac II power supply is capable of putting out 18 amps of power, of which only 12.8 amps should be drawn by expansion boards. That means that in just two slots I have used up more than half the available power, so it's unlikely I could ever fill all six slots with the Radius boards already grabbing all that juice. Indeed, the amount of heat my machine throws out (with three boards installed, 5MB of RAM, and an 80MB hard disk) is prodigious.

On the software side of things, I've noted a few strange occurrences that seem to be attributable to the Radius DirectColor system. As I already noted, the Orchid MacSprint II board and caching software don't work with the DirectColor system. What's frustrating is that everything will appear to work but then quit the first time I select a menu bar or dialog box. Even turning off the MacSprint II board's caching didn't help. Apparently the board changes the timing on the CPU's external bus connections just enough to interfere with the DirectColor board; I had to completely remove the MacSprint II from my system. Of course, I suspect other such add-ons, like Dove's new caching board, might have similar problems, but I haven't been able to verify this. Therefore, the usual caveat applies: if you're looking at these 24-bit color systems, make sure you have an expert install them and test them with the options you use in *your* machine before you accept the purchase. And while you're at it, check out the power draw to make sure that you aren't exceeding Apple's guidelines.

Other side effects of installing DirectColor seem minor and, at worst, are merely annoyances. One example is that I use the Kolor CDEV to color the interface. If you make changes to the interface colors with 24-bit color active, I can promise you that the interface colors will change when you switch to 8-bit color mode. However, if you use Kolor in the 8-bit mode and then switch to 24-bit mode, colors remain pretty much the same. This is true of all color definition. Anytime you choose a color when 24-bit mode is active, you stand a high risk of picking a color that is not closely matched in the 8-bit mode. So always pick colors in the 8-bit mode unless you're selecting a color you will only use in 24-bit mode or for which you need the extra subtlety. That seems obvious enough once you start using the system, but nowhere have I seen this simple rule of thumb stated.

It's Show Time

Buying a 24-bit color video display system without buying an accelerator for it is just nonsensical and bound to lead to frustration. Luckily, the $795 Radius QuickColor accelerator seems a bargain when you consider that it makes a previously unusable system practical. With the availability of such products, I can only conclude (despite minor nitpicks) that accelerated 24-bit color systems are finally mature enough to win a permanent place on desktops. Yes, Virginia, there is a 24-bit color system that looks like it's finally ready for prime time. ■

This is Thom Hogan's last column for Macworld. *Thom is president of Macreations, publisher of the Tycho table-making utility, and author of a number of computer books, the most recent of which is* Programmer's Apple Mac Sourcebook *from Microsoft Press.*

Power Meeting.

Data Display MultiMode MacPac for all Macintosh models.

Data Display 342 for Mac 512K, Plus & SE.

Become part of the Desktop Media℠ revolution. Power up your Mac with the Proxima® Data Display® and make your meetings come alive.

Macintosh changed the possibilities for personal creativity and productivity forever. Now, by adding a Proxima Data Display from Computer Accessories Corporation, you can bring the same creative freedom to on-line, interactive *group* working sessions, training meetings, and presentations.

And it's all so easy.

Just plug the Data Display into your Mac. Set it atop any conventional overhead projector. And project precisely the same images shown on your computer screen – in dramatic simulated color or high-contrast monochrome – to give all your Mac graphics maximum visual punch.

With a Data Display, you can focus group attention on exploring what-if scenarios. Perform on-the-spot problem solving. Fine tune ideas in brainstorming sessions. And document spontaneity. All of which can turn a sales or financial discussion, training or education gathering – any data-sharing session – into a more productive and more creative meeting.

Small, light and portable, Proxima Data Display goes where the action is.

Use your existing software exactly as you always have. Data Display works as a perfect enlargement of your Mac's monitor. For example, use Aldus Persuasion™ and the Data Display for "live delivery," high-impact presentations. Microsoft Excel™ for group financial analyses or HyperCard® for conducting customized interactive training sessions. The opportunities and the potential to increase creativity and efficiency are limited only by your imagination.

Proxima Data Displays are available in two Macintosh compatible models. The Data Display MultiMode™ MacPac gives you complete Macintosh compatibility (all Mac IIs and compact Macs) and the best representation of color available to show off your Macintosh color graphics. It comes with its own remote control so you can access both the Data Display and your Macintosh from anywhere in the room.

The Data Display 342, compatible with all compact Macs, sets the monochrome standard for high-contrast and bright, crisp images – even in lighted rooms.

Get the details on how Proxima Data Display power can make your meetings come alive. Call us for your nearest dealer at 800/582-2580, (in California 800/582-0852).

PROXIMA

by Computer Accessories Corp.

Circle 171 on reader service card

Computer Accessories Corporation, 6610 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, California 92121 619/457/5500 In Europe, contact P.O. Box 165, 6190 AD Beek, The Netherlands, Horsterweg 24, Maastricht Airport, (0) 43-66 32 25/26, FAX (0) 43-64 92 20 Data Display and Proxima are registered trademarks and MultiMode is a trademark of Computer Accessories Corporation Persuasion™ is a trademark of Aldus Corporation, Excel™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation and HyperCard® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Cause®

CAUSE introduces personal programming — a new technology that lets you create software without learning a language. With CAUSE, use a graphical interface and object-oriented programming techniques to build applications in hours instead of months. Without any code or syntax. Users can create those elusive solutions. Programmers can develop as fast as they can prototype.

Naturally, CAUSE implies EFFECT. EFFECTS are applications written with CAUSE, and published by Maxem. Submit your CAUSE-generated applications to Maxem, and publish software without the hassles of marketing and distribution, only the hassle of cashing your royalty check. Get in touch with the future; call Maxem 1-800-336-6296 or write Maxem, 7855 South River Parkway, Tempe, AZ 85284.

Maxem®

Effect®

etc.

Circle 43 on reader service card

Verbatim

An interview with Richard Skeie, president of CE Software

Richard Skeie grew up in Des Moines, Iowa. After a stint in California as a contract programmer with BASIC Four Computers, Skeie returned to Iowa in 1978 to found Computer Emporium, one of the first, and the largest, of Iowa's computer retail stores. In 1979 he founded CE Software as an offspring of the retail store. The company now has about 30 employees and will grow to a $10 million company sometime this year. Together with Don Brown, vice president of engineering, and John Kirk, CFO, Skeie has made CE Software, one of the last independently owned producers of Mac software, into one of the most successful.

MW How do you think your business experience with a computer store helped you become a computer software developer?

SKEIE In the early days I gave talks on how to start small businesses because of the lessons I had learned starting the company. For example, my budget for advertising the Computer Emporium consisted of talking about the store wherever I could. I told groups how not to do it. I talked to people about how to start a small company and gave them information about computers.

Computer Emporium sold Alpha Micro computers on the high end and Apple IIs on the low end. When we opened our doors, we spread out our arms and said, here we are, come and get us. In the first month our total sales were one magazine. In the second month we doubled our sales—two magazines. There was a 100 percent improvement, from $2.06 to $4.12, but we got in trouble for paying taxes late on that money. In the third month we sold 12 systems and made up for the first two months. We lost four of our seven investors in the first few months.

MW When did you start developing software?

SKEIE In 1979. Our first product was MFI, a multifield inventory for the Apple II. The database was written in BASIC by Don Brown. Don was a college student at Drake, majoring in actuarial sciences and minoring in computers. I told him that if he came to work for us we would build a business around him. It has worked out incredibly well. Don remains today, with a staff of seven programmers, and is still the visionary that pulls it all together.

MW Did your first product succeed?

SKEIE It kind of went by the wayside. Our first nationally focused product was Sword Thrust, a series of adventures based upon the first package of the same name. We did national ads for that program. We had Mission: Escape, our first graphics application. We did Wall Street, a stock market simulator. Then we went into business software.

MW When did you start work on the Macintosh?

SKEIE When the Lisa came out we shelved everything else and went into development for the Mac. By the time Lisa was shipping, the Mac was in the air, so we began Mac development on the Lisa. The first product was DAM, Desk Accessory Mover. It was a full year before Apple developed a product, Font/DA Mover, that was similar—which they proceeded to give away. So we stopped development for DAM. That was the last time we stopped development on a product because Apple was going to give one away free.

An interesting note on DAM: when we discontinued it we got a massive number of dollars from users who had used and not paid for the software.

PHOTOGRAPHS BY DAN ESCOBAR

One of those quirks of human nature. Part of the psychology of shareware is the process of procrastination, which works against developers.

MW DAM was similar to Apple's Font/DA Mover?

SKEIE They looked similar, but Font/DA Mover created files that weren't compatible. We later wrote a conversion program. And at the time they shipped DA Mover we had thousands of copies out there of our product. We sold it as shareware for $15. We also

(continues)

had DAs that went along with DAM, like Executive Decision Maker. It was kind of a joke product, like one of those black eight balls that you turn upside down and it says, "Concentrate and ask again."

The biggest end-user problem at the time was to take DAs off the system. Essentially with DAM you had the ability to put DAs in place, take them away, and save them as files to be moved to other machines. Apple's product did that and saved fonts all in the same program.

MW Wasn't that early for shareware?
SKEIE It may have been the first shareware product on the Mac; I'm not certain.

MW How did you distribute DAM?
SKEIE With bulletin boards and user groups, we shotgunned it to all of the people that we thought were important for distribution. Inside we had a message that if you used it, to please send in $15.

MW And you made money like that?
SKEIE Oh yes, considering we only had Don Brown and the Computer Emporium clerks for support and paperwork. We have always had fairly low overhead.

MW How big is CE Software today?
SKEIE About 30 people, and we're still based in Des Moines. As to the number of products we have, you have to start with QuickMail. There are lots of related products, so it's hard to count, but I'd say 9 to 14 depending upon definition.

MW After DAM?
SKEIE We started creating desk accessories. We did MockWrite. Mock was a takeoff on the name MacWrite. Mock was a takeoff on all the products named Mac-this and Mac-that. We did MockPrinter, MockChart, and MockTerminal. Later we put out the Mock software as MockPackage for $25. We also designed a product that never saw the light of day, which was named MacDesk. A week before its debut we sold it to Borland.

MW What was it called by Borland?
SKEIE SideKick for the Mac.

MW Did Borland do well with it?
SKEIE Probably. Definitely it sold in the tens of thousands. We heard a rumor that the preorders were for about 40,000 units. That experience caused us to decide to become our own publisher. That process of selling products into someone else's hands made us think of merging the process of development and publishing.

MW What has happened to the MockPackage?
SKEIE There have been many additions. Now it's the MockPackage plus utilities like Aask (an INIT manager), CDEVs (EZ Menu, Widgets, Control-l, LaserStatus), and an AppleShare program called Foldershare, which allows preferences to be set.

MICROSOFT IS AN AWESOME MARKETING FORCE, BUT THERE ARE PEOPLE WHO EXCEL IN COMPETITION WITH THEM

MW So you have left the shareware market?
SKEIE In terms of community involvement we occasionally give things away for free. Vaccine [an antiviral utility] is an example. It's another category of product, called freeware.

MW When did you distribute that?
SKEIE When the virus outbreak hit, during that turmoil. Don Brown's response was to write a temporary protection product. When the situation arose we had a meeting and said, What a great market to be in. There would be automatic upgrades, built-in demand, and we thought, Boy, that's damn cynical for the customer.

If you want something to go away, you ignore it. Safe backup techniques are some of the things that you use for protection against a virus. A perfect example is our manufacturing process, which is done in an isolated area. We back up our programs frequently. We write-protect disks before we place them in someone else's machine. Our philosophy with Vaccine was to get something out to everyone instantly. We gave Vaccine to safeguard everyone, free of charge with no update promises—to bulletin boards, to user groups. Sent it to all the sources we thought were distributors, CompuServe probably first.

MW Will CE still write shareware?
SKEIE No. Freeware is given to the community that is our roots, or an integral part of the Mac community. It's part of the give-and-take of our work. Doing things once and then giving them away free is our way to participate.

Our product Calendarmaker actually began as a gift to customers. Its first distribution was public, after the Mock Package. We never intended Calendarmaker to be a product. We sent it out to our customers instead of a Christmas card. We put a MacPaint file on it and sent it out with the calendar. Our customers suddenly gave us a lot of feedback on what they would want in a calendar product.

MW Do you still have any Apple II products?
SKEIE We still occasionally fill an order, but rarely, and for the most part we ignore that market.

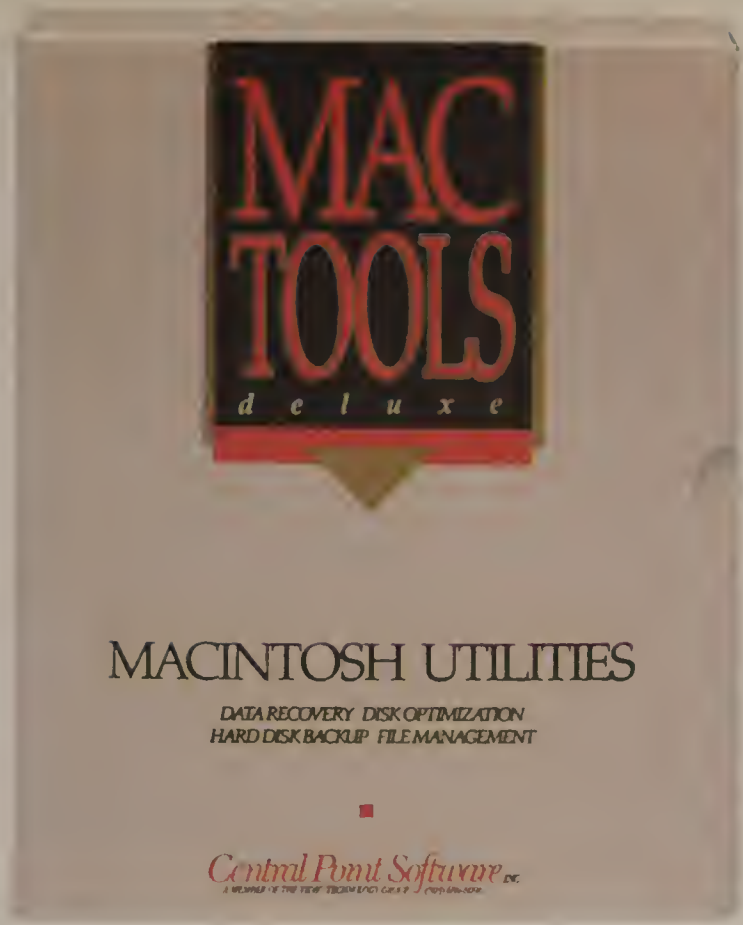
MW What is your best-selling product?
SKEIE QuicKeys is our best-seller in terms of units, QuickMail in terms of dollars. QuicKeys is in the ballpark of 100,000 units and sells for $99.95 retail.

MW Are DAs and INITs going away, as Apple indicates?
SKEIE If that's true, then Apple seems to be making its own. Look at how Apple wrote the access to its CD ROM —with a DA. I'm hard-pressed to give examples, but Apple regularly embraces DAs in its work. System 7.0 will support DAs and INITs while offering new ways to get those capabilities. Apple's position is that DAs as we know them today will go away. And if you believe that System 7.0 will be on all machines overnight, then that's possible; but if it takes two years, then I know some developers who will kick themselves for not capitalizing on the usefulness of DAs. Like Dave Johnson of Working Software with Spellswell: he could have developed DA access

(continues)

Try It "All" For $25

(a $129 Value)



MacTools® Deluxe Introductory Offer

Offer ends April 30, 1990.

☐ Enclosed is $25 (U.S.) for MacTools Deluxe and a photocopy of page 1 from SUM, FastBack, Disk Express, Gofer, or any other commercial Macintosh disk utility product's manual.

☐ Enclosed is $15 (U.S.) for an update to MacTools Deluxe. Also enclosed is page 1 from either my Copy II for the Macintosh or PC Tools for the Macintosh manual, or my customer #_____ (not serial #).

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee: If, after 30 days, you're not satisfied with this product for any reason, return the complete package for a full refund. ☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Exp. date _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Company _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

BEFORE SEALING: 1. Be sure to sign and enclose your check drawn on a U.S. bank and in U.S. dollars, payable to Central Point Software; or, complete the credit card information section. 2. Do not send cash. 3. Your order can not be processed unless you send in this completed order form and include photocopy, manual page, or customer number, as shown above. 4. Remove form at perforation and fold so that "Business Reply" side shows on outside. Seal the three open sides with tape, do not staple, and drop in the mail (we pay postage in U.S.).

All registered owners of Central Point Software Macintosh products will also be notified by mail.

MacTools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

MW

Try It "All" For $25

(a $129 Value)

MacTools Deluxe Introductory Offer

Offer ends April 30, 1990.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 174 BEAVERTON OR

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
15220 NW GREENBRIER PKY STE 200
BEAVERTON OR 97006-9937

Some. All.

Why settle for an incomplete set of utilities when you can have them all?

Introducing MacTools® Deluxe–the most comprehensive, powerful collection ever assembled for the Macintosh.

It lets you find misplaced files, recover crashed disks, undelete trashed files, backup your data, optimize volumes, secure files and folders, quickly copy floppies, organize folders, and even partition your hard disk.

Not only do you get the broadest range of utilities available, but each function sets new standards for performance. For instance, let's say you want to undelete a trashed file. Using a selective search, MacTools locates likely candidates and lets you view their contents prior to recovery–so you don't waste time or retrieve unwanted files. No other utility even comes close.

So why settle for some, when you can have it all?

MacTools Deluxe...from the leading developer of Macintosh utilities since 1984.

MacTools Deluxe	SUM II 2.0	FastBack II 2.0	
×	×		**Data Recovery**
×			File Undelete with View
×			Minor File Repair
×	×		Disk Protection
×	×		Hard Disk Crash Recovery
×	×	×	**Hard Disk Backup**
×		×	Multiple File/Folder Selection
×		×	Data Compression
×		×	Multiple Setup Files
×			**File Locator DA**
×	×		**Hard Disk Partitioning**
×			Automount w/Password Prompt
×	×		**Hard Disk Optimization**
×			Complete Disk Erase
×			Color Disk Map
×	×		**Secure/Encrypt File**
×			Desk Accessory
×	×		**Fast Floppy Copying**
×			**File Management**

Central Point Software INC
A MEMBER OF THE VIDEO TECHNOLOGY GROUP (503) 690-8090

Minimum requirement Macintosh Plus. MacTools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers

Circle 357 on reader service card

Accounting Software So Sophisticated It Even Lets You Multiply.

The simple truth is, the business of business is to grow. The sad truth is, most accounting software can't handle that. Built-in obsolescence seems to be a standard feature.

Which is the most compelling reason to consider ACCPAC® Simply Accounting® for your Macintosh.

It offers all of the features you need to get up and running quickly today, as well as the more advanced options you'll need tomorrow.

No other package can get you off to such a fast start. "Easy to learn and a snap to use," *InfoWorld* called Simply Accounting, "simply magnificent."

And unlike other accounting packages which come with just General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Receivable, Simply Accounting gives you more advanced modules as well, like Inventory, Job Costing, and Payroll.

It all adds up to the best all-in-one accounting software you can buy. And it's backed by the world's leading independent software company.

To find out more, call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada, call 1-800-663-6904.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc., 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

Circle 10 on reader service card

Cricket Now Has Something No Mouse Can Resist.

Mac users in Business and Graphic Arts have long found the superior graphics of Cricket alluring. Now, Cricket Presents, Graph, and Draw have something you'll find even more irresistible. It's the promise of greater innovation and long-term backing that comes with the name Computer Associates.

With the addition of CA-Cricket® to its roster of Macintosh products that already includes such renowned programs as Bedford Accounting software, Computer Associates makes yet a further commitment to all Mac users.

It's a commitment that goes beyond giving you the best service and support in the industry. It's a commitment to back your graphics products with the same kind of innovative graphics technology we've already made available to thousands of companies throughout the world.

For more information about CA-Cricket's graphics packages and our new support program, SupportPlus,™ call 1-800-531-5236. (In Canada, 1-800-663-6904.) It's sure to be food for thought.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc., 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

Circle 15 on reader service card

Never underestimate the importance of a great backup system.

Just how risky is running a hard disk system without backup, anyway?

Would you believe almost a half-million dollars? Studies indicate that's how much it could cost to restore a typical 90 megabyte hard disk of business or engineering data. Of course, that doesn't include loss of income while you find another job.

You can avoid the sinking feeling that accompanies data loss by using MaxStream,™ the convenient, affordable Macintosh® tape backup system from Archive.

MaxStream's built-in error correction and data verification guarantees that even if your hard disk takes a dive, your data will have a soft landing.

A sizzling 6 megabyte-per-minute transfer rate leaves other tape systems in the dust. And easy-to-use backup and restore features include scripting for automatic, unattended operation, storing up to 150 megabytes–a network full of data–without intervention.

MaxStream's Universal Tape Format™ even lets you use cartridges transfer data between your Macs and IBM PCs.® Call 1-800-237-492 write: Archive Corporation, Data Storage Division, 1650 Sunflower Costa Mesa, CA 92626 for the name of your nearest MaxStream dealer.

And make the jump to better backup.

MaxStream™ by ARCHIVE®

Why trust your data to anyone else?™

Archive is a registered trademark, and MaxStream, Universal Tape Format, and Why trust your data to anyone else? are trademarks of Archive Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 3 on reader service card

earlier, but he took Apple's position literally a year or more ago and now regrets it.

MW What software do you most admire, not including your own?
SKEIE PageMaker, which has been instrumental in our business for changing our ads and materials to be responsive to our customers. I'm a Microsoft Word fan, or should say I was; I recently started using MacWrite II. I like its versatility of automatically converting the files of others who are not using the same program.

MW What is the best DA for the Mac?
SKEIE The sexiest I have seen—simple, honest, and straightforward—is Kiwi Envelopes. I love Acta. DeskPaint is another.

EVEN AN EXTREMELY SMALL COMPANY IN THE MAC MARKET IS STILL VIABLE. THERE ARE LOTS OF NICHES.

MW What's the origin of the problems of INITs?
SKEIE That's a bit out of my realm. Apple gave us the capability to do INITs without creating a shell of safety to go around them. There is no management of INITs in the system; they conflict with each other. Essentially, the lowest-named INIT [by alphabetical arrangement] loads first. There is nothing in place to say what resources an INIT gets. Also there's the matter of poorly written INITs. And because INITs don't reserve system heap, you run out of room for programs in the system heap. When there is no memory for them, they do flaky things. Several well-written INITs work great together. Our support department says it goes into fits when someone calls in with 60 INITs, 40 of which we've never heard of.

MW What's AppleMail all about?
SKEIE It's a twinkle in the eye of its creators. But seriously, I don't know what Apple is doing. Since they're trying to be more responsive to the developer community, my guess is that Apple will provide a suite of protocols and system capabilities into which developers can tie application aspects, rather than directly competing. We'll see. Apple's not talking about AppleMail because it's too early for them to know what they're doing with it, or even if they're doing it, and I'm not in a position to speak for Apple.

Our advantage is that we tie into other platforms. If that is central to Apple's strategies, we have to worry, but I don't believe it is. If not, Apple's adding a check mark on the list of features for Mac products.

MW How can CE Software compete with Microsoft Mail?
SKEIE Well, we don't second-guess them. We're responsive to the market and, as always, we move fast. We had QuickMail out one year ago, now we're in version 2.0 within six months of the first release. We had a number of mail firsts: extensibility, store-and-forward messaging, gateways. And we provide unparalleled service.

MW Prove it.
SKEIE We received an award from the members of APX [Apple Professional Exchange]. They polled their members and asked who gave the best support on products. We came in first for QuickMail and second with QuicKeys in a three-way tie for second.

MW How can a small computer company compete with the larger companies such as Microsoft?
SKEIE If a product such as mail becomes the most important product to Microsoft, we can't. But if they treat it like any other product, we can. We focus on it. We have six developers on mail. Their development group is actually smaller than ours. They're an awesome marketing force, but there are lots of people who focus on products and excel in competition with Microsoft.

Wingz is doing quite well, for example. WordPerfect was a small company that came up against Microsoft and others. Even an extremely small company in the Mac market is still viable. Niches are now the size of the

(continues)

Circle 58 on reader service card.

If You Use These...

Let's face it. Although Caere® nearly eliminated EKS (Excessive Key Strokes®) with the introduction of *OmniPage*,™ there are still businesses out there who continue to use slightly *outmoded tools*, seriously limiting the power of their MS-DOS® and Macintosh® computers. Sound familiar?

Now there's a choice. You can enter data using these artifacts of the past, or choose *OmniPage*—which allows you to enter hundreds of pages of data quickly and easily—up to 1500 words per minute. And all for significantly less money than you ever thought possible. You can *choose OmniPage*, or learn to type 25 words per second.

And if that doesn't convince you, consider this: *OmniPage* has just gotten even more powerful, with the addition of a few new family members.

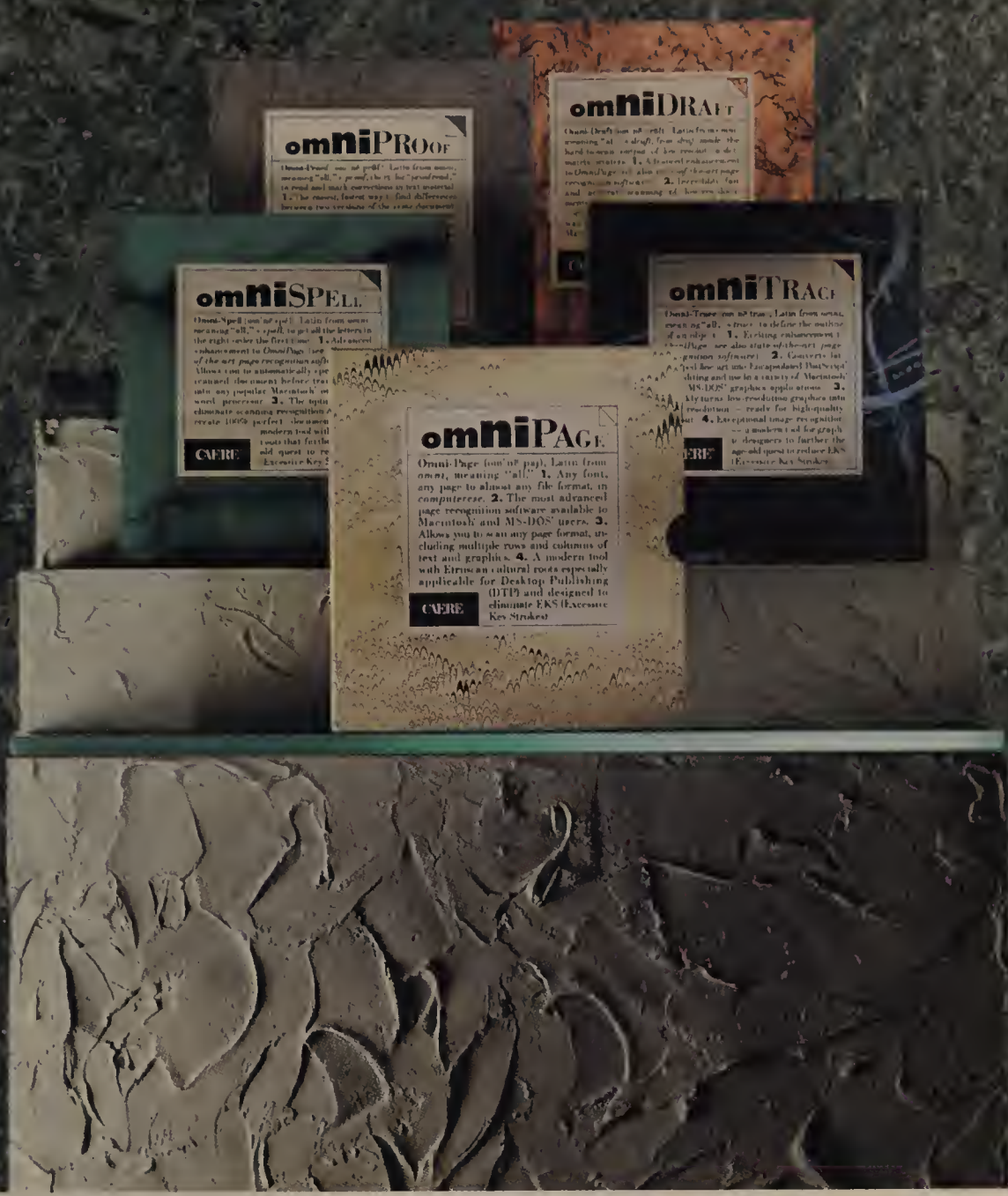
Caere has never been a company to mince words so we developed *OmniSpell*,™ a spellchecker that contains 100,000 words that works with *OmniPage* to correct all of the spelling errors in your scanned documents, even those in the original work—going beyond 100% page recognition to deliver the most accurate scanned text. Working with *OmniPage's* Transitional Editor,™ *OmniSpell* is the only spellchecker designed specifically to work with OCR** software.

With *OmniDraft*,™ draft mode documents don't have to come out looking like electronic alphabet soup. At last, page recognition software that can read output from dot matrix printers—in an instant.

Not to be outdone by other prominent family members, *OmniProof*™ makes the differences *perfectly clear*, by providing side-by-side comparisons of your most critical documents. *OmniProof* works exceptionally well for anyone developing lengthy desktop published documents or manuals. Even opposing attorneys will have little opposition to the way that *OmniProof* allows them to review legal contracts and documents. *OmniProof*, the one tool to insure the best final outcome, no matter what side of the bar you happen to be on!

And with our most recent family addition, *OmniTrace*,™ you can now

Consider These



recognize pictures and images the way *OmniPage* lets you scan words—flawlessly. Especially useful for graphic designers, architects and those in business who are concerned with *image*, you can bring any picture into focus. Even complex business forms. Scan black and white images and instantly convert them to PostScript® format for high-res output. Use *OmniTrace's* sophisticated editing tools to refine any shape, curve or line. It's the one software tool from Caere that allows you to put your best image forward.

Caere, the company that defined *page recognition*—just expanded that definition.

Call:
1-800-535-SCAN

Or Write:
Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030

*Excessive Key Strokes (EKS) has been known to cause knee quivers and thumb spasms in data entry personnel, engineers and graphic designers who work with computers.

**OCR is an abbreviation used by industry experts for *optical character recognition*, an important component of page *recognition*.

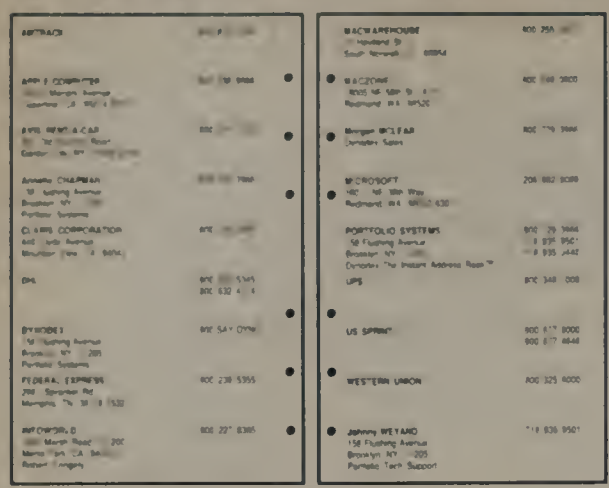
omniPAGE™

CAERE®

The Caere name and logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. OmniPage, OmniTrace, OmniSpell, OmniDraft, OmniProof and Transitional Editor are trademarks of Caere Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. © Copyright 1989. Caere Corporation. Printed in the USA. All rights reserved.

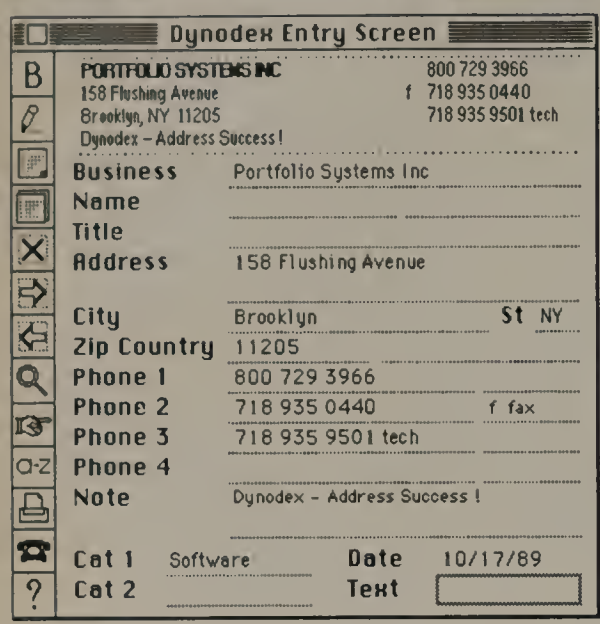
Circle 230 on reader service card

Double-Sided



The fast, elegant, and *printable* address database for everyone. DYNODEX excels in printing portable, double-sided pages for your Filofax®, Day Runner®, and other personal organizers.

Database



The first *complete* database to manage names and addresses: Find-and-Change, 2-level-Select, Frequent Finds and Selects, 3-key-Sort, Import, Export, Merge, Dialing, and more. Powerful and *fast.*

Direct $99

Act now! DYNODEX is available direct for a limited time only. Package includes binder, manuals, divider tabs, and 100 sheets of pre-perfed Instant Address Book Paper™. Call now to order. Dealer inquiries welcome. 1-718-935-9501; 1-718-935-0440 fax

DYNODEX

1-800-729-3966

Dynodex is a product of Portfolio Systems Inc. Filofax is a registered trademark of Filofax, Inc. Day Runner is a registered trademark of Day Runner, Inc.

Circle 198 on reader service card.

entire original Mac software market. There are lots of niches, and small companies such as Magic doing a new breed of utilities. If a small company has good business practices, it will make it. The opportunity is in being able to focus on niche markets.

We use our technical strength to offset Microsoft's marketing strength. Since Microsoft has a massive installed base of applications, they tried to lock out other mail vendors by tying their mail package to their applications. We responded by writing an INIT called QM Menu that allows similar functionality with Microsoft applications and all others as well.

MW How many people are using your mail package?
SKEIE We have sold over 150,000 nodes. A lot of those have replaced other mail systems.

MW Any observations on HyperCard?
SKEIE There is a battle for the interface standard on the Mac. HyperCard is a very useful tool, but it's not replacing mainline applications as was initially anticipated. We make XCMDs for the large and active HyperCard following. It is useful for user-programmers, but I think it is failing to achieve expectations in the commercial realm.

MW What's the future of HyperCard?
SKEIE I don't know. If I were guessing, I'd say it would become more a part of the System.

MW What about AppleScripting, which the company has announced?
SKEIE That's definitely a step in that direction. A big issue is that HyperCard has a different interface from the Mac. Apple has to be working to tie those two environments together.

MW What's the worst bozo Mac product you can think of?
SKEIE There are two answers: programs I don't like and so I can't think of them, and ones I take off my hard drive and put back on the shelf. One program accepted by CE Software people is called CAT. There are a number of people at CE who organize their lives on CAT. I don't—I hate it. It's a bozo because I can't casually learn it.

The worst product I can think of was a database, DB Master, from Stoneware. It was a great product on the Apple II but Stoneware never learned to write a product for the Mac.

MW What's your favorite CE story?
SKEIE InvisiCalc. Several years ago Don Brown was walking down a hall by several offices. Someone leaned out and asked what he was working on. He pulled a floppy disk out of a nearby trash can, one with the media ripped out, held it up, and said, InvisiCalc.

We made a label for the disk, threw a press conference, had a product announcement and press release announcing InvisiCalc, which we said was compatible with everything. At the party celebrating its announcement, we arranged a fictitious call from VisiCorp lawyers. We had great demos. We had requests for orders, a great volume of orders. We were written up in the Wall Street Journal, which recognized it as computer humor. We made 10,000 of the disks, had an artist do the manual, shipped our orders in two weeks, and it all died. It was the last time we did software as a Pet Rock, but we had a ball.

MW There is a rumor that you have more than a professional interest in the Mac community.
SKEIE I met my wife at an Apple developer conference, over a business lunch at which her company discussed producing mail over a gateway from UNIX. The gateway worked out, and so did the relationship. This is an example of personal connectivity joining Silicon Valley with Silicon Prairie.

MW Will you sell out your company to someone else now that it's growing?
SKEIE I'm not very motivated by the prospects. We've thought about it in terms of our opportunities, and we've decided that we like what we do. We're more likely to build a company to be taken over by the employees than by outsiders, but you can never speak with certainty about the future.

MW When did you realize that CE Software was going to be a big company?
SKEIE At the introduction of QuicKeys, when we essentially bet the company by creating ads and spending a

(continues)

PRINTS GREAT. LESS SHILLINGS. THE NEW $1399 PLP II.

Now you can have everything you ever wanted in a laser printer. Without paying the price.

Introducing the lowest priced laser printer in history: the $1399 PLP™ II from GCC Technologies. GCC developed the very first personal laser printer in 1987, and has over 10,000 satisfied users... more than everyone else combined.

Finally, a revolutionary printer at a revolutionary price. In fact, at $1399, it's nothing short of a technological marvel.

Personal Desktop Printing.

Three years of research and development have put the finest printer technology right on your desktop: a combination of the newest third generation laser engine, GCC's own custom designed integrated circuits, and the market's most sophisticated QuickDraw™ imaging software yet.

Features such as a silent "sleep" mode, a very user-friendly LCD display and an envelope printing desk accessory have been carefully integrated to create a laser printer that truly is personal.

The Highest Quality Printing.

Because PLP II includes 6 outline font families (for a total of 22 individual fonts), its razor-sharp, clean output can be shaped, scaled, and rotated to any point size — all at a full 300 dpi.

These outline fonts, combined with GCC's powerful QuickDraw imaging software, give you unlimited flexibility in producing perfect documents from such applications as PageMaker,® Word,® Excel,® MacWrite,® MacDraw,® Persuasion,® and Canvas.®

Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

GCC has made acquiring your new PLP II just as easy as using it. If you would like to see a demonstration and purchase your PLP II today, simply visit one of GCC's authorized dealers. For the location of the dealer nearest you, call

800-422-7777.

To order direct from GCC, call us toll-free from 9 AM to 8 PM (EST) on weekdays, or 10 AM to 4 PM (EST) on Saturdays. Our trained staff can answer your questions and offer advice on any of our products. (Be sure to ask for our free catalog.) Orders received by 8 PM (EST) will be shipped the same day via overnight delivery for only $9.

What's more, when you buy direct from GCC we guarantee satisfaction. If after trying PLP II for up to 30 days you aren't completely satisfied, return it and we'll cheerfully refund your money.

One Year Warranty.

PLP II carries a full one year warranty on parts and labor. We also offer repair service at any Xerox® carry-in service center, or at any one of hundreds of GCC Technologies dealers.

PLP II. $1399.

We gladly accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or your company's corporate purchase order.

Peripherals with Vision.™

GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such they may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements. In Canada 800 263 1405 ©1989 GCC Technologies, Inc.

Circle 204 on reader service card

Ad 020037

QUESTION: Why would your computer warranty only be good for 90 days?
ANSWER: Simple. Because computers break down!

Sooner or later, your computer will break down. Or, at any time you could be the victim of a power surge, fire, theft, natural disaster, accidental damage, and more. The odds against you are high.

Unless you have the ready cash to repair or replace your computer system, you need **SAFEWARE FIX:IT.** Be insured for mechanical breakdown, (wear and tear) as well as external losses. All in a single policy for as little as $100. per year. Call free for full information!

1-800-822-2345
Local 614-262-0708 Fax 614-262-1714

SAFEWARE

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street • P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
Not Available in All States

Circle 293 on reader service card.

Having Problems With Your Subscription?

Please let us know.

Phone toll-free 800/525-0643. From Colorado, Alaska, Hawaii and outside the U.S., please phone 303/447-9330.

$45,000 monthly budget when sales were only $30,000 per month. That's the biggest risk we've ever taken, but we considered it a safe gamble.

I don't want to take too much credit for the company's success. My value to the company has been in recognizing good people. CE Software has succeeded because I recognized the genius of Don Brown and had John Kirk who was the CPA and the legal strength of the company as we grew.

MW What's the future of Macintosh computers?
SKEIE It's a bright one if Apple manages to produce a low-cost Mac. They're creeping up on entry-level computer users, but if they do address that market so that an average blue-collar family could buy one, Macintoshes will have a rosy future. Apple has a good future, regardless.

WE BET THE COMPANY BY SPENDING $45,000 PER MONTH WHEN SALES WERE ONLY $30,000

MW What about the future of Macintosh technology?
SKEIE I buy into what Apple says publicly. I buy into the vision of computing as a ubiquitous part of people's lives. Of pointing my watch at a wall and talking to a computer "agent."

MW What about the people with 128K, 512K, and Mac Plus machines?
SKEIE I'm not sure; it depends on what they want to do. For kids and schools they can buy a used Plus or a 512 machine and get exposure to Mac technology.

MW I'm talking about those people who want to keep up with the features of the current operating system, but have older machines.
SKEIE I'm getting a Portable, Don Brown wants a IIci. We have different needs: I move about, he wants power. Again, Apple has a range of products. If you want color or add-ons, there are different models.

MW How about those users with older machines who feel disenfranchised?
SKEIE I don't have much sympathy for that. Asking Apple to stop development is absurd. If the buyer wants a different machine, OK, because if Apple stops development they'll have to go to another company for a computer. Apple will simply go out of business; they won't remain competitive.

MW What do you think of the recent announcement by Microsoft and Apple of a cross-license of basic technology?
SKEIE I don't know [laughs]. I think it's a way of being more effective in computing. Some effects are more political than functional. But I don't know enough about it. It's entertaining.

Political as it is, though, it's good due to competition. Competition makes better products. Maybe that's a naive approach, but it's reality.

MW Has Apple changed its way of dealing with its third-party developers?
SKEIE We're getting a lot more support from Apple these days than we ever did in the past. When a third-party developer is doing an application important to Apple, they get lots of attention from Apple. But Apple now has some 10,000 registered developers, so there's no way to give them individual attention. And the small software developers don't have the resources to figure out who to talk to, so most go unnoticed—unless they're clever with their products or if they find the right people at Apple, in which case they get support. Apple has good intentions.

MW What is going on with online services?
SKEIE Do you mean why are there so many emerging now? For a variety of reasons. People in companies have started to communicate with each other on these services. In a sense they're tying companies together. A large part of that is services. I think that several things are coming together, making up wide-area E-mail.

There is the additional purpose of these services as a forum of common interest, while big differences in geography are disappearing. Online services are just being discovered by a lot of people. A parallel example is in

(continues)

HOW TO MAKE YOURSELF LOOK BETTER.

Compare WriteImpact™ from GCC Technologies with the Apple® ImageWriter,® and you realize there simply is no comparison.

The difference isn't hard to pin down.

The ImageWriter is a 9-pin printer. WriteImpact is a 24-pin.

Yourself

The $595 ImageWriter.

Yourself

The $699 WriteImpact.

Which means, with WriteImpact, you get 24-pin letter-quality. With ImageWriter, you get 9-pin whatever.

In fact, with WriteImpact, you get incredibly high resolution — 360 dots per inch (dpi) horizontal x 180 dpi vertical.

Letter Quality, Plus Outline Fonts.

WriteImpact comes with something else the ImageWriter doesn't: 22 high-quality outline fonts. WriteImpact's outline fonts can be shaped, reduced or enlarged, rotated to any angle, and printed in a variety of point sizes — from 2 to 500 points (1/32" small to 7" high).

WriteImpact is just as versatile with paper. With multi-part invoices, you can choose push or pull tractor-feed. For letters, you can print on single sheets and envelopes without removing your tractor feed paper. There's also automatic paper loading and parking, plus a paper tear feature with automatic repositioning.

Ordering WriteImpact is pretty automatic, too. Just call the number below or visit your nearest GCC dealer.

Direct or Dealer: The Choice Is Yours.

To order WriteImpact direct, just call 800-422-7777 from 9 AM to 9 PM (EST) on weekdays, or 10 AM to 4 PM (EST) on Saturdays. Our trained staff will answer all your questions and offer advice on any of our products. (Be sure to ask for our free catalog.) Orders received by 8 PM (EST) for in-stock items will be shipped the same day via overnight delivery for only $9.

Or, you can order WriteImpact from one of our dealers. Every GCC dealer is a Macintosh professional, and if you call, we can give you the name of the one nearest you.

Risk-Free, Hassle-Free.

At GCC Technologies, we guarantee satisfaction. Order your WriteImpact directly from us, and if after 30 days you're not completely satisfied, return it to us and we'll cheerfully refund your money.

Remember, too, that WriteImpact carries a one-year warranty on both parts and labor. And we offer repair service here at GCC and at hundreds of GCC dealers.

WriteImpact Printer $699.

For the name of the authorized GCC Technologies dealer nearest you, or

To Order, Call 800-422-7777.

We gladly accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or your company's corporate purchase order.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
Peripherals With Vision.

Ad 020036

In Canada, (800) 263-1405 © 1989 GCC Technologies, Inc.
GCC dealers may differ in regard to policies, procedures and prices.

Circle 119 on reader service card

TV. The home shopper club provided by Prodigy is growing by leaps and bounds.

In relation to online services, videotex services in general have such rotten services and such convoluted access methods, and there is little opportunity to make them friendly. A perfect example is doing an airline schedule. A front end would probably make that accessible to a lot more people, but it would put a lot of travel agencies out of business.

MW What area of Macintosh software is going to show the most growth in the near future?
SKEIE The applications will focus on multimedia, and I don't like that it's been overblown, for all its flashiness. The fact that Apple is focusing on it means that the area is going to be flooded with competition, but Mac software is growing on all fronts.

MW You're one of the remaining founders of a company from 1984 in Mac software. Where have the rest gone?
SKEIE No, there are three of us. A lot are still around, but we just become visible because we are in an area that the industry chooses to make visible. Tom Evslin of Solutions, Inc., Charlie Jackson of Silicon Beach, and Dave Winer are all still around. There's Scott Watson, too. And at different times all of these people surface. Some have made lots of money and disappeared from sight for a while.

MW Nevertheless, the Macintosh software industry is increasingly dominated by larger companies.
SKEIE Little companies are flocking to big companies as a matter of self-protection. That's not necessarily the right solution.

MW What would you change in the Mac environment if you had the power?
SKEIE I'll take a little license with that. If I were in control of Mac technology I would figure out a way to license it to everyone. There is that expression that Apple is a software company and that software adds the value to the computer. Novell is an example of a software company, though some believe that it is a hardware company selling networking hardware. They've made great innovations in that way [considering themselves a software company], and if Apple began to think that way, then they could succeed by putting technology, not boxes, into everyone's hands. But I don't know what problems are involved in that approach.

MW Apple makes most of its money from hardware sales.
SKEIE But if they were making money from, or were paid a royalty on, everything that a hardware manufacturer sold that included the technology that they owned, that would seem to be enough.

MW That sounds like the kind of situation for which Adobe has been so regularly criticized.
SKEIE The Adobe issue in part arose from the fact that they added so much money to the cost of a printer. And if they had played the politics differently it might have been different. ◻

Interviewed by Jerry Borrell

PREVENT MACINTOSH THEFT!

***MacKablit* Security System**

Heavy duty 10' steel cable secures and locks computer, printer, other equipment, up to 4 components. The unique *MacKablit* system includes 2 brackets that snap into existing slots on the Macintosh or its peripherals. Additional hardware included for other peripherals that can be secured using existing screws in the equipment. Internal component security: *Kablit*™ fasteners secure rear panel of CPU preventing unauthorized removal of internal boards and hard drives. When the cable is passed through the fasteners the screws are concealed. When the cable is passed through all the fasteners the Macintosh system can be secured to the desk.

List price $39.95 plus shipping. Please specify **Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II.** Quantity pricing also available. Money back if returned in 30 days. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.

***Kablit* security systems also available for most computers.**

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court • East Longmeadow, MA 01028

1-800-451-7592 **Dealer inquiries invited.**

Circle 239 on reader service card.

EXPRESS FOR LESS

TeleImage℠ Gives You *Macsimum* Value in Presentation Slides— just $7.95 each

TeleImage produces high-resolution, full color 35mm slides created with any Macintosh®-compatible graphics software that can be saved in a PICT or PICT2 format. Just send us your files and your slides are ready the next business day. There are no minimum quantities, and even the smallest order receives *macs*imum service.

Project your best image with TeleImage! For immediate service or more information on TeleImage call your TELESLIDE representative at:

708-297-4761

TELESLIDE℠ A Division of MOTIVATION MEDIA INC

Ask about our other TELESLIDE presentation graphics services!

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

Circle 379 on reader service card.

THE FUTURE OF POSTSCRIPT. BY THE PRINTER THAT WILL TAKE IT THERE.

Two or three years from now, the typical laser printer will be a lot like the Business LaserPrinter™: small, light, with a SCSI connector for a hard disk, and inexpensive."

That's how *Publish!* described our Business LaserPrinter (BLP), a true Adobe™ PostScript® printer for Macintoshes,® IBMs® and IBM compatibles. We'd only add that the future has arrived ahead of schedule.

A Better PostScript Printer.

Simply stated, the BLP is a better way to translate the language called PostScript into the graphics, words and numbers people use to communicate in the workplace.

Better because the BLP lets you—or anyone else on your AppleTalk® network—produce high-quality text using 39 fonts (4 more than our nearest competitor).

Better because the BLP comes with expandable RAM (2 MB expandable to 4), which lets you increase print speed. Because it has a straight paper path that easily accommodates envelopes. And because it has a SCSI port, which lets desktop publishers extend the font storage capacity of the BLP via a hard disk.

A Better Return On Investment.

Best of all, the BLP even takes better care of your bottom line. In fact, you can buy a BLP for 34% less than a LaserWriter® II NT.

Someday, if *Publish!* magazine is right, other printers will offer all this. But if you prefer not to wait, use the toll-free number below to order the BLP today. Here's how.

Toll-Free, Hassle-Free, Risk-Free.

Ordering your BLP from GCC Technologies is simplicity itself. Just call 800-422-7777 between the hours of 9AM and 9PM on weekdays, or 10 AM and 4 PM on Saturdays. Our expertly trained staff will be glad to answer questions, provide technical support, and offer advice on choosing and getting the most out of any of our products. We'll also send you our free catalog.

When your order is received by 8:00 PM (EST), it will be shipped the same day via overnight delivery for only $9.

Circle 422 on reader service card

What's more, we *guarantee* satisfaction. If after trying the BLP for up to 30 days you aren't completely satisfied, just return the printer and we'll cheerfully refund your money, no questions asked.

One Year Warranty.

The BLP carries a full one year warranty on parts and labor (ask for details). We also offer repair service at any Xerox® carry-in service center, or at any one of hundreds of GCC Technologies dealers.

Business LaserPrinter $3299.

For the name of the authorized GCC Technologies dealer nearest you, or

To Order, Call 800-422-7777.

We gladly accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express or your company's corporate purchase order.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
Peripherals With Vision.™

In Canada, (800) 263-1405 © 1989 GCC Technologies, Inc.

Ad 020032

Preferred by nine o
and manipu

Consistently, people who work with numbers have some noticeable traits.

They're intelligent, organized and thorough—buttoned up, if you will.

Which explains why Microsoft® Excel has been the spreadsheet standard for Macintosh® ever since it was introduced in 1985. Today, 90% of Macintosh spreadsheet users do their calculating, manipulating, analyzing and presenting with it.

And while Microsoft Excel has always been easy to learn and use, it can now perform all the complex functions you perform, but with labor-saving benefits.

You can easily build complex models, and conveniently link multiple sheets with a simple point and click.

So the left hand knows what the right is doing, we've added a feature that will tie your data into Microsoft Word documents. Then update that same data automatically, when

With Microsoft Excel you can create impressive documents, choosing from 256 fonts and colors, variable row height and shading.

Profitability by division

WinMark Copiers

WxC 2000

		JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
Revenue *(In Thousands)*	Actual	$8,400	$12,300	$13,900	$8,700	$13,000	$21,300
	Forecast	$6,453	$8,800	$10,050	$9,460	$12,000	$18,900
	Variance	$1,947	$3,500	$3,850	($760)	$1,000	$2,400
	%	**130%**	**140%**	**138%**	**92%**	**108%**	**113%**
Cost of Goods Sold	Actual	$1,848	$3,198	$3,475	$2,262	$2,860	$7,663
	Forecast	$1,549	$2,288	$2,312	$1,608	$2,640	$3,969
	Variance	$299	$910	$1,164	$654	$220	($3,969)
	%	119%	140%	150%	141%	108%	0%
	Gross Profit	**$6,552**	**$9,102**	**$10,425**	**$6,438**	**$10,140**	**$21,300**

WxC 1000

		JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
Revenue *(In Thousands)*	Actual	$2,184	$3,198	$3,892	$2,610	$4,030	$5,325
	Forecast	$1,613	$2,200	$2,513	$2,365	$3,000	$4,725
	Variance	$571	$998	$1,380	$245	$1,030	$600
	%	**135%**	**145%**	**155%**	**110%**	**134%**	**118%**

ut of ten calculating ative people.

it's been changed in Microsoft Excel.

To insure data integrity, we've even built in alerts that will warn you of such grievous errors as circular references. In fact, Microsoft Excel is so bright, it will actually review your worksheet and flag any formulas that don't fit an established pattern.

Furthermore, the search and replace function can make corrections on a global scale. And customized number formatting lets you bend the rules, allowing you to create everything from a 3-digit account code to a 17-digit part number.

Now, we've left a lot out in this short discourse, but Microsoft Excel hasn't. So be sure to ask your dealer for a complete explanation of its capabilities. And you'll see how Microsoft Excel will make your job easier and better.

Or, if you look at it a different way, you'll become a more effective manipulator. And a more efficient calculator.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense

Then you can Paste Link those worksheets and charts into your Microsoft Word documents and update them automatically.

reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

WinMark Copiers

MEMO:

TO: *Shannon Pitts*

FR: *Peter Cohen*

DT: *November 13th, 1989*

RE: *Presentation to the Board*

In preparation for the annual meeting, I've created a 20-minute slide presentation on our successful entry into the small printer market.

The presentation will explain to the shareholders that, on a basis of sound marketing strategy, reinforced with our knowledge of the printer business at other levels, we have been able to grow from a 2 percent share of market, to 9 percent in 18 short months.

To the right is an excerpt of the presentation which illustrates our growth. Anticipated concerns will probably center around quality of service and the ability to meet market demand over the next year.

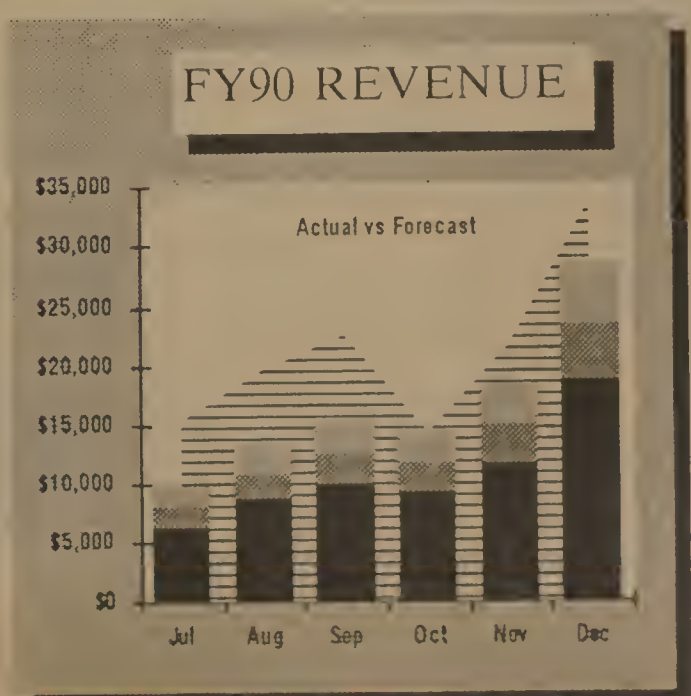
We should be able to squelch any fears by explaining that our small printers have a very low (4%) field repair call requirement at present.

And our assembly resources here in the

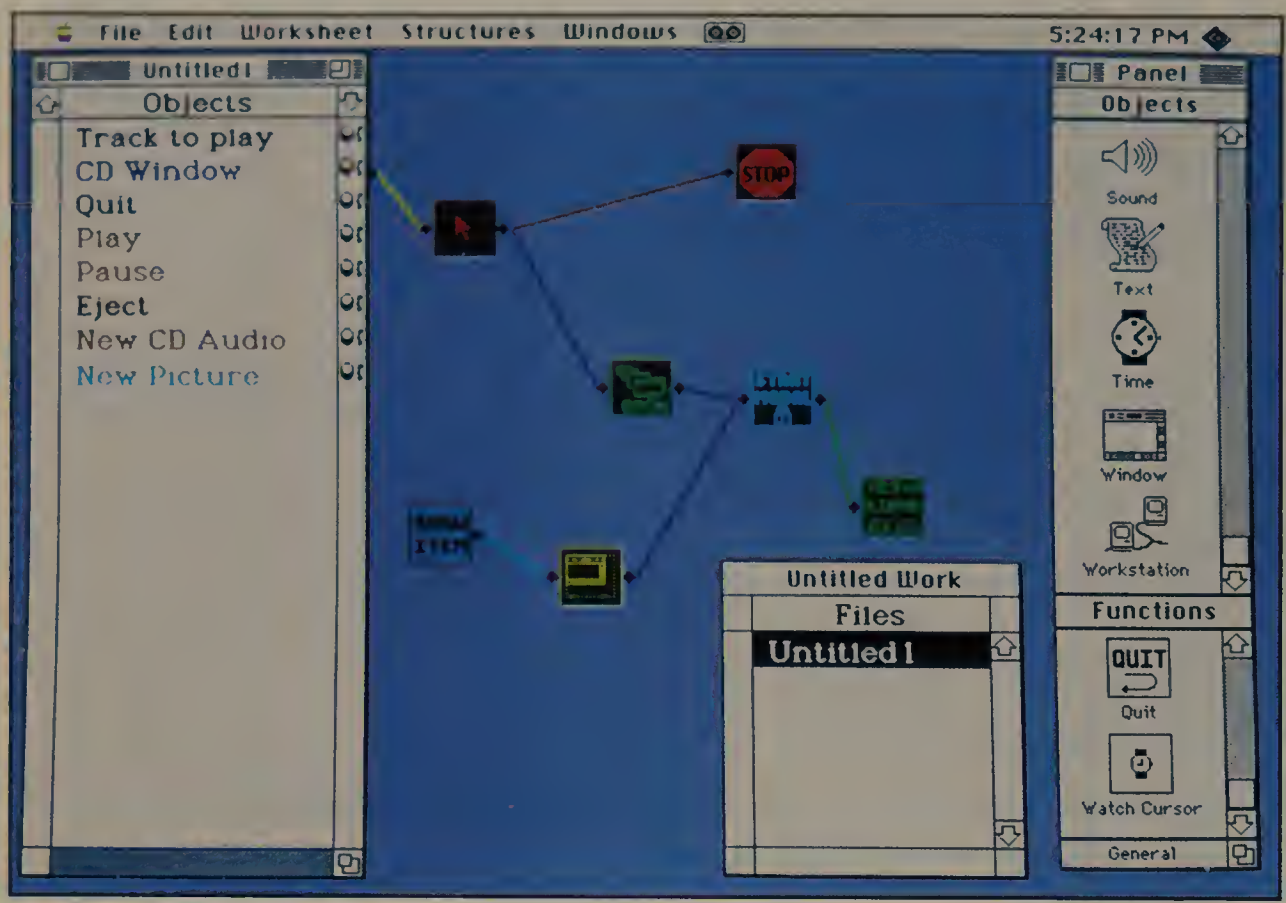
WxC 2000

	JUL	AUG	SEP
Revenue *(In Thousands)*			
Actual	$8,400	$12,300	$13,900
Forecast	$6,453	$8,800	$10,050
Variance	$1,947	$3,500	$3,850
%	130%	140%	138%

With a very respectable 9 percent share after only 18 months, we feel we can reach 15 percent by the end of the next fiscal year (see six month projection).



Get Serius.



Serius89 eliminates almost entirely the task of building a graphic user interface. For the first time you don't have to begin building every new application from scratch.

Introducing Desktop Programming.

Let's face it. Developing programs on a Macintosh® is not an easy, every-day task.

If only there were a way to quickly and easily create a custom application. Without having to learn complicated programming languages like C or Pascal.

Now there is.

It's called Serius89™. An amazing new software package that gives Macintosh users the power to create their own custom applications. On the top of their desk and with the touch of a finger.

Serius89 works with all Macintosh computers from the Plus to Macintosh II, including the SE/30 and the new IIci.

Now you can save countless hours of development cost with Serius89 because you can develop your own applications without the need to hire an expensive systems analyst.

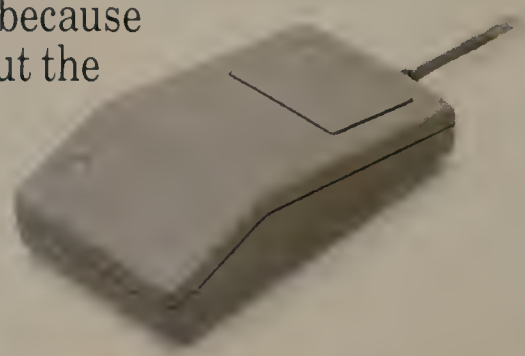
With Serius89, you simply "draw" applications by dragging and clicking your mouse.

Serius89 is very much like your favorite desktop publishing program. It presents a palette of programming components easy to identify, easy to use and HyperCard® compatible. As fast as you can select icons and link them together on the screen, Serius89's Object Interaction Protocol™ connects the chains of functions and converts them into a bug-free application.

When the programming is completed, you can compile and save your work as a stand-alone application. The new program can be immediately used by anyone—not just the programmer, because it operates transparently with familiar Macintosh techniques.

So, whether you are an experienced Macintosh programmer or not, you now have the power to program even the toughest applications right on your desktop!

For more information, call us at 1-800-876-6847 or 1-801-272-7788.



Programming For The Rest Of Us

SERIUS

1981 East 4800 South · Salt Lake City, UT 8411

Circle 423 on reader service card

Serius, the Serius logo, Serius89 and Object Interaction Protocol are trademarks of Serius Corporation. All other product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989 Serius Corporatio

MACWORLD NEWS

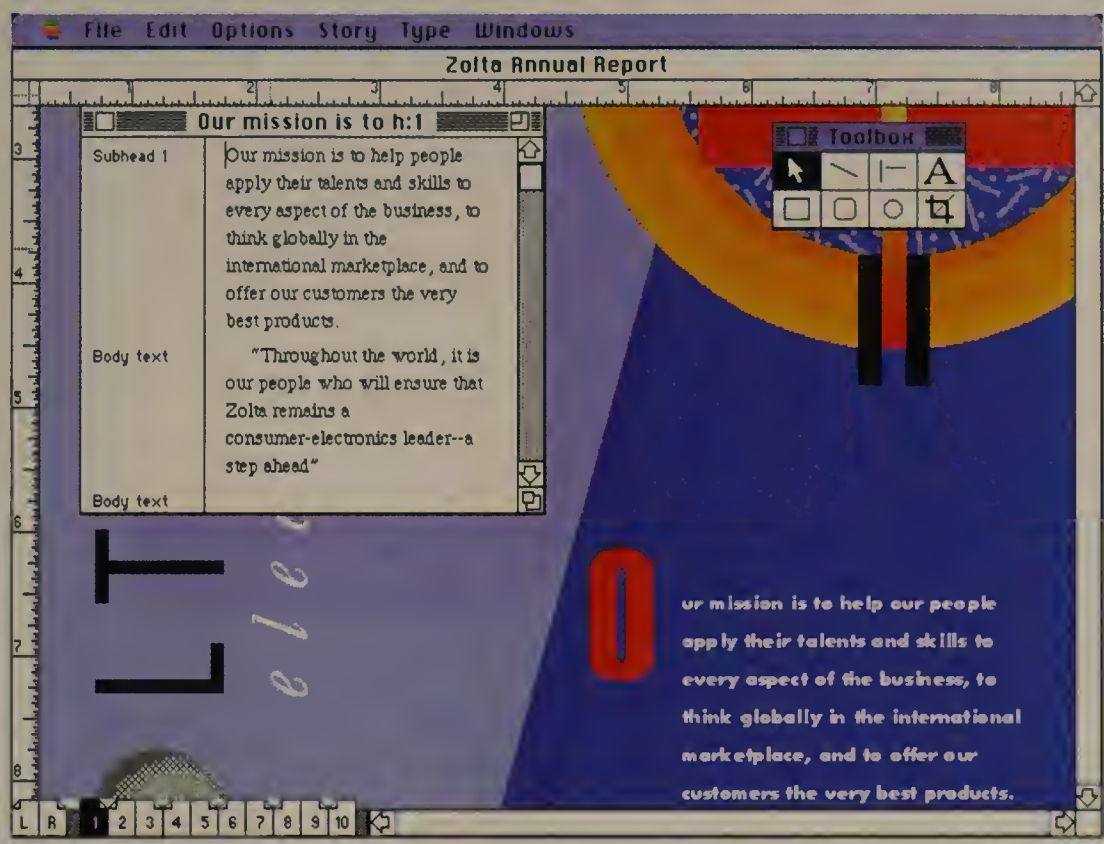
by Dan Littman and
Tom Moran

PageMaker Gets Simple

While PageMaker has remained simple and focused on page makeup through three generations, other layout packages have heaped bells on top of whistles, from spreadsheets to graphing to design by artificial intelligence.

PageMaker 4.0 at least partially closes the gap between page layout and document processing, adding—at last—a wealth of word processing capabilities. To avoid the complexity afflicting feature-laden products (and to save a few CPU cycles), PageMaker 4.0's Story Editor harks back to an earlier, simpler time, before the days of What You See Is What You Get. Double-clicking on a story in layout mode jumps you to a raw text-editor, where you can write stories; search and replace text; change fonts, character, and paragraph styles; and even check spelling. Style changes take effect back in layout mode. WYSIWYG or no, PageMaker 4.0's other document-processing features are impressive, including generating tables of contents and indexes three levels deep from multiple 999-page documents.

Version 4.0 adds greatly increased typographical capabilities, including manual kerning of letter pairs to 1/100 of an em space; tracking with five point-size-dependent settings (for Apple laser printers' standard fonts only—Aldus expects third parties to fill this gap for other fonts); the ability to condense or stretch type from 15 to 200 percent; support for 2- to 650-point type and leading in 1/10-point increments; tight control over paragraph breaks, widows, and orphans.



PageMaker 4.0's Story Editor is a streamlined text processor for writing and changing text. It offers a spelling checker and a search-and-replace function.

PageMaker 4.0 adds a link manager for keeping track of imported graphics, and Color Extension's color capabilities will also be incorporated in version 4.0.

The new version lacks some useful document processing features, including opening more than one document at a time and automatically tracking and numbering page jumps.

Pricing and an upgrade policy for PageMaker 4.0 were undecided at press time. For more information, contact Aldus in Seattle, Washington, at 206/622-5500.

—Dan Littman

The Worldwide Mailbox

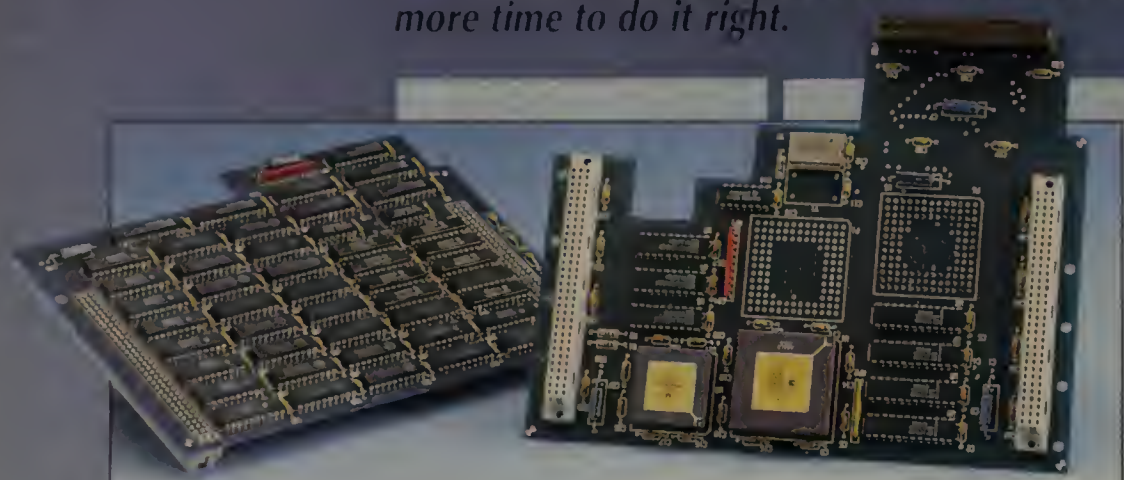
Chances are good that half of your business card is dedicated to a list of your E-mail addresses. E-mail users have long been faced with a bewildering array of services that can't communicate with each other, but as more commercial services embrace the International Standards Organization's X.400 specifications, crossing boundaries between services is becoming less of a problem. AT&T Mail, MCI Mail, TeleMail, CompuServe, and GE Information Services are all offering some form of X.400 support, and some office E-mail systems now provide gateways to X.400 services, including QuickMail, Microsoft Mail, and RetixMail.

Unfortunately, you still have to remember the addresses on each system for everyone you want to send mail to. X.500 is a proposed worldwide specification for E-mail directory services, but it has yet to be implemented by any commercial service. When it is implemented, you'll be able to find anyone's E-mail address, anywhere in the world, as easily as calling local di-

(continues)

DAYSTAR PRODUCTS...
SPEED, POWER & EXPANDABILITY

DayStar provides Macintosh® professionals with speed to go beyond the ordinary. Whether its graphics, database, accounting or connectivity, our products make projects flow smoother with more time to do it right.



Accelerator II, IIx and IIcx™

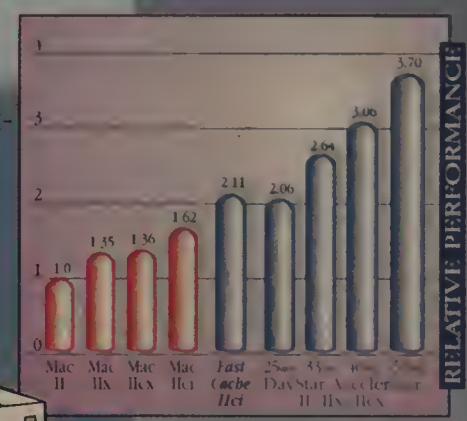
DayStar Accelerators put the speed of leading-edge technology into the Macintosh II, IIx and IIcx. They create a professional platform that delivers real gains in productivity. Even the most complicated graphics begin to flow smoothly from one command to the next. Providing time to create more powerful results. Available in 25, 33, 40 and 50 MHz configurations for the Macintosh II, IIx and IIcx.

DayStar Accelerators enable professionals to get more done in less time

Fast Cache IIci increases Mac IIci processing speed up to 40%

Fast Cache IIci™

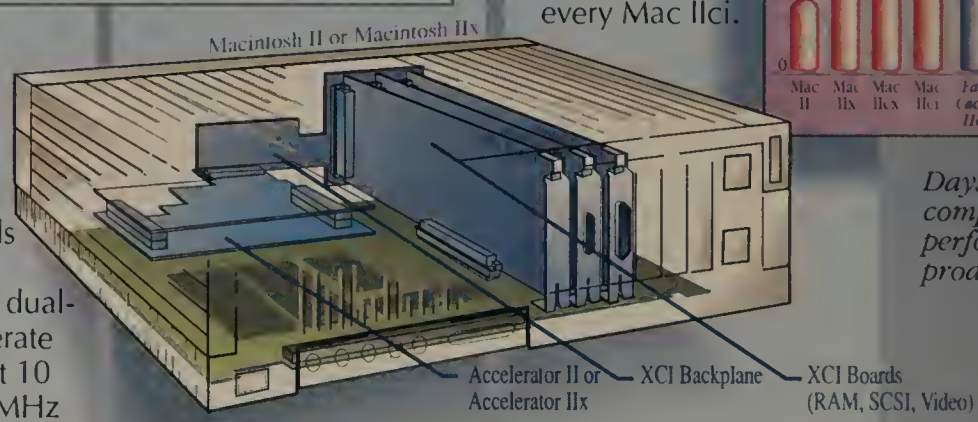
The high-performance cache card for Apple's new Mac IIci. This powerful new cache memory board plugs directly into the Mac IIci's cache connector. *Fast Cache IIci* boosts processing speed up to 40% by caching the 68030 processor at zero wait-states. That's why Apple® builds a cache connector into every Mac IIci.



DayStar offers a complete line of performance oriented products

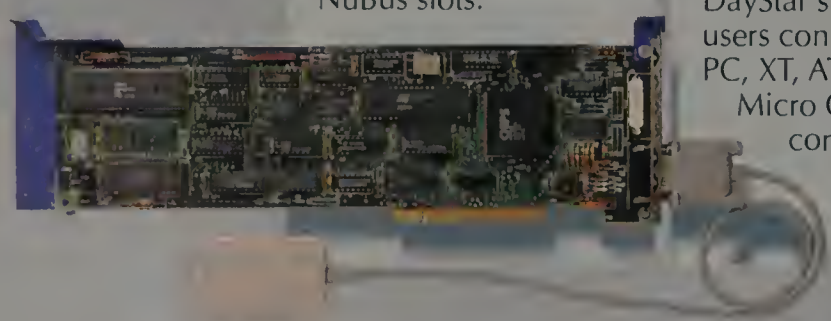
System XCI™

Break the NuBus performance barrier. DayStar's XCI backplane connects XCI cards to every DayStar Accelerator. These dual-ported boards operate through NuBus® at 10 MHz or up to 50 MHz via the XCI backplane. XCI equipped professionals can incorporate superfast RAM, SCSI and 24 bit Video into NuBus slots.



System XCI is the absolute mazimum in Macintosh performance

The LT200 enables IBM PS/2 owner's to use LocalTalk printers or access Tops® and AppleShare®



LT200™ LocalTalk Interface Boards...

The transparent PC to LocalTalk connection. DayStar's LT200 lets users connect IBM® PC, XT, AT, PS/2 Micro Channel or compatibles to LocalTalk™ networks.

Toll-free technical support puts us just a phone call away.

DayStar products are supported by a one year limited warranty.

We stand behind our products with cost effective upgrades that guarantee access to the latest technology.

Call 1-800-962-2077 today for more information and the name of your nearest Authorized DayStar Dealer.

50 MHz DAYSTAR DIGITAL

DAYSTAR
D I G I T A L

Available exclusively through dealers and value added resellers

5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542, (404) 967-2077

Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
Product specifications are subject to change without notice. ©1989 DayStar Digital, Inc.

Dealers circle 404 on reader service card

End Users circle 477 on reader service card

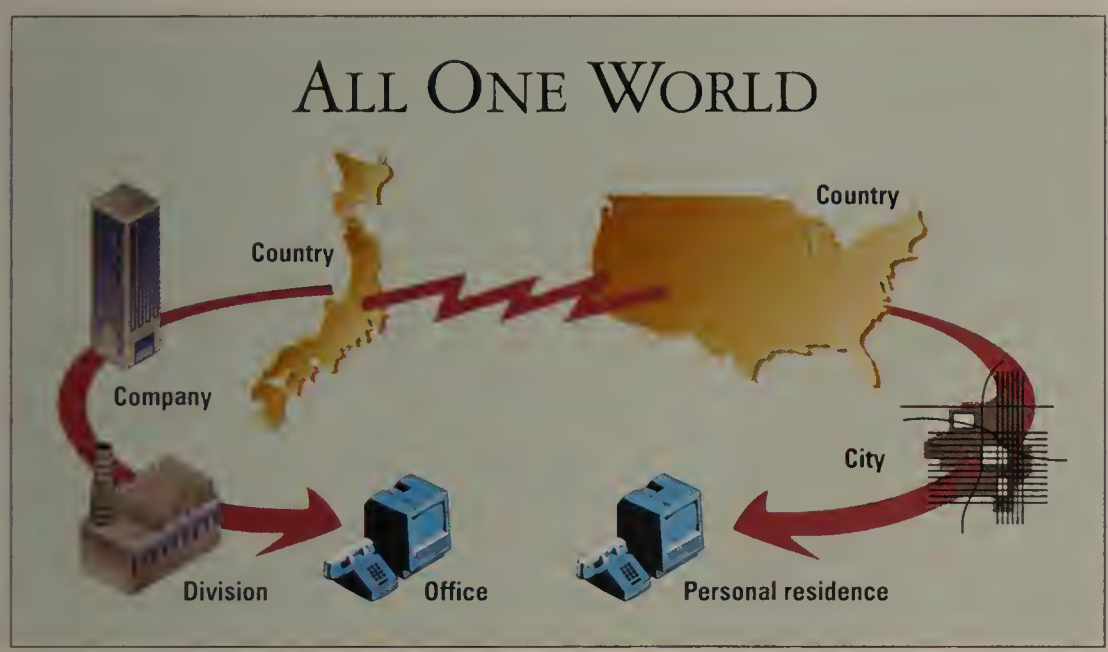
rectory assistance for a telephone number. For example, you'll be able to find the addresses of a chap whose last name is Wilson and who is listed as a computer programmer for TIC in Great Britain.

But the global aspects of X.500 directory services won't be limited to electronic mail. X.500 directories will be able to function like an international electronic version of the white pages and yellow pages, so that, for example, you'll be able to search for all the Jeep repair shops between Johannesburg and Cairo, and—using an ISDN-based phone—display directory entries on your phone. You will also be able to use X.500 to route faxes, and it will simplify electronic banking.

It may be a few years before all this comes to pass. Large-scale testing of a white-pages directory service is now under way in New York State, but moving beyond that to national and international listings of services will depend on each country's regulatory laws and the willingness of phone companies to share their listings. No tariffs have been set, but don't count on its being as inexpensive as a local phone call.

—Dave Kosiur

This point-and-click map provides basic information about countries for would-be beer exporters.



X.500 can potentially unify E-mail addresses and telephone directories worldwide—when politicians agree to let information flow without restrictions.

Putting the Professor on Disk

Northern Telecom executive Richard Oliver was teaching international marketing to Vanderbilt University graduate students when he abandoned his lecture on political risk analysis. "[Political risk analysis] was the most boring part of the global marketing class—and it should be the most interesting," Oliver said.

Oliver asked for help from Robert Duthie, a Nashville-area Authorware Professional developer, and the pair packed Oliver's knowledge of market-entry decision factors and political risk analysis into a 14MB application. The two-hour course replaces Oliver's lecture and leads students through the development of a global beer-export strategy with digitized photographs, full-color charts, text, and a point-and-click world map of economic and cultural information about 21 countries. The program winds up with a quiz whose results Oliver plans to incorporate in students' final grades.

Now Oliver's wife, an obstetric nurse, is planning an Authorware Professional application to teach pregnant teens about good prenatal care.

Authorware Professional, like its predecessor, Course of Action, is an application generator. Its underlying iconic programming environment gives you control of a vast set of multimedia tools. You can design graphics, create animations or import PICS-format files, and add sounds—it comes with a Farallon MacRecorder—

CLARK THOMAS

Vanderbilt University professor Richard Oliver prepares graduate students for their first all-Mac class.

and drive a video disk player. Its text-parsing and branching Response Analysis capabilities let you manage partially correct responses. Authorware Professional provides a wide range of functions and variables for handling numbers, dates, text, mouse clicks, logic, conditionals, and so on; the program also supports XFCNs, XCMDs, and compiled C or Pascal. Applications can be cut up and the chunks reused in various ways, from copying a graphic into another application to extracting an intelligent animated gauge and its link to a customized text-parser.

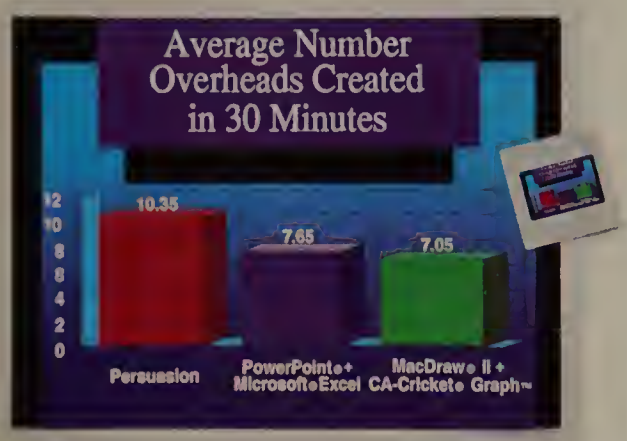
Authorware Professional sells for $8000 and is available only from Authorware. Authorware Academic, a version that lacks color, sound, and animation capabilities, is available to the academic community for $495. For more information or to contact Authorware developers, call Authorware in Minneapolis, Minnesota, at 612/921-8555.—**D.L.**

(continues)

The meeting is in an hour. And your presentation is the main event. It's in your head, but not on paper—much less on overheads. It's important to communicate professionally and persuasively, but there's not enough time to prepare. Or is there?

Persuasion: first choice for last-minute.

Aldus® Persuasion™ 2.0 is the fastest way to transform text and data into impressive visuals for all your meetings. In fact, all the overheads at right were created in just 30 minutes. That's productivity no other method or Macintosh® program can beat—and test results prove it.



In a recent performance test, Persuasion produced more overheads in less time than other Macintosh programs.

Simply type the text into Aldus Persuasion's outliner, and your visuals are automatically formatted. Persuasion 2.0 is a complete solution for creating organization charts, diagrams, and a variety of graphs, with valuable features

NO ONE HAS TO K
THIS MINUTES BE

Aldus and the Aldus logo are registered trademarks, and Aldus Persuasion is a trademark of Aldus Corporation. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks of Microsoft trademark of Computer Associates International, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. ©1990 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.

like 36 pre-designed templates, spell-checking, and a library of clip art. So all you provide is the content—Persuasion does the rest.

And when you're ready to print, choose from output options to suit your needs: black-and-white or color overheads, or 35mm slides from a film recorder or nationwide service bureaus.

Some persuasive opinions.

Best New Desktop Presentation Product
MacUser Eddy Award
—MacUser, May, 1989

"...clearly the Mac's state-of-the-art presentation program at present."
—PC Magazine, October 17, 1989

"...the best choice for most presentations."
—InfoWorld, December 4, 1989

Best Presentation Graphics Product
Readers' Choice Awards
—Publish, December, 1989

"...the best presentation package available."
—MacWeek, January 9, 1990

Need more persuasion? Call 800-333-2538, Department 2D3, for free literature including the Desktop Presentation Performance Test results. Because with Aldus Persuasion 2.0, your presentations will look like you spent days, not minutes. And we'll never tell.

The Creative Edge
in Business.

NOW YOU DID ALL
ORE THE MEETING.

Corporation. MacDraw is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. CA-Cricket is a registered trademark of Computer Associates International, Inc., and CA-Cricket Graph is a

Big-league stats for the serious player.

LEE NATHAN

CAREER HIGHLIGHTS:

1982 Used SPSS data analysis system on VAX™ mainframe for customer surveys. Eliminated outside costs of more than $75,000.

1984 Designed sales-lead tracking system, using SPSS data management and charts. Slashed overhead costs—and gave more accurate results in half the time.

1986 Promoted to Manager of corporate-wide research and strategic planning staff, in recognition of outstanding contributions to overall profits.

1988 Put Macs on employee desktops, dramatically boosting productivity.

Another Story in the SPSS SUCCESS SERIES

When you want more data analysis power from your Macintosh®, the only game in town is SPSS.®

When you've got to know the score, you need more than an ordinary stat package. You need the most powerful data analysis software ever created for the Macintosh: SPSS.

Only SPSS for the Macintosh gives you all the same analytical capabilities as our legendary SPSS mainframe and workstation software. So you get more ways to turn data into knowledge.

Our Macintosh user interface puts you in control of data and file management. Basic and advanced statistical procedures like time series analysis and forecasting, nonlinear regression, discriminant analysis and more. Plus award-winning presentation graphics and tables to let you display your results.

In short, you get more statistical methods and features with SPSS than with any other Mac software.

And SPSS also gives you one other vital feature: the SPSS support team that's come through for over a million users in the last 20 years.

So if you're serious about winning, don't settle for anything less than the power you need. Find out more about SPSS by calling

(312) 329-3323.

And get the knowledge to be first in your field.

SPSS inc.

Best in the final analysis.

444 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611
SPSS International BV: Avelingen West 80,
P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem,
The Netherlands

SPSS is a registered trademark of SPSS Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Circle 210 on reader service card

Apple's First Multimedia Tutorial Teaches Network Troubleshooting

Apple has developed an interactive multimedia tutorial for AppleTalk administration and troubleshooting, a product that may be only the company's first of many interactive tutorials on a variety of subjects. Currently in use inside Apple, the program is now also offered to Apple's resellers, and an end-user version is under consideration.

Called Network Administration Skills Courseware (NASC), the tutorial includes overviews and maps of the course structure. It provides live-action introductions to each topic as well as in-depth instruction, examples, short quizzes, gauges of learning, and problem-solving exercises. Advanced students take challenge tests to move up to more difficult topics. The course resides on both sides of a single laserdisk, and uses HyperCard 1.2.2 to navigate the extensive video instruction and other screens.

The networking instruction is organized in modular topics including Apple LAN Literacy, AppleTalk Network Products, Apple in SNA Environments, Apple in the DEC Environment, Supporting Network Solutions, Selling Network Solutions, and Designing Network Solutions. Apple said it is working on other skills-based, non-product-specific training programs.

Requirements for using NASC are a laserdisk player, HyperCard 1.2.2, and a Mac II–series system. The tutorial is available as a course to be taken, but is not currently available as a product to be purchased. No price for the course had been set at press time. For more information, resellers should contact Apple regional training managers.
—Tom Moran

Apple's interactive tutorial uses HyperCard 1.2.2 and extensive maps to guide network administrators and others through a number of related topics.

Hayes Rolls Out 9600-bps Modems

Hayes has unveiled its V-series Ultra Smartmodem 9600, a 9600-bps (bits per second) modem with compression algorithms supporting communications at up to 38.4kbps (kilobits per second). Called Ultra 96 for short, the modem supports full duplex, dial-up communication with a wide variety of modems using a wide variety of CCITT standards.

The 38.4kbps data-transfer rate is achieved by the modem's V.42bis data compression, the latest CCITT standard. To remain compatible with data-compression standards currently in wider use, Hayes included Hayes Adaptive Data Compression and MNP Class 5 data compression on the Ultra 96. The modem automatically chooses the most efficient compression method that is available to both the sender and receiver.

PIERRE YVES GOAVEC

The Hayes V-series Ultra Smartmodem offers many compression protocols and algorithms.

Because Hayes intends to distribute the same model of the Ultra 96 worldwide, the device also incorporates V.32, V.21, V.22, V.22bis, and V.23, which are error-checking and data-compression algorithms used by various existing modems. Hayes also included 103, 212A, and the Hayes V-series 9600 ping-pong protocol for 9600 bps and 19.2 kbps data-transfer rates.

The company also introduced the Hayes V-series Smartmodem 2400M, an internal 2400-bps modem for the Mac II line. The Smartmodem 2400M complies with CCITT V.42bis, V.22bis, and V.22 protocols for up to 9600 bps, and is backwards-compatible with 103 and 212A protocols, supporting data-transfer rates of 300 bps, 1200 bps, and 2400 bps. It also includes Hayes Adaptive Data Compression and MNP Class 5 data compression.

The V-series Smartmodem 2400 was slated to ship in January at an estimated retail price of $699. The V-series Ultra Smartmodem 9600 should begin shipping in the first quarter of 1990 at an estimated retail price of $1199. For more information, call Hayes in Atlanta, Georgia, at 404/441-1617.**—T.M.**

NECT Color Printer Does PostScript

NEC Technologies recently unveiled its ColorMate PS, a color PostScript printer that uses thermal-transfer technology. The printer uses a four-color ribbon to pro-

(continues)

AutoCAD
CAD
Ashlar Vellum
Design and Drafting Software that Thinks
Ashlar Vellum
ASHLAR
RAD
Introducing software that thinks. There has never been personal computer design and drafting software this powerful, this fast or this intuitive. Vellum thinks. Its radical new technology automatically pinpoints and aligns geometry as you draw. Built-in intelligence allows you to draw virtually freehand, yet set precise dimensions at any time. Finally, the days of complex commands and weeks of training are gone. Vellum has made industrial-strength design click on the Macintosh. For a demonstration see your Ashlar dealer or call (408) 746-3900.
ASHLAR
Software That Thinks
Circle 472 on reader service card

duce up to 16.7 million colors at 300-by-300-dpi resolution.

Intended for high-end graphics, CAD/CAM, and similar applications, the ColorMate PS includes Adobe PostScript and offers a simulated Pantone Color Pallette licensed by Pantone for color matching. The ColorMate PS can print on letter or A-size paper or, with an optional $995 20MB hard disk, on legal-size paper. The printer can also handle transparencies. A typical 8-by-9-inch image prints in less than a minute, while a monochrome image that size would take less than 20 seconds, according to NECT.

PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

NECT's ColorMate PS color printer creates PostScript output on letter- or legal-size paper.

The ColorMate PS includes 8MB of RAM, 35 resident fonts, a LocalTalk/AppleTalk connector, a parallel port, a SCSI port for the optional hard disk, and a combination RS-232C/RS-422 serial port. The device accepts three-color and monochrome ribbons.

The ColorMate PS has a suggested retail price of $9995, and was expected to begin shipping in December 1989. For more information, call NECT in Boxborough, Massachusetts, at 508/264-8000.—**T.M.**

MacProff: Macs Yak with Mainframes

HyperCard has found a new avocation interpreting the mumbo jumbo of computers talking to each other. Two examples: Oracle for the Mac uses HyperCard to pass SQL statements, and MitemView uses HyperCard as a sort of roll-your-own interface that listens to other computers and learns their dialect.

Now Mariette Systems' MacProff is using HyperCard to plug Macs into PROFS, the feature-rich but not-so-friendly E-mail system that is standard on IBM mainframes. MacProff duplicates PROFS's features in HyperCard while requiring no changes to the mainframe's configuration.

Getting Macs to appear as 3270 terminals to an IBM mainframe requires substituting a board or a gateway for a cluster controller, and the three cluster controller substitutes available—Avatar's MacMainFrame, DCA's MacIrma, and Tri-Data's NetWay—come with application programming interfaces (APIs) to use in Mac applications once the machines are talking. MacProff translates between the APIs and HyperTalk, letting HyperCard buttons send PROFS function keys to the mainframe; or combining pages of PROFS text, which are limited to 22 lines, into one Mac-like scrolling field in HyperCard, and then breaking the scrolling text up into PROFS pages as it goes back to the mainframe.

DRAKE SOREY

Lockheed's Andrew Block has been testing MacProff's ability to let Mac users into Lockheed's E-mail.

At Lockheed's Data Systems Administration in Sunnyvale, California, Andrew Block is completing a satisfactory beta-test of MacProff on a Mac IIx connected via MacMainFrame to an IBM 3093. He says that worldwide, Lockheed has stopped buying 3270 terminals and is buying mostly Macs, but "PROFS is our E-mail standard worldwide, so every machine will have to use it." Perhaps someday mainframe computers will disappear entirely, and when that happens, to preserve huge investments in mainframe software like PROFS, someone will have to create a virtual mainframe for desktop computers—in HyperCard, no doubt.

MacProff costs $195.99 per Mac. For more information contact Mariette Systems in San Mateo, California, at 415/344-1519.—**D.L.**

Motorola's 68040 Boasts 19 MIPS

In late January Motorola introduced its much-anticipated 68040, a microprocessor likely to be the heart of future Macintoshes running at 19 MIPS (million instructions per second) and beyond. At press time, the company said it would begin shipping samples by the end of 1989, with volume production expected by the second quarter. Motorola stated that it would take three to six months for engineers familiar with the 68000 family to design and produce a system based on the new processor. Design for the main logic board might take as little as ten working days for a team of experienced 68030 designers.

Motorola squeezed 1.2 million transistors into the 68040, making it the most densely integrated microprocessor by a narrow margin over Intel's top-of-the-line 80486. Like the 486, the 68040 boasts what is called a Harvard Architecture, which means it has two separate caches (fast-access storage areas in RAM), one for data and one for instructions. Compared to the 68030, which has one PMMU (paged memory management unit) for caching both data and instructions, the 68040 has

(continues)

Put More Into These Computers Than Apple®.

195 Megabytes.

MacinStor™

They're today's most powerful personal computers. And to handle really demanding applications, you need to put more into them than 40 or 80 megabytes. Applications like databases. Multimedia. Graphics. Publishing. CAD/CAM/CAE. That's where the MacinStor™ 195i comes in.

The 195i has been *performance matched* to deliver *total Macintosh® power* to every application. With 195 megabytes of capacity. With top performance specs—such as 15ms average seek time and 13 Mbits/sec average data transfer rate. With a clean, 3.5″ drive installation that eliminates power supply and cooling concerns. With comprehensive software utilities that let you easily manage and secure your data. And with 50,000 hours MTBF for long haul reliability.

As with every MacinStor product—internal or external, hard disk or optical, 40 megabytes to a gigabyte—the 195i is a high performance solution no competitor can match. So call up all of the Macintosh power at your fingertips. Call up (408) 879-0300 for MacinStor reseller locations. Or write Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

Macintosh is a trademark of Storage Dimensions, Inc. © 1990 Storage Dimensions

Circle 127 on reader service card

See us at MacWorld Booth #207

MWD-MS1

two PMMU's and boasts much larger caches. The new processor is 100 percent compatible with all 68000 family software, Motorola says.

The 19-to-21-MIPS performance cited by Motorola is for 68040s running at the initial clock speed of 25MHz. The company expects to introduce faster versions at unspecified later dates. Current versions of the 68030 run at speeds ranging from 16MHz to 50MHz, with respective performance ranging from 5 MIPS to 12 MIPS. A 40MHz 68040 would run at about 29 MIPS, according to Motorola. However, that big an increase in clock speed may take several years.

The 68040 also shines in floating-point math operations, essential to the speed of scientific, CAD, and graphics applications. The 25MHz 68040 provides 3.5 MFLOPS (million floating-point operations per second), while a 50MHz 68030 operates at only 0.5 MFLOPS. The 68040 is therefore unlikely to require an expensive math coprocessor.

The 68040's performance will not come cheap at first. Initial prices are expected to range between $700 and $800 to manufacturers, which typically translates into about $1400 to $2400 in end-user cost for the processor alone. However, if the price follows the typical curve for top-selling microprocessors, it should drop to half that or less within one to two years. **—T.M.**

STEVEN PUMPHREY

The 68040 design team: (front row, clockwise from left) Ashok Someshwar, Steve McMahan, Beverley Vann, Denise Clark, Van Shahan, Bill Ledbetter; (middle row) Mike Gallup, Renny Eisele, Robin Edenfield, Eric Quintana, Ken Scheuer, Chris Allen, Jose Guzman, Lal Sood; (back row) Kirk Holden, Ralph McGarity, Geno Browning, Russ Reininger, Chris DeWitt.

Full Impact's Second Round

Version 2.0 of the graphical spreadsheet Full Impact is in the hands of beta testers. Its most notable new features are buttons, which you create by attaching a macro to just about any selectable object in a worksheet; and full three-dimensional graphs, which you can drag on the worksheet to set their perspective and angle.

One sample worksheet, using macros behind buttons and other Mac interface objects, looks like a checkbook and acts like a Mac application. A click on an arrow that conceals a button triggers a macro that advances through your check register; another button's macro pops up a menu for assigning transactions as deposits, ATM withdrawals, or other operations. The 2.0 package will provide a button-maker utility to help nonprogrammers get started with buttons.

In version 2.0, you can modify ⌘-key equivalents for menu items; modify number formats as in Excel; control borders separately for each side of a cell; align objects by using snap to grid or an alignment dialog box; search and replace for text in macros; and lock macros. There is a new Resource Tools dialog box, similar to Font/DA Mover, for moving macros, sounds, custom dialog boxes, and other resources.

Finally, Full Impact 2.0 imports Excel 1.5 and imports and exports Excel 2.2 in native format, including formulas and macros (though imported macros may need some tweaking). Unfortunately, version 2.0 still has only eight basic colors, and Print Preview is still implemented as a separate utility.

Full Impact 2.0 will probably be available at the April Macworld Expo. No pricing informations was available at press time. For more information, contact Ashton-Tate in Torrance, California, at 213/329-8000.**—D.L.**

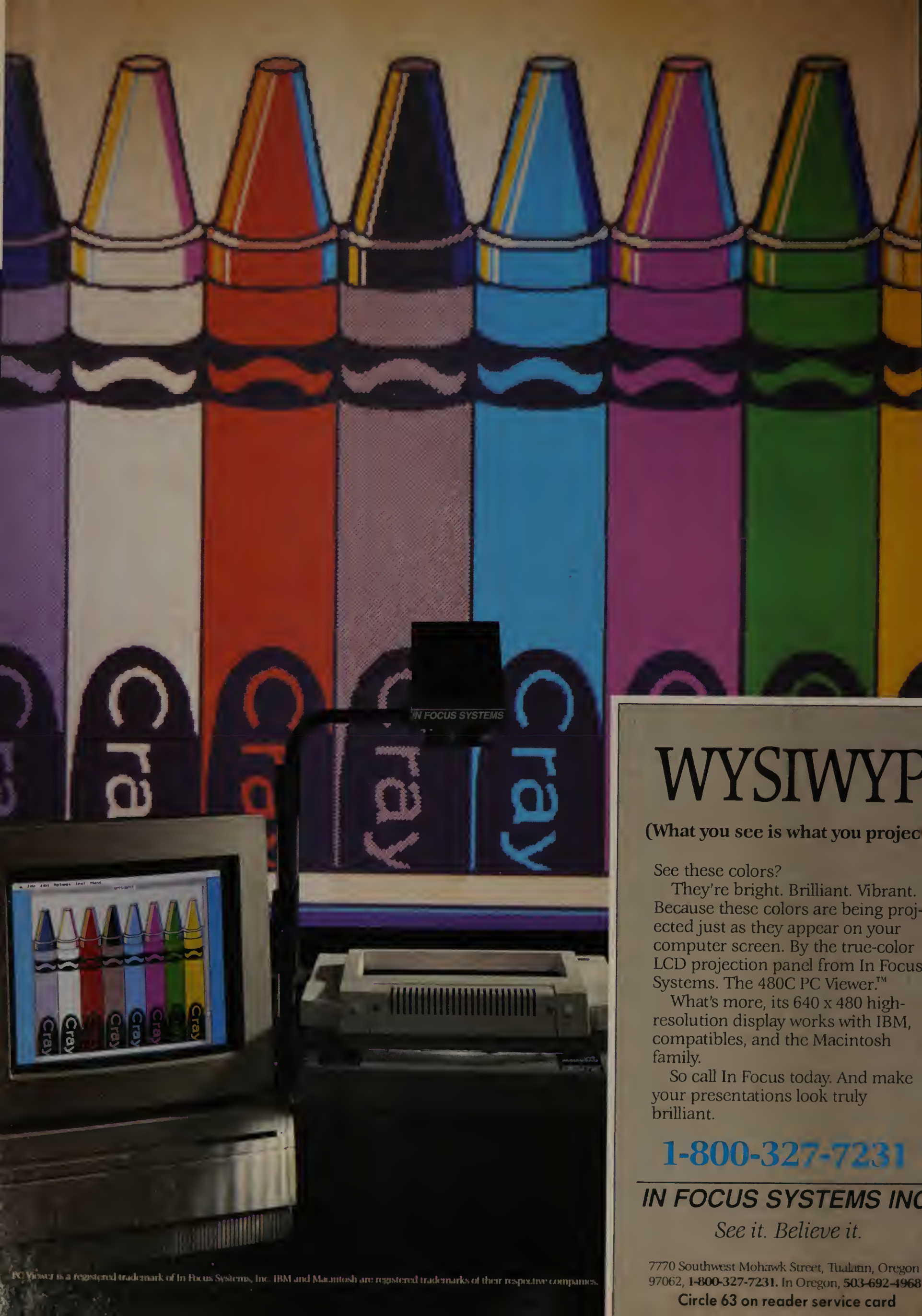
Kodak Brings Out Portable Printer

Intended for use with the Macintosh Portable or with any Mac, the Kodak Diconix M150 Plus is a battery-powered printer that weighs 3.1 pounds. The M150 Plus is faster than the existing M150 because it prints bidirectionally. It has a fast-draft mode at 96 by 96 dpi, an NLQ mode at 192 by 192 dpi, and a quality mode that prints at 192 by 192 dpi but makes two passes for better final output.

The ink-jet printer uses an easy-to-replace modular print head and ink supply. The printer includes 13 Adobe Type Manager outline fonts, prints on plain paper, and runs on AC power. When away from AC power, the M150 Plus requires standard C-size NiCad batteries. It can handle either continuous form paper or single sheets.

The M150 Plus has a suggested retail price of $699, and the company

(continues)



WYSIWYP

(What you see is what you projec

See these colors?

They're bright. Brilliant. Vibrant. Because these colors are being projected just as they appear on your computer screen. By the true-color LCD projection panel from In Focus Systems. The 480C PC Viewer.™

What's more, its 640 x 480 high-resolution display works with IBM, compatibles, and the Macintosh family.

So call In Focus today. And make your presentations look truly brilliant.

1-800-327-7231

IN FOCUS SYSTEMS INC

See it. Believe it.

7770 Southwest Mohawk Street, Tualatin, Oregon 97062, **1-800-327-7231.** In Oregon, **503-692-4968**

Circle 63 on reader service card

PC Viewer is a registered trademark of In Focus Systems, Inc. IBM and Macintosh are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

The Kodak Diconix M150 Plus bidirectional portable printer is battery powered and weighs 3.1 pounds.

expected to begin shipping the printer in January. It comes with a printer cable, an AC adapter, and one print head; and the M150 Plus requires 1MB of RAM and System 6.0.2. For more information, call Kodak in Rochester, New York, at 800/255-3434.—**T.M.**

EtherNext Connects NuBus to Twisted-Pair Ethernet

NetWorth has introduced its EtherNext for the Mac II, a NuBus board that provides relatively inexpensive access to Ethernet via standard twisted-pair wires. Twisted-pair wires are less expensive and easier to install than other cabling systems for Ethernet. If extra telephone wires are already installed in a building, users can simply change the standard RJ-11 phone connectors to RJ-45 jacks and use those wires for Ethernet.

EtherNext is compatible with the usual baseband Ethernet and can use all the same software, the company says. EtherNext is intended for the entire Mac II series.

The EtherNext board provides a data-transfer rate of 10 megabits per second over the twisted-pair wires. A bidirectional data buffer gives the board a theoretical transfer rate across NuBus of 12MB per second, but NuBus limits the practical rate to about half that speed, according to NetWorth.

Although the IEEE has not completely finished approving the proposed twisted-pair Ethernet standard, called 10base T, NetWorth guarantees that EtherNext will comply with the final specification. The company will provide a free upgrade if technical changes are made in the final 10base T version.

EtherNext's suggested list price is $725. The board was scheduled to begin shipping near the end of January. For more information, call NetWorth in Dallas, Texas, at 214/869-1331.—**T.M.**

Lost and Found

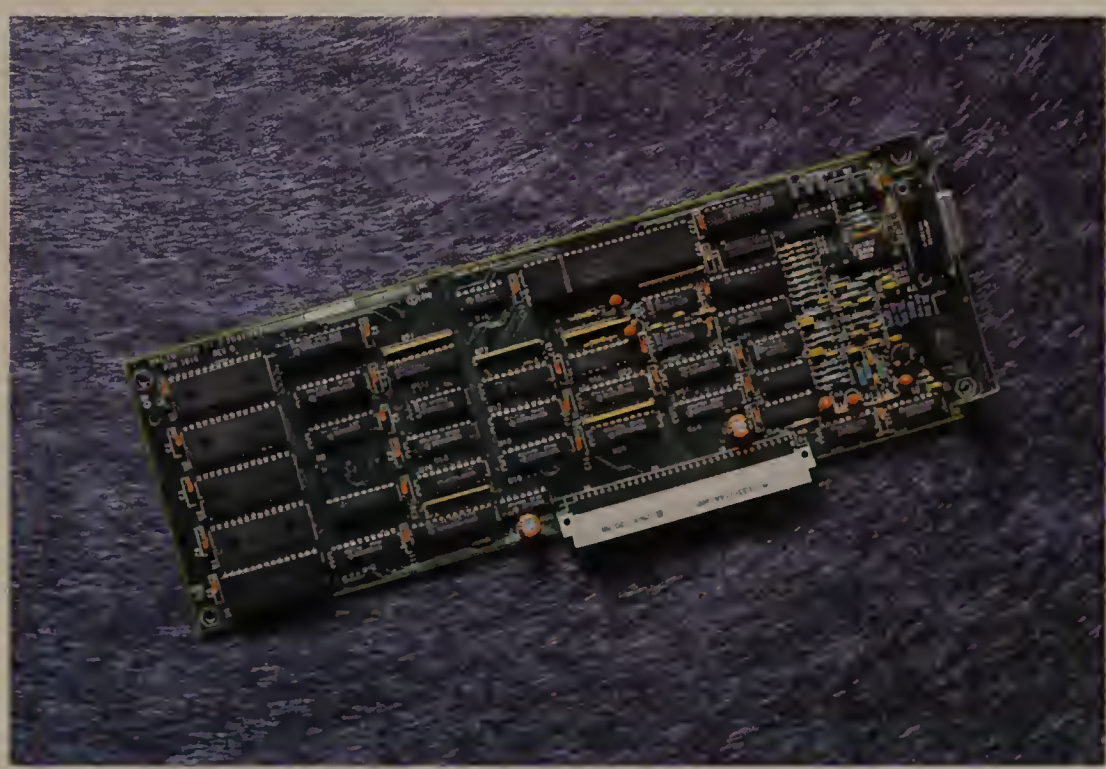
After the omnibus Jazz was wrecked upon the shoals of the Mac community's unpredictable taste, Lotus Development founder and 1-2-3 architect Mitch Kapor left to start On Technology and do the Mac right. Now the company is about to deliver its first product, a stripped-down search-and-retrieval engine with a few new twists.

On Location (OL) is a DA/INIT combination. It enables you to find any text on a hard disk, and special translators display finds as they would appear under the application that created them. Besides the translators, OL differs from other search utilities, such as Gofer and Sonar, in some significant ways.

Unlike Gofer, OL works by maintaining an index of a hard disk, resulting in much faster search speeds, and it can use file names as a search criterion. OL creates a single index file for a whole disk, whereas Sonar puts indexes in every folder and subfolder. And while the On Location index takes up only 2 percent of a hard disk, Sonar indexes can outgrow data files. You can copy and search an OL index even when the indexed disk is not attached. On Location's initial indexing process is much faster than Sonar's—On Technology estimates it takes a half hour to index an 80MB hard disk—and OL updates its index in the background as you create files or save changes. However, OL offers none of Gofer's, and especially Sonar's, sophisticated features, which range from Booleans and searching by proximity, to wild cards, relationals, and interruptions and subsearches.

Until DataViz, which developed the filters OL uses, completes a filter for Excel, OL will not display Excel finds in the proper format. AppleShare vol-

(continues)



PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

NetWorth's EtherNext for the Mac II family is a NuBus board that connects to Ethernet over standard twisted-pair lines, reducing cabling costs.

NOW, MACLINK® PLUS TRANSLATES EVERYTHING UNDER THE SUN

The award-winning software package that transfers and translates files between Macintosh and DOS or OS/2 programs now does the same for Sun worshippers. And for the NeXT world.

With MacLinkPlus/PC, you can now send files in either direction between Macintosh and virtually any other desktop environment. Files arrive in the new environment with the correct styles and formats in place—just as if they had been created there.

MacLinkPlus/Wang OIS and MacLinkPlus/Wang VS provide the same bi-directional connectivity between Macintosh and Wang.

TRANSFERS AND TRANSLATES

The MacLinkPlus/PC package arrives with everything you need —software, manual, a direct connect cable (a Hayes modem or compatible also works), and our full library of over 100 translators.*

If you don't need file transfer capabilities (maybe your Macs and PCs already share a network or server), then simply order MacLinkPlus/Translators. It's the same package without the cable and communications capabilities. And, it's the ideal software purchase for anyone with a Macintosh FDHD SuperDrive or external drive that reads DOS disks.

INSTANT PASSPORT TO EVERYWHERE

Make incompatibility a thing of the past with the MacLinkPlus family of Databridge products. For the name of your nearest DataViz dealer, call 203-268-0030 today.

**takes advantage of special connections built into MacWrite® II from Claris™*

All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

DATAVIZ™
THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS

Circle 281 on reader service card

SETH RESNICK

Lotus founder Mitch Kapor and the Boston skyline. Kapor's new company, On Technology, is ready to ship Mac products.

umes also present a curious problem: OL indexes don't respect AppleShare's security features, so you can't prevent users from finding text in folders they are not authorized to read. On Technology plans a fix for a later version. On Location will list for $129.95. For more information, contact On Technology in Cambridge, Massachusetts, at 617/225-2545.—**D.L.**

One Word Fills Volumes

There are now at least nine hefty volumes that supplement Microsoft Word 4.0's documentation, each steering the user through Word's intricacies with a different approach. Surprisingly, these books don't outshine Microsoft's manual, but they provide many extras, including chapter summaries, cross-referencing, expanded tutorials, charts of Word's icons, explanations of Word's special characters, and information for power users.

The books fall into two major categories: how-to beginners' guides emphasizing word processing basics, and advanced guides covering Word's features and options exhaustively. While a few books offer a succinct chapter on Word 4.0's new features, none of the books are geared toward people already familiar with version 3.0.

Several books, including *Mastering MS Word 4.0* and *Microsoft Word Made Easy, Version 4*, are organized by feature almost as if you were scrolling across Word's menus. Other books, such as *Using Microsoft Word 4* and *Working with Word: The Definitive Guide*, are task oriented, with projects that teach you everything from outlining to indexing. *Desktop Publishing with Microsoft Word* has a unique focus on Word 4.0's page-layout and design capabilities.

My personal favorites are two nearly encyclopedic volumes, *Word 4 Companion* and *Working with Word*, both of which cover everything. *Word 4 Companion* also has the cleanest design, while *Working with Word* edges out the others with its clarity and useful power tips.

If you jumped from Word 3.0 to 4.0 without cracking open the manual, here's a word to the wise: there are far more changes than is apparent at first glance, and reading one or two of these books will really pay off.

—**Barbara Tannenbaum**

TOPS Brings Out InBox 3.0, Adds Gateways

An easier-to-use version of InBox that will link via gateways to other mail systems was recently introduced by the TOPS division of Sun Microsystems. Called InBox 3.0, the software is also compatible with network operating systems such as AppleShare, Novell Netware, 3Com's 3+, LanManager, and TOPS Mac. InBox 3.0 runs over AppleTalk networks without network file-sharing software.

InBox 3.0 comes with two versions of the software, one for the Mac and the other for the PC. Either PCs or

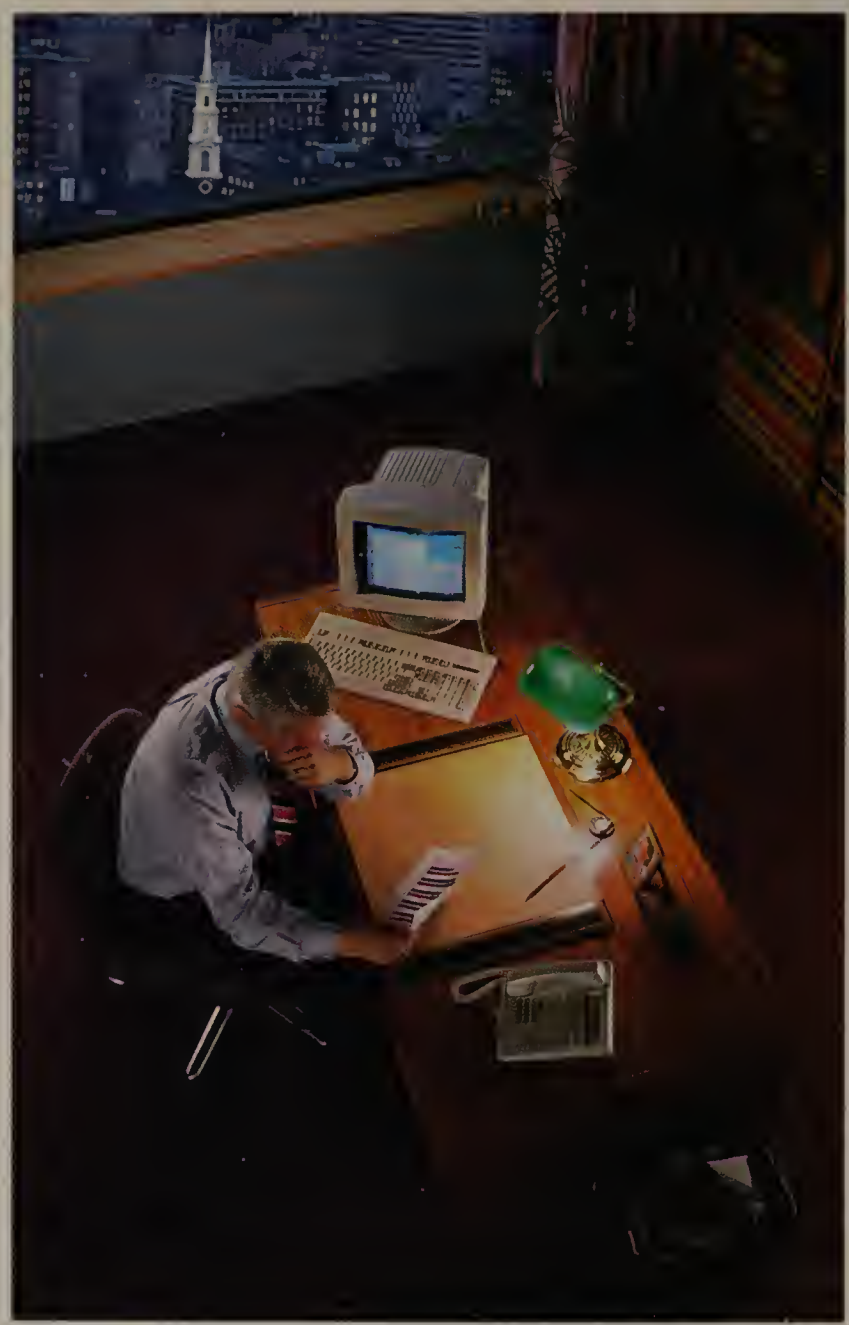
(continues)

NINE BOOKS ON MICROSOFT WORD 4.0

Title	Desktop Publishing with Microsoft Word[1]	Expert Advisor: Microsoft Word 4.0[2]	Mastering Microsoft Word[3]	Mastering MS Word 4.0[4]	Microsoft Word Made Easy[5]	Understanding Microsoft Word 4[6]	Using Microsoft Word 4[7]	Word 4 Companion[8]	Working with Word: The Definitive Guide[9]
Orientation									
Beginning			•		•	•			
Advanced	•	•		•			•	•	•
Organization									
Alphabetical		•							
By menu				•	•	•		•	
By project	•		•				•		•
Design									
Chapter summaries	•		•		•	•	•	•	•
Cross referencing	•	•						•	
Tutorials				•	•	•			•
Glossary		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Subjects Covered									
AutoMac			•	•		•	•	•	•
Desktop publishing	•	•		•		•	•		•
Mathematical typesetting	•	•		•			•	•	•
Microsoft Mail				•			•	•	•
PostScript	•	•		•			•	•	•
Word Finder			•	•	•		•	•	
Charts									
Keyboard shortcuts		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Special characters		•	•	•		•	•	•	•
4.0 icons		•	•		•	•		•	•
Preset defaults									•

[1] By Tim Erickson and William Finzer. Sybex, 1989; $24.95. [2] By Paul E. Hoffman. Addison-Wesley, 1989; $19.95. [3] By Michael J. Young. Sybex, 1989; $22.95. [4] By Pamela S. Beason. Bantam, 1989; $21.95. [5] By Paul Hoffman. Osborne McGraw-Hill, 1989; $19.95. [6] By Richard Swadley. Sams, 1989; $18.95. [7] By Bryan Pfaffenberger. Que, 1989; $21.95. [8] By Gena B. Cobb, Allan McGuffey, and Judy Mynhier. The Cobb Group, 1989, $22.95. [9] By Chris Kinata and Gordon McComb. Microsoft Press, 1989; $21.95.

If time is money, why is there no accounting for it?



It is the supreme irony of modern business. That until now, it has been impractical—and often unprofitable—for a business to treat its people's time with the same respect automatically accorded its money.

What's more, it's a costly shame.

Because for most businesses, time is by far their most valuable resource.

Now you can track time for all it's worth.

For today's business, the answer is Timeslips® III for the Mac. A complete, sensible, and surprisingly powerful software program that helps accurately track, analyze, and charge-out both time and expenses. And do so with unprecedented facility and speed.

Timeslips III for the Mac has a desk accessory stopwatch to quickly record time and activities in detail. With reporting that's thorough and flexible. In a variety of formats you determine. And with instant graphing for performance and financial evaluation. It even produces custom invoices in the font of your choice, aging reports, mailing labels, and billing worksheets.

Thanks to Timeslips, many people report up to a 25% increase in accountable time. Which means an equal improvement in productivity and income.

Best of all is that Timeslips III for the Mac won MACUSER Editor's Choice Award for Best New Professional Financial Package of 1989.

MacUser

Get time on your side today

Timeslips III for the Mac is just $299.95 at your software dealer or from North Edge Software. We also have complete literature and a free HyperCard™ demo disk that shows just how effective Timeslips III can be for your bottom line.

Timeslips® III
For the Mac

It turns time into money.™

But don't wait. Call today. Because Timeslips III on your computer is as good as money in the bank.

NORTHEDGE

© 1990 North Edge Software Corp. 239 Western Avenue Essex, MA 01929 Timeslips is a registered trademark of North Edge Software Corp.
SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS Requires System 6.0 and Finder 6.1 or later. Compatible on a Mac Plus or above with 1 MByte and either two floppy drives or a hard drive. Minimum memory needed is 390K. Compatible networks include Appleshare, Novell, TOPS, and others.

Call 1-800-338-5314
(508-768-6100 in MA) or FAX 508-768-7660.
In Canada call 1-800-359-3343.

M

Circle 206 on reader service card

BOB HOLMGREN

To make InBox 3.0 easier to use in mixed environments, TOPS programmers designed the program to have nearly identical interfaces on the Mac and on IBM PCs and compatibles.

Macs can act as file servers for both types of machines on the same network. The interfaces on the two types of machines are extremely similar, meaning that users need not learn a whole new package if they change systems or are away from their desks but want to send a message.

The standard InBox 3.0 package supports up to 20 users. Users can store permanent personal address books; attach multiple files to messages; and sort mail by date, subject, or sender. Users can also store messages in "storage boxes" on their own hard disks, which tends to ease the burden on a central server.

TOPS also introduced InBox Plus, which has the same features as InBox 3.0 but allows for multiple message centers, gives users access to other services through gateways, and supports up to 100 users per message center. The gateways are being developed by third-party vendors. Different versions of InBox Plus can reside on a Macintosh, a PC, a VAX, or a UNIX system.

InBox 3.0 has a suggested retail price of $329 for 20 users. The suggested retail price for InBox Plus is $995 for up to 100 users. Both products were scheduled to be available in January. For more information, call TOPS in Alameda, California, at 415/769-9669.
—T.M.

Observing an Oracle Database

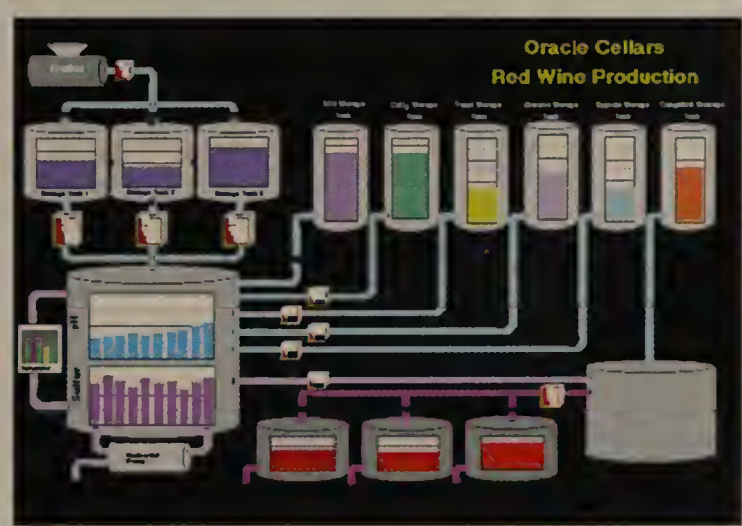
To its tools for gathering and manipulating data, Oracle is adding a tool for displaying data in a wide variety of live charts and graphs. Oracle Graphics is designed to maintain links to an SQL database, constantly updating what Oracle calls animated pictures—schematics with embedded or underlying graphs—as the conditions recorded in a database change.

For example, an application developed at Oracle's offices depicts a full-color illustration of a winery. Each vat on the winery floor is monitored with sensors that feed data about temperature and chemical conditions to the database, and Oracle Graphics uses dynamic object linking, to make thermometers and gauges in the illustration rise and fall with the wine's condition. Illustrations can be imported as PICT, EPS, and other formats, or you can create them with Oracle Graphics' tool palette.

More examples: Hospital nurses could fill out patients' charts on a VAX terminal, while a doctor at a Macintosh could click through vital stats for each patient on an anatomical chart showing human organs and skeletal, vascular, and nervous systems. Or a taxi dispatcher could glance at a digitized map of a city to find out how many cabs are in a particular neighborhood and, perhaps by their color, how long each cab will be busy or where it is headed. Oracle Graphics' updating is limited to about once every five seconds, however, making it unsuited for certain real-time applications.

Oracle Graphics provides 51 standard graphs in 9 types (column, line, bar, mixed column and line, pie, double-*y*, high-low, scatter plot, and tables of columnar data). You can modify tick marks, labels, and other elements; or with dynamic object linking, create animated pictures that do away with traditional graphs entirely. Building a graphing application requires writing SQL statements, though other Oracle products being ported to the Mac will make the process more accessible. In the meantime, developers can create flexible templates that give end users some control over a graph.

Oracle Graphics will run on all Oracle platforms and share data in standard SQL fashion. Pricing for the product was undecided at press time. For more information, contact Oracle in Belmont, California, at 415/598-8000.
—D.L.



In this mock-up of a winery, instruments pass data about each process to an SQL database, which then sends it to an Oracle Graphics window for live graphing.

Do you need

Can't sleep? Tired of late night TV? Cheer up, Bunky! There's nothing more entertaining than placing an order for Mac peripherals or software from MacConnection—*and our order line is now open 'til 1 AM*! By the way, our tech specialists are still at your beck and call (but particularly your call) only between the daylight hours of 9 AM and 5:30 PM. But we're ready to take orders anytime from 9 AM 'til 1 AM EST.

The majority of products we carry are covered by 30-60 day Money Back Guarantees (as listed here in red). If you're not happy with one of those products, call us for an authorization and return it *with all of the original packaging* within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on such returns.

Version numbers in our ads are current at press time. You will receive the latest version when you order, because that's all we sell. Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by *(CP)*. Finally, please refer to the four-digit number next to the product when ordering. Thanks!

ON Technology ... One year MBG
On Location 1.0—This DA is the fastest way to find and view files. Find files by name or specific words they contain. Then view and copy text, including fonts and styles. Open, move, copy, rename, delete files ..... $75.

BUSINESS

★Aatrix Software ... 30 day MBG

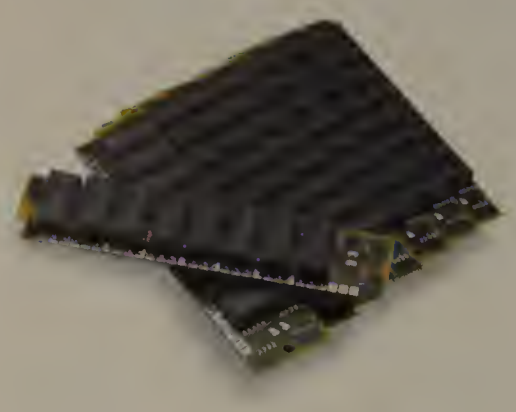
5872	Checkwriter 2.0	37.
3976	Aatrix Payroll 3.5	109.
3958	Aatrix Payroll PLUS 3.1	175.
4021	Aatrix TimeCard 2.0	119.
4020	Aatrix TimeMinder 2.1.2	175.

★Abacus Concepts ... 30 day MBG

4482	StatView SE+Graphics 1.03	179.
4481	StatView II 1.03	285
5840	SuperANOVA 1.1 *(for Mac Plus/SE)*	465.
5904	SuperANOVA 1.1 *(for Mac II)*	465.
5906	SE+Graphics/SuperANOVA bundle	595.
5907	StatView II/SuperANOVA bundle	695.

★Acius ... 30 day MBG

5618	4th Dimension 2.0	469
4024	4th Dimension Runtime 2.0	229.



MacConnection
1 Meg SIMMs—Crank your system memory to the max with our very own, very reliable 80ns SIMMs. Includes complete installation instructions and two year warranty ..... $89.

★Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG

5608	DocuComp 1.11	89.
	A Lasting Impression	
5465	ResumExpert	39.
5749	Cover Letters	39.
5853	Sales & Marketing	39.
6363	Computer Science & Engineering	39.
6374	Finance & Banking	39.
6364	Students	39.
5852	Management Edition	39.
	Ashton-Tate	
1324	FullWrite 1.1	259.
	Blyth Software	
5492	Omnis 5	349.
5855	Omnis 5 *(Additional 1 user)*	75.

★BrainPower ... 60 day MBG

1532	DataScan 1.03	109.
1535	DesignScope 1.15	119.
1534	MathView Professional 1.1	129.
3960	ArchiText 1.03 *special*	159.
6362	Statalyzer 1.0	179.
4066	The Analyzer Bundle *(includes DataScan, DesignScope, and StatView 512+)*	299.

★Bravo Technologies ... 30 day MBG

1539	MacCalc 1.2D	79.

Emerald City Software ... 30 day MBG
SmartArt I, II, or III—Bring custom typographic and graphic effects to your favorite word processor, desktop presentation, or page layout program without leaving your application. *SmartArt IV coming soon* ..... each $84.

★Chang Labs ... 30 day MBG

1611	C.A.T. 2.0 *special*	$225
1622	Rags to Riches 3-Pak 3.1	289

★CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG

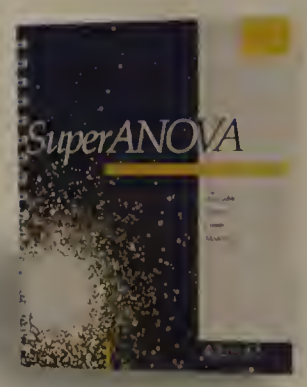
5861	CashLedger 1.3A	115.
5862	Payroll 4.02	175.
5863	MultiLedger 1.3	235.
	Claris	
1129	MacWrite II 1.0	169
4196	FileMaker II 1.1V2	219.
5910	FileMaker II & MacWrite II Bundle	295.
1125	MacProject II 2.0	369.
	Computer Associates/Bedford	
4977	Simply Accounting 1.04	225.

★DacEasy Software ... 60 day MBG

4502	DacEasy Light 1.0	42.

★Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG

4700	BigThesaurus 1.0	54.
1767	Comment 2.0	54.
1768	Coach Professional 3.1	125.



Abacus Concepts ... 30 day MBG
SuperANOVA 1.1—Analyzes virtually any general linear model used by researchers and engineers who perform ANOVA, ANCOVA, MANOVA, MANCOVA, and regression on their data. Revolutionary ease of use .. $465.

★Digital, Etc. ... 30 day MBG

6378	Business Sense 1.2	269.

★Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG

1786	Market Manager PLUS 2.0	189.
6383	Market Analyzer	189.

★Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG

1543	Thunder II 1.01 *(Batteries Included)*	49.

★Fox Software ... 30 day MBG

5572	FoxBASE II/Mac 2.0	295.
4580	FoxBASE+/Mac Runtime 2.0	179
4844	FoxBASE+/Multi-User 2.0	399.
5579	FoxBASE+/Multi-User Runtime	295.
	Individual Software	
4720	101 Macros for Excel 1.5	35.
	Informix	
4955	Wingz 1.1	249.

★Intuit ... 30 day MBG

2425	Quicken 1.5	36.

★Layered ... 30 day MBG

5207	atOnce! 1.0	285.
2609	Insight Expert A/P 2.02	399.
2610	Insight Expert A/R 2.2	399
2611	Insight Expert G/L 2.1	399
2612	Insight Expert Inventory 1.01	399
5643	Insight Expert Payroll 1.0	399
2614	Insight Expert Time Billing 2.01	399.
2608	FrontDesk Multi-User *(single node)*	59
6372	FrontDesk Multi-User *(1-3 nodes)*	134

guaranteed satisfaction

Freesoft ... 60 day MBG
White Knight 11–(Formerly Red Ryder) supports XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, and CompuServe Error Correcting protocols. Includes Okyto 1.0, a Mac-to-Mac file transfer program, and a free subscription to GEnie . $89.

6373 FrontDesk Multi-User *(1-10 nodes)* . 299.

★Lundeen & Assoc. ... 60 day MBG
2684 WorksPlus Spell 2.0A . . . . . 56.

★MECA ... 60 day MBG
2796 Managing Your Money 3.0 . . . . . 124.

★Microlytics ... 60 day MBG
2733 Word Finder 2.0 . . . . . 34.
4870 Electronic WordFinder 220 . . . . . 69.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2885 Write 1.0 . . . . . 79.
2866 File 2.0A . . . . . 125.
2884 Works 2.0 . . . . . 185.
2865 Excel 2.2 . . . . . 249.
4969 Word 4.0 . . . . . 249.
5454 The Microsoft Office . . . . . 529.
6382 The Microsoft Office *(CD-ROM)* . . . 599.

★Monogram ... 30 day MBG
2780 Dollars & Sense 5.0 . . . . . 81.

★New Horizons ... 30 day MBG
6262 WordMaker 1.0.1 . . . . . 65.

★Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG
5048 EndLink 1.0 . . . . . 58.
4602 EndNote 1.2.1 . . . . . 75.
5101 Grant Manager 1.75 . . . . . 249.

★Nolo Press ... 60 day MBG
4228 For the Record 1.03 . . . . . 28.
2981 WillMaker 3.0 . . . . . 32.

★Odesta ... 30 day MBG
3014 GeoQuery 1.01 . . . . . 198.
4211 DataDesk Professional 2.0 . . . . . 285.
5621 Double Helix III 3.0 . . . . . 339.

Paracomp
4664 Milo 1.0 . . . . . 158.

★Paragon Concepts ... 30 day MBG
5683 Nisus 2.03 . . . . . 249.

★Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG
4781 Vantage 1.1 . . . . . 52.
4780 DAtabase 1.12 . . . . . 69.

★ProVUE ... 60 day MBG
4582 Panorama 1.5 . . . . . 249.

★Reference Software ... 30 day MBG
6268 Grammatik Mac 1.0 . . . . . $52.

Satori
3320 BulkMailer 3.25 . . . . . 75.
3321 BulkMailer Plus 3.25 . . . . . 189.
3978 Components G/L . . . . . 369.
6109 Components A/R . . . . . 369.

★Sensible Software ... 30 day MBG
3375 Sensible Grammar 1.5.5 . . . . . 53.
4692 Bookends 1.1.7 . . . . . 53.

★Softstream Int'l., Inc. ... 60 day MBG
5439 Endeavour Planner 1.0 . . . . . 95.

SoftView
3470 MacInTax 1989 . . . . . 65.
6381 Taxview Professional . . . . . 209.
3469 California State Supplement . . . . . 56.
3472 New York State Supplement . . . . . 56.
Additional State Supplements *(CT, IL, MA, NJ, OH, VA)* available soon . ea. 56.

★Survivor Software ... 30 day MBG
6097 InvoicIt . . . . . 50.
3289 MacMoney 3.5 . . . . . 60.

★Symantec ... 30 day MBG
3422 More II 2.01 . . . . . 245.

★Symmetry ... 30 day MBG
4504 Acta Advantage 1.0 . . . . . 65.

★Synergy ... 30 day MBG
3129 KaleidaGraph 2.0 . . . . . 145.

★Timeslips ... 30 day MBG
(formerly North Edge Software)
2986 Timeslips III 1.1 . . . . . 169.

★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
3639 WriteNow 2.0 . . . . . 119.

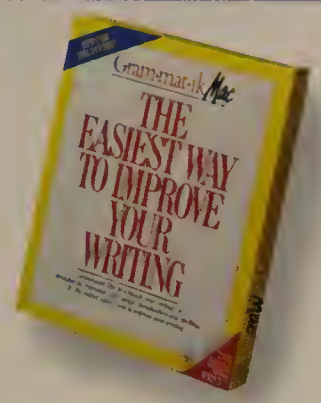
★WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG
3800 WordPerfect Mac 1.0.3 . . . . . 185.

★Working Software ... 30 day MBG
3790 Lookup 1.0C . . . . . 30.
3788 Findswell 2.0 . . . . . 36.
3792 Spellswell 2.0G . . . . . 45.
4699 QuickLetter 1.01 . . . . . 73.

DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG
DeltaGraph 1.0–Powerful, easy to use, 2-D and 3-D charting program. 22 chart types, drawing tools, full color support, and extensive import and export facilities . . . . . $99.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

Adobe Systems
5750 Adobe Type Manager $56
6053 Adobe Plus Pack 109
6156 Adobe ATM/Plus Pack Bundle . . . 162
1137 Adobe Illustrator '88 1.9 . . . 279
1138 The Collector's Edition 79
4816 The Collector's Edition II 129
5606 True Form FillOut 2.0 169
5605 True Form 2.0 . . . . . 225.



Reference Software ... 30 day MBG
Grammatik Mac 1.0–New! Powerful writing aid. Checks for grammar, style, usage, punctuation and spelling errors in one pass. Detects over 10,000 writing errors and gives you instant, complete advice . . . . . $52.

5001 StreamLine 1.0 . . . . . 229.
1142 Newsletters/Publishing Pack 1 . . . 229.
4565 Forms and Schedules Pack 2 . . . . 279.
4566 Presentations Pack 3 . . . . . 279.
MacConnection carries the entire Adobe Type Library.
Volumes 1-122 . . . . . call

★Aldus ... 30 day MBG
4751 Persuasion 2.0 . . . . . 339.
1330 Freehand 2.02 . . . . . 339.
1331 PageMaker 3.02 . . . . . 385.
6149 PageMaker Color Extension . . . . . 135.

Altsys
1194 FONTastic Plus 2.02 . . . . . 51.
5425 Art Importer 2.0 . . . . . 89.
1195 Fontographer 3.0 . . . . . 249.

★Antic Software ... 30 day MBG
5756 FlexForm Business Templates I . . . . 49.
5760 FlexForm Business Templates II . . . 49.

Bitstream
MacFontware Typeface Packages
5970 9 Futura Medium . . . . . 89.
5976 11 Letter Gothic *(12 Pitch)* . . . . . 89.
5974 15 ITC Garamond . . . . . 89.
5975 16 ITC Souvenir . . . . . 89.
5969 18 Bitstream Charter . . . . . 89.
5973 19 ITC Galliard . . . . . 89.
5971 20 Headlines 1 . . . . . 89.

140C

1-800/334-4444

MacConnection™

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

that's a promise and

Informix
Wingz 1.1—The largest (over 1 billion cells!), fastest and most versatile spreadsheet for any microcomputer. Version 1.1 includes a 525 page HyperScript volume, new features, enhanced 3-D graphics and more . . . . . $249.

5972 21 Headlines 2 . . . . . 89.
5968 23 Baskerville . . . . . 89.
5977 27 News Gothic . . . . . 89.
Bright Star Technology
3962 HyperAnimator 1.5 . . . . . 98.
6093 Interface 1.0 . . . . . 249.
Broderbund Software
1427 Print Shop 1.3 . . . . . 35.
6281 TypeStyler 1.0 . . . . . 119.
★Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG
MacConnection carries the entire line of Casady & Greene fonts.
Volumes 1-22 . . . . . *each* 46.
4838 Quill Pack *(Vol. 8 & 20)* . . . . . 89.
4836 Headline Pack *(Vol. 10-12)* . . . . . 125.
4837 Modern Pack *(Vol. 7, 14-18)* . . . . . 159.
4834 Distinctive Pack *(Vol. 8, 19-22)* . . . . 159.
4833 Classic Pack *(Vol. 3-6, & 13)* . . . . . 159.
1575 Fluent Fonts 2.0 . . . . . 27.
Claris
1123 MacPaint II 2.0 . . . . . 95.
4815 Smart Form Designer 1.01V . . . . . 295.
1117 MacDraw II 1.1 . . . . . 295.
5911 MacDraw II & MacWrite II Bundle . 369.
4814 Claris CAD 1.0 . . . . . 595.
Computer Associates/Cricket
1668 Cricket Graph 1.3 . . . . . 115.
1670 Cricket Presents 2.0 . . . . . 285.
★DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG
6095 DeltaGraph 1.0 . . . . . 99.
★Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG
6365 UltraPaint 1.5 . . . . . 125.
1769 Canvas 2.1 . . . . . 189.
★DreamMaker ... 30 day MBG
4088 MacGallery *(MacPaint format)* . . . . . 27.
4840 Cliptures: Business 1 . . . . . 69.
4841 Cliptures: Business 2 . . . . . 69.
Dubl-Click Software
World-Class Fonts! . . . . . *each* 42.
World-Class LaserType Vol. 1-9 *each* 42.
MacConnection carries the entire line of WetPaint Clip-Art.
Volumes 1 & 2 thru 17 & 18 . . *each* 42.
★Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG
5289 Studio/1 1.0 . . . . . 96.
4315 Studio/8 1.0 . . . . . 296.
★Emerald City ... 30 day MBG
6098 TypeAlign for ATM 1.0 . . . . . 60.

5168 Smart Art I 1.0 . . . . . $84.
5602 Smart Art II 1.0 . . . . . 84.
5603 Smart Art III 1.0 . . . . . 84.
★Enabling Technologies ... 30 day MBG
1871 Pro3D 1.2 . . . . . 279.
Clip 3D *(8 clip-art pkgs.)* . . . . *each* 57.
Enzan-Hoshigumi USA
1879 MacCalligraphy 2.0 . . . . . 99.
★Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG
4684 ScreenRecorder 1.0 . . . . . 125.
2199 MacRecorder 2.0 . . . . . 162.
★Foundation Publishing ... 60 day MBG
2385 Comic People . . . . . 21.
2384 Comic Strip Factory 1.6 . . . . . 38.
★Generic Software ... 60 day MBG
4319 Generic CADD Level 1 1.1 . . . . . 84.
★Good Software ... 30 day MBG
5428 NuPaint 1.0.4 . . . . . 79.
★Graphsoft ... 30 day MBG
4993 MiniCad+ 2.0V4 . . . . . 519.
★Great Wave ... 30 day MBG
2272 Crystal Paint 1.0 . . . . . *special* 25.

Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG
Cutting Edge Hard Drives are fast and reliable with access times as low as 23 milliseconds and a mean time between failure rating of up to 100,000 hours. An outstanding combination of quality and low price . . . . . **see line listing.**

Innovative Data Design
2417 MacDraft 1.2B . . . . . 143.
4707 Dreams 1.0 . . . . . 265.
Letraset
2621 Ready,Set,Go! 4.5 . . . . . 275.
2619 Image Studio 1.5 . . . . . 275.
4709 LetraStudio 1.0 . . . . . 275.
6300 Font Studio . . . . . 469.
6302 Design Studio . . . . . 629.
6301 Color Studio . . . . . 1589.
★Linguist's Software ... 60 day MBG
Over 100 language fonts . . . . . call
2630 Greek . . . . . 59.
2636 Kanji 6.0 . . . . . 59.
2625 Chinese Cantonese . . . . . 79.
2645 Chinese Mandarin . . . . . 79.
5759 LaserArabic & Farsi . . . . . 59.
2641 LaserHebrew . . . . . 79.
2640 LaserGreek . . . . . 79.
2642 LaserKorean . . . . . 89.
★MacroMind ... 30 day MBG
4953 VideoWorks II 2.0 . . . . . 175.
4952 VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver 1.2 60.
4954 VideoWorks II Accel. 1.1 . . . *special* 99.
6159 MacroMind Accelerator 129
5087 MacroMind Director 1.01 . . . . . 445.

★MicroMaps ... 30 day MBG
5516 MacAtlas *(Paint version)* $45
5514 MacAtlas *(EPSF version)* 105
5513 MacAtlas *(Professional version)* . 105.
5515 MacAtlas Presentation Pack 105
★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2878 PowerPoint 2.01 249
Mindscape
5768 ZING 1.0 . . . . . 125.
Paracomp
4597 Swivel 3D 1.1 . . . . . 299.
5028 ModelShop 1.0 . . . . . 375.
★Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG
5751 Exposure 1.1 . . . . . 52.
Quark
4621 QuarkStyle 1.0 . . . . . 169.
3230 Quark XPress 2.12 . . . . . 449.
★Silicon Beach ... 60 day MBG
3504 Silicon Press 1.1 . . . . . 52.
3506 SuperPaint 2.0 . . . . . 125.
3980 Digital Darkroom 1.1 . . . . . 249.
3507 Super3D 2.0 . . . . . 315.
★Softstream Int'l., Inc. ... 60 day MBG
4996 UltraSpec 1.0 . . . . . 95.
★Solutions Int'l. ... 60 day MBG
3446 The Curator 1.05 . . . . . 72.
★Springboard ... 30 day MBG
3530 Certificate Maker 2.0 . . . . . 22.
3532 Certificate Library . . . . . 18.
4497 Top Honors 1.01 . . . . . 59.
4500 Springboard Publisher II . . . . . 109.
★SuperMac Software ... 60 day MBG
3380 PixelPaint 2.0 . . . . . 225.
5625 PixelPaint Professional 1.0 389
★Timeworks ... 30 day MBG
5908 Publish-it! 1.0 . . . . . 225.
★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
3632 ClickArt Business Images . . . . . 32.
3633 ClickArt Christian Images . . . . . 39.
3635 EPS Illustrations . . . . . 82.
5167 EPS Business Art . . . . . 82.
3G Graphics
3942 Images with Impact: Graphics 1 . . . 51.
4583 Images with Impact: Business 1 . . 65.
★Wayzata Tech. ... 60 day MBG
6370 Quick Art *(CD-ROM)* . . . . . 175.
★Zedcor ... 60 day MBG
3986 DeskPaint & DeskDraw 2.01 . . . . . 64.

Layered ... 30 day MBG
atOnce! 1.0—Easy to learn, high speed small business accounting package. All 4 modules (GL, AR, AP, and Payroll) can be open simultaneously. FREE upgrade to version 1.1 with import and export features . . . . . $285.

not an abstraction?

PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA

★**Antic Software ... 30 day MBG**
6100 HOT-SPOT ..... $42.
Apple Computer
1118 HyperCard 1.2.2 ..... 42.
Bantam Publishing
1403 Complete HyperCard Handbook .. 22.
★**Beacon Technology ... 30 day MBG**
4967 HyperBible *(King James)* 1.0 .... 145.
4968 HyperBible *(New International)* 1.0 175.
Borland International
1511 Turbo Pascal 1.1 ..... 68.
1512 Turbo Pascal Tutor 1.0 ..... 46.
Broderbund Software
5237 Whole Earth Catalog *(CD-ROM)* ... 89.
★**Digitalk ... 60 day MBG**
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ..... 125.
★**DreamMaker ... 30 day MBG**
4115 MacGallery *(HyperCard format)* ... 27.
★**Emerald City ... 30 day MBG**
5728 LaserTalk 1.0 ..... 149.
Hyperpress Publishing
5435 HyperOne 1.0 ..... 29.
4233 Icon Factory 1.0 ..... 29.
5089 Script Library 1.0 ..... 29.
4265 Script Expert 1.0 ..... 45.
5434 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ..... 219.

JAM Software ... 30 day MBG
Smart Alarms w/Single User Appointment Diary–Desk accessory system organizes your time, sets personalized on-screen reminders, & leaves messages on other network users' diaries .. $49.
Multi-User Appointment Diaries .. see line listing.

ICOM Simulations
5681 HyperTMON 1.0 ..... 59.
4085 TMON 2.8.2 ..... 89.
Individual Software
4719 101 Scripts & Buttons HyperCard 1.0. 36.
★**Manx Software ... 60 day MBG**
4068 Aztec C 3.6B ..... 63.
4317 Aztec SDB ..... 63.
4316 Aztec C UniTools ..... 63.
4069 Aztec MPW C 3.6B ..... 95.
4075 Aztec C + SDB 3.6B ..... 95.

BrainPower ... 60 day MBG
Statalyzer 1.0–From the original publishers of StatView comes the next generation of statistical software. Statalyzer combines powerful statistics such as survival curves with a unique interface ..... $179.

★**MicroMaps ... 30 day MBG**
5512 HyperAtlas ..... 59.
5518 QuickMap ..... 59.
★**Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
4471 QuickBasic 1.0 ..... 65.
★**Millenium Software ... 30 day MBG**
6105 HyperX 3.0 ..... 65.
Olduvai
5446 PLUS 1.11 ..... 109.
★**Silicon Beach ... 60 day MBG**
5100 SuperCard 1.0 ..... 125.
★**SmethersBarnes ... 30 day MBG**
1478 Prototyper 2.1 ..... 185.
★**Softstream Int'l., Inc. ... 60 day MBG**
5440 HyperHIT 1.0 ..... 125.
★**Somak Software ... 30 day MBG**
5897 ScriptEdit 1.1 ..... 49.
★**Springboard ... 30 day MBG**
4495 Family Matters 1.0 ..... 28.
★**Symantec ... 30 day MBG**
4644 Just Enough Pascal 1.0 ..... 47.
3421 THINK Pascal 2.0 ..... 89.
3420 THINK C 4.0 ..... 149.
★**Symmetry ... 30 day MBG**
3318 HyperDA 1.2 ..... 49.
★**Timeworks ... 30 day MBG**
5905 The Hyperworks Organizer 1.0 .... 57.
★**TML Systems ... 30 day MBG**
3548 TML Source Code Library II 1.1 ... 39.
3549 TML Pascal II 3.0 *(w/MPW 3.0)* ... 109.
Trendware
5203 Stack Cleaner ..... 29.
5202 HyperTools #1 1.02 ..... 52.
5199 HyperTools #2 1.04 ..... 52.
5609 XCAL 1.0 ..... 77.
True BASIC, Inc.
3587 True BASIC 2.02 ..... 55.
8 Toolkits & Library ..... call
★**Zedcor ... 60 day MBG**
3985 ZBASIC 5.0 ..... 89.

UTILITIES

★**Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG**
5236 CanOpener 1.1 ..... $65
★**Affinity Microsystems ... 60 day MBG**
1014 Affinifile 1.1 ..... 45.
1016 Tempo II 1.02 ..... 75.
★**Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG**
6169 Shortcut 1.0.1 ..... 46.
★**American Power ... 30 day MBG**
6102 PowerChute ..... 65.
★**Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG**
5737 After Dark 1.1 ..... 25.
1541 Stepping Out II 2.01 ..... 50.
Borland
1510 Sidekick 2.0 ..... 68.
★**Bravo ... 30 day MBG**
5404 SPAMM 1.1 ..... 48.
★**Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG**
2269 QuickDEX 1.4A ..... 31.
★**CE Software ... 60 day MBG**
4689 MockPackage Plus Utilities 4.4 .... 32.
1727 CalendarMaker 3.0 ..... 32.
6278 DiskTop 4.0 ..... 64.
1729 QuicKeys 1.2 ..... 64.
★**Central Point ... 30 day MBG**
5040 Copy II Mac 7.2 ..... 24.
5041 PC Tools Deluxe Mac 1.1 ..... 45.
★**Connectix ... 30 day MBG**
6123 Virtual 2.0 (for SE/30, IIcx, IIx, & IIci) 115.
6122 Virtual 2.0 (for Mac II, incl. PMMU) . 188.
★**Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG**
5255 Retrospect 1.1 ..... 152.
Dubl-Click Software
1824 Calculator Construction Set 2.01 ... 45.
★**Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG**
1843 Disk Tools Plus 1.01 *(Batteries Incl.)*. 31.
★**Fifth Generation ... 60 day MBG**
4287 PYRO! 3.3 *(screen saver)* ..... 14.

A Lasting Impression
RésumExpert–Professional résumé composition. 40+ fully-formatted MS Word résumé templates. Highlight the text and substitute your own information. Rated 4 Mice by *MacUser*.
See line listing for other editions ..... $39.

140C

MMC

MacConnection™ 1-800/334-4444

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

Our money-back deals

Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG
MicroPhone II 3.0–New version of top-selling telecom software. Build graphic front-ends to remote services & corporate mainframes. Supports XCMDs & XFCNs, ZMODEM, icons, European languages, color & sound ..... $219.

3954 PowerStation 2.5 ..... 34.
3955 Suitcase II 1.2.3 ..... 44.
5178 FastBack II 2.0 ..... 107.
5725 DiskLock 1.0 ..... 107.

★HJC Software ... 30 day MBG
4803 Virex ..... 52.
5885 Virex *(10 Pack)* ..... 329.

ICOM Simulations
4084 On Cue 1.3 ..... 35.

★Insight Development ... 30 day MBG
6173 MacEnvelope 4.1 ..... 65.
6171 MacPrint 1.2 ..... 95.

★JAM Software ... 30 day MBG
6089 Smart Alarms Single User ..... 49.
6088 Smart Alarms 1-4 Users ..... 99.
6087 Smart Alarms 5-8 Users ..... 149.
6086 Smart Alarms 9-15 Users ..... 199.
6085 Smart Alarms 16-25 Users ..... 299.

★Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
5457 QuickLock 1.0 ..... 56.
2591 The NightWatch 1.03 ..... 86.
6134 MacSafe II ..... 107.

★Kiwi Software ... 60 day MBG
6267 Kiwi Envelopes! 3.0 ..... 35.

★Loop Software ... 30 day MBG
5442 PictureBook 3.2 ..... 39.

MEDIAGENIC
4591 Open It! 1.0 ..... 49.

★Microlytics ... 60 day MBG
2732 GOfer 2.0 ..... 45.

★Microseeds Pub. ... 60 day MBG
4848 INITPicker 1.0 ..... 27.
4210 Screen Gems 1.0 ..... 39.
2913 Redux 1.5 ..... 51.

Olduvai
4503 MultiClip 1.01 ..... 50.

★ON Technology ... 1 year MBG
6385 On Location 1.0 ..... 75.

★Software Innovations ... 30 day MBG
5869 HandOff 1.1 ..... 32.

★Solutions Int'l. ... 60 day MBG
3448 SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.1 ..... 45.
3449 SuperGlue II 2.0 ..... 61.

★SuperMac Software ... 60 day MBG
3383 SuperSpool 5.0 ..... 58.
3382 SuperLaserSpool 2.0 ..... 87.
3378 SuperLaserSpool 5-Pack 2.0 ..... 289.
3377 DiskFit 1.5 ..... 58.
3379 Network DiskFit 1.5 ..... $225.
3381 Sentinel 2.0 ..... 87.

★Symantec ... 30 day MBG
5176 Symantec Anti-virus for Mac 1.1 ..... 63.
5724 Symantec Utilities II for Mac ..... 94.

★Williams & Macias ... 30 day MBG
3779 DiskFinder ..... 27.
3783 myDiskLabeler w/Color 2.9.1I ..... 28.
3784 myDiskLabeler w/LaserWriter 2.9.1LI ..... 33.
3780 ImageWriter II Label Pack *(Qty. 216)* ..... 15.
3781 LaserWriter Label Pack *(Qty. 216)* ..... 18.
4976 Sticky Business 1.0.7 ..... 89.

★XTree ... 30 day MBG
5177 XTreeMac 1.02 ..... 52.

LEARN & PLAY

Access Software
4655 World Class Leader Board Golf ..... 26.

Accolade
1184 Hardball *(CP)* ..... 29.
4484 Mean 18 *(CP)* ..... 29.
4485 4th and Inches *(CP)* ..... 29.

Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG
VocabuLearn/ce–Dynamic foreign language programs. Interactive HyperCard Stack available in five languages and two levels. Two 90 min. audio cassettes, word list and HyperCard 1.2. Perfect bilingual aid ..... see line listing.

Activision
4475 Quarterstaff *(CP)* ..... 29.
4486 Manhole ..... 29.
5127 Manhole *(CD-ROM)* ..... 35.
5517 Cosmic Osmo ..... 42.

★Ars Nova ... 30 day MBG
1215 Practica Musica 2.2 ..... 72.

★Bogas Productions ... 60 day MBG
1461 Studio Session 1.2 SE ..... 45.
4255 Super Studio Session 2.0 ..... 65.
1459 Heavy Metal Rock ..... 13.
1460 String Quartet ..... 13.
1458 Country Disk ..... 13.
4832 Sound Effects ..... 13.
5719 Brass Disk ..... 13.

Bright Star Technology
3961 Talking Tiles 1.0 ..... 27.
1402 Alphabet Blocks 1.0 ..... 30.

Broderbund Software
4314 Type! 1.0 ..... 18.
5886 Star Wars *(CP)* ..... 24.
4099 Shufflepuck Cafe *(CP)* ..... 24.
1421 Ancient Art of War *(CP)* ..... 26.
4540 Ancient Art of War at Sea *(CP)* ..... 26.
4229 Where/World Carmen Sandiego? *(CP)* ..... 27.
5755 Where/Europe Carmen Sandiego? *(CP)* ..... $29.
5233 Where/USA Carmen Sandiego? *(CP)* ..... 29.
1423 Jam Session 1.1 *(CP)* ..... 29.
4966 SimCity 1.1 *(CP)* ..... 29.
6384 PlayMaker Football *(CP)* ..... 29.
5871 SimCity Supreme *(CP)* ..... 48.
1422 Geometry 1.2 *(CP)* ..... 58.
4067 Calculus 1.2 *(CP)* ..... 58.
1426 Physics 1.2 *(CP)* ..... 58.

★Bull City Software ... 30 day MBG
5841 Moriarty's Revenge *(CP)* ..... 32.

Bullseye
1545 Fokker Triplane 2.02 *(CP)* ..... 24.
1544 Ferrari Grand Prix *(CP)* ..... 32.
4074 P51 Mustang Flight Simulator *(CP)* ..... 32.

Carina Software
5726 Voyager 1.2 ..... 89.

★Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG
2268 Crystal Quest 2.2T ..... 25.
4119 Crystal Quest w/Critter Editor 2.2T ..... 41.

Coda Music Systems
4367 MacDrums 1.01 *(CP)* ..... 31.
4483 Perceive 1.0 ..... 49.
5854 MusicProse 1.0 ..... 169.
5604 Finale 2.0 ..... 589.

Davidson & Associates
1734 Math Blaster! 1.0 *(CP)* ..... 26.
6128 Math Blaster Mystery *(CP)* ..... 26.
4978 Speed Reader II 1.0 *(CP)* ..... 26.

★Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG
1850 Reach for the Stars ..... 26.
6297 Halls of Montezuma ..... 27.
5554 Bard's Tale ..... 32.
4064 Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator ..... 32.
4588 Life & Death *(CP)* ..... 32.
4945 The Hunt for Red October ..... 32.
4981 Starfleet 1 ..... 36.
1846 Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.5 ..... 84.

★First Byte ... 30 day MBG
5294 Puzzle Storybook 1.0 *(ages 3-8)* ..... 27.
5293 Dinosaur Discovery Kit 1.0 *(ages 3-8)* ..... 27.
3941 SmoothTalker 2.1 ..... 32.
3936 KidTalk 2.0 *(ages 5-15)* ..... 32.
3935 Speller Bee 2.0 *(ages 5-12)* ..... 32.

★Great Wave ... 30 day MBG
2277 TimeMasters 1.0 *(ages 4 +)* ..... 22.
2276 KidsTime 1.2 *(ages 3-8)* ..... 26.
5642 KidsMath 1.1 *(ages 3-8)* ..... 26.

Timeworks ... 30 day MBG
Publish-it! 1.0–This complete desktop publishing program includes advanced page layout; drawing, painting and editing capabilities; and a fully integrated word processor ..... $225.

are completely for real.

Broderbund Software
TypeStyler 1.0–Create dramatic designs once possible only with custom illustrations and expensive typesetting facilities. An amazing range of styling effects. Import and export PICT, Paint and EPS file formats..... $119.

4334 NumberMaze 1.1 *(ages 5-12)* ..... 26.
2270 American Discovery 2.3 *(ages 9 +)* 26.
2273 ConcertWare + 4.0 ..... 38.
2271 ConcertWare + MIDI 5.0 ..... 99.

Infocom
5814 Journey ..... 29.
5816 Shogun ..... 35.

★Inline Design ... 30 day MBG
5870 Bomber *(includes headphones)* ... 26.

★Learning Company ... 30 day MBG
2670 Reader Rabbit 2.1 *(CP) (ages 4-7)*.. 31.
5453 Talking Math Rabbit 1.0 *(ages 4-7)* . 31.

MicroProse
4697 Pirates! *(CP)* ..... 35.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2868 Flight Simulator *(CP)* ..... 33.

Miles Computing
5253 The Puzzle Gallery ..... 27.
2765 Fool's Errand ..... 32.
2767 Harrier Strike Mission II *(CP)* ..... 32.

Mindscape
4083 Balance of Power 1990 *(CP)* ..... 29.
3987 Colony *(CP)* ..... 29.
4596 Deja Vu II *(CP)* ..... 29.
2743 Crossword Magic *(CP)* ..... 29.
2749 Shadowgate *(CP)* ..... 29.
5252 Gauntlet *(CP)* ..... 29.
2751 Uninvited *(CP)* ..... 29.

★Paragon Concepts ... 30 day MBG
6094 MacTag 2.04..... 42.

★Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG
5864 VocabuLearn/ce French *(level 1)* .... 30.
5887 VocabuLearn/ce French *(level 2)* .... 30.
5865 VocabuLearn/ce Italian *(level 1)* ..... 30.
5889 VocabuLearn/ce Italian *(level 2)* ..... 30.
5867 VocabuLearn/ce Spanish *(level 1)* ... 30.
5891 VocabuLearn/ce Spanish *(level 2)* ... 30.
5868 VocabuLearn/ce German *(level 1)* ... 30.
5888 VocabuLearn/ce German *(level 2)* ... 30.
5866 VocabuLearn/ce Japanese *(level 1)* .. 36.
5890 VocabuLearn/ce Japanese *(level 2)* . $36

★Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG

Personal Training for Excel
5573 XL1 Beginning Spreadsheets ..... 39.
5574 XL2 Intermediate Spreadsheets ... 39.
5575 XL3 Advanced Spreadsheets ..... 39.
5576 XL4 Creating Business Graphics... 39.
6021 XL5 Building Databases ..... 39.
6020 XL6 Beginning Macros ..... 39.
6367 XL7 Advanced Macros ..... 39.

Personal Training for Macintosh
5263 B1 The Basics *(for 2 floppy drives)*.. 39.
5264 B2 The Basics *(for Plus or SE w/HD)* 39.
5265 B3 The Basics *(for Mac II w/HD)* ... 39.
5266 B4 Beyond the Basics..... 39.

Personal Training for Word
4947 W1 Beginning Level ..... 39.
4854 W2 Intermediate Level ..... 39.
5098 W3 Advanced Level ..... 39.
5418 W4 Additional Features..... 39.

Personal Training for Persuasion
5269 LP1 Beginning Persuasion ..... 39.
5270 LP2 Intermediate Persuasion ..... 39.
5271 LP3 Creating AutoTemplates..... 39.
5272 LP4 Creating Artwork ..... 39.

Personal Training for HyperCard
5194 H1 Using HyperCard ..... 39.
5195 H2 Creating Cards & Stacks ..... 39.
5267 H3 Basic Scripting ..... 39.
5268 H4 Advanced Scripting..... 39.

Personal Training for PageMaker
4852 P1 Beginning PageMaker..... 39.
4853 P2 Intermediate PageMaker ..... 39.
5096 P3 Tips & Techniques ..... 39.
5097 P4 Advanced Features ..... 39.

Personal Training for Works
5196 M1 Database & Form Letters ..... 39.
5197 M2 Advanced Databases ..... 39.
5273 M3 Spreadsheets ..... 39.
5274 M4 Word Processing ..... 39.

Timeslips ... 30 day MBG
Timeslips III 1.1–This highly-efficient time and billing program helps you turn time into money by making it easy to keep track of every hour. Version 2.0 with new features due out soon–free upgrade included ..... $169.

Personal Training for Illustrator 88
5259 A1 Beginning Illustrator $39
5260 A2 Intermediate Illustrator 39
5261 A3 Creating Special Effects..... 39
5262 A4 Precision Drawing Techniques 39

Personal Training for FileMaker
5278 FM1 Beginning FileMaker..... 39
5279 FM2 Intermediate FileMaker 39
5280 FM3 Advanced FileMaker..... 39
5281 FM4 Tips & Techniques..... 39

Personal Training for FreeHand
6353 FH1 Beginning Level 39

Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG
Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack–One-stop solution for remote computing needs. Includes Timbuktu/Remote screen sharing and file transfer software, Remote/V.32 modem, and Remote/WakeUp cable and Auto ShutDown software .... $859.

Premier Technology
5773 Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 ..... 34.
5774 NetTrek-The Real Version ..... 34.

Sierra On-Line
4161 Mother Goose *(CP)* ..... 19.
3397 Leisure Suit Larry *(CP)* ..... 23.
5694 Manhunter: San Francisco *(CP)* ... 29.
3394 King's Quest *(CP)* ..... 29.
3395 King's Quest II *(CP)*..... 29.
3396 King's Quest III *(CP)* ..... 29.
3398 Police Quest *(CP)* ..... 29.
3399 Space Quest *(CP)*..... 29.
3400 Space Quest II *(CP)* ..... 29.

★Silicon Beach ... 60 day MBG
3502 Beyond Dark Castle..... *special* 24.
3501 Apache Strike ..... *special* 24.
3503 Dark Castle ..... *special* 24.

★Softstream Int'l., Inc. ... 60 day MBG
4071 Mac•Man..... 23.
4072 The Solitaire DA 23
4995 Cribbage Tutor ..... 26.
6259 22nd Street Whist Tutor..... 32.
6258 MacRummy Tutor ..... 32.
4073 Colour Billiards..... 38.

★Software Toolworks ... 30 day MBG
4619 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.2B *(CP)* ... 32.
1842 Chessmaster 2100 *(CP)* ..... 32.
6111 Cribbage King-Gin King 39

140C

MMC

1-800/334-4444 MacConnection™

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

So you can work without

Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG
FastNet III–The best price performance Ethernet connection available for your Mac II, IIx, IIcx or IIci. Supports all types of full function networking applications .... $375.

★Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG
4175 Solitaire Royale *(for Mac SE)* ..... 19.
4001 Solitaire Royale *(for Mac II)* ..... 19.
3464 Tetris ..... 19.
4472 Tetris *(color version)* ..... 22.
3462 PT-109 ..... 26.
3460 GATO ..... 26.
3459 Falcon 2.0 ..... 31.

★Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG
2328 Sargon IV *(CP)* ..... 29.
2329 SAT Score Improvement 1.0 *(CP)* .. 57.

★Springboard ... 30 day MBG
4493 Atlas Explorer *(CP)* ..... 28.
4988 Hidden Agenda ..... 36.

★SubLogic ... 60 day MBG
4698 Jet *(CP)* ..... 32.
Europe, Japan, and Hawaii scenery disks also available ..... *each* 19.

★Think Educational ... 60 day MBG
3615 MacEdge II 1.0 *(CP) (ages 6-12)* ... 27.

True BASIC, Inc.
3571 Algebra *(with workbook)* ..... 45.
3580 Pre-Calculus *(with workbook)* ..... 45.
3575 Calculus *(with workbook)* ..... 45.
6110 Algebraic Proposer 2.0 ..... 45.

★Unicorn ... 30 day MBG
3751 Animal Kingdom *(CP) (ages 6-12)* .. 27.
3756 Math Wizard *(CP) (ages 5-10)* ..... 27.
3755 MacRobots *(CP) (ages up to 6)* .... 27.
3754 Read-A-Rama *(CP) (ages 5-8)* ..... 32.

★Wayzata Tech. ... 60 day MBG
6369 The World Factbook 1989 *(CD-ROM)* 69.

★XOR ... 30 day MBG
6152 TaskMaker *(CP)* ..... 27.
4321 Lunar Rescue *(CP)* ..... 34.
4517 Road Racer *(CP)* ..... 38.
6041 MacGolf *(CP)* ..... 34.
4320 MacGolf Classic *(CP)* ..... 53.
3815 NFL Challenge 1.03*(CP)* ..... 57.

NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS

★Abaton ... 30 day MBG
4589 InterFAX 12/48 Modem ..... 265.
6266 InterFAX 24/96 Modem ..... 425.

★CE Software ... 60 day MBG
5817 QuickMail Remote ..... 33.
5174 QuickMail *(5 user Pak)* ..... 169.
5173 QuickMail *(10 user Pak)* ..... $249.
5636 In/Out *(5 user Pak)* ..... 128.
5638 In/Out *(10 user Pak)* ..... 188.

★CompuServe ... 60 day MBG
1676 CompuServe Information Service .. 24.
1673 CompuServe Navigator 2.1 ..... 39.
1674 Standard Service/Navigator Bundle 59.

Connect, Inc.
5834 Connect 1.5 for the Macintosh .... 95.

★Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG
4939 FastNet III ..... 375.
4938 FastNet SE ..... 375.
5624 FastNet SE/30 ..... 375.
4937 FastNet SCSI ..... 749.

★Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG
5295 News/Retrieval Membership Package 24.
1785 Desktop Express 1.03 ..... 95.

★Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG
5707 Timbuktu 3.0 ..... 95.
4866 Timbuktu Remote 1.0.1 ..... 125.
6371 Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack .. 859.
4867 Timbuktu 30-Pack 3.0 ..... 1295.
2201 TrafficWatch 1.08 ..... 125.

Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG
After Dark 1.1–New version! The super screen saver now comes with three incredible new modules: Looney Puzzle, NightLines and Auto-Doodler. Or display your company logo, messages, or artwork. Programmable... $25.

2202 PhoneNET to LocalTalk Adapter .... 8.
5664 PhoneNET StarConnector ..... 21.
6273 PhoneNET StarConnector 10-Pack. 139.
4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pack ... 215.
2204 PhoneNET PLUS *(DB-9)* ..... 33.
2203 PhoneNET PLUS *(DIN-8)* ..... 33.
5251 PhoneNET CheckNET ..... 64.
4868 PhoneNET Repeater ..... 319.
2206 PhoneNET StarController ..... 829.
2205 Star Wiring Kit *(Punchdown)* ..... 64.
5455 Star Wiring Kit *(Harmonica)* ..... 64.
5893 Portable Pack *(incl. two copies each of Timbuktu & Timbuktu Remote, two StarConnectors, and accessories)*. 375.

★Freesoft ... 60 day MBG
6115 White Knight 11 ..... 89.

Hayes
2300 Smartcom II 3.1A ..... 85.
2307 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 429.
5991 V9600 Baud Modem ..... 759.

Insignia Solutions
4089 SoftPC 1.3 ..... 245.

Intel Corporation
5119 2400EX Modem ..... 179.
6265 2400EX with MicroPhone 1.5 .... 245.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
5858 Microsoft Mail 2.0 Workstation ... $84
5856 Microsoft Mail 2.0 Server ..... 249.
5857 Microsoft Mail 2.0 *(20 Pack)* ... 969.

★Nuvotech ... 60 day MBG
3000 TurboNet ST *(DIN-8)* ..... 30.
3001 TurboNet ST *(DB-9)* ..... 30.
5277 TurboBridge ..... 319.
6272 NuvoLink SC ..... 369.
6261 TurboStar ..... 1449.

★Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG
3102 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
5285 PM 2400SA MNP Modem ..... 209.
3089 Mac Communications Pack 1.5 .. 225.

★Shiva ... 30 day MBG
3444 NetSerial X232 ..... 279.
4347 NetBridge ..... 339.
4942 TeleBridge ..... 339.
3443 NetModem V2400 ..... 439.

★Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG
3455 MicroPhone II 3.0 ..... 219.

★Solutions Int'l. ... 60 day MBG
4308 BackFAX *(reqs. Apple FAX modem)*. 124.

★Synergy ... 30 day MBG
3130 VersaTerm 4.1 ..... 88.
3131 VersaTerm-PRO 3.1 ..... 174.

★TOPS ... 30 day MBG
4188 TOPS Teleconnector *(DIN-8)* ..... 29.
4189 TOPS Teleconnector *(DB-9)* ..... 29.
4598 TOPS FlashBox ..... 122.
3725 TOPS Repeater ..... 122.
3720 TOPS Flashcard ..... 155.
6264 Network Bundle for Mac 3.0 ..... 189.
6377 InBox/Mac Administrator *(20 user)*. 215.

★Traveling Software ... 60 day MBG
3729 LapLink Mac III Connectivity Pac.. 114.

INPUT/OUTPUT

★American Power ... 30 day MBG
5895 110SE UPS ..... 209.

Caere
4476 OmniPage 2.0 ..... 549.

★CoStar ... 30 day MBG
6067 LabelWriter Labels ..... 11.
6090 LabelWriter ..... 189.

★Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG
3988 CE 105ADB Keyboard w/QuicKeys . 135.

Wayzata Technology ... 60 day MBG
Quick Art (CD-ROM)–2200 high quality, line art images (300 dpi). Ideal for use in desktop publishing ..... $175.
The World Factbook 1989 (CD-ROM)–World almanac with data on 248 countries..... 69.

"If we had your on time performance, I'd throw away my watch."

Dear MacConnection,

As supervisor of a major airline, I've become highly attuned to timely performance and quality service. Never have I seen these traits more clearly in evidence than with your company.

Your selection and pricing are great. Your new guarantee policy is reassuring. And your salespeople are both friendly and knowledgeable. If we had your on time performance, I'd throw away my watch.

Thanks again for such excellence.

Andrew G. Russell
Nashville, TN

1-800/334-4444

MacConnection™

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

© Copyright 1990 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH

Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature photographs of real live MacConnection customers and the real live letters they wrote us. Really

fear of distraction.

Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG
Macintosh Communications Pack 1.5—External 2400SA Modem, cable, and top-selling communications software. Hayes compatible, auto-answer. A superior value..... $225.

★Datadesk ... 30 day MBG
1818 HyperDialer ..... 29.
1819 MAC-101 Keyboard *(beige)*..... 139.
1820 MAC-101 Keyboard *(platinum)* ... 139.
1821 MAC-101 Keyboard *(ADB)*..... 139.
Foreign keyboards available in French, German and Spanish ..... call

★GDT Softworks ... 30 day MBG
6256 Printlink Collection ..... 59.
6151 JetLink Express 1.02 ..... 89.
6255 Expressive Fonts..... 119.
6257 JetLink/Expressive Fonts Bundle.. 159.

★Kensington ... 30 day MBG
2576 Turbo Mouse for Mac Plus 3.0.... 109.
2547 Turbo Mouse ADB 3.0..... 109.

★Kraft Systems ... 60 day MBG
2600 3-Button QuickStick ..... 39.
4082 3-Button QuickStick ADB ..... 49.
6099 ADB Trackball *(with foot pedal)* .... 79.

★Logitech ... 30 day MBG
5082 ScanMan Mac..... 319.

★LYNX Computer ... 30 day MBG
1211 LYNX Trackball ..... 59.
1212 LYNX Trackball ADB ..... 59.

★Microseeds Pub. ... 60 day MBG
4843 WristMac 1.0..... 145.
5018 WristMac Executive 1.0..... 189.

★Mobius Technologies ... 60 day MBG
6126 Cordless Mouse ..... 99.
4846 MultiScreen..... 315.

★Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG
2808 A+ Mouse ..... 59.
2809 A+ Mouse ADB ..... 79.

★Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG
2994 15″ Monitor for Mac SE..... 999.
4096 19″ Monitor for Mac SE ..... 1195.
6168 15″ Monitor for Mac SE/30 ..... 799.
5680 19″ Monitor for Mac SE/30 ..... 1195.
2993 15″ Monitor for Mac II..... 799.
4097 19″ Monitor for Mac II ..... 1195.
6240 30/2 Interface *(SE/30 video board)* 499.

Olduvai Software
5138 Read-It! OCR Personal 2.1 ..... 125.
3034 Read-It! OCR 2.1 ..... 245.

★Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG
4488 Grappler Spooler ..... 47.
3036 Grappler C/Mac/GS 2.0 ..... 78.
4487 Grappler LS 1.0 ..... 103.
6229 Grappler LX ..... $129.

★PTI/DataShield ... 30 day MBG
5254 MacDirector ..... 109.

Summagraphics
4298 BitPad Plus ADB ..... 319.

TheComplete PC
6104 TheComplete Half-Page Scanner/400..... 315.
6103 TheComplete Page Scanner..... 759.

★Thunderware ... 30 day MBG
3648 ThunderScan 5.0 with PowerPort . 187.
4994 LightningScan ..... 369.
3645 Mac II Power Accessory ..... 45.

MEMORY & DRIVES

1 Meg SIMMs
1107 *Low profile 80 nanoseconds SIMMs at the best prices. 2 year warranty*.... 89.

★Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG
3989 800k External Disk Drive *(platinum)* 149.
5133 20 Meg Hard Drive ..... 359.
3990 30+ Meg Hard Drive ..... 459.
3991 45+ Meg Hard Drive ..... 499.
5275 65+ Meg Hard Drive ..... 599.
5276 80+ Meg Hard Drive ..... 689.
5456 44 Meg Removable Drive ..... 819.
5736 44 Meg Removable Cartridge .... 115.

★Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG
1802 Dove Tool Kit..... 15.
1801 SCSI Interface/Port ..... 109.
5879 MaraThon Serial/Parallel ..... 195.
1807 MacSnap 524E..... 185.
1809 MacSnap 524S..... 239.
1811 MacSnap 548E ..... 419.
1812 MacSnap 548S..... 479.
1800 MacSnap 2SE..... 319.
1804 MacSnap 2S..... 199.
1805 MacSnap 4S..... 395.

ACCELERATOR BOARDS
1793 MaraThon 020 MSE1..... 429.
1794 MaraThon 020 MSE2 *(1 Meg)*..... 699.
1795 MaraThon 020 MSE3 *(math chip)* .. 589.
1796 MaraThon 020 MSE4 *(1 Meg/chip)* . 879.
5192 MaraThon 020 MSE5 *(4 Meg)*..... 829.
5193 MaraThon 020 MSE6 *(4 Meg/chip)* . 999.
4663 MaraThon 030 Accelerator 32 MHz. 969.
5878 MaraThon 030x Accelerator ..... 969.
5880 MaraThon 030 SE/30 Accelerator . $969.
5623 MaraThon Racer..... 149.

ACCELERATORS (020) W/ETHERNET
5391 FastNet LAN 1..... 1125.
5390 FastNet LAN 2 *(1 Meg)* ..... 1499.
5389 FastNet LAN 3 *(math chip)* ..... 1349.
5388 FastNet LAN 4 *(1 Meg/chip)* .... 1724.
5387 FastNet LAN 5 *(4 Meg)* ..... 1499.
5386 FastNet LAN 6 *(4 Meg/chip)* .... 1729.

IOMEGA
5552 44M Ext. Single Bernoulli II Drive. 1399.
5553 44M Ext. Dual Bernoulli II Drive.. 2199.

Traveling Software ... 60 day MBG
LapLink Mac III Connectivity Pac—Provides everything you need for fast Mac-to-Mac and Mac-to-PC file transfers. Includes cable, LapLink Mac Accelerator, and AppleTalk support ..... $114.

CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG
MultiLedger 1.3—An integrated accounting solution combining G/L, A/R, A/P, and inventory tracking ..... $235.
Payroll 4.02—A payroll system for 1 to 1000 employees. All tax tables are included... 175.

★Kennect Tech. ... 30 day MBG
5631 Rapport ..... 199.
5632 Drive 2.4 *(includes FastBack II)*... 329.

★SuperMac Tech. ... 30 day MBG
SuperMac drives include SuperSpool, SuperLaserSpool, Diskfit and Manager
5452 Dataframe 20 ..... 529.
5447 Dataframe XP 30 ..... 629.
5448 Dataframe XP 60 ..... 859.
5449 Dataframe XP 100 ..... 1149.

STORAGE MEDIA

★Verbatim ... 60 day MBG
3772 3½″ DS/DD Disks *(10)* ..... 15.
3773 3½″ HD Disks 1.44 Meg *(10)* ..... 29.

★Sony ... 60 day MBG
3297 3½″ DS/DD Disks *(10)* ..... 14.
6148 3½″ DS/DD Disks 3 Pak *(30)* ..... 35.
3298 3½″ HD Disks 1.44 Meg *(10)* ..... 25.
6375 3½″ HD Disks 3 Pak *(30)* ..... 67.

★MAXELL ... 60 day MBG
2792 3½″ DS/DD Disks *(10)* ..... 15.
2793 3½″ HD Disks 1.44 Meg *(10)* ..... 29.

★3M ... 60 day MBG
3943 DC2000 Tape Cartridge ..... 20.

ACCESSORIES

Apple Computer
1113 Black ImageWriter Ribbon ..... 10.
1114 LaserWriter Plus Toner Cartridge .. 111.
1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge .... 115.

★Avery ... 60 day MBG
4864 Disk Labels 3½″ *(Qty. 250)*..... 13.
5392 Disk Labels—Laser 3½″ *(Qty. 630)*. 29.

Call 800/334-4444.

5403 Address Labels 17/16" x 4" *(Qty. 1000)* . . $9.
4865 Address Labels 3 1/2" x 15/16" *(Qty. 3750)* 15.
4811 Transparencies 8 1/2" x 11" *(Qty. 50)* 22.
4813 Round Labels 3 1/3" *(Qty. 150)* . . . . . 7.
4812 Laser Labels 1/2" x 1 3/4" *(Qty. 2000)* . 7.
4807 Laser Labels 1" x 2 5/8" *(Qty. 3000)* 24.
4808 Laser Labels 1 1/2" x 4" *(Qty. 1400)* . 24.
4809 Laser Labels 2" x 4" *(Qty. 1000)* . . . 24.
4810 Laser Labels 8 1/2" x 11" *(Qty. 100)* . 24.

★Basic Needs ... 60 day MBG

5635 Keyboard Flip . . . . . 6.
5633 LaserWriter Printer Stand . . . . . 28.
5634 Large Screen Monitor Stand . . . . . 38.

★Computer Coverup ... 60 day MBG

1722 ImageWriter LQ Cover . . . . . 8.
1723 ImageWriter II Cover . . . . . 8.
4657 LaserWriter II Cover. . . . . 10.
1720 Mac Plus Cover. . . . . 10.
1724 Mac SE Cover . . . . . 10.
1725 Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Cover Set . . 10.

★CoStar ... 30 day MBG

6091 The Organizer . . . . . 249.

★Goldstein & Blair ... 30 day MBG

2267 The Macintosh Bible *(2nd Edition)* . . 19.

★I/O Design ... 30 day MBG

2379 MacLuggage Imageware II. . . . . 49.
2376 MacLuggage Macinware Plus . . . . 64.
2381 MacLuggage Macinware SE. . . . . 75.
6129 The Ultimate SE Carrying Case. . . . 79.

★Kensington ... 30 day MBG

MacConnection carries the entire line of Kensington's accessories. A partial listing follows.

2577 Mouseway Pad . . . . . 7.
2563 Mouse Pocket ADB . . . . . 8.
2569 Mac Plus/SE w/System Saver Cover . 9.
2558 ImageWriter II Dust Cover . . . . . 9.
2589 Universal Printer Stand . . . . . 15.
4970 Modem/FAX Protector 10 . . . . . 15.
4971 Modem/FAX Protector 20 . . . . . 25.
4126 LaserWriter II Dust Cover. . . . . 17.
2580 Mac II Stand . . . . . 20.
2545 Universal Copy Stand . . . . . 22.
2573 Tilt/Swivel *(platinum)* . . . . . 22.
2578 Extra Long ADB Keyboard Cable . . 25.
2579 Mac II Monitor Cable Extension Kit . 33.
4972 Power Tree 10 . . . . . 19.
4973 Power Tree 20 . . . . . 27.

Datadesk ... 30 day MBG

Mac-101 Keyboard–Includes macro program, MasterStrokes, to assign keystrokes and mouse clicks to 15 function keys. Beige, platinum, or ADB version . . . . . $139.
Foreign keyboards are also available . . . . . call

4974 Power Tree 50 . . . . . $54.
2559 Apple Security Kit . . . . . 34.
2568 Maccessories SuperBase . . . . . 34.
2585 Printer Muffler 80 . . . . . 43.
4070 System Saver SE. . . . . 52.
2566 System Saver Mac *(platinum)* . . . . . 63.
2567 System Saver Mac *(beige)* . . . . . 63.
2546 A-B Box *(DIN-8)* . . . . . 63.
2556 Maccessories Anti-Glare Filter SE . . 33.
5064 Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter 63.
5065 Full Page Display Polarizing Filter . . 63.
5066 Two Page Display Polarizing Filter . 135.
4941 Mac II Monitor Stand. . . . . 64.
4643 Mac II Stand and Cable Kit . . . . . 64.
2561 MasterPiece Mac II . . . . . 105.
5894 PowerBacker 360 . . . . . 269.
5577 PowerBacker 450 . . . . . 339.
5578 PowerBacker 520 . . . . . 399.
5230 PowerBacker 800 . . . . . 749.
5228 PowerBacker 1200 . . . . . 949.

★MacConnection ... 60 day MBG

4623 Solid Oak Disk Case *(holds 90 disks)* . 29.

★Mobius Technologies ... 60 day MBG

4470 Fanny Mac QT . . . . . 59.

Targus ... 60 day MBG

Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard Case–Made of a dust & water-resistant material as strong as Cordura but smoother so it won't wear out clothes. Closed cell foam protects against jolts. . . $69.
ImageWriter II Carry Case . . . . . 45.

★Moustrak ... 60 day MBG

Available in blue or gray.

2694 Moustrak Pad *(standard 7" x 9")* . . . 8.
2692 Moustrak Pad *(large 9" x 11")*. . . . . 9.
2693 Moustrak Pad L/F *(9" x 11")* . . . . . 10.

★NoRad ... 30 day MBG

5620 Shield for Mac Plus or SE *(#2524)* . . 99.
5622 Shield for Mac II *(#2523F)* . . . . . 99.

Ribbons

Available in black, blue, brown, yellow, green, orange, purple, red, silver & gold.

3255 ImageWriter II Ribbon. . . . . 4.
3261 ImageWriter II 4-Color Ribbon. . . . . 9.
3270 ImageWriter II Rainbow Six Pack. . . 20.
3260 ImageWriter LQ Black Ribbon. . . . . 17.
4011 ImageWriter LQ 4-Color Ribbon . . . 20.

★Sopris Softworks ... 60 day MBG

4171 Mac SE Std. Keyboard Cover *(navy)* . . 15.
4019 Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard Cover *(navy)* . 15.
4017 ImageWriter II Cover *(navy)* . . . . . 11.
4018 LaserWriter II Series Cover *(navy)* . . 17.
4012 High Trek ImageWriter II Carry Case . 49.
4013 High Trek Mac Plus Carry Case . . . . . 59.
4014 High Trek Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Case. 69.

SuperMac Technology ... 30 day MBG

DataFrame Drives–Features automatic data encryption and password-lockable SCSI partitions for faster operation and protection from accidental deletion and virus attack. Includes DiskFit, SuperLaserSpool, etc. . see line listing.

5877 Mac II Monitor Carry Case . . . . . $59.
5839 Mac IIcx CPU & Kybd. Carry Case . 69.
4861 SE Protection Pak *(std. keyboard)* . . 65.
4862 SE Protection Pak *(ext. keyboard)* . . 75.

★Targus ... 60 day MBG

3618 ImageWriter II Carry Case. . . . . 45.
3617 Mac Plus/SE Carry Case. . . . . 55.
4015 Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carry Case . . 69.
6116 Mac IIcx Carry Case . . . . . 85.

★Tripp Lite ... 30 day MBG

6199 Isobar 4 *(surge suppressor, 4 outlets)*. 49.
6200 Isobar 6 *(surge suppressor, 6 outlets)*. 59.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us anytime Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 1:00 AM EST, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST

SHIPPING

Continental US: Barring massive computer failures and other natural or unnatural catastrophes, all credit card orders phoned into MacConnection weekdays by 8 PM EST will ship Airborne Express the same night for delivery the next business day, except for those within UPS Ground Zone 1 (which is also an overnight service). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only $3

Hawaii, Alaska and Outside Continental US: Call 603/446-7711 for information.

On the Ethernet Highway

Macworld Labs tests Ethernet interfaces for the Mac

Ethernet has become a viable alternative to LocalTalk. Why? First, there's Ethernet's speed of 10-megabits per second. Users who transfer large page-layout, graphics, and CAD files or who work with multiuser databases need something that provides better network performance than 230-kilobits-per-second LocalTalk.

Second, there's connectivity. Ethernet is the most popular medium for networking UNIX workstations, IBM PCs, and Digital Equipment Corporation VAX computers. Putting Macs on Ethernet means they can access information on those other computers. Finally, there's convenience. Because of its popularity, many corporations already have Ethernet installed. So it makes sense to use the same Ethernet cable to connect the Macs as well.

A number of devices are now available to link Macs to Ethernet. In fact, if you read "Network Connections" (*Macworld,* November 1989), you saw that the table of Ethernet interfaces took up almost a whole page!

In our tests, we wanted to determine which of those interfaces offered the best performance. We decided to concentrate on testing the Ethernet products that provided the fastest throughput to an individual Mac: add-in boards for the Mac SE, SE/30, and Mac II family, and external SCSI-based devices (see "Ethernet Interfaces").

We considered LocalTalk to be the bottleneck in data transfers to Ethernet. Therefore, we excluded LocalTalk-to-Ethernet routers, such as the Kinetics FastPath and the Cayman Systems GatorBox, from our tests. Those boxes provide Ethernet access to support Macintoshes on a LocalTalk network.

We also wanted to find out what kind of performance to expect from an Ethernet network. Very few computers can actually process data fast enough to saturate Ethernet's full bandwidth. (Take, for example, the fact that Ethernet's speed is on the order of the Mac's microprocessor and bus speeds.) This meant we had to test various network

by Dave Kosiur

hardware configurations, as well as investigate performance bottlenecks in the Mac itself.

Connecting to Ethernet

Currently four types of media can connect Ethernet networks: thick-wire coaxial cable, thin-wire coaxial cable, twisted-pair cable, and fiber-optic cable.

Thick-wire coaxial cable is best used as a network backbone linking several workgroups, not necessarily individual Macs. To attach a Mac to thick-wire Ethernet, you need a separate transceiver and a cable to connect the Mac's Ethernet interface to that transceiver; the transceiver then connects to thick-wire Ethernet via a *tap*. The cable itself measures a little less than 1/2 inch in diameter and is very inflexible. Thick-wire coaxial cable must be laid out in segments no longer than 500 meters. Each segment supports up to 100 nodes. (You can use *repeaters* or *concentrators* to join the cable segments and form larger networks.)

On the other hand, thin-wire Ethernet—nicknamed CheaperNet—is very popular for creating a workgroup from individual Macs. Thin-wire Ethernet is more flexible, less obtrusive, and less expensive than thick-wire Ethernet. There's no need for large external transceivers and taps. All Mac-Ethernet interfaces have thin-wire transceivers built in. A thin-wire Ethernet segment has maximum limits of 189 meters and 30 nodes.

An even more appealing way to create Mac workgroups is twisted-pair Ethernet, which uses telephone wire. Due to electrical considerations, most twisted-pair lengths are limited to 100 meters. Be forewarned, though: twisted-pair Ethernet isn't the same as Farallon's PhoneNet. PhoneNet requires only a single pair of wires—it can run over either flat modular phone cable or the regular premises wiring found in most buildings. Twisted-pair Ethernet requires two pairs of wires and must run over regular premises wiring. Farallon and NuvoTech now offer star controllers for twisted-pair Ethernet networks; Kinetics has two add-in boards, the EtherPort IIL and EtherPort SEL, that support twisted-pair Ethernet on the Mac II family and the SE, respectively. NetWorth has also announced EtherNext, a twisted-pair Ethernet interface board for the Mac II family.

PIERRE YVES GOAVEC

Add-in boards such as Asante's MacCon SE30/E (above) provide Ethernet access to Macs with internal expansion slots.

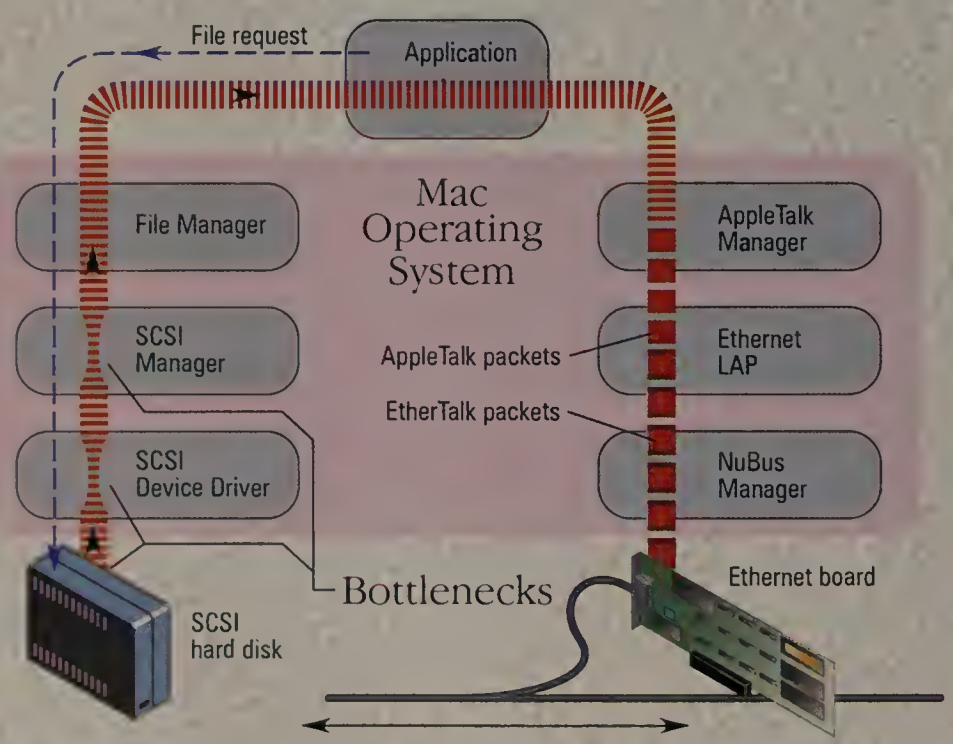
Fiber-optic cable is most often used for networks that need a high-security Ethernet backbone—high security, because it's difficult to tap into fiber-optic cable and intercept signals. In addition, fiber-optic cable is immune to electromagnetic interference (EMI). Macs do not ordinarily attach directly to fiber-optic Ethernet cable. The only Mac-Ethernet interface that currently supports fiber-optic cable is Network Resources' Mac2000 board, with optional fiber-optic adapter.

How Fast Is Fast?

Ethernet is 43 times faster than LocalTalk. Unfortunately, a Mac cannot process Ethernet data 43 times faster than it can process LocalTalk data. We tried to isolate the bottlenecks that prevent the Mac from keeping up with Ethernet's 10-megabits-per-second speed.

To determine how each step of the data-transfer process affects Ethernet

Moving Along



To understand where the bottlenecks occur in transferring data from the Mac to Ethernet, you have to examine how data gets from a Mac's hard disk onto Ethernet. As an example, here's what happens when you send a local file on a Mac II over the Ethernet network with AppleTalk protocols. When you select a file, the File Manager in the Mac Operating System asks the SCSI Manager—also part of the Mac Operating System—for the data (the file). The SCSI Manager sends the request to the SCSI Device Driver for the SCSI hard disk, which, in turn, instructs the hard disk to find and retrieve the data. Once the hard disk retrieves the data, it sends the data to the Mac's central processing unit (CPU). The CPU creates AppleTalk packets for the data and then directs those packets to EtherTalk's LAP (Link Access Protocol). After that the NuBus Manager in the Mac Operating System steers the packets over the NuBus in the Mac to the Ethernet interface board. Then the interface board takes over. It turns the EtherTalk packets into electrical signals that can be sent over Ethernet. Finally, the Ethernet board transmits the file as a series of Ethernet packets.

transfers, we tested various combinations of hard disks, RAM disks, and SCSI accelerators. Fast and slow disks could tell us if disk read-write access times had much effect; SCSI accelerator boards could tell us if the Mac's SCSI bus and SCSI Manager were a bottleneck. Our idea was to time file transfers between an AppleShare server and client, varying one parameter at a time—for example, disk-access speed.

While running our preliminary tests with AppleShare, we tried several different combinations of fast (10 milliseconds [ms] access time) and slow (25 to 30ms access time) hard disks on the client-server pair. Needless to say, the slow-slow combination proved the slowest. Surprisingly, a fast-fast combination wasn't the fastest. Instead, we found that using a fast disk on the server Mac and a slow disk on the client Mac produced the best results. Other factors, such as on-board disk caching, which varies from disk to disk, can also affect results.

Despite vendors' claims, using SCSI-DMA boards to improve hard disk access makes little—if any—difference in data-transfer rate under the current System, 6.0.4. One reason for the lack of any measurable enhancement in performance might be the clock speed of the CPU. A faster processor (such as the 25MHz 68030 used in the Mac IIci) might have handled DMA transfers faster than our test machine, which was a IIcx with a 16MHz 68030.

Notes from the Field

Every Ethernet interface device for the Mac was tested three different ways: with file transfers using AppleShare 2.0.1, with file transfers using TOPS 2.1 (dated November 16, 1988), and with low-level tests. We used thin-wire Ethernet to conduct all tests.

Both the AppleShare 2.0.1 and TOPS 2.1 file-transfer tests were performed with a HyperCard stack and a file-copy XCMD. The XCMD transferred a 1MB file from the server to the client, measures the time the transfer took, and averages the results for ten repetitions. These two tests (AppleShare and TOPS) should be viewed as real-world examples. They can give you an idea of how a server-client combination behaves over Ethernet.

To determine if Ethernet data transfers were faster without what we suspected was the primary bottleneck—the SCSI Manager and hard disk—we did two things (see "Moving Along"). First, we ran a low-level test for each Ethernet interface. Second, we tried using a RAM disk for both the AppleShare server and the client.

Our low-level test used two Macintosh Programmer's Workshop (MPW), C programs to transfer packets of data directly from the RAM of one Mac (the

ETHERNET INTERFACES[1]

Product	Vendor	Price	Thick-wire	Thin-wire
BOARDS FOR MAC II FAMILY[2]				
EtherLink/NB ★	3Com Corporation	$595	•	•
EtherPort II ★	Kinetics	$595	•	•
EtherTalk Interface Card ★	Apple Computer	$699	•	•
FastNet III ★	Dove Computer Corporation	$599	•	•
GatorCard E/II ★	Cayman Systems	$595	•	•
Mac2000[3]	Network Resources Corporation	$995	•	•
MacCon II/E ★	Asante Technologies	$595	•	•
NAE 2000	Novell	$595	•	•
NIA310 MacConnect ★	Racal Interlan	$549	•	•
NuvoLink II	NuvoTech	$395	•	•
SpeedLink ★	EMAC	$549	•	•
BOARDS FOR MAC SE				
E4020 ★	Cabletron Systems	$599	•	•
EtherLink/SE ★	3Com Corporation	$595	•	•
EtherPort SE ★	Kinetics	$595	•	•
FastNet SE ★	Dove Computer Corporation	$599	•	•
GatorCard E/SE	Cayman Systems	$595	•	•
IPT 1000	Information Presentation Technologies	$499		•
MacCon SE/E ★	Asante Technologies	$395	•	•
NAE 1000	Novell	$595	•	•
BOARDS FOR MAC SE/30				
E5020 ★	Cabletron	$649	•	•
EtherPort SE/30 ★	Kinetics	$595	•	•
FastNet SE/30 ★	Dove Computer Corporation	$599	•	•
GatorCard E/30	Cayman Systems	$595	•	•
MacCon SE30/E ★	Asante Technologies	$595	•	•
EXTERNAL SCSI BOXES[4]				
Ether+ ★	Compatible Systems Corporation	$495	•	•
EtherSC[5] ★	Kinetics	$1250	•	•
FastNet SCSI ★	Dove Computer Corporation	$1249[6]	•	•
Nodem ★	Adaptec	$545	•	•
NuvoLink SC	Nuvotech	$495	•	•

★ *indicates boards have been tested*

[1] *All of the Ethernet interfaces known at press time are included in this table, although not all of them were tested. In most cases, the devices that were not tested were not shipping at the time of our tests.*

[2] *Supports Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci.*

[3] *Includes Apple's Macintosh Coprocessor Platform (MCP).*

[4] *Supports Mac Plus, Mac SE, Mac SE/30, Mac II family, and Mac Portable.*

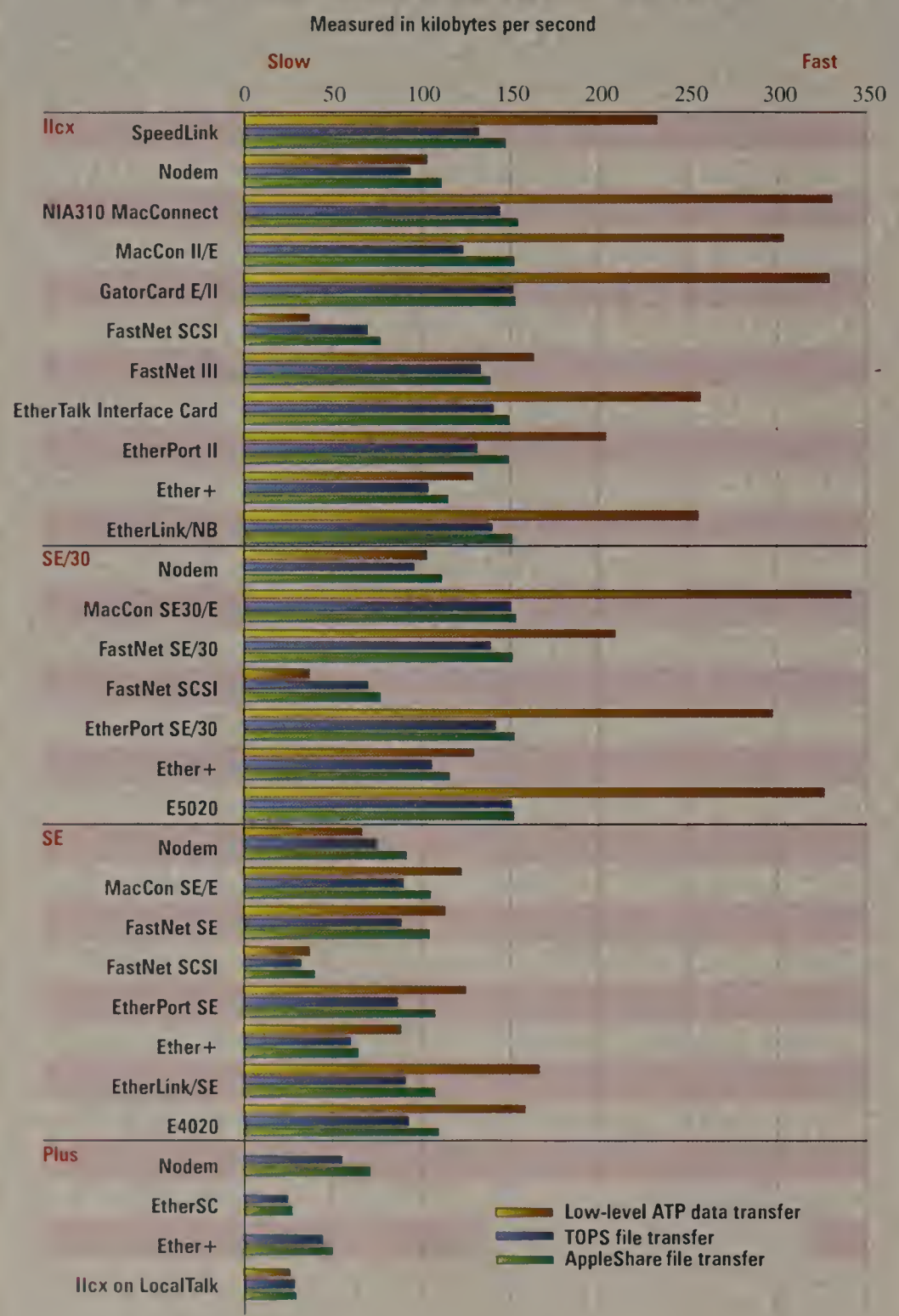
[5] *User must choose either thick-wire or thin-wire support, not both.*

[6] *Price given is for thin-wire support, thick-wire support is available for $1349.*

server) to the RAM of another Mac (the client) with the AppleTalk Transaction Protocol (ATP). These low-level test programs did their own timing and presented the results on screen after completion of each test.

Because the programs never accessed the hard disk, the low-level test avoided the SCSI Manager–hard disk bottleneck. Also, the low-level test used one specific protocol (ATP) to transfer data; thus, it depended less on the entire AppleTalk protocol stack than the AppleShare and TOPS tests did.

PUSHING THE ENVELOPE



Results of our three tests (low-level ATP data transfers, TOPS file transfers, and AppleShare file transfers) are presented here for each Ethernet interface we tested. Data is grouped according to the test machine—Mac IIcx, Mac SE/30, Mac SE, and Mac Plus. Results for the same tests using LocalTalk between two Mac IIcx computers are also included for reference. Note: Our low-level MPW test programs, for some reason, did not run correctly on the Mac Plus. As a result, no low-level results are available for Mac Plus–Ethernet interfaces.

The benchmarks we obtained from the low-level tests became our measure of the maximum performance of the Ethernet interface devices. As we discovered, it's very unlikely you can achieve those levels of performance in the real world.

It is noteworthy that the results of our file-transfer test on an AppleShare RAM disk (using the National Semiconductor Maccelerate board and software) came closest to the results of the low-level ATP tests for the same configuration. Unfortunately, AppleShare is particularly touchy about its installation on a RAM disk, and the amount of RAM you need to create a useful server volume makes AppleShare installation hardly seem worth it. Still, it did confirm our suspicion that the primary bottleneck for Ethernet data transfers is the SCSI Manager–hard disk combination.

All of our tests used a Mac IIcx with an external 321MB hard disk (Micro Net SBX-330im Wren disk with 10ms access time) and 5MB of RAM as the file server. For testing NuBus boards, we used a Mac IIcx with 5MB of RAM and an internal 80MB hard disk as the client. The client Mac SE/30 had an internal 80MB drive and 5MB of RAM; the SE used in the tests also had an 80MB internal hard disk and 4MB of RAM. The Mac Plus client we used had 2.5MB of RAM and an external SuperMac Technology DataFrame 20MB hard disk.

We tested NuBus-based boards first to find the fastest in the bunch. That turned out to be the Racal Interlan NIA310 MacConnect board. We then used that board in the Mac IIcx server to test the performance of each SCSI device and the Mac SE family add-in boards. We tested SCSI-based Ethernet devices using a Mac Plus, a Mac SE, and a Mac IIcx as clients.

Comparing Interfaces

When we reviewed the results of our tests, some points jumped out immediately (see "Pushing the Envelope"). Most important, there's little distinction in performance among various add-in boards for the Mac SE and the Mac II series. Low-level tests indicate that some boards perform better than others; real-world measures of performance are pretty much level among all boards for a particular Mac model. This

Many Ethernet interfaces exhibit similar performance on the same Mac (for example, the NuBus add-in boards). However, a comparison of their price and performance shows a wide range of values. Products with the best price-performance ratio are in the upper left-hand corner of the chart.

is probably due to the limiting factors of the disk drive and SCSI Manager when getting data through the Mac and onto the Ethernet cable.

We concluded that some boards are, in fact, capable of better performance than others, but not with the Mac Operating System's current support for the SCSI bus and hard disks. Such differences in board performance may benefit A/UX users, since the A/UX operating system handles SCSI hard disks differently from the way the Mac Operating System does.

We also found some interesting results for Ethernet SCSI devices. The Adaptec Nodem seems better suited to the slower Mac Plus and Mac SE. The Ether+, on the other hand, performs better than the Nodem with the SE/30 and Mac IIcx.

Our Evaluation

Should you buy a board or a SCSI box to connect a Mac to Ethernet? Your best bet is to install an add-in board—if the Mac model permits. Add-in boards provide the best performance, and now that their prices are falling, they offer the best price-to-performance ratio.

One interesting possibility for a less expensive workstation is a Mac SE/30 with the EtherPort SE/30 board. That combination runs as fast as the IIcx with the boards we tested.

Don't overlook the SCSI devices, however. On the average, a SCSI-based interface on the IIcx offers 75 percent of the performance of a IIcx add-in board. Depending on which SCSI device you use with a Mac SE, performance can approach 85 percent of that of an add-in board. And a SCSI interface can be easily transferred from one Mac to another.

For the Mac SE or SE/30, space for add-in boards is at a premium, with only one slot available. If you already have a board installed, you won't be able to install an internal Ethernet board too. In such circumstances, the Ether+ is a good choice.

If you're using a Mac Portable or a Plus, your only option for an Ethernet connection is a SCSI device. There's not much of a performance difference between the Ether+ and the Nodem; however, the Ether+ costs less.

Macs can easily benefit from Ethernet's speed by taking advantage of the wide variety of Ethernet interfaces available. Our tests indicate that with Ethernet, you can transfer files anywhere from 2.5 times (for the Plus) to 5.2 times (for the IIcx) faster. Although the overall costs of installing Ethernet are higher than LocalTalk, you'll get more out of your network. ◻

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Dave Kosiur, *a* Macworld *contributing editor, is the publisher of* Connections, *an international newsletter concerned with Macintosh networking. He is waiting for the EtherBunny to make its annual appearance*

MEDICAL DESKTOP

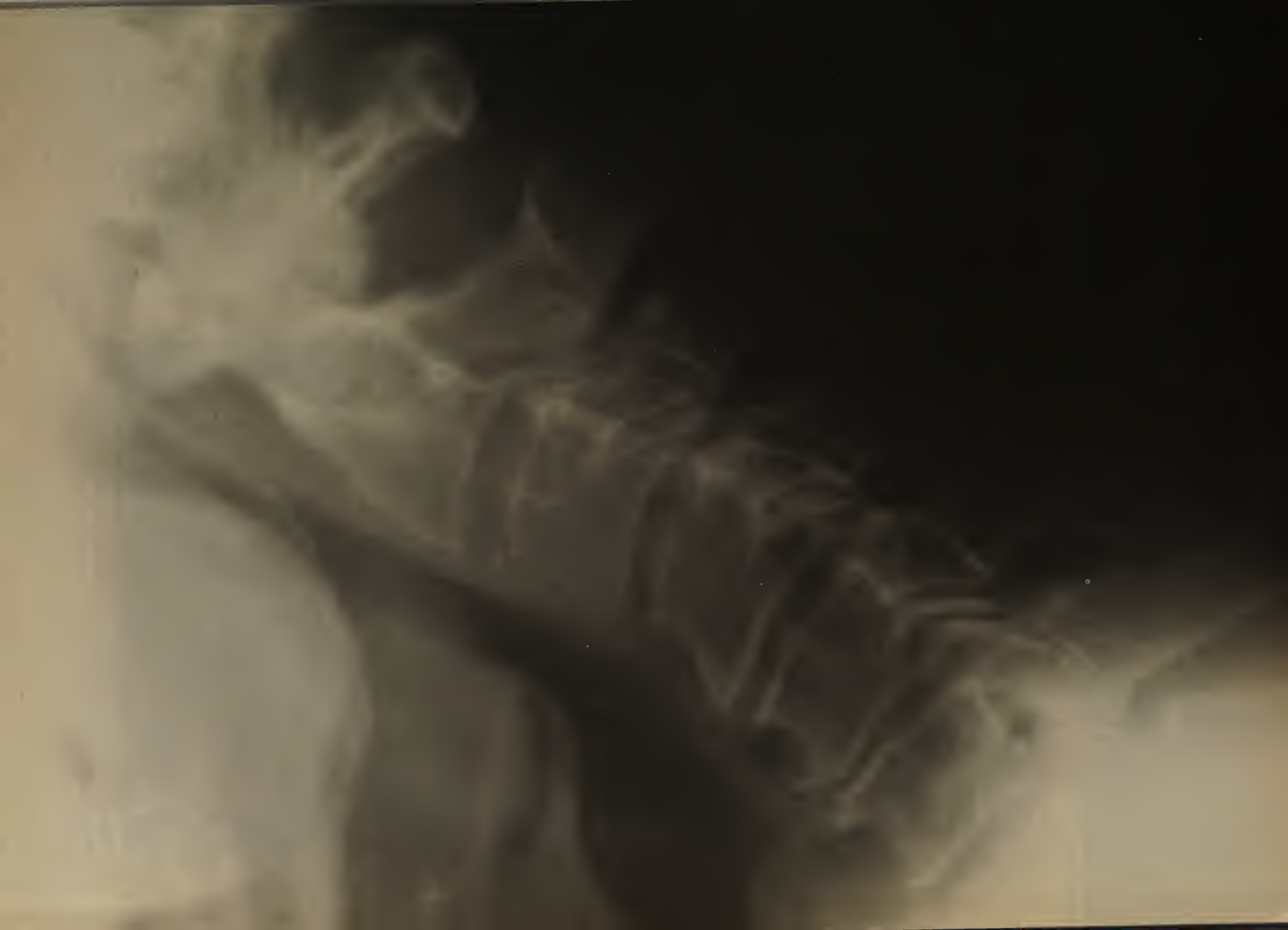
When future medical historians tally milestones in the evolution of medicine, I'm convinced they will rank the computer along with antibiotics, X-rays, and transplant surgery. Faced with a flood of data mandated by new government regulations, hospital administrators first turned to powerful mainframe databases during the 1960s. Since then computer centers have become permanent fixtures in hospitals, clinics, and medical schools.

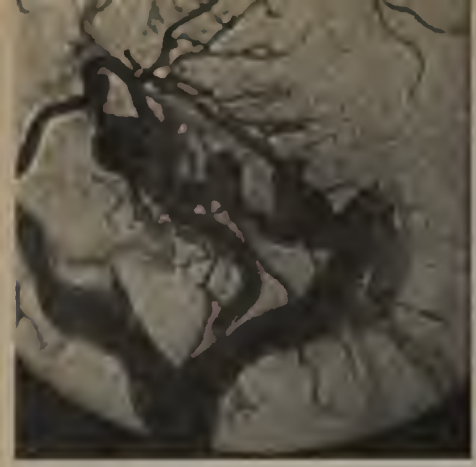
The Macintosh plays a prominent role in health care

Desktop computers promised to deliver mainframe muscle to individual users, but physicians have been slow to adopt the technology. Until recently, computer courses weren't considered worthy of inclusion in medical school curricula. And most doctors, rather than familiarizing themselves with exotic command sequences, preferred to delegate computer tasks to assistants or to a handful of computer-literate colleagues. The Macintosh, with its icon- and menu-driven interface, has played a large part in changing medical minds.

The scope and quality of Macintosh applications currently available for health care purposes is impressive (see "Mac Medical Medley"). From sophisticated analysis of biomedical research data in university laboratories to the tracking of patient billing in private practice, the Mac is assuming a critical role in all aspects of medicine. While I can't offer an in-depth look at each of the many ways that the Mac is assisting physicians, I will focus on individual projects

by Franklin N. Tessler, M.D., C.M.





Cranial arteriogram

False-colored positron-emission tomographic images

in three areas—teaching, primary care, and diagnostic imaging.

Medical Imaging Goes Mac

Although X-rays generally come to mind when most people think about radiology, the specialty has grown to include a broad repertoire of other diagnostic tests, including CT (computed tomography) scanning, MRI (magnetic resonance imaging), nuclear medicine, and ultrasound.

Despite all the high-tech equipment, radiologists most often deal with images recorded on sheets of transparency film, much as they did 50 years ago. After studying a patient's images, the radiologist usually sends a written report to the referring physician, who then decides on the appropriate treatment. Unfortunately, nonradiologists frequently complain that reports are slow to arrive, difficult to comprehend, or both.

In 1986 Dr. William Glenn, Jr., a Southern California radiologist specializing in CT and MR scanning, devised a novel solution to the problem. In addition to a typed transcript, the referring doctor would receive a brief narrated videotape showing the patient's images, with the pertinent findings pointed out and explained. Glenn used an MS-DOS computer and frame grabber to create the videotapes. This was no small feat, given the lack of video standards for CT and MR scanners. Referring physicians were ecstatic, but Glenn eventually found the system too costly and time-consuming to be practical. Still, he narrated over four thousand tapes before abandoning the approach.

One problem Glenn faced was the fact that secondary tasks such as filming consumed valuable resources on his expensive imaging equipment. Although workstations capable of handling some of the chores were commercially available, their $100,000 to $200,000 price tags made them impractical. The Macintosh II, with its ability to handle gray-scale CT and MR images, seemed the ideal solution. Glenn approached biologist Peter Marx with a proposal that Marx develop a low-cost imaging station based on the Mac II. The requirements were straightforward: the system would have to be able to accept diagnostic images directly from CT and MR machines, manipulate the images, and send them on to a hard-copy device for printing. The software would also have to be simple enough for referring physicians to master and use without special training.

MAX AGUILERA-HELLWEG

At Harbor UCLA Medical Center, Dr. William Glenn, Jr., attaches a Mac II to a very expensive peripheral—a $4 million MR scanner.

GreasePencil Enters

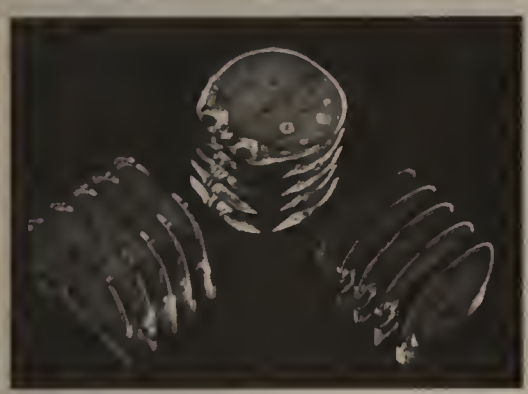
Marx, who has a passion for late-night programming, began work on the project in January of 1988. The program (later dubbed GreasePencil after the writing tool radiologists use to mark films) was ready for testing by the following May. Since then, working with two other programmers and a host of informal advisers, Marx has developed GreasePencil into a full-featured image-processing application that can view, reconstruct, and annotate images (see "Slice of Life").

Along the way, Marx faced several unexpected obstacles. For example, when he found that 8-bit images weren't sufficient, he turned to Apple's untested 32-bit QuickDraw routines. (GreasePencil was one of several applications showcased at Apple's official 32-bit kickoff last year.)

Hardware development proved no smaller problem. Whenever possible, Glenn wanted to work with off-the-shelf Apple components, sacrificing the speed offered by third-party accelerator boards in favor of wide availability. Still, there was no way to connect the Mac to the 3M Laser Imager, a $90,000 device used to print images onto sheets of transparency film. With technical support from 3M, Glenn and Marx contracted for the design of a NuBus interface card for the imager.

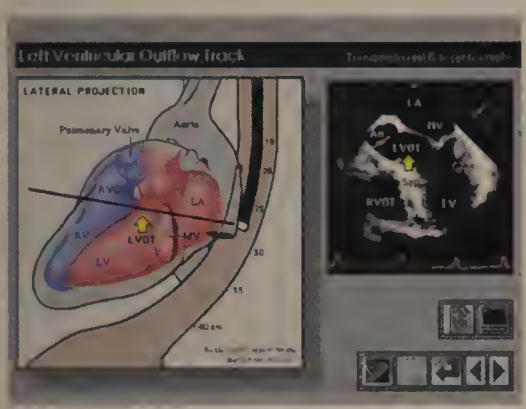
GreasePencil is being used with over 20 CT and MR scanners in California and Arizona, with more locations on the way. Referring physicians have already become ardent supporters. Using Mac IIcx's and 9600-baud modems, orthopedic surgeons can dial in to an AppleShare network at the Harbor-UCLA Medical Center in Torrance, California, and download their patients' MR scans for review. (CT images, be-

False-colored sagittal magnetic resonance images



Slice of Life

CT and MR scanners produce cross-sectional images, or slices, of the body taken at various angles (bottom). The images are stored in digital form and can be manipulated and enhanced. If the slices are sufficiently thin and close together, GreasePencil uses an interpolation process to reconstruct individual slices to appear in three dimensions (top).



Heart of the Matter

Using the Cardiac Imaging Project developed at Yale University, doctors can store and disseminate actual scanned images along with detailed drawings that provide additional information. This project was created using SuperCard.

cause of their large size, are usually shipped by courier on optical disk cartridges.) Although several companies have demonstrated an interest in marketing GreasePencil, Glenn is as yet undecided about its future as a commercial product.

Clinical Problem-Solving

The volume of medical knowledge doubles every few years, and so the trend at many medical schools has been to emphasize problem-solving skills rather than traditional rote memorization. In a project under way at the Harvard Medical School, Dr. Bob Greenes (pronounced GREEN-ess) and his colleagues are preparing to use Macs to train medical students and physicians in dealing with clinical problems more effectively.

Greenes, an M.D. with a doctorate in computer science, heads Harvard's Decision Systems Group. While in medical school, he became intrigued by the ways in which doctors order diagnostic tests and record information as they work. Greenes was convinced that computer programs using rigid checklists and menus weren't acceptable, because they compelled physicians to restrict their reasoning.

Explorer and the Mac

In 1984 Greenes began working on Explorer 1, a hypertext program that incorporates diagnostic algorithms included in the *Brigham and Women's Hospital Handbook of Diagnostic Imaging* (Little, Brown & Co., 1986). Physicians in training use the handbook's system of flow charts to help them decide which X-rays and other imaging tests are required for patients with specific symptoms.

Meanwhile, faculty members at the University of Pittsburgh were working on an IBM PC program called Quick Medical Reference, or QMR. Doctors typically use a patient's symptoms, physical examination, and test results to formulate a differential diagnosis—a list of possible diseases in decreasing order of likelihood. QMR was devised to support the doctor's decision-making process. Greenes quickly realized just how powerful a teaching tool QMR could be. Using Explorer 1 as a framework, he ported QMR to the Mac in 1986 and later incorporated it into a more comprehensive application called Explorer 2.

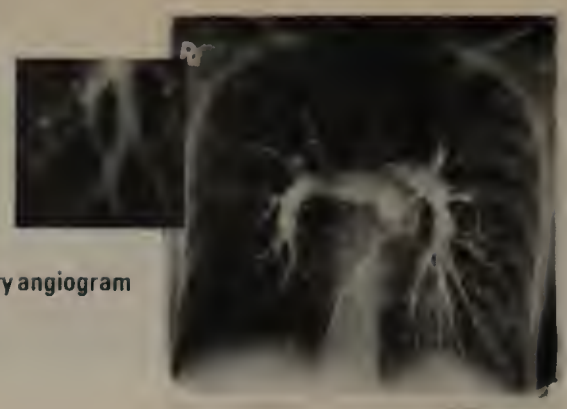
Actually an object-oriented programming environment, Explorer 2 lets authors manipulate objects in a variety of medical knowledge bases—text, statistics, medical images, spreadsheets, and simulations. In the same way that HyperCard lets users navigate through stacks containing text, buttons, pictures, and sounds, Explorer 2 permits medical educators to browse, access, and link many kinds of objects. Future versions of Explorer will allow authors to make use of other applications (such as SuperCard).

The first Explorer-based project to be included in the Harvard curriculum is a simulation involving an elderly patient with a heart-valve abnormality (see "Heart of the Matter"). Students are presented with the patient's case history; they then listen to heart sounds, order tests, and formulate a working hypothesis. They can view test results and refine their working diagnosis at any time. Because students' interactions with the program are recorded, they are actually generating medical records. Greenes believes this feature will be of great value when Explorer is used in the diagnosis of real patients.

Tracking Patient Care

If Greenes's medical school classrooms are the equivalent of a soldier's boot camp, then clinicians' offices are the front line of the health care battlefield. Unfortunately, just keeping track of what goes on consumes much of a doctor's valuable time. From the initial patient interview through each physical exam, lab test, diagnosis, and treatment, every minute detail has to be meticulously recorded.

While it might seem likely that doctors would have adopted computers for logging patient records, a glance at the reams of paper in offices and hospital wards demonstrates otherwise. Daunted by the enormity of computerizing volumes of existing records, the medical profession has continued to put up with illegible handwriting and



Pulmonary angiogram

Cervical spine radiograph

MAC MEDICAL MEDLEY

Soon after the Mac's 1984 debut, many physicians discovered how effectively the computer could be used to handle routine chores such as writing reports and preparing teaching materials. As medical professionals become more comfortable with computer technology, the catalog of Macintosh applications grows steadily. Apple's higher education group tracks an extensive list of health care–related endeavors based at United States colleges and universities. Many other projects are under way in the private and commercial sectors.

Electric Cadaver At Stanford University, Dr. Robert Chase and Steven Freedman wrote Electric Cadaver, a HyperCard program that teaches anatomy using drawings and scanned images stored on videodisk. The program was originally written by Chase for the IBM PC; the Macintosh version runs on the SE, but it requires a Mac II to display the high-resolution color images directly on the computer monitor.

Cardiac Imaging Project At Yale University, Dr. Carl Jaffe and his colleagues have developed an interactive SuperCard stack for teaching echocardiography, an ultrasound process for examining the heart. Like Electric Cadaver, Jaffe's software makes extensive use of videodisks. Jaffe's students use the software front end to navigate through information stored on videodisk.

Bone Diagnosis Project In another HyperCard project, at Pennsylvania State University, Dr. John Mayer has used the Macintosh to teach students and physicians a logical approach to diagnosing bone tumors.

PathMac Drs. Daniel Alonzo and Steven Erde with Diana Macken developed PathMac, a system for teaching pathology at Cornell University. Proving that medical educators recognized hypertext's potential even before the release of HyperCard, PathMac was created using Guide, one of the early hypertext applications.

Diagnostic Imaging While a doctoral candidate at UCLA's Department of Radiological Sciences, Dr. Osman Ratib wrote a Macintosh II–based system for examining and enhancing diagnostic images (see *Macworld News,* July 1988). Now at the University of Geneva, Ratib plans to expand the software's capabilities; among the enhancements will be modules for teaching.

Report and Image Management System Not all the pioneering work is confined to university labs. Medical Image Processing Specialists, a company in Ann Arbor, Michigan, developed the Report and Image Management System for viewing and reporting nuclear medicine images.

Teleradiology Dr. Jeremy Rubin, a radiologist in private practice in Northern California, has written an application for the Mac II that transmits and receives images over high-speed modems. Rubin's program, commercially available from Icon Medical Systems, can be used to send diagnostic images from remote sites to a radiologist for interpretation.

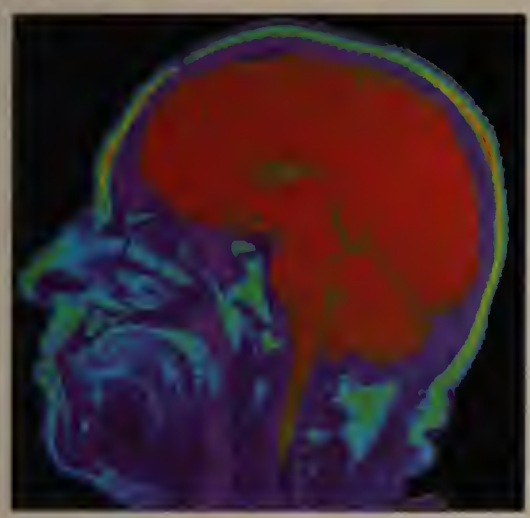
Knowledge Finder The Macintosh is also making life easier for medical researchers. Aries Systems Corporation's Knowledge Finder lets users scan through thousands of references stored on CD ROM disks to find papers relevant to their area of interest.

Bibliographic Referencing Software such as EndNote from Niles & Associates and Pro-Cite from Personal Bibliographic Software enables authors to import bibliographic references into their articles (see Reviews, *Macworld,* February 1989 and September 1988).

HealthFile In an ambitious project under way in Los Angeles, Drs. Mayer A. Brenner and Douglas McConnell are developing a Macintosh-based system they hope will revolutionize the way doctors keep records. The system, called HealthFile, assumes physicians will be happiest using tools they're already familiar with; the program emulates the index cards and other forms that doctors use daily. Designed to handle the large volume of patients in busy clinics and hospitals, the package will also be applicable to office practices. (HealthFile was prototyped using 4th Dimension, but it will be implemented in a compiled language for speed.) Negotiations are in progress to bring HealthFile to market. Brenner and McConnell believe the computerized medical chart is inevitable, and they foresee the day when a computer at the patient's bedside is as familiar as a telephone today.

Positron-emission tomographic images

Sagittal magnetic resonance image



misplaced documents.

Dr. Anthony Zahra-Newman, an Australian family practitioner with a special interest in psychiatry, was certain that computers could help dismantle the paper logjam. Most of the commercially available software was limited in scope or too difficult for most physicians to use. Attracted by the Mac's unique user interface, Zahra-Newman, along with wife Margaret-Anne and friend John McMullen, began to fashion comprehensive medical office software called the Medical Electronic Desktop, or M.E.D.

M.E.D. to the Rescue

JAM Software (the acronym is from the first names of its three founders) was formed in 1985 to develop and market M.E.D. software. Although JAM is best known for a personal reminder desk accessory called Smart Alarms, M.E.D. has been the company's primary focus from the outset. Like Greenes, McMullen and the Zahra-Newmans began their work on a Lisa; they were later joined by programmers Simon Evans, Tseung Cheung (also a physician), Frank Ng, and Alan Blair. To lure doctors away from their charts, the M.E.D. team knew they had to realize two objectives: the software had to be simple to learn and use, and it had to be capable of, at the very least, duplicating all the record-keeping that doctors were performing manually.

MAX AGUILERA-HELLWEG

A case simulation developed with Dr. Bob Greenes's Explorer 2 application is being used to train medical students at the Harvard Medical School.

A modular system of programs and desk accessories, the M.E.D. Patient application runs on the SE and later models; it is used to enter histories, results from physical exams and tests, and treatment regimens. A complete set of object-oriented drawing tools lets doctors record their impressions in graphic form (to illustrate the area of a burn or a cut, for example). Patient records can be maintained chronologically or in the widely used problem-oriented format. Since no two practices are exactly alike, all M.E.D. Patient's checklists, entry screens, and graphics can be customized using a separate program called M.E.D. Maker.

M.E.D.'s extensive medical knowledge base provides doctors with an invaluable resource. Because of the proliferation of tests and drugs available today, potentially harmful interactions are an ever-present danger. Although the physician still has the ultimate responsibility for recognizing and assessing risks, M.E.D. Patient acts like a watchdog, alerting the doctor to possible conflicts and allergic reactions. All doctors' interactions with patient records are logged automatically, and to comply with medico-legal requirements, users of the program can elect to make it impossible to alter notes once they've been written. To protect the confidentiality of patient records, M.E.D. Patient provides two levels of password protection.

M.E.D. is now being used at over 50 sites in Australia, with additional sites in New Zealand and Chile. The lack of a suitable billing module has prevented it from receiving as much attention in this country (a billing package for U.S. practices is nearly complete). One of the largest M.E.D. installations in the United States will soon be at Kaiser Permanente's HIV/AIDS clinic in Los Angeles. If the implementation is a success, the clinic will act as a model for similar projects throughout the Kaiser Permanente system.

Mac to the Future

Who the hell wants to hear actors talk?—Harry Warner, Chairman, Warner Brothers, 1927

I think there is a world market for about five computers.—Thomas J. Watson, CEO, IBM Corporation, 1947

As these memorable quotes aptly demonstrate, predicting the future of technology has always been a risky business. When the first CT scanners appeared in the early 70s, the machines were confined to large research institutions and it took them ten minutes to produce a single image. By 1980, CT scanners had become commonplace and entire multislice examinations could be completed in minutes. Today, as we've seen, three-dimensional pictures of the body can be rendered on a Macintosh. And the pace of development in other areas of medicine has been equally astonishing.

As the twenty-first century approaches, our health care system faces formidable challenges. We must provide treatment in the midst of expanding deficits and declining budgets; cope with AIDS and other catastrophic illnesses; and above all, apply technology without sacrificing the compassion that has always been the cornerstone of patient care. Whatever pathway the medical profession follows, you can be sure that the Macintosh and its successors will play a key role. ◻

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

***Franklin N. Tessler**, an assistant professor of radiological sciences at UCLA specializing in ultrasound, is a* Macworld *contributing editor.*

An overview • of 8-bit and • 24-bit electronic • palettes

Color Paint Revisited

by Bert Monroy

Crush a car and it's garbage; put it on a pedestal and it's art. Until very recently, most artists, art directors, and curators consigned computer-generated art to the cultural dustbin. As the medium becomes more refined and accessible, however, we see the best examples being accepted as contemporary art. A computer-generated film, *Tin Toy*, won an Oscar last year, for instance.

With the advent of 32-bit QuickDraw and the proliferation of 24-bit add-on boards, the Macintosh enters the realm of professional-quality tools, and choosing a color paint program is more difficult than ever. To help you determine which program or programs are most appropriate for your needs, I will look at the more interesting features of today's leading color paint programs. Drawing on more than 20 years experience as a commercial artist, I will make recommendations and offer a few tips. (You might also want to look at "Brushes with Color," *Macworld*, May 1989.)

PixelPaint's Digital Palettes

To begin working on an image, you must first create a color palette. PixelPaint 2.0 is an 8-bit color program, which means that each pixel stores 8 bits of information, and each document created with the application has access to a palette containing up to 256 colors or shades of gray. PixelPaint Professional is designed to run on a 24-bit color system (it requires a 24-bit board); it also works in 8-bit mode. In 24-bit mode each pixel has access to a full 16.7 million colors, allowing you to create much more realistic images.

Of the color paint packages surveyed, SuperMac's PixelPaint 2.0 and PixelPaint Professional provide the widest assortment of color selection methods. In addition to several preconfigured palettes, both PixelPaint applications let you create your own. The easiest option uses Apple's Color Picker, familiar to most Mac II owners. Next, PixelPaint's Pantone color-selection dialog box provides truly effective electronic access to the Pantone Matching System (PMS) (see "Pantone Easel"). Unlike the little swatches of color that appear in most programs, PixelPaint offers a large on-screen book displaying 49 swatches at a time. It's easy to navigate through the book, and if you know the PMS number, you can type it in and go directly to the page with that color swatch. The color-selection dialog box provides space for comparing up to seven colors before you make a final selection.

Other color-selection methods include RGB (red, green, blue), HSV (hue, saturation, value), and CMYK (cyan, magenta, yellow, black) windows. A Color Theory option lets you create colors using analogous and complementary colors. (Analogous colors are those closest to the selected color on the wheel; complementary colors are those appearing on the opposite side of the wheel.)

There is also the Color Mixer, which appears in PixelPaint Professional but not in 2.0. Color Mixer closely imi-

ILLUSTRATIONS BY MICK WIGGINS

tates the way pigments are mixed on a traditional palette. You smear one color into the next and blend them to create new variations. On this digital palette, you have a scratch pad for experimenting and seven blending tools: bucket, spray can, brush, pencil, eraser, water drop, and finger. An eighth tool, a dropper, lets you pick up a desired color and make it warmer, cooler, darker, or lighter. To create gradients, you can either blend colors or apply a white-to-black ramp to any hue.

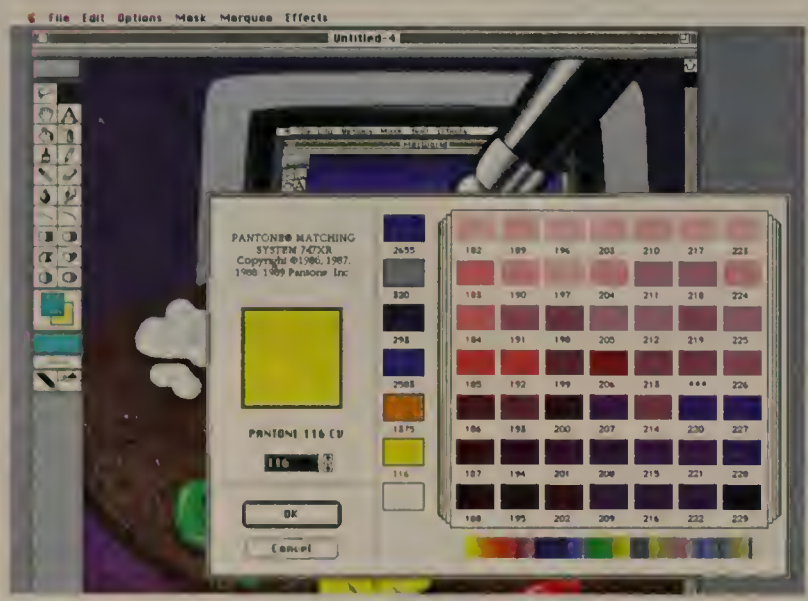
Colorama with Studio/8

If you don't like the preconfigured palettes that come with Electronic Arts' Studio/8, you can once again create your own. Studio/8's Color Mixer is similar to the one in PixelPaint, incorporating a scratch pad with six color boxes on either side. Scrolling through each of the color boxes displays a changing range of hues. You can choose a color or color range using one of four brush sizes and then smear it onto the scratch pad. New colors are automatically added to the color storage boxes at the bottom of the window (up to 230 colors can be stored at a time). To add colors to your working palette, click on a single color or a range of colors in the storage boxes. You can move only 32 colors at once, but this is a very workable number.

The Color Square window contains a grid with 14 boxes on a side. To determine a range of colors, you choose colors for the corner boxes (either two opposing corners or all four) and the gradient between the corner colors fills in. You then send individual colors or ranges of color to the palette by clicking the OK button. In Studio/8, you create gradients in the define gradients window; they then appear in a slot in the gradients-selection window on the main tool palette. You can't select a portion of a gradient as you can in PixelPaint, and the transition from color to color isn't as smooth.

DAN ESCOBAR

Ray Honda, a designer at Primo Angeli in San Francisco, created this packaging for Atari's Lynx using PixelPaint Professional.



Pantone Easel

PixelPaint 2.0 and PixelPaint Professional make it easy to select colors using the Pantone Matching System. You can page through the Pantone "book" or type in the number for the desired color; if you click on a color at the bottom of the screen, the appropriate Pantone page appears.

Modern Artist's Palette Tricks

Modern Artist's palette-modification window employs the familiar color wheel; unfortunately the implementation of this device falls short. The only visible color variations appear along the

Color Paint Highlights

	Modern Artist	Photon Paint	PixelPaint Professional	PixelPaint 2.0	Studio/8
Company	Computer Friends	MicroIllusions	SuperMac	SuperMac	Electronic Arts
Version	2.0	1.1		2.0	1.0
List price	$495	$299	$699	$395	$495
COLOR					
Mix colors on screen	•		•		•
Palette colors displayed	92 plus 4 ranges	256	16.7 million	256	256
Variable dithering for gradients	•				•
Save color ranges	•	•	•	•	•
CYMK color editing	•		•	•	
TOOLS					
Number of regular polygons	0	0	6	6	8
Smooth path	•		•		
Bezier curve			•		•
Fractal lines			•	•	
Adjust arc by apex			•		•
Any selection can be brush	•	•	via Clipboard	via Clipboard	•
Create multicolor brush	•	•	via Clipboard	via Clipboard	•
Adjust airbrush size	two sizes	•	•	•	•
Adjust airbrush shape		•	•	•	
Splatter cap for airbrush			•	•	
Mix fonts/sizes in text blocks	•	•	•	•	•
SELECTION CAPABILITIES					
Select specified colors		all but one; one only	•	•	•
Select from inside shape			•	•	•
Edit tools work with lasso		•	some, not all	some, not all	•
Levels of magnification	4x, 7x, 16x	4x and up	2x, 4x, 6x, 8x	2x, 4x, 8x	2x, 4x, 6x, 8x
MISCELLANEOUS FEATURES AND EFFECTS					
Masking		with protect colors	selection/last object	selection/last object	by shape/color
Transparent page			•		•
Visible grid	•	•			•
Open multiple documents		•			•
Screen autoscroll	optional				•
Wrap object onto shapes		•			
Bend selection			•	•	•
Resize selection by percent		•			
Move drawing in Show Page	•		•	•	
Light source, diffuse selection	•				
Tile effect		for wrapped objects	•	•	
Sharpen, diffuse selection			•	•	
Online help	•		•	•	•
INPUT/OUTPUT					
Read*	1, 2, 5, 7	2	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8	1, 2, 3
Save*	1, 2, 7	2	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8	2, 3
Create color separations			via utility	via utility	

** 1 = Paint 2 = PICT 3 = TIFF 4 = IRIS 5 = EPS 6 = PixelPaint 7 = rPIC 8 = Start-up screen*

wheel's thin outline. Although the center of the wheel does contain color information, it appears white on the screen. The palette-modification window also contains a box that displays the key color being modified. To the right of the key-color box are three bars called the Color Sorting Area; each bar has five swatches that relate to the key color in hue, tint, and intensity. This is where you view color modification and ultimately select the color to be used.

Once the desired color is created, you simply drag it from the sorting area to a slot in the user-defined palette. Even though Modern Artist allows you access to 256 colors per document, it displays only 92 of them in the palette. Modern Artist has two modes: standard and expert, which creates a very nice dither for blends.

Wrapping with Photon Paint

Another player in the market, Photon Paint, opens with the standard system palette. Triple-clicking (sometimes it takes four clicks, actually) on any color brings up Apple's Color Picker window. The major complaint I have with this package is that it breaks away from the Mac's user interface so completely. Creating blends, gradients, and color combinations is much too labor-intensive. The program has some nice features, but I found the palettes in Photon Paint much too frustrating.

Wood Be Fun

Studio/8 comes with an assortment of scanned textures ranging from soft fabric to stonelike faux marble. To create this image, I chose the texture Dark Oak. I then rotated it to follow the angle of the illustrated palette. Next, I adjusted the perspective. Finally, I placed the outline of the palette over the texture. I eliminated one pixel from the outline to allow the texture to show through.

Colors, Colors Everywhere

Now that we've covered palette creation, let's use the colors. The tools in these programs are plentiful, and most retain the look-and feel of the old MacPaint. But there are dozens of new tools too.

PixelPaint 2.0 starts with the usual assortment of tools—pencil, modifiable brush, bucket, hand, and eraser—but each one also comes with a special-effects mode. A toggle switch at the top of the toolbox takes you from normal mode to special effects. In special-effects mode, each tool has its own menu. When the brush tool is selected, for instance, a Brush menu appears, containing 17 options, including diffuse, shadow, smooth, smear, darken, and lighten. You can even paint with whatever is currently in the Clipboard.

The line tool, in special-effects mode, has quite a few options including Fractal, which lets you control how jagged a line will be. I recently used this feature to illustrate a vine-covered wall. Lines created with fractals also come in handy for cracks or lightning.

The number of selection tools in PixelPaint is impressive. The usual effects—smooth, blur, diffuse, and so on—can be applied to selected areas; there are nine levels of warp; and you can view a fish-eye-lens version of the image. You can also distort, slant, free rotate, add perspective, and even blow up a selection as though it were on the outside of a balloon.

In PixelPaint Professional, on the other hand, the tools are always in special-effects mode. The program includes a few new tools that until now have appeared only in advanced image-manipulation programs. Even in 8-bit mode, all the tools

COMING SOON...

Here's a glimpse at three new color paint programs that were not yet released when this article was written—PhotoShop from Adobe, ColorStudio from Letraset, and UltraPaint from Deneba Software.

The first two programs are billed as photo retouching and color prepress programs first and color paint programs second. While both programs work in 8-bit mode, they shine in 24-bit mode. The tools and color-handling abilities in both programs are strong enough to give major paint-box systems (the ones that currently bear price tags in the neighborhood of a quarter million dollars) a run for the money. Both programs are so heavily layered with features that it would require an entire article to discuss their potential. Due to space limitations, all I can give you is a teaser.

To select colors that relate to a chosen color, you can use the Grow command from the Select menu; colors falling within a standard deviation of the original and whose pixels adjoin it are added to the selection. The Similar command works in much the same way, but colors that fall within the standard deviation throughout the entire image are selected.

If you use the above commands in conjunction with the airbrush, for instance—which lays down a smooth transparent coating of color that increases in opacity as you apply subsequent coats—you can paint over a discrete element within the document—a flower, for example. If you invert the selection, the airbrush passes over the flower.

The feather option fades the edges of a selected area out to a definable distance, creating a smooth edge that blends into the background. Filters provide effects such as motion blurs that are not possible anywhere else. For example, I recently broke up an image into a series of mosaiclike tiles. I designated the tiles' size. I then applied a Find Edges filter to outline the mosaic tiles, then I applied a diffusion filter. The result was a shag rug that I then distorted, added perspective to, and laid on the floor of a room I was drawing.

As if the vast assortment of tools and effects were not enough, there is even antialiased type that's compatible with the Adobe Type Manager.

ColorStudio is an incredible upgrade to its predecessor, the black-and-white ImageStudio, from Letraset. Colors can be selected in a variety of ways including a Pantone selector that when released will set a new standard.

The Bucket tool uses fill patterns in much the same way as ImageStudio does, but with an added feature: you can store fill patterns. You select patterns from a floating window called Fill Pattern Library, which displays a large swatch of available patterns as well as the currently selected pattern. The number of patterns in the library is limited to memory. There are some useful fill patterns bundled with the program. As in PhotoShop, the features go on and on.

Deneba's UltraPaint should be available by the time you read this. Combining color paint capabilities, object-oriented drawing tools, and gray-scale image processing, the program promises to provide a number of sought-after tools. Autotracing, bezier curves, rotation, and 600-dpi precision are among its many features.

Still Life on Cloth

This image was painted from life using a prerelease version of PhotoShop. The program's sophisticated 24-bit blend and smooth tools make it possible to render representations that are surprisingly realistic.

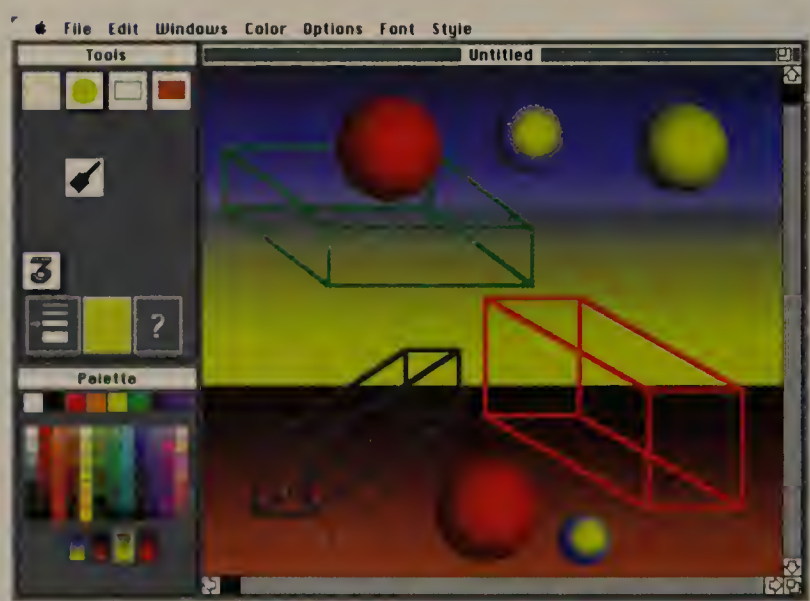
can produce an antialiased stroke. (Antialiasing is the blurring of a line or edge to give the impression that it is smooth and not stair-stepped.) If for some reason you want the familiar jaggies associated with bitmaps, you can turn off the antialiasing. In 24-bit mode, the airbrush performs beautifully. Its spray is nice and even, not the pixelized splatters we've tolerated in the past.

Select Tools

Studio/8 comes with the usual set of tools. The brush is the only tool with its own menu, and it offers a broad range of special effects. You can smooth overlapping colors, lighten or darken the current color, or blend colors. The neon brush works with selected gradients; and when you cross a line over itself, the edges blend perfectly rather than overlapping each other. The Last Object->Brush tool lets you transform the last object you created into a brush. The Trace with Brush tool traces any selection with the currently selected brush.

Studio/8's selection tools—lasso, marquee, and polygon—distinguished the program when it first came out. To make multiple selections, you hold down the ⌘ key while selecting. (The Shift key is traditionally used for this purpose.) Pressing the Control key freezes the cursor into a pointer, which makes it easy to move or duplicate selections. The selection tools have four methods of operation: No Shrink selects an entire area, including background; Shrink selects objects, omitting the background; Shrink/Transparent omits all background color (which is great for those holes in letters like O and B); and Expand selects from within a color.

Another great feature in Studio/8 is the Define Perspective Plane window. You simply click on a button to determine the angles of perspective to be viewed real-time in a view window. A small grid responds to your commands. Once you've settled on a perspective plane, any selected object will be cast into that plane. You can also fill the perspective plane with the selection; for instance, you can take a scanned sand texture and create an entire beach (see "Wood Be Fun").



Spheres and Boxes

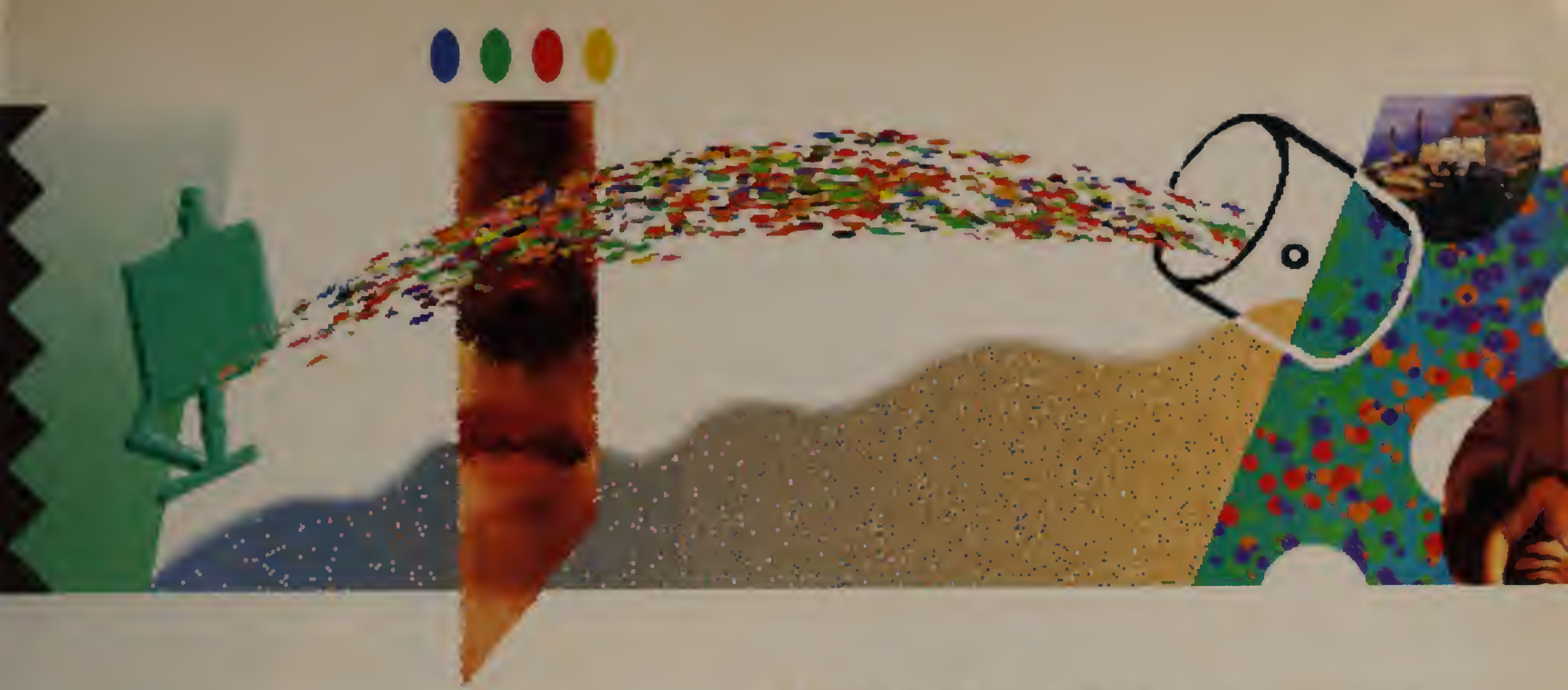
Using the 3-D effects in Modern Artist, you can easily create shaded spheres and outline boxes. To choose the shades for the sphere, first pick a color for the 3-D tool; then assign a color to the circle tool. The sphere will contain a gradient between the two colors. To create a see-through box, draw a rectangle while in 3-D mode. The program automatically draws the back sides of the box, which can be sized with the mouse and dragged into position.

Tools, Tools Everywhere

The oval tool has a nice advantage in that it lets you rotate ovals into any position as they are being created. There's a bezier-curve tool and an arc tool that let you modify objects as they are being created. A Multi-Draw feature lets you create trails made up of repetitions of one object.

Studio/8's masking capabilities are still my favorites. You can mask selected objects or the last object created; mask individual colors or ranges; invert the mask or even save it for later use.

Finally, a feature that is definitely worth mentioning—all the tool modifiers, color and gradient selectors, and line-weight and pattern selectors can be torn off as independent, floating windows.



Buckets and Spheres

The tools in Modern Artist are not as intuitive as many of us would like, and the icons are generally unlike those in any other program (the paint bucket is flipped horizontally, for instance), but some of the tools do include some very nice features. In 3-D mode, the circle, rectangle, and brush tools draw sophisticated images. If you use the brush in 3-D mode to draw a crawling worm—even with a shaky hand—it's easy to get a smooth curved stroke with a ribbon effect; the 3-D color appears on the front of the ribbon, the brush color on the back. The rectangle tool lets you create boxes; you can even manipulate their depth (see "Spheres and Boxes"). The circle tool lets you create spheres lit with a movable light source.

Mapping Shapes

About the only cool feature I found in Photon Paint is the ability to wrap images onto spheres and other shapes (see "Wrapping It Up"). The early ads for the program played up this simple process, which works with any selected image. You can map the images to predefined shapes or to your own shapes using menu choices. The results are quite good; but whenever I really need that effect, I prefer to use one of the great new 3-D packages that generate much cleaner texture maps.

Finishing Touches

If you're looking for a color paint program, you must gauge a program's strengths; you may need to combine programs if one doesn't meet all your needs. This raises the question of file compatibility between programs. Most paint programs save documents in their own formats but can also save files as PICT images. For instance, I usually create intricate line work in Adobe Illustrator 88. While in artwork-only mode in Illustrator, I save the image as a PICT file. I then bring the file into PixelPaint to add color and save it once again as a PICT file. I then use the masking capabilities in Studio/8, which also reads PICT files, to add texture.

As a professional illustrator it is important that I keep an eye out for new advances in the technology. Given the state of the art today, if I could afford only one package, I'd choose PixelPaint Professional. It has the most to offer and is remarkably easy to use. If I could add only one other package to my electronic paint box, it would be Studio/8. The two programs complement each other wonderfully.

It's exciting to watch the technology develop. It is now simple to create images using sophisticated effects that until recently were only possible if one had access to an army of outside consultants and a hefty wallet. When I was a kid playing with crayons, I never dreamed that a medium as rich and versatile as computer graphics could ever exist. How I envy the kids of tomorrow. ◻

Wrapping It Up

Photon Paint's best feature is its ability to wrap images to a shape. Here the image at the bottom of the screen is wrapped around a sphere, a cylinder, and a cone. One drawback is that Photon Paint's tools and palettes (left) take up so much screen space.

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Bert Monroy *is a professional illustrator and animator with extensive experience on the Macintosh. He is also a partner in Incredible Interactivity, a graphics firm.*

ERASABLE OPTICALS

new light on data

ERASABLE OPTICAL DRIVES ARE PLENTIFUL, BUT STILL NOT CHEAP

The first optical drives wowed people by storing huge amounts of data on removable, sliver-thin disks. But because data could be written on the disks only once, they weren't a practical storage solution for most people. Finally the day has come when data can reliably be written to the disks, erased, and written again. Tests from Sony and other drive manufacturers show that you can perform 1000 of these read-write cycles per day for 40 years with no problems—a figure comparable to that for magnetic disks.

Magneto-optical drives, or more familiarly, erasable opticals, use erasable, removable 5 1/4-inch disks that store approximately 300 megabytes of data per side. These disks look like audio compact disks and come packed in a hard plastic cartridge, with a metal door and a write-protect switch. Unlike compact disks, which you remove from the case to play, erasable optical disks always stay in the case, even when you insert one into the drive. Thus, erasable optical disks are often referred to as cartridges.

Effectively, an erasable optical drive gives you a series of independent, not particularly fast 300MB hard disks that have one remarkable property—they can be ejected like floppies and carted easily from sys-

BY CHARLES SEITER

USA

tem to system. The price for a drive, however, is steep—around $5000. After that initial outlay, per megabyte cost of storage is dirt cheap. For about $250, you get 600MB of storage—that's about 42 cents per megabyte. You'd pay about $500 for an equivalent set of 750 rather inconvenient floppies or about $1300 for a set of 45MB Syquest removable hard disk cartridges.

Is this your ideal storage system? Well, maybe. Because the technology is still new and the drives are not yet sold in large quantities, erasable opticals command stiff prices—an average of $5500 per drive. For comparison, a 300MB Winchester drive costs about $3000 and provides significantly faster data transfer, making it better as a start-up device or as a network file server. In addition, a high-capacity Winchester drive gives you 600MB of continuous space, while erasable opticals give you a maximum of 325MB per volume—an amount that may be uncomfortably small for networks with more than ten users.

The 15 drives I tested used either Ricoh or Sony drive mechanisms. As a result there is little difference in performance, reliability, and storage capacity between them. Only Storage Dimensions' LaserStor drive (which was not quite ready for review when this article was written) uses a mechanism developed by Maxtor and offers cartridges with a capacity of 500MB per side. Differences between the drives can be found in software, documentation, warranty, and price. I'll give you a closer look at the pros and cons of owning one of these tempting drives, and I'll pick some price-versus-performance leaders from the array of current offerings.

Favored Foursome

Four erasable optical drives provide a superior combination of value and features: (clockwise from left to right) the Microtech OR650, the Pinnacle Micro REO-650, the La Cie Cirrus 600, and the PLI Infinity Optical.

Different Tasks, Different Tools

Several types of applications scream out for an erasable optical drive. If you need a high level of data security for a database or other large body of information, you can make several copies of your data on different erasable optical cartridges and store them in separate safes. The hard plastic cartridges that contain the optical disk are also ideal for shipping or transporting data—distributing databases to branch offices from a central location is a popular use of erasable opticals.

If you need access to lots of graphics or digitized sound files, note that four cartridges give you command of 2.4 gigabytes of data. That's an impressive amount, but it's even more impressive that you can access random files at speeds approaching those of a hard disk. Mac users who need to maintain libraries of color PICT files, digitized sound, or databases will find these drives the most convenient way to do it.

All the drives I tested worked with no glitches, straight out of the box

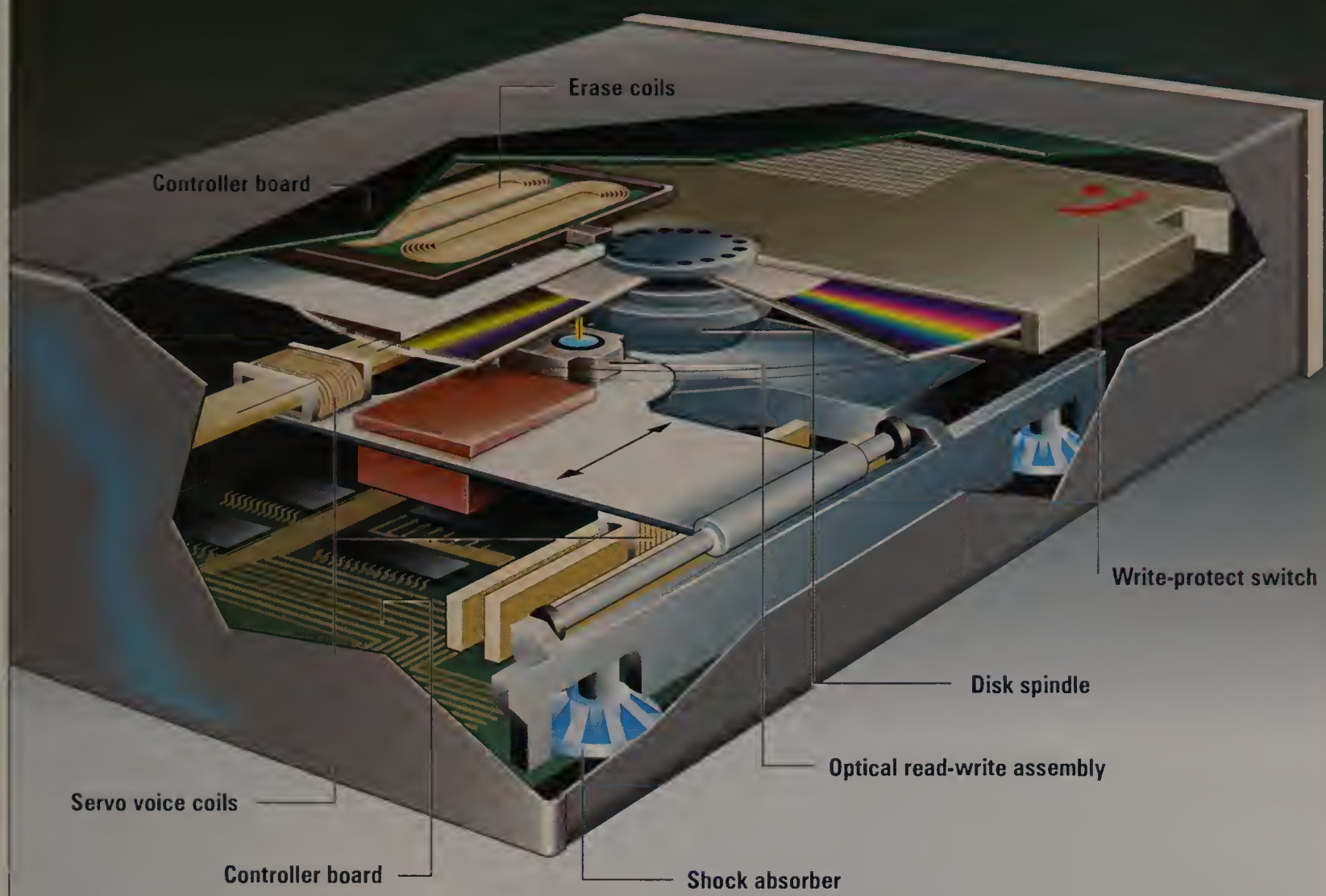
Finally, erasable optical drives offer an excellent solution to the problem of archiving tons of files in a small amount of space. Alphatronix, whose founders developed much of the technology behind erasable optical disks in the early 1980s, have performed numerous tests that indicate a physical shelf life of more than ten years for the polycarbonate and metallic-film disks. In short, you don't have to worry about storing files only to find that the disks have worn out.

Bugless Wonders

Not only are the disks made to withstand day-to-day storage demands, but the drive subsystems that hold the disks are also quite reliable, as is the driver software. All the drives I tested, in contrast to high-capacity hard drives, worked with no glitches, straight out of the box (see "High-Capacity Hard Disks," *Macworld* November 1989). No driver software caused the system to crash nor were any data files corrupted or lost.

Drive reliability is directly related

Looking Inside



As you would expect, an erasable optical drive is somewhat more complex than a conventional magnetic disk drive. Besides the several sets of magnetic coils, you can see the read-write laser assembly a little to the left of the disk spindle. Erasable optical drives have a write-protect switch, much like the one on floppy disks (upper right). Also, looking at the mechanism you see some of the reasons why optical drives are slower than magnetic drives. First, a pair of erase coils is used because optical drives require an "erase-then-write" cycle. Second, the mechanism that moves the laser head is heavier than the mechanism used to move a conventional magnetic read-write head.

to the storage technology (see "Looking Inside"). Unlike hard disks or floppies, the data on an erasable optical cartridge is safe from damage by stray magnetic fields, such as those near the back of a monitor. Erasable optical drives don't suffer from head crashes either since the optical read-write head is very far from the surface, at least in comparison to a hard disk. Finally, the drive subsystem manufacturers use sophisticated, proprietary error-checking schemes to ensure data integrity. These schemes are only possible because of the optical drives' high capacities.

The Formatting Quandry

The read-write assembly on these drives is relatively large and heavy, so there's typically only one assembly per drive unit (Pinnacle Micro offers a two-drive unit and a multidrive "jukebox"). This is why you must turn the cartridge over to access both sides; the cartridge looks to the Finder like two different 300MB drives that trade places on the Desktop.

The 300MB figure is approximate. There are two types of commonly available cartridges, a 512-bytes-per-sector variety, which can be used in Sony or Ricoh drives, and a 1024-bytes-per-sector variant only for Sony's. Contrary to what you might think, the 1024-bytes-per-sector cartridges hold only 50MB more than the 512-bytes-per-sector cartridges. That's because the 1024-bytes-per-sector cartridges use about half the number of sectors that the 512-bytes-per-sector cartridges do.

SPEED, CACHES, BENCHMARKS, AND ALL THAT

The quoted data-transfer rate for any of these erasable opticals is better than 600 kilobits per second. That works out to 75K per second, suggesting that an erasable optical should be able to open a 300K Excel file in 4 seconds, plus a few seconds for overhead. Nothing remotely like this is possible, nor can you open a 492K Illustrator file in 7 seconds. The 75K-per-second transfer rate, however, suggests that you can open a 1.2MB PageMaker file in 16 seconds, and in fact some drives come close to this (22 seconds isn't bad). What's going on here?

If the application and System File Manager let the driver software read a data file straight from the disk and write it into RAM, you see the full transfer rate. The PageMaker case is close to this ideal. If the data on the disk must pass into a buffer on the drive or the Mac that's smaller than the file and then back to contiguous RAM one piece at a time, the process slows down (the Excel case). Similarly, you lose efficiency if small files are first transferred to a large buffer. These situations incur file-management overhead and thus take extra time.

The vendor's choice of buffer size, however, isn't the only thing that influences drive speed. Was the driver written in fast assembly language or in a slower higher-level language? Can the driver bypass Apple's not terribly efficient SCSI Manager? Such factors prevent caching from having a dramatic effect on retrieval or writing of large data files, like those used in the benchmarks; the real bottleneck is generally the application or the driver.

If, however, you want to use the erasable optical in place of a hard disk, caching is still important. The Turbo Cache utility provided by PLI allows you to set up an area in memory that holds recently retrieved files and applications and then set a time delay for writing file changes to disk. This means you can improve the apparent speed at word processing or spreadsheet tasks to near-hard-disk quality.

Pinnacle Micro implements a more fundamental approach in hardware. Pinnacle's $995 Opti-Cache board for the NuBus, developed by accelerator specialists Golden Triangle Computers, combines a high-speed static RAM cache with fast SCSI circuitry that replaces the Mac's. The theory is that if you can't always match the buffer size perfectly at least you can use a much faster buffer. This produces respectable improvements when backing up a 20MB folder and helps even more (an improvement of 30 percent) when writing numerous small files, such as 20 Microsoft Word files. For reading large contiguous files, the cache does not appear to offer enough extra speed to justify the cost, but Golden Triangle has announced new firmware and software that offer still more speed.

What all this means to the consumer is that all Ricoh-based drives use cartridges that hold 286MB per side when formatted. Sony-based drives can use the same cartridges as the Ricoh-based drives or they can use higher capacity cartridges that, depending on vendor-supplied formatting software, hold up to 325MB per side.

Pinnacle Micro and Alphatronix, for example, use a 325MB-per-side Sony format but can still read lower capacity (308MB) disks. This flexibility makes the Sony drives a better choice if you plan to swap cartridges with a disparate group of people. And there's no price penalty for using higher capacity cartridges.

Ricoh has announced a hardware upgrade that will allow Ricoh drives to read Sony-formatted cartridges. That way any drive will be able to read any disk cartridge, no matter how it was formatted. There is little danger that you will buy a drive now and be locked into an obsolete format (as you are, for example, with Beta videotape as opposed to VHS).

Are They Fast Enough?

In erasable optical drives, the write process is actually an erase-first-then-write cycle, so that writing data to the disk cartridge takes longer than reading it (see "A Matter of Timing"). This means you will be happier using an erasable optical for storage and retrieval than as a substitute for a working hard disk (the opticals have a fast Open but a slow Save, so to speak).

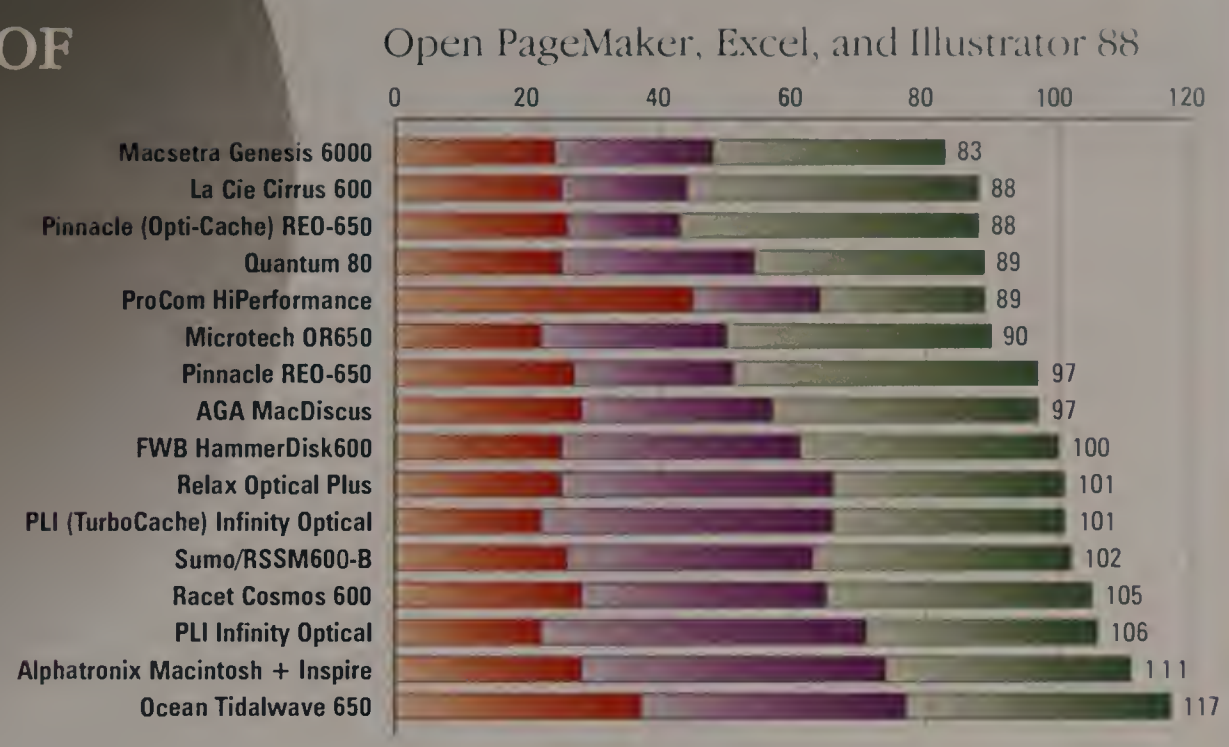
The specs that vendors love to quote don't tell you much about real-world performance

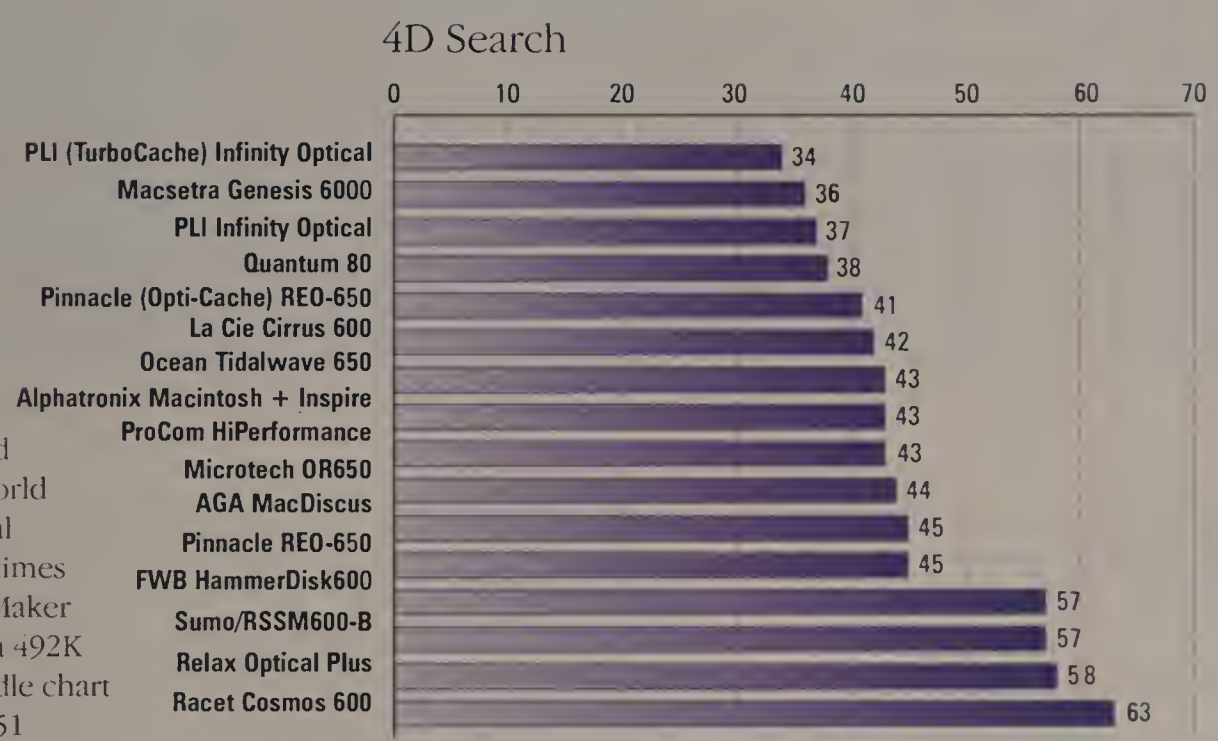
Although Sony drives have an intrinsic speed advantage (2400 rotations per minute versus Ricoh's 1800), driver software can compensate to some extent for hardware differences. Macsetra's Genesis 6000 is a Ricoh-based drive that competes with the slowest of the Sony drives. Variations among drivers depend on the programmer's skill in dealing with the details of the interactions between Apple's File Manager and SCSI Manager and the drive subsystem (see "Speed, Caches, Benchmarks, and All That"). In general, the specifications vendors love to quote—for example, access speed and burst-transfer rate (the maximum data-transfer rate)—don't allow you to guess much about real-world performance, mostly because these raw hardware figures are only elements in a larger programming scheme.

The benchmarks identify some standouts in the long list of drives. For transferring large blocks of files, the Cirrus 600 from La Cie is the speed champ, followed by drives from Pinnacle and ProCom. Note the unpredictable interactions of driver software with applications by comparing performance of these three fast drives at opening PageMaker and Adobe Illustrator files—if most of your work in-

A Matter of Timing

Measured in seconds taken to complete the task





These timings are intended to represent typical real-world tasks for an erasable optical drive. The top chart gives times for opening a 1.2MB PageMaker file, a 300K Excel file, and a 492K Illustrator 88 file. The middle chart shows the time to select 751 records from 1349 in a 303K 4th Dimension database. The bottom chart indicates the time to copy 20MB of files from a Quantum 80 hard disk, illustrating the suitability of erasable optical drives as backup devices. The unit used for these tests was a Mac IIx running System 6.0.2 and Finder 4.1.

ERASABLE OPTICALS COMPARED

Company	Product	OEM	Price	Cartridge price	Formatted capacity	Works with all SCSI Macs	Terminator
AGA	MacDiscus	Sony	$6495	$250	308MB	yes	external
Alphatronix	Macintosh + Inspire 600	Sony	$5495	$250	308MB/325MB[1]	no[2]	external
Chimera Systems	SMO-S501	Sony	$5200	$225	288MB	no[2]	internal
Computer Upgrade Corporation	DSR-SM501	Sony	$4695	$180	286MB	yes	selectable
Dolphin Systems	Sonar 600	Sony	$5995	$499	297MB	yes	internal
La Cie	Cirrus 600	Sony	$3999.95	$249	286MB	yes	selectable
Microtech	OR650	Sony	$4795	$299	325MB	no[2]	selectable
Ocean Microsystems	Tidalwave 650	Sony	$6090	$249	286MB	yes	external
Pinnacle Micro	RED-650	Sony	$4995	$250	308MB/325MB[1]	no[2]	external
PLI	Infinity Optical	Sony	$5699	$295	308MB	yes	internal
ProCorn Technology	HiPerformance	Sony	$4950	$295	308MB	yes	internal
Summus Computer Systems	LightDisk	Sony	$5495	$250	297MB	yes	external
Deltaic Systems	OptiServer 600	Ricoh	$5399	$250	286MB	yes	external
FWB	HammerDisk600	Ricoh	$4995	$295	286MB	yes	internal
MacProducts USA	MagicDrive	Ricoh	$3395	$249	286MB	yes	external
Macsetra Technologies International	Genesis 6000	Ricoh	$4995	$250	286MB	yes	internal
Racet Computes	Cosmos 600	Ricoh	$5508	$298	286MB	yes	external
Relax Technology	Optical Plus	Ricoh	$4995	$295	286MB	yes	external
Sumo Systems	RSSM600B	Ricoh	$4700	$260	286MB	yes	selectable
Xyxis Corporation	XY600RW	Ricoh	$4995	$275	287MB	yes	external

[1] *Reads high- and low-capacity formatted disks.* [2] *Does not work with Macintosh Plus.* [3] *DIP switches are internal.* [4] *Password protection for partitions.*

volves a single application, you might want to take a real file with you to a dealer and perform a specific test of your own.

Performance numbers for backing up large amounts of data (1–2GB) show erasable opticals to be two to three times slower than their main competitors—8mm video tape drives and 4mm digital audio tape (see "Backing Up with Tape Drives," *Macworld*, December 1989). But erasable opticals are much more versatile than tape drives. An erasable optical can serve as primary storage for applications and act as a substitute high-capacity hard disk. For instance, with an erasable optical, you can rapidly search for individual files.

Trying to Make Themselves Useful

All vendors except Racet provide a CDEV or INIT file that, when dragged into the System Folder, makes the Mac recognize the drive—whether there's a cartridge inserted or not. The same software lets you select the erasable optical as the start-up unit from the Control Panel.

Beyond that, software completeness varies widely. Ocean and Sumo give you bare formatting; FWB, in contrast, gives you partitioning, backup, and security software. PLI includes its Disk Cache and Disk Optimizer; Microtech includes DS Backup and the disk organizer MacTree Plus. La Cie even includes its SilverServer networking software, besides a complete assortment of utilities.

For backing up large amounts of data, erasable opticals are two to three times slower than digital audio tape drives

On a disk this size you are likely to want partitioning software. When the space on an erasable optical is partitioned into several volumes, each volume (for example, one for word processing, one for graphics—or alternatively one for each user on a network) can be mounted independently. Since each volume is treated as a separate hard disk, you can use partitioning to reduce Finder overhead, calling up volumes only as they are needed. In network use, individual users can back up and protect their hard disks in their own partitions. La Cie's Cirrus 600 unit is a standout in this area, with easy-to-use partitioning that can be reconfigured without data loss.

Security software, for encryption or password protection, is also helpful in several instances. Passwords, for example, allow you to assign lockable partitions to different users on a network. Since password-protected files

SCSI address change	Partitioning Software	Encryption Software	CDEV/INIT Software	Backup Software	Other Software	Disk Timer Access Time (in secs.)	SCSI Evaluator Read (in kbps)	SCSI Evaluator Write (in kbps)
DIP switches	yes	no	yes	no	no	30	2009	1602
DIP switches	yes	no	yes	no	no	25	1866	1435
DIP switches	no	no	yes	no	no	not tested	not tested	not tested
DIP switches	yes	no	yes	no	no	not tested	not tested	not tested
DIP switches	yes	no	yes	no	no	not tested	not tested	not tested
DIP switches	yes	no	yes	yes	DS Backup	25	2107	1792
					shareware			
DIP switches	yes	no	yes	yes	MacTree Plus	27	2009	1611
					shareware			
button	no	no	yes	no	no	24	2128	1862
DIP switches	yes	no	yes	no	no	28	2579	1597
dial	yes	no	yes	yes	TurboCache	25	2117	1661
					TurboOptimizer			
dial	yes	no	yes	no	no	24	1854	1170
DIP switches	yes	no	yes	no	no	not tested	not tested	not tested
pushbutton	no	no	yes	no	no	not tested	not tested	not tested
preset	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	49	1950	757
button	no	no	yes	yes	SmartCache	not tested	not tested	not tested
					shareware			
DIP switches [3]	yes	no	yes	no	no	76	1213	667
button	yes	no	no	no	no	53	1671	708
button	yes	no	yes	yes	no	49	1950	753
button	no	no	yes	no	no	50	1915	749
DIP switches	yes	no[4]	yes	no	no	not tested	not tested	not tested

can still be read by some utilities, for shipping sensitive corporate data files you might prefer encryption, which can involve a time investment of a few minutes per megabyte but offers absolute security—encrypted files just can't be read.

The drives with the best software also tend to have the best documentation (La Cie, FWB, Microtech, and PLI). Although you probably won't have to consult the documentation again once the disk cartridge is formatted and in use, you may be bewildered at spending $5000 to $6000 for a product that arrives with merely 12 small pages of documentation (Sumo) or that nowhere acknowledges that the device is an erasable optical drive rather than a hard disk (ProCom).

Playing Favorites

If you work with libraries of color graphics, book-length text, or large databases, you probably need the kind of capacity an erasable optical gives you right now. These drives aren't suitable replacements for a fast hard disk for word processing or database searching, but for archiving and transporting large files erasable opticals provide an effective choice, despite the price of both drives and media. For Mac users with several gigabytes of data (several thousand high-detail color TIFF files, or several files of sounds for example), erasable opticals aren't an expensive novelty but a cost-effective, practical storage solution. For you, the question is which erasable optical?

Although this market is still changing rapidly, some relative bargains have emerged. The La Cie unit offers the leading combination of price, software, and performance. Units from PLI, Pinnacle, and Microtech are a close second to the La Cie unit. Several vendors (choose your own examples from "Erasable Opticals Compared") will have to change their pricing or software policies, or both, or suffer the consequences in this competitive market.

For the rest of us—users who still have a little headroom left on a 40MB or even a 20MB hard disk—this technology promises to someday provide big, fast hard disks for less than $1000. Technology for giving erasable opticals 6000MB of capacity per cartridge is being explored, as are speed improvements that will let opticals pass up conventional Winchester hard disks. Remarkably enough, Steve Jobs, the man who bet the Apple farm on icons-and-mice for the Macintosh, seems to have, once again, correctly identified a key computer technology of the near future (an erasable optical is the basic storage for the Next computer), just a few years ahead of its time. ◻

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

***Charles Seiter** is a* Macworld *contributing editor active in scientific computing and the design of instruments.*

THE WORLD OF SOLID MODELING

Beneath the Surface

In the real world, objects are made up of more than visible surfaces and edges. They are solid, and often have complex interiors. Solid-modeling CAD software gives design engineers and others the power to go beyond edge dimensions and beneath the surface in describing and simulating real-world objects.

The graphics capabilities and power of the Macintosh II have long caught the imagination of design engineers, who were eager to see serious 3-D CAD packages arrive on the platform. High on engineers' wish list was solid-modeling software.

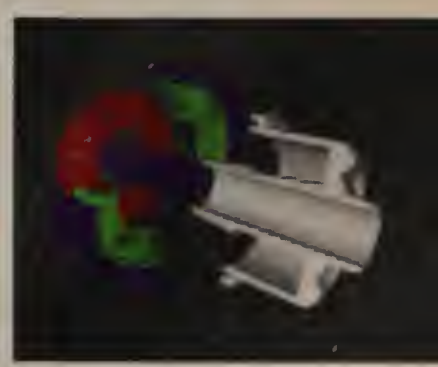
Although the Mac soon caught the imagination of CAD developers as well—inspiring a whole selection of CAD programs, many with 3-D abilities—it wasn't until 1989 that the first solid modeler arrived. And at this writing—although more programs are expected soon—Infinite Graphics' In-CAD remains the only shipping engineering and general-purpose solid modeler on the Mac. Deltasoft's Origins Solid, and Zoom, developed by Abvent, may be shipping by the time you read this. Two architectural programs, ArchiCAD and Architrion, also offer solid-modeling features.

What Is Solid Modeling?

Until In-CAD showed up, all Mac 3-D modelers were either wire-frame modelers or surface modelers.

Wire-frame representation is still the most common 3-D modeling method. Wire-frame modelers are easy to work with and economical on memory. On the other hand, wire-frame drawings don't look realistic and often produce visual ambiguity, since all edges are visible simultaneously. No lines, not even those at the back of the current view, are hidden.

Surface modelers remove hidden lines and surfaces, showing only the surfaces facing the viewer. Color, shading, and texturing



BY SASSAN KHOUBYARI

can add realism to a picture, which makes surface models especially useful for defining complex shapes. The information from both a solid model and a surface model can be used in numerically controlled programming applications to provide data to drive an automated milling machine.

At first glance, it's hard to distinguish surface models from solid models. The difference lies in how the models can be handled. Surface models provide information only about the edges and faces of an object. They can describe the interior of the object only where the designer has painstakingly created a cross-sectional view.

Because a solid model is built from solid geometric shapes, it can provide information about any point on, above, or below the surface. The designer can cut away a portion of the object at any point and angle, and the modeler automatically reveals internal details. For example, a cutaway might be used to display an engine's workings. A vertical cross section of the cylinders would show the pistons as rectangular shapes within the cylinders and their position in the rotation of the cam. A horizontal cross section through the engine head would show the pistons as circles, within the circles of the cylinders.

By contrast, with a surface modeler, cross sections of any but very simple objects are difficult at best. If you cut open a complex object, a surface modeler—which deals only in surfaces, or shells—has no way of knowing what to do with the shapes it cuts open. It sees a lot of lines and doesn't know whether to render them as insides or outsides. You have to go through and individually define surfaces. Even then it's easy to drop a stitch, leaving some unclosed lines or other stray data floating about, and end up with ambiguous surfaces or inaccuracies. With a solid modeler, if a part doesn't seem right, it's because of a design mistake, not because you've entered insufficient data.

Solid modelers also give you the ability to take space out of an object, which means designers can design certain types of objects much more quickly. For example, in a numerically controlled milling machine application, if the designer wants to drill several ½-inch holes 1 inch apart on

At first glance, it's hard to distinguish surface models from solid models

either side of a cylinder, the solid modeler actually removes the volume of the holes from the design model. In a surface modeler, there's no such thing as a cylinder, and you can't just poke holes in the skin of one. You'd have to create the holes, place them, and then go back and recreate the skin of the cylinder, with holes this time, and throw away the original cylinder.

Designers working with solid modelers use geometric primitives to define an object's shape; they then assign such properties as weight, mass, and material type to the shapes they've created. This enables the designer or engineer to test predictions about an object and detect flaws without producing a physical prototype. Solid-modeling programs typically have features for performing mass-properties calculations. They can calculate an object's weight, mass, center of gravity, moment of inertia, and surface area, as well as check for interference between moving parts.

For more elaborate analysis, a solid model can be exported to a finite-element analysis (FEA) program, where the model can be used in various simulation applications. The contours and structural supports of an airplane wing or auto body, for example, could be analyzed for performance at different potential speeds. By manipulating a solid model design in the safe environment of the computer screen, problems can be detected early on or valid performance can be demonstrated to justify building a working prototype.

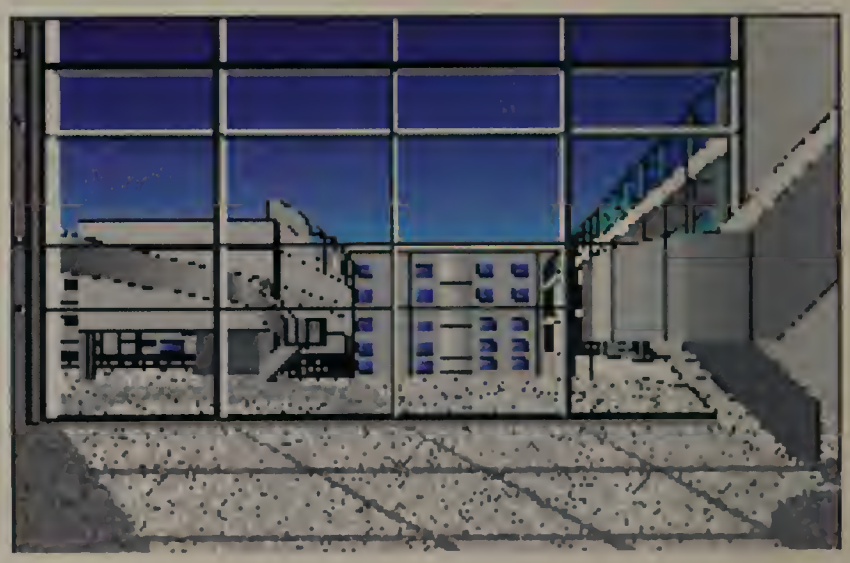
Types of Solid Modelers

While the choice of solid-modeling packages for the Mac is currently small, knowing a few things about the different types of solid modelers that exist on other platforms will help you to evaluate new Mac programs as they become available.

Current solid-modeling programs use one or more of several techniques to perform their functions. The techniques used in a particular package can make a significant difference in its speed, performance, and memory requirements.

▪ *Constructive solids geometry* (CSG) is the earliest and most widely used modeling technique in industrial CAD applications. CSG modelers are very powerful, but they can be slow.

CSG modelers use geometric building blocks, which are known as primitives, to construct objects. The modeler assembles primitives (boxes, cones, cylinders, spheres, wedges, tori) into a design object through a series of Boolean operations (union, intersection, subtraction) and uniary operations (copying, mirroring, scaling, transforming). The program represents the design object information on a binary tree, with each branch holding a set of primitives, and each node containing a set operation. A pencil, for example might be represented as the union of a cylinder and a cone (see "Reading the Tree").



RICHARD MEYER

Inside Looking Out **Architrion's volumetric database enables you to look through openings, like this window. The shadows are not painted, but are cast by a light source outdoors.**

▪ *Boundary representation* (B-rep) defines solid objects by size and orientation of edges and surfaces. B-rep modelers understand a solid as a hierarchical series of segments, each bounded by its edge and terminated by its vertices. A solid boundary is generated by the union of all the faces forming the solid. B-rep modelers are faster than CSG modelers, but are not as efficient at representing complex parts and need much more data storage than a CSG system. For example, to store a cube shape, a CSG system need record only the name of the primitive, its size, and its orientation. The B-rep system must store data on the size and orientation of 12 edges and 6 faces, a total of 18 elements.

▪ *Hybrid* solid modelers are the most common type used today. They combine both B-rep data and CSG Boolean tree data to define an object in great detail.

▪ *Nonuniform rational B-splines* (nurbs) are a newer technique, not available in any Mac solid modeler. Nurbs modelers use a B-spline mesh to represent surface geometry. They are computation-intensive, but effective for defining complex surface contours, such as aircraft wings.

Solid Modeling for the Mac

▪ *In-CAD,* from Infinite Graphics includes 2-D drafting together with a constructive solids geometry modeling program. In-CAD is a true CSG modeling system, using geometric primitives and Boolean operations to create objects. In-CAD also lets the designer extrude a 2-D shape and save the object as a user-defined primitive.

Like the better MS-DOS modelers, In-CAD's CSG modeler maintains a live tree structure of Boolean operations, which means that all past operations are continually available for editing. A message window displays information about the object under construction and its position on the Boolean tree, together with the object's size, location, and orientation. If you change one of the object's primitives, the system automatically updates the information on the live tree structure.

For example, if you change the dimensions of a box in the middle of a complex object, the CSG tree structure automatically updates the rest of the

Don't Count Out the Workstations

While the Mac has proved able to provide solid-modeling capabilities to many designers and engineers, Apple's foothold in the solid-modeling marketplace is far from secure. Solid modelers are speed-hungry programs. To advance in the solid-modeling-platform competition, Apple will need to provide faster, more powerful machines.

Most of today's solid modeling is still being done on workstations, which provide the kind of computing power required to handle complex designs and real-time solid-modeling programs. Until now, the high price of such workstations has kept them out of reach for many smaller architectural and engineering firms, but that may be changing. At the same time as personal computers are growing ever more powerful, workstations are getting cheaper.

Silicon Graphics, for example, is a leading manufacturer of workstations. In October of 1988 it introduced the Personal IRIS workstation, which runs at 10 MIPS (million instructions per second) and has a built-in 3-D graphics processor. Entry-level prices begin at under $16,000.

Silicon Graphics achieves its goal of providing a high-powered workstation for under $20,000 as a result of two major design features: RISC architecture and custom graphics chips. The 32-bit RISC-based CPU, rated at 10 MIPS, is able to handle the thousands of calculations and processes per second required to operate in real-time mode. The graphics chips support color images approaching photographic quality and provide redraw speeds that allow smooth, real-time motion of complex objects on the screen. For example, an architect can give a walk-through tour of a solid model of a new building design. The client can see how rooms and passageways will look from different angles, under different lighting, and with different furnishings.

Personal IRIS has a UNIX operating system and performs tasks through a series of windows. It provides PC emulation through a DOS window and can run software compatible with DOS 3.3 or greater. A point-and-click, icon-based user interface is also available. Personal IRIS is software compatible with Silicon Graphics' 4D line of workstations. Software for the 4D 3.0 operating system can be ported over to run on the Personal IRIS workstation.

The Personal IRIS has attracted the attention of a number of software developers. CadKey, a popular PC-based 3-D CAD developer, offers its solid-modeling package, CadKey Solids/UX, to run on the Personal IRIS. PDA Engineering and Prime Computer both offer sophisticated, high-level solid-modeling programs as well. The competition between low-end workstations and high-end PC and Mac microcomputers is just beginning. Silicon Graphics hopes to soon break the $10,000 price barrier for workstations.

Boolean operations, restructuring the object so that all the parts maintain the same relation to the box as they had before. In a surface modeler, if you make one part bigger, for example, it extends right into any parts next to it.

To see the interior of an object in In-CAD, you select a plane in space and slice it through the object in the isometric view. In-CAD removes hidden lines to show the correct shape and details of the interior at the cross-sectional plane. In-CAD's cross-sectioning features are effective but unintuitive.

In-CAD shades colored objects by ray tracing rather than using faceted shading techniques common in many PC solid modelers. Faceted shading is generally faster than ray tracing but gives the object a paneled appearance. Ray tracing provides perspective and depth, giving the object a more natural shaded appearance.

Mike Hiens, an aerospace engineer at NASA's Flight Equipment Energy Research Center (Moffett Field, California) is an experienced In-CAD user. He notes that even though In-CAD's more advanced shading method is slow, it's acceptable for his applications. Hiens uses In-CAD to create solid models of small mechanical parts and says that the program's mass-property calculation can quickly show such things as how the center of gravity of a part shifts as the weight of the assembly is reduced in the redesigning process. "There is no need to physically build the model anymore," Hiens says.

High Press Assembly
Origins' ability to provide true hidden-line removal enables it to reflect object interaction within designs, even if the objects are within, behind, or beneath one another.

In-CAD's mass properties calculations include surface area, volume, center of gravity, moments of inertia, and radius of gyration. In-CAD also provides good interference checking capabilities. This lets the designer check for interference and clearance of moving parts, and closeness of fit between parts in general.

In-CAD imports and exports IGES, PICT, Clipboard, and DXF formats. At this writing, Infinite Graphics was planning to release a new version of In-CAD; with this and future upgrades, the company plans to challenge the capabilities of many of the solid-modeling systems available for DOS users. But even in its current form, In-CAD offers a major step up for those designers and engineers already established in CAD on the Mac. It also provides an easy-to-use introduction to solid-modeling for newcomers.

▪ *Origins,* from Deltasoft, is another high-end CAD program for the Mac. Origins is primarily a 3-D surface modeler, but the company is offering another package called Origins Solid that is scheduled for release in late '89, that provides solid primitives and Boolean operations with limited mass property calculations.

Origins offers bezier surfaces, bezier ruled surfaces, elliptical surfaces, and other complex surface-generation techniques. When Origins Solid comes out, designers will be able to take advantage of Origin's tools to fashion sophisticated parts, which they can then turn into solid models.

Deltasoft claims that the Origins database can easily be used by other solid-modeling systems. An IGES translator can port the database to FEA software such as Inertia from Cumberland Technology Park and Cosmos/M from Structural Research Analysis Corporation (SRAC). The Origins database can even be ported to mainframe graphics systems and used with CSG and B-rep modelers. I was not able to test this capability, but it means the Mac could be used as a low-end workstation, saving time and money on expensive stations. (This applies to In-CAD as well.)

Origins Solid uses the hybrid modeling approach together with a nurbs geometry setup. It will also offer Boolean features to perform such functions as removing specified volumes from an object.

Origins and Origins Solid were designed from the ground up specifically for the Macintosh. Unlike some of the available high-end CAD packages such as AutoCAD, which were originally created for MS-DOS machines, the Origins interface follows the full Mac look-and-feel user interface.

Deltasoft also expects to offer a finite-element analysis package early in 1990. This package will work with Origins Solids' database and can assure database compatibility from the Origins Solid and the FEA program

▪ *Zoom* was developed by Abvent; the French company was still looking for an American distributor when this article was written. Zoom offers solid-object creation and Boolean operations such as addition, subtraction, and intersection of 3-D objects. Zoom uses an iconic user interface setup that is customizable by the users.

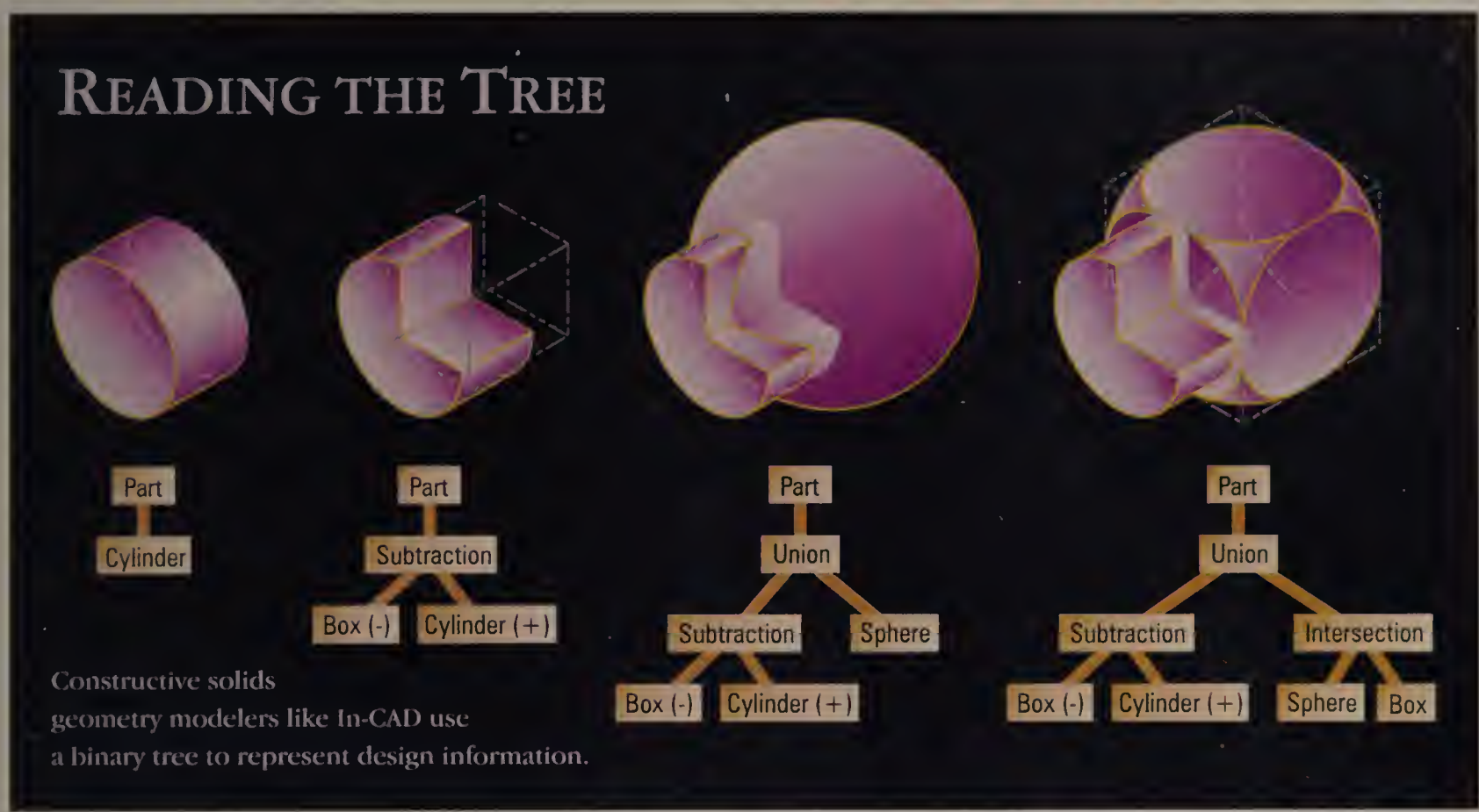
Similar to In-CAD, Zoom lets a designer see the model in up to four views in multiple windows simultaneously. Zoom's model creation in real-world coordinates works in any window or view (even perspective). You can also assign up to 128 building materials to the components of each model or file.

AEC Applications

In architectural design, Boolean operations are useful for inserting such components as doors into existing walls. Like mechanical engineers, who take advantage of all the information stored in a solid modeler database, architects also benefit from finite-element analysis to solve complex problems.

For example, solid-modeling makes structural analysis easier and more accurate than traditional methods. One problem that held architects back from using FEA before solid-modeling programs became available was the enormous amount of data that had to be entered to build a finite-element model, such as nodal location of structural member end points, the loading conditions, and the boundary conditions of each nodal point.

▪ *ArchiCAD,* from Graphisoft and Architrion from Gimeor are two excellent architectural CAD packages, and each provides solid-modeling objects and operations. For example, ArchiCAD offers a built-in library containing 3-D solid objects and construction elements (doors, windows, furniture)



Constructive solids geometry modelers like In-CAD use a binary tree to represent design information.

along with the complex 3-D operations needed to present a realistic model of a building. ArchiCAD provides Boolean operations that enable you to create "see-through" openings in solid walls, roofs, and slabs.

ArchiCAD offers a bill-of-materials function for its predefined structural building elements. The bill-of-materials lists all materials, costs, and other related information, such as a subcontractor's name, for each element.

▪ *Architrion* comprises three modules; 2-D, 3-D, and the Quantifier. At the heart of the program are a 3-D database and a volumetric algorithm that provides the solid-modeling data. The Quantifier module is a numeric data-extraction tool that produces overall-quantity or space-by-space analysis of your design. Analyses include plan areas, volumes (enclosed space, wall, and slab volumes), surface area, net-to-gross ratio, and a bill of all 3-D elements used in creating each space. The program imports and exports DXF format.

A Solid Choice

A solid modeler running on a microcomputer such as the Mac cannot deliver the capabilities and functions of a minicomputer or mainframe. One of the greatest limitations for the Mac or PCs in general is processing speed. Operations that seem instantaneous on a large system can take several seconds to perform on a Mac. And there is a practical limitation to the size of problems that a microcomputer can solve. The microcomputer, however, still offers great potential as an effective and economical platform for small-scale design and manufacture. Solid modeling can replace the paper or clay models and prototypes that are used in the early design phases.

Very soon we'll see more high-end CAD packages with solid-modeling abilities offered for the Mac. For users who demand a moderate level of complexity, the current packages can satisfy most of the demands of solid-modeling applications. And these packages will gain more powerful features as they grow into maturity.

Others, who would like to have more options to choose from, may consider waiting a few months to see what new offerings come to the market for solid-modeling on the Mac. ☐

Two Views **Infinite Graphics' In-CAD offers both isometric drawings with hidden-line removal, and shaded ray tracing.**

See *Where To Buy* for contact information.

Sassan Khoubyari *is a senior CAD software engineer at MIT and a designer of Prime-Design, a workstation solid-modeler package*

HERE'S THE PITCH

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE GROWS UP

RUSS WIDSTRAND

Good evening. I've been asked to speak to you about presentation programs—software devoted exclusively to creating and structuring slide shows for talks just like this one.

As you know, presentations are a staple of corporate life. Everyone who tries to pitch an idea—to a client, to another group in the company, to shareholders—makes a presentation. A casual talk might include an overhead projector, using transparencies to illustrate the speaker's points. More formal presentations use 35mm slides; the room is dark and the graphics must be top-notch. And lately, more and more presentations are made either on the Macintosh screen or on a projected image of it.

Most of the programs we'll be examining generate all three kinds of presentations—transparencies, slides, and on-screen shows. (Unless your company has a film recorder in-house, you have to send your files to an output service if you want them transformed into slides and transparencies.) Most of these programs also print speaker's notes and audience handouts. And the best ones help keep your colors appealing and your graphics consistent from slide to slide.

All the programs you'll be seeing are in at least their second incarnation: PowerPoint 2.01, CA-Cricket Presents 2.0, Aldus Persuasion 2.0, and More II 2.0. We'll also see what a couple of newcomers have to offer: MacDraw II 1.1 and something called Visual Business No. 5 1.02. (Another contender, StandOut, was withdrawn from our survey. Its maker, Letraset, says that a much-enhanced new product is being readied for release.)

Let's take a look at the options. May I have the first slide, please?

The Starting Point

The first dedicated presentation program was PowerPoint. While no longer state-of-the-art, it's still the model on which most of the other programs are based.

On the screen, you see a blank frame or *slide*. You add text and graphics to one slide at a time using MacDraw-type tools. If you want graphs or fancier illustrations, you paste them in from other programs; if you want to use an outliner to organize your thoughts, go buy one. PowerPoint is used primarily for assembling a show's components, not for generating them.

As you create slides, you can flip to a Slide Sorter view, where you see your slides in miniature. In this view, you can drag slides to rearrange them. You can also copy them and paste them into other presentations.

Color Me Quick

In light of the fact that you can choose from among millions of colors on a Mac II, a presentation program should suggest some appropriate color sets that work well together. This is PowerPoint's strength: its hierarchical color-selection process is excellent. First, you select a background color for your slides. PowerPoint now displays a second palette, showing a selection of foreground colors that contrast well with that background. Next, you're presented with a collection of minipalettes, each showing six accent colors. In other words, the program adjusts its available palettes so that you always have attractive, compatible colors available for any element you create.

Like most of the presentation programs, PowerPoint lets you specify a *graduated fill* for the background of your slide, where the color of

BY DAVID POGUE

the background changes smoothly, say, from a sky blue at the top to a deep blue at the bottom. These graduated fills can be stunning, and they make your presentations look extremely professional. PowerPoint even lets you specify the angle and placement of the shading. For example, it will shade from one color to another diagonally or horizontally, if you wish.

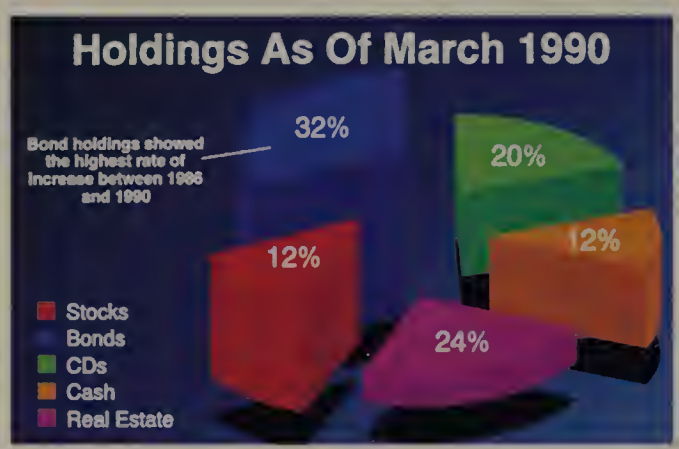
Not Much Style

PowerPoint takes some tentative steps toward automating the slide-creating process. For example, you can specify a default font, size, and color. You can also place static elements such as a logo on the Slide Master, so that these elements appear in the same place on every slide.

But if you decide to change the look of your presentation, you have to change the font, alignment, and location of every text block on every slide by hand. Multiply this inconvenience by the number of presentations you'll be making, and you start to see the program's most fundamental limitation: PowerPoint is not designed for revising your presentations.

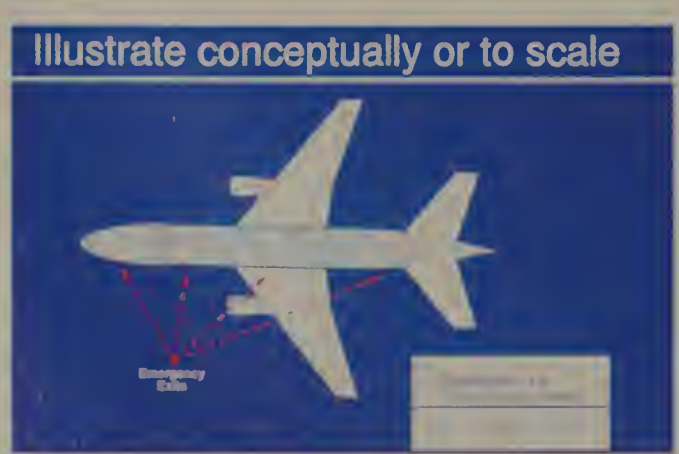
Examples abound. What if after creating a presentation for display on a Mac screen, you now want to convert the frames to 35mm slides? You'll have to adjust the position of every graphic element on every slide by hand because PowerPoint doesn't automatically compensate for the change in frame dimensions. What if you need to change some figures in a graph? You'll have to go back to Excel to make the revisions and reimport the graph.

If the flexibility of PowerPoint's color system were evident in every feature, PowerPoint would be tough to beat. As it is, PowerPoint is the simplest but most limited program on the market. And take note, on-screen presenters—it offers no dissolves or other *transitional effects.* Next slide, please.



Visual Business No. 5
Visual Business No. 5 transforms standard charts into breathtaking ones with its shading, perspective, and 3-D commands.

Persuasion
An outliner, drawing tools, and charting tools—Persuasion has everything you need to create a presentation from scratch.



MacDraw II
By extending its layering features, MacDraw II lets you create and organize slides for presentations.

The Cricket Ticket

The first substantial advantage Cricket Presents has over PowerPoint is under the Apple menu—Acta, an outliner desk accessory that comes with the program. Constructing your presentation in an outliner makes a world of difference; your entire talk is visible at once and can be easily restructured. Moreover, many people find working in an outliner much more spontaneous than working with slides. Instead of focusing on the finished artwork at every step, you can focus on the content of your presentation.

When you're finished, Cricket Presents imports the Acta outline, automatically transforming each main heading into a slide title and each subheading into a bulleted item on the slide.

Surely Template

Cricket Presents adds another useful dimension with its *template* system. In essence, a Cricket Presents template is a canned graphic design, complete with preformatted text blocks and graphic accents. Slap this ready-to-use graphics layout onto the slides, and when you import the Acta outline, the slide show is completely formatted, attractively laid out, and requires only minor adjustments.

Everything else about Cricket Presents is essentially the same as PowerPoint. It can print out speaker's notes and audience handouts; it can create transparencies, slides, or on-screen presentations (with a choice of transition effects be-

tween screens); and it offers its own variation of PowerPoint's color-scheme system.

Unfortunately, the drawbacks are the same, too: neither the Acta outline, the master slide, nor the Cricket templates are *dynamically linked* to the actual presentation. Once again, you're condemned to change every slide individually if you decide to change a font or layout. You'd think that you could just apply a new template to the presentation and the program would maintain the actual text while applying the new formatting. Instead, the program simply superimposes the new template over your existing slides, complete with dummy text like "48 PT. BOLD TITLE."

When you build a show, moreover, Cricket Presents is extremely particular about the sequence of events. The manual is full of dire warnings: Don't import the outline before applying the template! Don't specify the page size after entering text! Don't load a color palette before applying a template! It's easy to become so preoccupied with this sequence that you lose the sense of spontaneity and creativity provided by the Acta outliner. Next slide, please.

Sweet Persuasion

Aldus Persuasion has clearly been designed to connect everything in a presentation interactively. If the logo, color scheme, screen size, transparency orientation, chart data, or audience makeup changes, you just change the presentation in one place. Persuasion takes care of the dirty work.

This principle begins with Persuasion's elegant built-in outliner, which lets you do things that are impossible in other outliners. For example, you can drag a high-level heading in between two lower ones without dragging its subordinate headings along with it. The real beauty of the outliner, however, is that as you create an outline, you're simultaneously creating slides; there's no importing or converting. And you can edit text either in the outline or directly on the slide.

Persuasion ensures the integrity of a presentation's graphics with its AutoTemplate system. At first, AutoTemplates seem akin to Cricket Presents' templates: each is a formatted, color-coordinated, attractively designed dummy slide. But there's a dramatic difference. You can apply an AutoTemplate at any time during the presentation's life cycle. You can even change AutoTemplates in the middle of designing a presentation; the program will reformat and readjust all the slides so that they work well with the new design. The result: an addictive what-if power for trying out different looks for your show.

Masters of the Universe

Furthermore, you can modify the AutoTemplate within your presentation. For example, suppose you've created a 30-slide show, and you decide

PowerPoint **PowerPoint is an excellent tool for combining pre-created elements into a presentation. The color scheme suggestion feature helps you add color to your slides and—at the same time—ensures that those colors look good.**

that the title of each slide should be italicized. Just choose Slide Master from the View menu and Persuasion displays a mock-up of a slide with "This is a Title Placeholder" where the title should be. Make changes to its formatting or placement and return to your slides. All 30 have been instantly reformatted.

There is much more to say about Persuasion. Its built-in charting powers are impressive; you can ungroup the elements of a chart, change their colors, drag the slices of a pie chart around, and so on. Persuasion's graphics tools almost outdraw MacDraw. For example, Persuasion features a Regroup command that remembers the grouping of objects even after they have been ungrouped and rearranged. The program imports PowerPoint presentations, and imports and ex-

More Bang for Less Bucks

PowerPoint, $395, Aldus Persuasion, $495—there must be a less expensive way to put on a slide show.

As a matter of fact, there is. Consider HyperCard, for example. Your on-screen slides will be small—and in black and white—but you have a number of nifty transitions (dissolves, venetian-blind effects, and so on) to choose from. To make the process easier, get the Slide Show Maker stack from Heizer Software. It's only $10, and it lets you specify a transitional effect and timing for each card. If you need color and large-screen support, don't forget about SuperCard, priced at $199, or Plus, $149.

Believe it or not, the ancestor of the presentation programs, Slide Show Magician, is still alive and kicking. You create all the graphics in other programs; Slide Show Magician simply assembles them and runs the slide show, letting you add titles, HyperCard-like buttons, and even subliminal messages. It's black and white; its interface is awful; and it's sorely in need of an overhaul. But it's only $59.95, and—by golly—it actually works.

If you're resourceful, you can come up with other ways of creating slide shows using software you already own. You might program an Excel macro to display each of several charts for a certain number of seconds, for example; or buy Individual Software's terrific 101 Macros Plus for Excel ($69.95), which includes just such a macro.

ports Acta and More outlines.

You may be getting the impression that Persuasion is a complex, powerful program. You're right. It's a lot to learn. In Persuasion 2.0, Aldus has added a master master called the Background master. This is a master slide that lurks behind any slide master, and on which you can place a logo (or other element) that will appear on every single slide, regardless of its type (text slide, chart slide, and so on). What's more, you can create multiple slide masters and even multiple Background masters. This complexity—Aldus would say flexibility—is a little daunting.

Fortunately, you can ignore all of this. You can produce an absolutely beautiful presentation in half an hour using Persuasion's outliner and one of its superb AutoTemplates without ever concerning yourself with the program's more complex inner workings.

CA-Cricket Presents **CA-Cricket Presents comes with templates that help you save time when you're making slides. When you import an Acta outline, the template formats the text and adds graphics flourishes too.**

These three PowerPoint-type packages illustrate one very successful approach to presentation building. But there are other approaches. Let's see how they work. Next slide.

It's a More

More II is primarily an outlining program—a very good one. Some business people use it so much that it becomes an integral part of their workday. The program includes phone dialing and a calendar system and can even serve as an outliner-based word processor. But there's more to More II.

Where Persuasion is a presentation program with a strong built-in outliner, More II is an outlining program with a respectable presentation module. Its greatest asset is that it offers true style sheets for each presentation. For example, you can change the color of all bulleted items on all your slides with a single command. Because More's style sheets are cryptic lines of text in a dialog box, they're not as easy to use as Persuasion's AutoTemplates—but they're a blessing nonetheless.

Yet More II isn't quite as fully developed as its strictly-presentation-program competitors. For example, you can't edit the text of slides except in the outliner. So if you notice a spelling error on a slide, you have to flip back to the outline view to correct it. There's no slide-sorter view. And you can only format text on each slide on a text-block basis—not on a character-by-character basis.

Otherwise, More II's presentation features are comparable to those in, say, PowerPoint. There's a spelling checker, but no charting; a master slide, but no graphic-design templates; full color capabilities, but no ready-to-go color schemes. In general, you can create slides every bit as impressive as those generated by other programs—but More II leaves more of the work to you.

More II is primarily worth considering if you need to produce on-screen presentations. In addition to its collection of fades, dissolves, and other transitional effects, More II can operate two monitors simultaneously. In other words, you can view your notes (and the menu bar) on your private monitor, while the audience views your presentation on another.

So far, we've examined several programs attempting to be all things to all people. But there are other programs that may be everything to small groups of people. May we have the next slide, please?

Slides of MacDraw

You're probably wondering what MacDraw is doing in a discussion of presentation software. You'd be surprised—the latest version of MacDraw is now being billed as a presentation program.

MacDraw II's slide-making skills are an extension of the program's layering capability; in essence, you can place a different slide on each layer. Like dedicated presentation programs, MacDraw II has a master layer where you can place static elements that appear on every slide.

As a presentation program, MacDraw is only a shadow of its dedicated rivals. There are no templates, no style sheets, and—of course—no out-

---

[1] *You must use the proprietary fonts included to take advantage of No. 5's text effects.*

[2] *Acta outliner, a desk accessory, is included (but not integral to the program).*

[3] *In separate Output Manager program.*

[4] *For use when slide format changes (from transparency to 35mm, for example).*

[5] *Basic four tools are line, rectangle, rounded rectangle, and ellipse.*

[6] *Not the Shadow style—rather, an actual shadow offset slightly from the characters.*

PRESENTING..FEATURES

	Aldus Persuasion 2.0	Claris MacDraw II 1.1	Computer Associates CA-Cricket Presents 2.0	Microsoft PowerPoint 2.01	Symantec More II 2.0	Visual Business Systems VB No. 5 1.02
Price	$495	$399	$495	$395	$395	$395
Extra software included	clip art		Acta	SmartScrap		
Oversize fonts included	•		•	•		• [1]
Built-in outliner	•		• [2]		•	
Slide sorter	•		•	•		• [3]
Online help	•	•		•	•	
Service bureau driver included	Autographix		Autographix	Genigraphix	Magicorp	
Automatic graphics adjustment[4]	•					
Number of reduction levels	3	5	4	3	1	
Number of enlargement levels	2	5	4	0	0	
Speaker's notes and handouts	•		•	•	•	
Imported file formats	Acta, More 1, MacWrite 4.5, PICT, PICT2, EPS, WKS, text, PowerPoint (via Scrapbook)	PICT, PICT2	EPS, PICT, PICT2, SYLK, MacPaint, Acta	PICT2, MacPaint, EPS	Word 3, MacWrite 4.5, ThinkTank, text, EPS, PICT, PICT2, MacPaint	PICT, SYLK, EPS
Exported file formats	PICT, Scrapbook, Acta, More 1, text	PICT, PICT2		Scrapbook	Word 3, MacWrite 4.5, ThinkTank, text, EPS, PICT, MacPaint	PICT, SYLK
GRAPHICS						
Master slide layer	•	•	•	•	•	
Graduated background color	•		•	•	•	•
Automatic graphics templates	•		•			
Automatic color schemes	•		•	•		
Align Objects command	•	•	•	•	•	
Group Objects command	•	•	•		•	•
Drawing tools[5]	basic four, arc, freehand, polygon	basic four, arc, freehand	basic four, arc, diamond, parallelogram, polygon, freehand, framer	basic four	basic four	basic four, diamond, parallelogram
GRAPHING		n/a		n/a	n/a	
Automatic charting capability	•		•			•
Chart types	9		8			hundreds
3-D charts	•		•			•
Exploding pie charts	•					•
Tables	•		•			
Organizational charts	•				•	
TEXT						
Tab stops	•		•	•	•	
Leading control	•		•	•		
Search and replace	•		•	•	•	
True shadow text [6]	•					
Manual kerning			•			
Spelling checker	•	•	•	•	•	
Thesaurus			•			
Rotated text		•				•
Perspective text						•
ON-SCREEN PRESENTATIONS						
Transition effects	13	n/a	11	0	23	5
Individual slide timing	•		•		•	
Dual monitor support				•	•	
Automated builds on one slide	•				•	

liner. You can't even create on-screen presentations, because you can't hide MacDraw's menu bars and palettes. Nevertheless, MacDraw is a much better graphics program than most of the presentation packages. It might be a good candidate for a presentation of technical or architectural graphics, for example.

Don't consider MacDraw for its slide-making skills alone. But keep the program's secret extra talent in mind when you are looking for a graphics program.

Funny Business No. 5

Finally, there's a strange, nifty program called Visual Business No. 5, which runs only on the Mac II series. Strange, because it does so little: it creates business-chart slides, one at a time. Nifty, because it creates them unbelievably well. (For more on Visual Business No. 5, see *Reviews,* this issue.)

More II
Most presentation slides are text slides. More transforms an outline into bullet or tree charts, and provides a number of transitional effects for on-screen presentations.

First you choose a background color. The oddball manual suggests you "use a dark blue background, unless you are a master of color theory and the related psychology." Here's hoping that you ignore that advice, however, because No. 5 allows you to create breathtaking graduated color backgrounds.

Next, you enter data in a small spreadsheet, and the program graphs it. You choose the chart type from a menu. Then choose the 3-D command to make the chart three-dimensional, and the magic begins. Using four little buttons, you can rotate the graph in any dimension—spin it all the way around, if you want—and the program redraws it, in full color and perfect perspective. Even the graph's text labels go along for the 3-D ride, like the opening credits in *Star Wars.*

The program doesn't do much else. A companion program, Output Manager, can send your slides to assorted output devices (including the screen, if you want to make a slide show). But probably the best use of No. 5 is to export the finished charts to your main presentation program in color PICT format. Too bad you'll have to pay $395 for that privilege.

If Visual Business No. 5 sounds appealing, you should also investigate a presentation charting program that we received too late to review —DeltaGraph, from DeltaPoint, which offers additional charting capabilities and costs considerably less. Last slide, please.

Presentation Possibilities

If you make a lot of presentations, it's time to consider the persuasive arguments of these new programs. PowerPoint, the granddaddy of them all, somehow continues to do well in the marketplace, despite the fact that it's nowhere near as capable as its rivals. If you add an outliner, chart-plotting features, and graphic-design templates to PowerPoint, you have Cricket Presents. Throw in flexibility, intelligence, and powerful style-sheet-like templates, and you have Aldus Persuasion—the Cadillac of the presentation programs. If you're willing to spend some time with Persuasion's manual, you'll be rewarded with the ability to update the look, size, or formatting of your entire presentation with a single change.

In the not-really-presentation-programs category, More II is particularly attractive. A superb organizer and outliner, its presentation capabilities are enough for many kinds of presentations, especially for on-screen and interactive during-the-meeting shows. MacDraw isn't really a presentation program at all, but its new slide features will be very useful to more than a few designers and artists. And finally, little Visual Business No. 5 does some uncanny things with three-dimensional graphs. It's not much good as a presentation program, but those charts are sensational.

In some ways, choosing between presentation programs is like counting features. Before you buy, be sure to determine which product has the features you need (see "Presenting ... Features"). Remember, though, the one feature you won't find in any of the programs is a Transform-Boring-Speech command. The software gets your thoughts into finished form more quickly. The rest is still up to you.

Lights, please. Any questions? ◻

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

David Pogue, *a* Macworld *contributing editor, lives in New York City. He recently moved into a co-op apartment, using a Macintosh presentation to convince the admissions board that he's a decent sort of fellow.*

Announcing . . .

FOURTH ANNUAL MACWORLD

WORLD-CLASS CONTEST

WIN PRIZES

Hardware and software worth tens of thousands of dollars

7 LUCKY WINNERS

All you have to do is tell us which Macintosh products are your favorites

Use the entry form on the next page to tell us which Macintosh products you believe deserve World-Class recognition. After the votes are counted, we'll draw seven ballots from among those submitted; if yours is drawn, you'll receive a selection of this year's top World-Class Macintosh products.

Contest Rules

Each person may enter the contest only once. Entries must be typed or printed legibly on this form or on a reasonable facsimile. You must vote for at least one product, and your ballot must include your name, address, and daytime phone number. All entries must be postmarked no later than March 15, 1990. Employees of PCW Communications are not eligible. Thank you and good luck!

Your name and address:

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Daytime phone _____

DAVID BISHOP

1990 MACWORLD WORLD-CLASS CONTEST

Mail your ballot to:
Macworld World-Class Contest Entries
501 Second St.
San Francisco, CA 94107

CUT ALONG THIS LINE AND MAIL TODAY

WE WANT TO KNOW WHAT YOU THINK

1990 MACWORLD
WORLD-CLASS CONTEST
ENTRY FORM

Please use this form to tell us, based on your experience with Macintosh products, which ones you believe deserve a World-Class Award. Choose only one product for each category; you don't need to vote in every category. Products must be Macintosh-compatible and they must be shipping by March 1, 1990. For votes to be counted, they must include: (1) manufacturer name, (2) correct product name, and (3) model number (hardware only). Please type or print legibly. All entries must be postmarked no later than March 15, 1990.

HARDWARE

		MANUFACTURER	NAME OF PRODUCT	MODEL #
Alternative Mass Storage	1.			
CPU Upgrade	2.			
Digitizer/Scanner	3.			
Display—Black-and-White	4.			
Display—Color	5.			
Graphics Board	6.			
Hard Disk (80MB or Less)	7.			
Hard Disk (above 80MB)	8.			
Input Device	9.			
Micro-to-Mainframe Communications	10.			
Modem	11.			
Network	12.			
Printer—Color	13.			
Printer—Dot Matrix	14.			
Printer—Laser	15.			
Most Promising Newcomer	16.			

SOFTWARE

		MANUFACTURER	NAME OF PRODUCT
Business Accounting	17.		
Business Presentation Graphics	18.		
Communications—General	19.		
Computer-Aided Design (CAD)	20.		
Database Management	21.		
Desk Accessory	22.		
Drawing/Illustration	23.		
Education/Training	24.		
Game	25.		
Integrated Package	26.		
Micro-to-Mainframe Communications	27.		
Multimedia	28.		
Music	29.		
Networking	30.		
Outline Processing	31.		
Page Layout	32.		
Paint—Black-and-White	33.		
Paint—Color	34.		
Personal Finance/Tax	35.		
Programming Language	36.		
Project Management	37.		
Spreadsheet	38.		
Statistics/Math	39.		
Utility—Disk and File	40.		
Word Processing	41.		
Most Promising Newcomer	42.		

WE WANT TO KNOW WHAT YOU THINK

CUT ALONG THIS LINE AND MAIL TODAY

Macintosh Data Storage
Fast as 5.4 ms Access

Using MicroNet's Overlapping Seek Algorithms and Spliced Imprimis MacWren Full-Height Hard Disk Drives

642, 1174 and 2011 MB

Especially Suited For Use With The SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx and IIci

Micro/Spliced Rapid Access Storage Systems are excellent for disk intensive applications, such as, sound, desktop presentation, file servers, CAD and computer-aided-publishing systems. These subsystems seek half as far, half as often and increase transfers up to 60%.

Micro/Spliced systems use two identical MacWren hard disk drives that are daisy chained with their SCSI ID's set in sequential order. Two hard disk drives are spliced into one logical volume by use of a device driver developed by MicroNet. An Overlapping seek system appears as one volume on the desktop or it can be partitioned with up to 36 partitions with password protection. The system occupies two SCSI ID positions and are compatible with Mac/OS only. Each system is fully tested and includes a one year warranty and is rated at 40,000 hours MTBF. Our SCSI software is maintained by our own engineers to be fully compatible with the latest system releases from Apple Computer. Other features include verify, bad block spare, SCSI bus status, disk cache enable and are developed around reliable MacWren hard drives.

"QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON"

Call for data sheets and the name of your nearest dealer. Dealer inquiries invited.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
MacWren is a registered trademark of Imprimis Technology, Incorporated

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 Mason • Irvine, California 92718 • Telephone: (714) 837-6033
FAX: (714) 837-1164 • Connect: Micronet • AppleLink: D1656 • CompuServe: 76004,1611

Circle 116 on reader service card

REVIEWS

Video Production Boards for the Mac II

COLORSPACE IIi 3.0 AND COLORSPACE FX 3.0

Pros: Provides a nearly complete hardware video package; displays full-screen, real-time video on Apple monitor; displays video and captures frames in 24-bit color. **Cons:** Expensive; difficult to install; poor documentation. **Company:** Mass Microsystems. **Requires:** Mac II; 2MB; Apple or Multisync color monitor. **List price:** ColorSpace IIi $2299; ColorSpace FX $3499; monitor-specific cable $100.

MARK JOHANN

There are some very good reasons you can't watch TV on your Mac. For example, the picture on a television is created by two rapidly alternating sets of scan lines that constitute an *interlaced* or NTSC signal; a computer monitor is "painted" in one continuous pass, using a non-interlaced or RGB signal (for a more complete discussion of these issues see "Mac TV Tools," September 1989). Until recently, this incompatibility has prevented the Macintosh from being used as a desktop video tool.

To create a workable Macintosh video setup, you need a videotape or videodisk player (or camera) to provide the raw video image; an NTSC-to-RGB decoder to see the TV picture on your Mac; software that lets you process the incoming signal (to provide transition effects, add animations, or superimpose titles on top of the TV image); genlock circuitry to synchronize the video and Mac images; an RGB-to-NTSC encoder to turn the Mac signal back into TV (NTSC) format; and finally, a second videotape recorder to capture the resulting TV-plus-Mac-graphics picture. You might also want a frame grabber (video digitizer) to capture still images from the video at any time.

Several boards provide partial solutions to this complicated equation. However, none so far has been capable of displaying full-color, full-screen, real-time video on a standard Apple color monitor (they usually require a costly computer-and-TV monitor called a multisync monitor). And few have attempted to combine all of the various elements of the encoding-decoding chain into a single product.

Pick a Card

Now, however, Mass Microsystems has introduced the ColorSpace IIi and ColorSpace FX boards. There are enough good engineering ideas in these boards to take Mac video production a significant step forward. In essence, these boards consist of signal encoder-decoders, genlock circuitry, digitizing features, a live video display board with 24-bit color, and a Macintosh graphics display board with 8-bit color—all rolled into a single package.

The significance of having one display circuit for the video image and another for the QuickDraw elements of the Mac environment is that you can view the incoming video image on a standard Apple color monitor. The picture is outstanding (that's a compliment to the monitor as well as the boards); the live video appears in 24-bit color no matter which Apple color board (4-bit or 8-bit) you normally use. The ColorSpace software lets you watch color TV while crunching numbers in Excel. And not just in a window in the corner of the screen—you can use the full screen area of the Apple monitor to display "L.A. Law" while you're working on the annual report.

That's the Key

Fortunately, ColorSpace boards can do far more than turn a Mac into the world's most expensive TV set. To specify where you want to see the video image, you can select a key color using the ColorSpace software. A key color works just like the chroma-key system in TV studios—anywhere the specified

color appears on the screen, it's replaced by the video image.

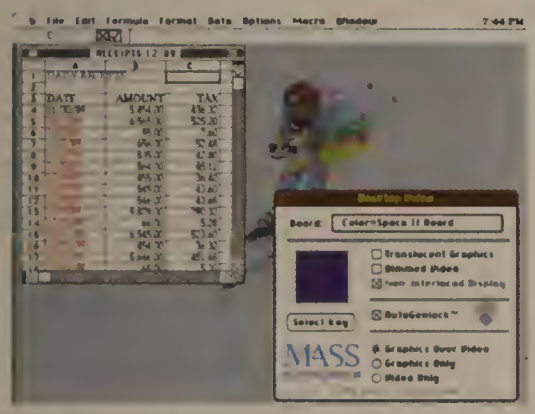
Say you draw a blue rectangle in MacDraw and designate blue as the key color. You don't see a blue rectangle at all. Instead, you see a rectangular slice of the incoming video image. If you use Canvas's airbrush to spray a blue spatter across the screen, you create the effect of wiping fog off a TV screen to reveal the TV picture underneath. If you select the background color of the Mac desktop as the key color, you see the icons and windows suddenly sitting atop a full-screen, full-color, real-time video picture.

Once you understand this concept, you can see how easy it is to superimpose graphics or animations over the video picture; your second videotape player will record the resulting combined image. Using any color program, fill the background with the key color and add titles or other graphics using any other colors. Or make the text the key color, and the video actually plays within the letters themselves.

HyperTV

Another useful part of the ColorSpace system is that the FX board responds to various HyperCard (or SuperCard) XCMDs to process the picture. By clicking an on-screen button, for example, you can flip the live video upside down, posterize the colors, spin the video image along a bezier-curve path of your choice, and so on. Because you have a choice of three video inputs, you can use these commands as transitional effects from one video source to another—to cut from one camera to another, for example.

To take advantage of these powers, you need some proficiency in HyperTalk programming; otherwise, you'll have to use the ready-to-go effects provided in the ColorSpace FX stack. Those fluent in HyperTalk can design special visual effects using the ColorSpace XCMDs as building blocks.



Using the Desktop Video desk accessory (left), you specify the key color. The entire desktop displays the live video image.

Multimedia Machine

The ColorSpace boards definitely are not aimed at the home user. First of all, their combined list price is nearly $6000. Second, the boards' setup isn't as simple as you might hope, and the manual isn't much help (for example, figure 2-3 is an empty box labeled "TO BE DRAWN"). A VHS cassette tutorial takes you carefully through board installation, but then abandons you at the crucial point—setting up video sources, monitors, and cabling.

Remember, too, that you'll probably want to buy both boards together. The ColorSpace IIi itself lets you overlay Mac graphics on the video signal and capture still images. But it's the ColorSpace FX that provides most of the best features—the ability to resize the video image, use your Apple monitor as a display, process the video image with special effects, and achieve a stable, flicker-free image at all times.

On the other hand, these boards provide a compact, integrated video package for presenters and creators of interactive videos (such as self-running, videodisk-based trade-show displays). In-house corporate video productions also stand to gain much. And Mass Microsystems reports that some cable and independent TV production facilities are using the boards for broadcast work. (Unfortunately, the boards don't work with some popular multisync monitors; if you already own a monitor, be sure to call Mass Microsystems before you buy.)

Hard and Soft

The ColorSpace boards are very good. But no matter how good they are, they're only one tool in a video toolbox and don't represent a complete desktop video system. Like other video boards, the ColorSpace boards sorely lack some mechanism for controlling video decks attached to them. There is still no readily available software or hardware to control videotape players, for example—you have to roll the source tape and hope to roll the capturing tape at the right moment.

Still, the ColorSpace boards provide enough carefully written software to achieve a number of useful effects and enough HyperCard XCMDs to provide a starting point for more customized effects. Desktop video will probably never catch fire as an everyday Mac buzzword; it's too expensive and too complicated. But the ColorSpace boards provide a more complete, moderately priced package than any product currently available.

—David Pogue

Thanks to Sam Edwards and David Poole for their technical assistance.

See Where to Buy or circle 710 (ColorSpace IIi), 709 (ColorSpace FX) on reader service card.

Database

4TH DIMENSION 2.0.6

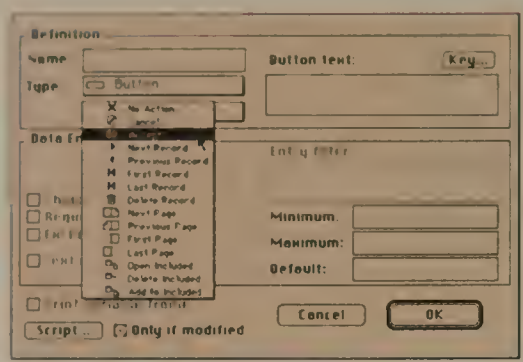
Pros: Powerful and flexible application generator; superb development environment. **Cons:** Has problems in multiuser mode with TOPS and Liaison. **Company:** Acius. **Requires:** Mac Plus; 1.5MB RAM recommended if using MultiFinder; hard disk. 68020 CPU recommended. Requires System 6.0.3. **List price:** $795.

It was billed in advance by Guy Kawasaki as the "most ambitious software upgrade in the history of the Macintosh," and I was eager to find out whether 4th Dimension's long-awaited second version was worthy of such hype. I found that version 2.0.6 of 4th Dimension (4D) is both faster and easier to use than the original and that most common database operations can now be accomplished without programming. Although it falls short of the prerelease hype, Acius's latest database manager and application generator is arguably one slick upgrade.

Performance

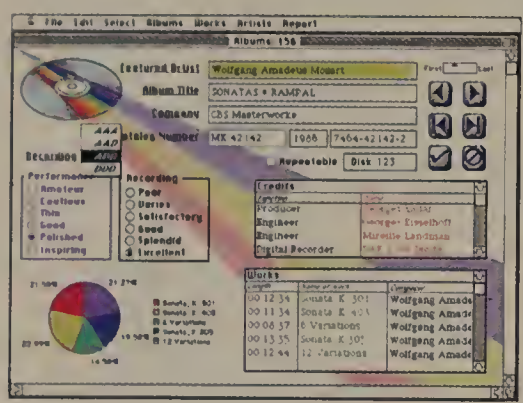
The first version of 4D won many accolades for its superb user interface and design environment, but these features required high-powered hardware and plenty of RAM in order to perform adequately when working with com-

(continues)



Making a Button

The Object Definition box allows you to specify what action you want a newly created button in a layout to do. Any action in the pop-up menu can be assigned to the new button by double-clicking on the desired item. Clicking on the Script button in the lower left corner lets you write a custom script that will be executed whenever the button is clicked.



CD Base

4th Dimension 2.0.6 allows you to create full-color layouts that include radio buttons, pop-up menus, scrollable areas, and included layouts.

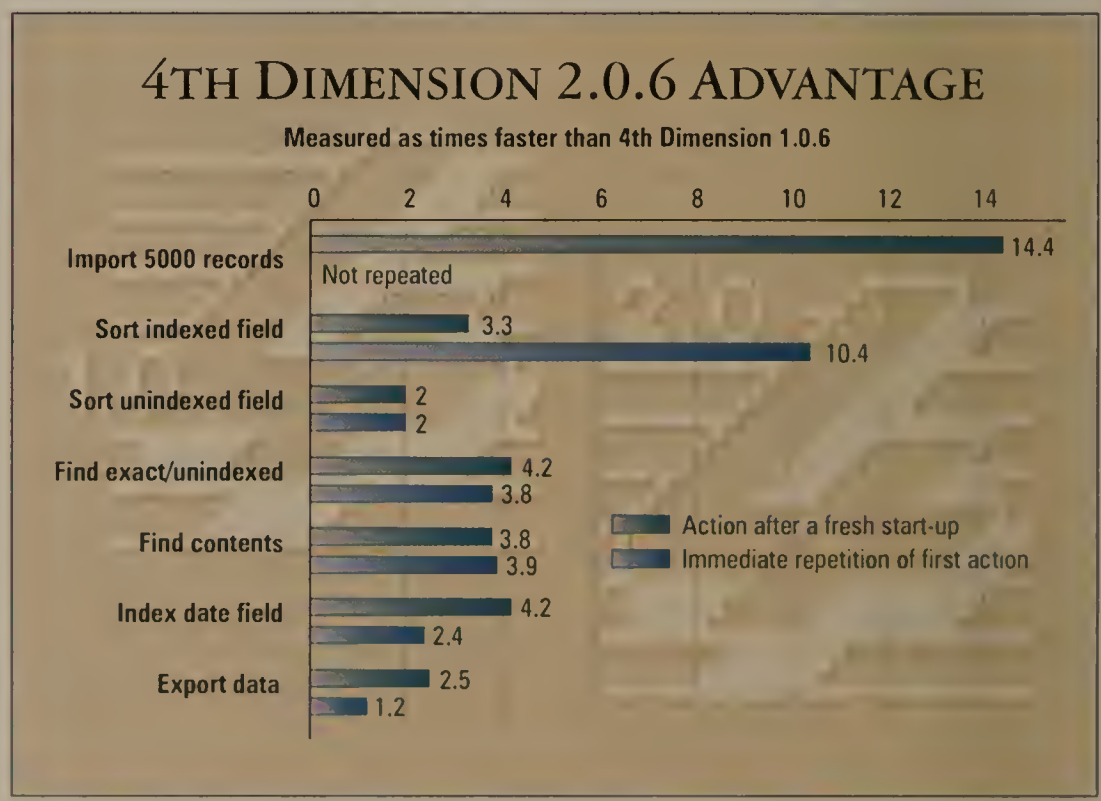
plex databases (see "Working in the 4th Dimension," *Macworld*, May 1988). With the new release, the time required to perform most database operations has been reduced by about a factor of between two and five (see "4th Dimension 2.0.6 Advantage"). Some of these improvements were achieved by reducing the number of separate desktop files maintained by 4D from six or more to only two; others were obtained from changes in the way the program deals with data internally. The most dramatic improvement in performance is in importing data, an operation that was ridiculously slow in 4D's first release; version 2.0.6 imports data 14 times as fast. Although performance on machines with a 68020 or 68030 processor is now on a par with most other relational databases available for the Mac, 4D is still uncomfortably sluggish on a Mac Plus or SE. Furthermore, since 4D tends to generate large files and because the program reads and writes to disk often during its operation, a large, fast hard disk is essential to maximize performance. Another way to increase performance is to minimize disk access by providing more memory, but you'll probably find that both a fast hard disk and lots of RAM are necessary to get acceptable performance when working with complex databases.

Version 2.0.6 isn't just faster, it's simpler to use. In its first incarnation, 4D justifiably earned the reputation of having a steep learning curve; to make full use of the program you had to write code using 4D's built-in programming language. In version 2.0.6 many commonplace features are automated so novice or casual designers don't have to learn to use the internal language. Automatic bidirectional relational links between files, included layouts (forms within forms), and a multitude of other features like ready-to-use buttons can all be implemented by pointing, dragging, and clicking (see "Making a Button" and "CD Base"). New editors for generating mailing labels and reports have also been added.

Version 2.0.6 also offers experienced programmers a host of new and enhanced capabilities. These include a For looping structure that's at least twice as fast as a While loop, enhanced scrollable areas, advanced array management, improved handling of lists and color, and the ability to attach scripts to objects like buttons or icons on a form layout. With the power and flexibility provided by these additions, 4D rivals the best database software available for any computer, including minicomputers or mainframes.

Although 4D supplies all the tools to build applications that look and feel like other Macintosh programs, the program itself deviates from standard Macintosh user guidelines in a few bizarre ways. For example, once created, a data file or field can't be deleted. Acius says it has no plans to permit the deletion of files or fields in the near future and suggests that you leave excess files or fields alone and cannibalize them as needed when new ones are required. Another anomaly is that when you make changes to a full-page layout of a subrecord and then click on the Cancel button, whatever changes you made to the layout are still accepted. Again, Acius has said it has no plans to "change the functionality" of this situation. The only workaround is to write a program for the parent form that checks to see if the Cancel button is clicked, and when it is, reset all values for the affected subrecord back to what they were before the subrecord was edited. One final example is that 4D doesn't monitor the status of an ImageWriter printer unless you write the code to handle it yourself. Thus if you send a print job to an ImageWriter that's turned off or been taken offline, 4D will merrily proceed to print without even informing you there's a problem.

(continues)



Larry's DiskFit Breaks Murphy's Law.

Before everything that can go wrong does go wrong, Larry does it right. He backs up everything on his hard disk with SuperMac's DiskFit®—the most popular, easy-to-use backup utility in the Macintosh® universe.

DiskFit doesn't just create an ordinary backup, it creates a compact, indexed SmartSet™ in Finder-readable format for the fastest and easiest file location and recovery. Its fast incremental backup feature updates only new or changed files within your SmartSet—a full day's worth of changes from start to finish in just 3 minutes. And DiskFit reclaims space better than any other backup program, keeping your SmartSet as small and as easy to manage as possible.

So feel free to violate Murphy's Law, and do the right thing. Keep every bit of your data safe with DiskFit.

Call **(408)773-4498** today for the name of your nearest SuperMac dealer.

SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY

© 1989 SuperMac Technology, 485 Potrero Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. DiskFit is a registered trademark of SuperMac Technology. SuperMac and SmartSet are trademarks of SuperMac Technology. All other products or brand names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 382 on reader service card

Multiuser

A properly designed 4th Dimension database can be accessed simultaneously by several users over a network. In my hands, multiuser operation over LocalTalk using the AppleTalk networking protocol was improved over that of version 1.0.6 but still sluggish at best. Some 4D developers have reported getting much better results using a PC-based 3Com Ethernet server. To improve performance you can place a copy of the structure file for a database on the hard disk of each node. The remote application can then retrieve layouts and procedures from a local hard disk, thereby reducing network traffic. However, should you ever wish to alter the structure of the database, you'll have to change all of the remote structure files as well.

As this review was being prepared, Acius was promising the release of an inexpensive run-time version compatible with version 2.0.6. If you intend to use 4D on a network, you should be aware that developers have uncovered incompatibilities between the initial release of version 2.0.6 and common networking software such as TOPS and Liaison. So check with Acius to ensure that your networking setup is compatible before you buy.

Support

Unlimited free assistance is available from Acius through a telephone help line (not toll free). Novices and experienced developers alike can also get quick help in programming 4th Dimension from Acius representatives and from other developers by accessing a very active CompuServe electronic bulletin board.

An Excellent Choice

If you're looking for a database that's easy to put to work right away yet still powerful enough to grow into, 4th Dimension is an excellent choice provided you have a machine with sufficient power and memory, and a hard disk fast enough to drive it. When the compiler recently announced by parent distributor ACI in France becomes available in the United States, 4th Dimension could become all the justification you need to buy a Macintosh.

—David L. Foster

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 702 on reader service card.*

24-pin Printer and Macintosh Interface

TOSHIBA P321SLC

Pros: Produces high-speed, near-laser-quality text; also prints 360-dpi graphics and color. **Cons:** Noisy; slow for high-resolution graphics or color. **Company:** Toshiba America Information Systems. **Requires:** Mac Plus; hard disk. **List price:** $899; MacMatrix (includes printer driver, font sets, and cable) $49.

A few years ago, Apple Computer created a unique opportunity for printer makers. By allowing the ImageWriter LQ to remain on the market as one of the most complained-about products ever seen, it gave other makers of 24-pin printers a chance to offer Mac users something that would almost certainly outperform Apple's own offering.

Now Toshiba is offering a printer-and-interface package in which everything has been done right. In particular, it solves one problem that has troubled other manufacturers: Toshiba found, at GDT Softworks, a printer driver that's been around long enough to have been thoroughly debugged. GDT's Mac-Matrix (which includes the printer driver, font sets, and cable), as repackaged by Toshiba, allows you to use your Macintosh applications with no special precautions or modifications, a rare feat in the world of non-Apple printers. In addition to this, the P321SLC is itself an excellent piece of hardware, already well received on the IBM PC side of the fence. The whole point of a 24-pin printer is to combine speed with letter quality, and the P321SLC delivers.

MARK JOHANN

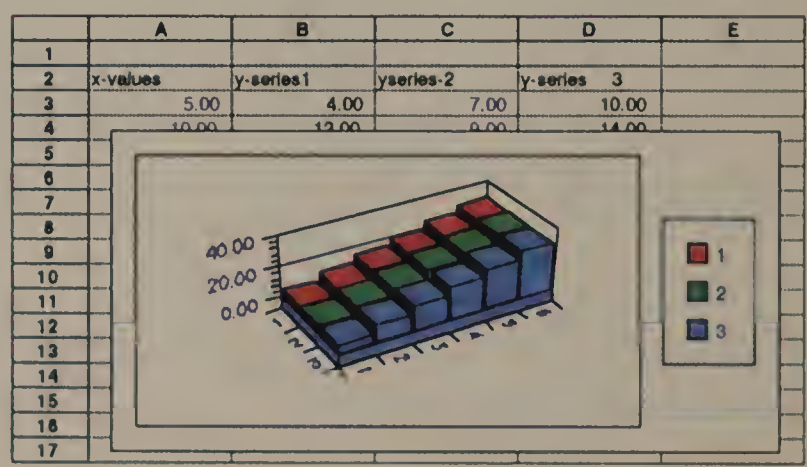
The Toshiba P321SLC

Configurations

Installing the printer is a bit of work—as shipped it has no Mac-specific settings. In a little LCD window, you pick emulation mode, buffer size, serial interface, protocol, baud rate, parity, and stop and data bits. This procedure can be confusing because you are confronted with a number of extra settings the direction card says nothing about (though you can ignore these and all is well). Besides this card, you have a helpful MacMatrix manual and a fat Toshiba manual with more information than you're likely to need, including a chapter of IBM-specific software hints.

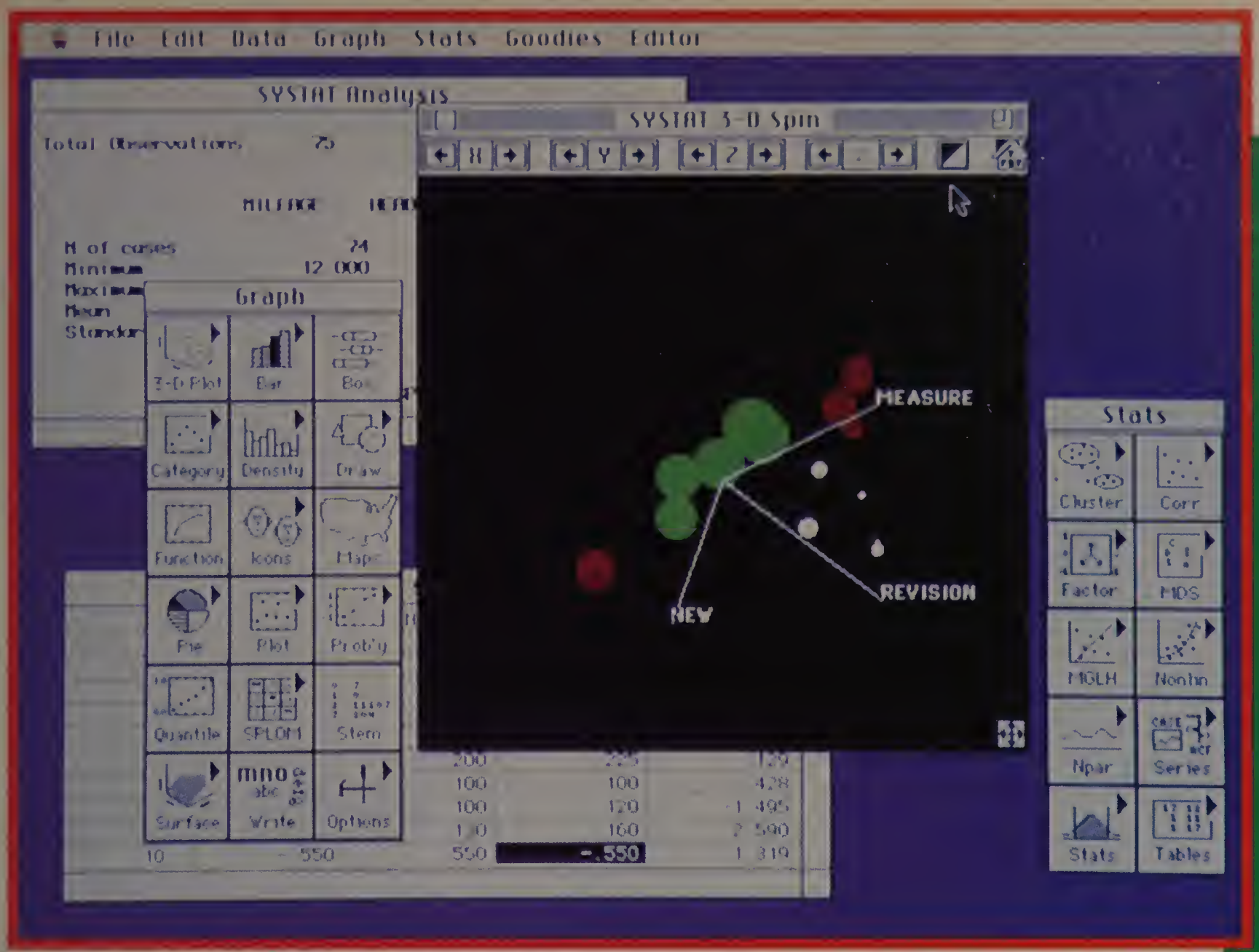
Software installation is straightforward—it's nearly the same for all non-Apple printers. You install a set of provided printer-resident fonts with Font/DA Mover and load a set of supplied outline fonts into your System Folder. You also drag a Toshiba CDEV to the System Folder, and select the printer in the Chooser. The resident fonts are fast (timed at 200 characters per second on Microsoft Word documents) but limited: 12-point Courier, 10-point Prestige Elite, and 10-point High Speed Draft. The outline fonts in the MacMatrix package are called TMS Roman, Helvet, Courier, and Symbol. When you select a font in one of these four fami-

(continues)



The Business of Color

This 3-D chart from Wingz 1.1 shows the printer's tasteful substitutions for the gaudy fluorescent on-screen colors. Now, if there were only low-cost color photocopying.



Everyone knows SYSTAT is the most comprehensive statistics package on the Mac.

Did you know it is also the easiest to use?

While everyone else has complicated their stat packages, we have simplified. Every published Macintosh statistics review has stated that professionals have only one choice: SYSTAT. Now we have taken the mystery out of statistics.

Choose from universal symbols instead of technical words. **Find** help anytime for any statistical term or menu. **Move** freely between statistics and graphics with Hypertext hot links. **Hear** optional sound feedback designed by human factors experts. **Import** data faster than any other major Mac stat package. **Analyze** data with crosstabs, regression, ANOVA, MANOVA, discriminant, ARIMA, Fourier, exponential smoothing, factor, principal components, MDS, nonlinear regression, maximum likelihood estimation, cluster, and much more. **Edit** reports with page preview, graphic and text annotation. **Explore** with 3-D rotation and color brushing. **Present** surfaces, interpolated and smoothed 3-D data clouds, math functions, scatterplot matrices, contours, stem-and-leaf, box, and probability plots, polar, bar, pie, line graphs, geographic maps, and much more. **Connect** Macintoshes, PC's, minis, and mainframes, exclusively with SYSTAT. **Succeed** with the only package offering a *complete* solution to your statistical problems. **It's that easy.**

SYSTAT™

SYSTAT. Intelligent software for statistics and graphics.

For more information call or write SYSTAT, Inc. 1800 Sherman Avenue
Evanston, Illinois 60201 tel: 708 864.5670 fax: 708 492.3567

Circle 492 on reader service card

lies from a Mac menu, the software selects its own outline font for printing (Helvet for Helvetica, TMS Roman for Times), even though you've selected the font with the more familiar name. In other words, the software works behind the scenes to give you the best possible print quality; you don't even really need to know how it does it.

Both printer-resident fonts and MacMatrix outline fonts give you exceptionally clean printing, and the outline fonts can be scaled from 6 to 127 points with no degradation. For other fonts, the printer driver reproduces the screen bitmap image—if you've made a font choice that looks ragged on screen, you'll get faithful hard copy with crisp staircase edges on your large capital A's.

Picture This

The printer says three-in-one right on top, by which Toshiba means capabilities for fast draft printing with resident fonts, black-and-white graphics printing (implicitly, Mac outline and bitmap-font text printing as well), and color printing. Graphics for the Mac are printed at 180 by 180, 180 by 360, or 360 by 360 resolution. As you might expect, 360-dpi printing is slow, but the nearly identical 180-by-360 output is almost four times faster. Color printing, although much slower, gives eight vivid colors. It's also easy to use—just snap in the Toshiba color ribbon, invoke color from your application where you want it, and check color in the Page Setup and Print dialog boxes. It's slow though; it takes 12 seconds to print one page of a Wingz spreadsheet (text and numbers) using one of the printer's letter-quality resident fonts. Printing a page of the same spreadsheet including a high-resolution color chart that takes up about one-third of the page requires 9 minutes and 10 seconds (see "The Business of Color"). During this interval, the printer also does a high-decibel rendition of the screams of a tortured gerbil as all 24 pins are furiously pounding away. And make sure you have the color option turned off for plain black-and-white printing, since it extracts a severe speed penalty.

The Printout

The P321SLC is a versatile printer with sharp output in both black and white and color. If you need the ruggedness of a well-designed dot matrix printer, it's an excellent choice. With a relatively high retail price and high-quality output, it's not really competing with other dot matrix printers but with systems such as the Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter ink-jet printer and low-end non-Apple laser printers. But if you typically need to bang out lots of material for review in draft mode before printing final documents and have habituated yourself and your home and office neighbors to dot matrix noise, the P321SLC's virtues will win your heart.—**Charles Seiter**

See Where to Buy or circle 809 on reader service card.

Surgical Simulation Game

LIFE & DEATH 1.01

Pros: Challenging and educational. **Cons:** No color; game in progress can't be saved. **Company:** The Software Toolworks. **Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** $49.95.

Nowadays it seems as if nothing comes without some kind of a warning. The folks at Software Toolworks caution you not to try Life & Death if you're faint of heart—a wise move. If the embossed photo of a bloody brain on the box doesn't get to you, the challenge and frustration of playing the game just might.

Mac General

Life & Death comes with four pieces of documentation, including a delightful pamphlet on the history of surgery. The surgical mask and gloves are a nice touch and handy if you have to do any painting around the house.

Life & Death begins in a hospital corridor, complete with nursing station, patient rooms, and doors leading to the operating room (O.R.) and staff room. After signing in with Monica, the nurse on duty, you're assigned a patient to examine. During the first few minutes, your beeper is bound to go off. Unless you answer by dialing the correct number, you'll be penalized later on. This has nothing to do with the rest of the game, so it's remarkably annoying, just like the real thing.

MARK JOHANN

A click on the doorway to the patient's room plants you at the foot of the bed. After reading the history from the chart, it's time to examine the patient. During the rudimentary physical, you get to press on the patient's abdomen and listen to the patient's comments. A few seconds of probing are usually enough to determine if surgery is required. If you are still not sure, you might have to order an X ray or ultrasound scan to confirm your suspicion. This is the most simplistic and least challenging aspect of Life & Death, but you quickly learn to zip through it.

Life & Death lets you perform two operations: beginners get to tackle an appendectomy, while more experienced surgeons are faced with a complex aortic-graft procedure. Once inside the O.R., you're responsible for everything from prepping the patient and turning on the anesthesia to suturing (see "Making the Cut"). As you dissect through the layers of tissue, you have to clamp and cauterize bleeding vessels. From time to time, you're expected to treat heart irregularities with injections of medication. The simulation is tricky and surprisingly realistic, apart from the lack of color

(continues)

Making the Cut

A critical moment in the O.R.: as you work, members of your surgical team give you hints and advise you of complications.

CDA's 10th Anniversary

A Decade of Experience You Can Rely on

Complete Macintosh Systems

*** System Accessory Pack**
Each system includes the following items: HyperCard, Multifinder, Apple's Standard Keyboard, all necessary cables, Sony diskettes (Box of 10), mouse pad, dust cover & CDA's 90 Day Warranty.

Macintosh Plus System

This affordable Macintosh Plus system includes one megabyte of memory, one built in 800K disk drive, the SystemGate 800K external drive and the accessory pack listed above*.
Price $1499 (Delivery $58) Pkg #X8980

For those who need additional storage, add a 30Mb Hard Drive to the above system in place of the SystemGate 800K external.
Price $1799 (Delivery $70) Pkg #X8981

Macintosh SE/30 HD40 System

This compact yet powerful SE/30 system includes Apple's 40 megabyte internal hard drive, the 1.44 Mb disk drive, two megabytes of memory and all of the listed items*.
Price $3549 (Delivery $94) Pkg #9010

Macintosh IIcx/40 Color System

Ideal for the graphic designer and those who have the need for color presentations, this IIcx system includes Apple's 40 meg internal hard drive, 1.44 Mb disk drive, one megabyte of memory, Apple's Extended Keyboard, Apple's High Resolution Color Monitor w/4 bit video card & the accessory pack listed above*.
Price $5295 (Delivery $131) Pkg #8986

Macintosh IIci/105 Color System

More for Less. The Macintosh IIci features the 25 MHz fast 68030 processor and a built-in video card. This IIci system icludes a Quantum 105 Mb hard drive (2 yr. warranty), one 1.44 FDHD drive, 5 Mb of memory, Keytronics Mac Pro 105 keyboard w/Tempo II, (3 yr. warranty), NEC MacSync 14" High Res RGB monitor w/tilt & swivel stand (2 yr. warranty) and the accessory pack listed above *.
Price $6789 (Delivery $142) Pkg #9003

LaserWriter IINT Package

- LaserWriter IINT • 2 LocalTalk Cables
- Extra Toner Cartridge • Dust Cover • Paper

Price $3795 (Delivery $99) Pkg #8942

A Macintosh system can be configured for your specific needs — please call for details. Call or write for CDA's latest Macintosh catalog featuring a complete list of Macintosh hardware, software & accessories.

Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30am-10pm, Sat. 9am-5pm DHL
Cust. Serv: 800-526-5314 9am-4pm Fax # (201) 832-9740
Shipping Information: All systems ship via DHL Express Service to the continental US, AK, HA & PR. DHL to Canada add $20 to delivery charge listed. Overseas call/fax for rates.

CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer. Prices & product specs in this ad are subject to change without notice. Products in this ad are trademarks registered trademarks of their respective co

1980 My Apple II in the dorm

1990 My Mac IIcx @ the office

Order Toll Free 800-526-5313

Outside US/in NJ (201) 832-9004

CDA computer sales

CDA Computer Sales, One CDA Plaza, Route 513, Califon, New Jersey 07830

Circle 32 on reader service card

(red and white would do just fine).

Life & Death is awfully finicky about the way you go about your chores in the operating room. If you don't do precisely what the program wants, it kicks you back to medical school for a refresher course. And since you can't save an operation in progress, you're forced to start from scratch every time. The manual isn't much help—some of the surgical steps are listed in the wrong order or aren't explained in enough detail. The game can be thoroughly aggravating at times.

Despite the frustration, I'm willing to admit that I was pretty satisfied with myself after completing both operations. Life & Death won't put any residency programs out of business, but it can be educational for anyone interested in surgery. So if you need a break from zapping aliens or MiGs—and your heart can take the strain—give Life & Death a try. It'll make your mom happy.—**Franklin N. Tessler, M.D.**

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 753 on reader service card.*

Indexed Database Toolbox for HyperCard

HYPERHIT 2.2

Pros: Stores SND, PICT, and text files. **Cons:** Hierarchical structure not as flexible as relational systems; requires advanced skill with HyperTalk. **Company:** Soft-Stream International. **Requires:** Mac Plus; HyperCard. **List price:** $195.95.

HyperHit is a set of XFCNs (external functions) that lets you create and manipulate indexed records from within HyperCard. These 40 commands enable you to open, close, and create files; read, write, and rewrite text, PICT, and SND files; create keys (references that access records) and use those keys for searches; and convert and handle data. While HyperHit can be used only within HyperCard and all HyperHit XFCNs must be embedded in a HyperTalk script, HyperHit files are not stacks.

The Key Difference

The big difference between HyperCard stacks and HyperHit files is HyperHit's use of *keys*. HyperHit files are made up of distinct records, each of which has one or more keys. A key can be a sequence number, such as a customer number, or part of a field, such as the zip code or the first six letters of the last name. The only way to search for a record in HyperHit is through its keys. HyperCard stores data as a continuous string of text within a stack. You can search for any character set within a HyperCard text string.

When you create a HyperHit database, you must define three parameters for each keyset: key length, which must be the same for all keys in the keyset; whether or not duplicate keys are to be allowed; and whether or not subordinate keys are to be allowed.

The duplicate-key option prevents you from assigning the same customer number to two clients, but clients can have the same zip code.

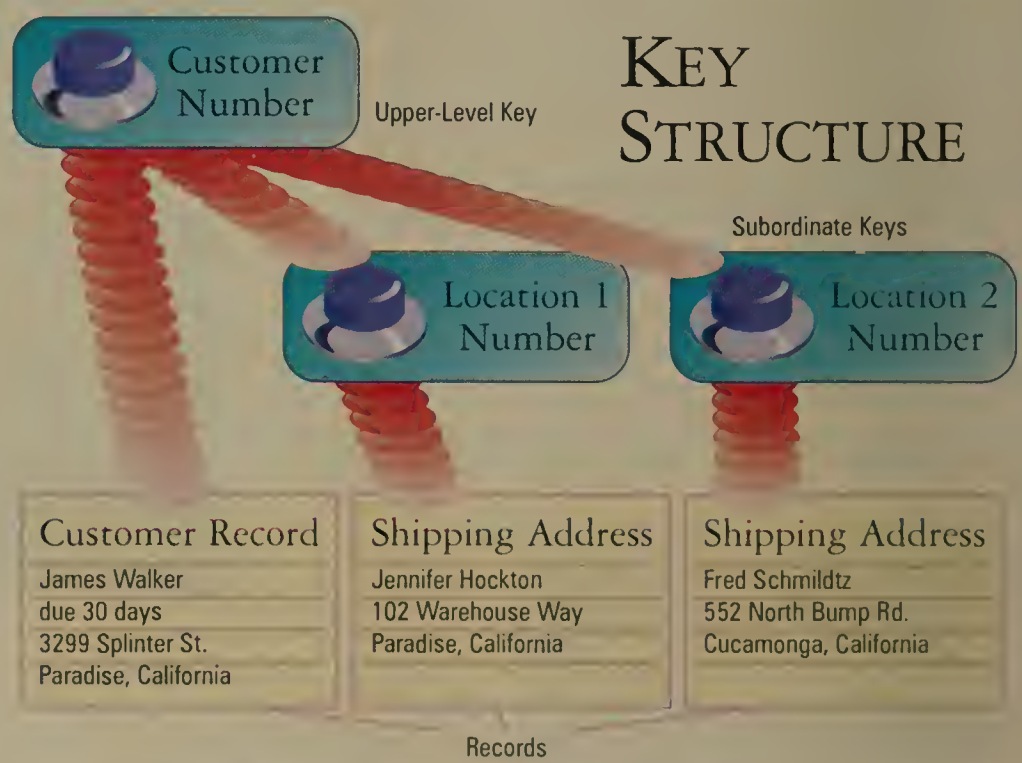
Subordinate keys allow you to create a hierarchical database. For example, if a customer has five different receiving locations, you could create a database in which the upper-level key is a customer number that points to a record containing the main customer information, such as billing address and sales tax status. The database could then have a subordinate key for each shipping location.

Keys can also be used independent of records. For example, you can create a key that is made up of department numbers with no attached set of records. If you want to ensure that users type a valid department number into HyperCard, you can have HyperHit compare the number entered to the key and display an error message if there's no match.

Using keys makes access fast. It takes HyperCard approximately 20 to 30 seconds to search a database with 700 records, but HyperHit takes less than 1 second. Unfortunately, you are limited to searching by the keys you define when you set up the system. So if you are using last name and zip code as keys, you cannot search by street as you can in HyperCard.

Choosing between HyperCard and HyperHit is a relatively simple matter. HyperHit should be used for large databases where HyperCard would be too slow. Additionally, if you want to store data in multiple files, HyperHit allows you to have as many open files as memory can accommodate. HyperCard, of course, allows only one stack to be open at a time. If, on the other hand, you have 200 or 300 short rec-

(continues)



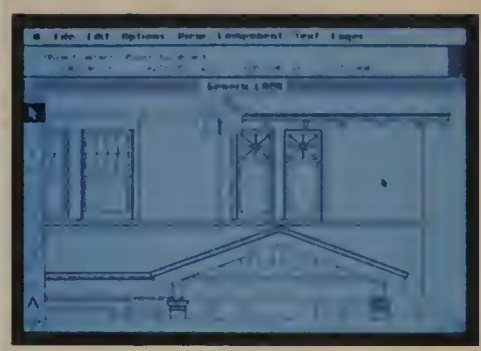
This diagram represents a hierarchical key structure. Each upper-level key (customer number) points to a customer record. The record contains general customer information such as name, address. Each upper-level key also points to a set of subordinate keys containing the customer-location number. Each location key accesses a record that contains the shipping address.

REAL CADD OR YOUR MAC... JUST $149.95!

ersion includes snaps, additional drawing
, DOS/Mac translator, and more!
800-228-3601 for details!

Affordable CADD. And it's only the beginning.

The CADD stands for Computer Aided Design and Drafting. With a suggested retail price of just $149.95, Generic CADD Level 1 makes the power of real CADD affordable. And it's just part of a family of Generic CADD products that will make you more productive than ever before.



Standard Mac interface for ease of use.

Now you can produce accurate drawings with real world scale on the Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II. You can edit multiple drawings in separate windows and cut and paste between them. CADD Level 1 is also multifinder compatible.

Symbol Libraries boost productivity.

From office furniture to specialized electronics symbols, our Symbol Libraries save you the time of redrawing repetitive elements every time you need them.

Add the power of real CADD to your Mac.

Move your Macintosh drawings into the real world. **Call us at 1-800-228-3601** for your free CADDalog or the name of your Generic dealer. And find out why we say that the only thing generic about us is the price.

1989 Generic Software, Inc. Generic CADD Level 1 is not copy protected and comes with a 60-day money back guarantee. Registered users get free technical support from Generic.

Level 1 and Generic CADD are trademarks of Generic Software, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011

Circle 157 on reader service card

Generic
SOFTWARE

Finally, Apples

The HP
DeskWriter.
$1195.*

There are more than 8,000 named varieties
including Newton's Head, Melon, Chenang
Pawpaw, Northern Spy, Sheepnose, Esopu
Bullet, Old Foxwhelp, Gilliflower, Winesap, L
Winter Banana and Monstrous Pip

The HP
ScanJet Plus.
$2190.*

*Suggested U.S. list prices. Documents created using PixelPaint and Aldus PageMaker. PageMaker is a U.S. registered trademark of Aldus Corp. © 1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12926

Hewlett-Packard presents the first complete line of peripherals designed specifically for the Macintosh.

The HP DeskWriter personal printer delivers laser-quality text and graphics for much less than other 300 dpi printers. Along with such features as whisper-quiet operation and a compact 15″ x 17″ x 8″ footprint.

The HP ScanJet Plus scanner provides 8-bit photographic-quality scanning. You get both image processing and text recognition for what you would expect to pay for a 4-bit scanner.

And the HP PaintJet color printer puts hundreds of colors right on the desktop. So nearly everyone can create a masterpiece of fine art. Or a masterpiece of business. Because PaintJet can handle everything from spreadsheets to overhead transparencies. Of course, each of our peripherals is backed by the same high level of service and support you've come to expect from HP. Call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 275G** for your nearest authorized HP dealer. And watch the Apples blossom.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 343 on reader service card

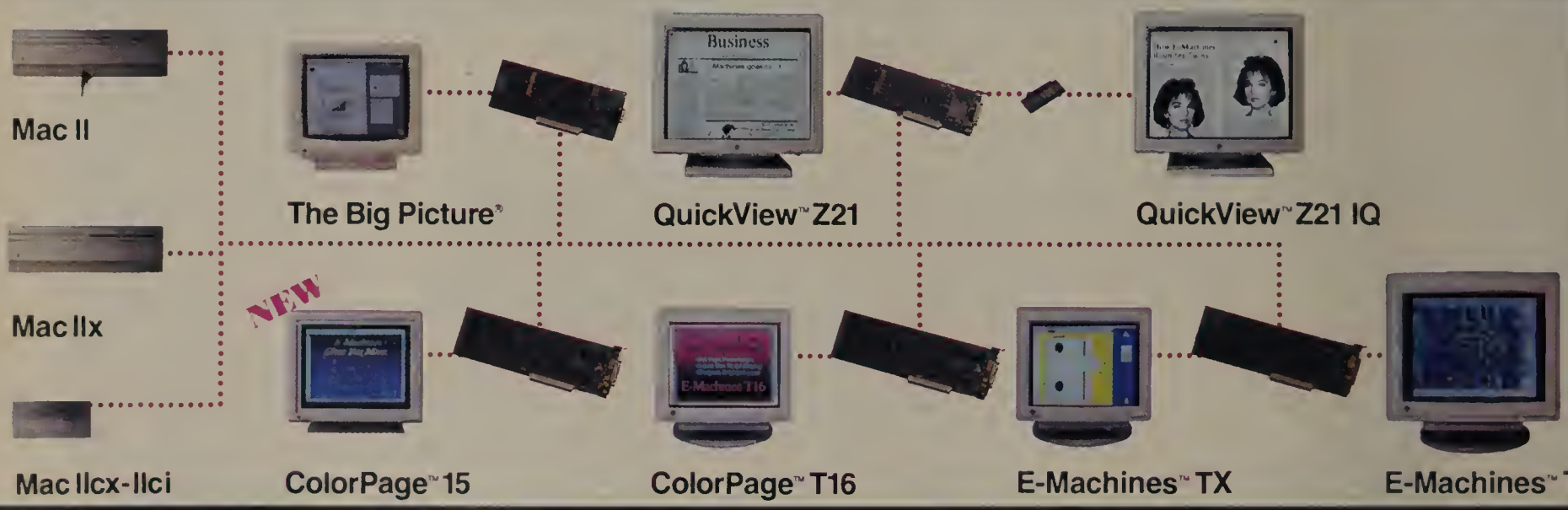
More Choice . . .

For Every Macintosh

Mac Plus — The Big Picture®

Mac SE — The Big Picture® — QuickView™ Z21

Mac SE/30 — QuickView™ Z21 — E-Machines™ TX — E-Machines™ T19



Mac II

Mac IIx

Mac IIcx-IIci

The Big Picture® — QuickView™ Z21 — QuickView™ Z21 IQ

ColorPage™ 15 — ColorPage™ T16 — E-Machines™ TX — E-Machines™ T

A Complete Family of Monochrome, Gray Scale and Color Display Systems

Find out where to buy
Call (800) 34-GRAPHIC

E-MACHINES
Power to See Your Best

Circle 101 on reader service card

9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton OR, 97005 (503) 646-6699

©1989 E-Machines. E-Machines and ColorPage are trademarks of E-Machines, Inc.

ords in your database, HyperCard is easier to set up, and it searches whole records—often an advantage.

Another HyperHit disadvantage is that it is hierarchical rather than relational. Hierarchical systems require that you set up the types of searches you will want to perform ahead of time. Relational systems, which do not use keys, allow you to do ad hoc searches using Boolean (AND/OR) logic on any field.

Ease of Learning

All powerful database programs have a steep learning curve, but because HyperHit requires that you be proficient in both HyperTalk and HyperHit, it can be doubly difficult to learn.

HyperHit comes with scripts that can be used as a reference for creating and searching simple one-key databases. But beyond that, you're on your own. HyperHit can greatly increase HyperCard's speed with large stacks while maintaining the HyperCard user interface. HyperHit is an excellent tool for developers or anyone who is willing to acquire the skills to become one.

—Lawrence Stevens

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 744 on reader service card.*

Certificate Production Software

TOP HONORS 1.02

Pros: Uses EPS graphics. **Cons:** Limited graphics usage, not Suitcase-compatible, non-standard printing method.
Company: Springboard Software.
Requires: Mac Plus; PostScript printer.
List price: $99.95.

There's nothing like an attractively designed, personalized certificate to jazz up an office or make someone's day. Top Honors from Springboard Software was created to produce simple certificates quickly and easily and to take advantage of high-quality EPS graphics and downloadable PostScript fonts.

Easy Does It

Top Honors comes with two certificate templates, three files of graphics, borders and seals, plus a special decorative font, Old German, that you can use to make ornate certificates.

The "505" Club

Shown here is a close-up of the seal and border patterns used to create a certificate. Notice the two lines of added text I used to customize the seal.

To create a certificate, you simply choose New Certificate from the File menu and choose portrait or landscape orientation from the Certificate Format dialog box. You then see a blank certificate on screen that consists of border, title, body, signature, date, and graphic areas. Each of these elements—except, of course, the border—is an independent element that you can move; but the certificate template actually lets you produce a professional-looking certificate on the first try.

To enter text to the title, body, signature, or date sections of a certificate, you double-click on one of those sections; this brings up a dialog box specific to that part of the form. For the title, for instance, you see a series of blank lines and three formatting options: lines of parallel text; one curved, centered line of text over two straight lines; or curved lines bracketing one line of straight text. You have access to any downloadable PostScript font resident in your connected laser printer (provided that font is no larger than 50K). If you don't have a laser printer connected, you have access to Courier, Helvetica, and Times-Roman.

To add a border pattern, you double-click on the border area of the template and select one of the 24 patterns that come with the program. These patterns range from ornate roses to spare Art Nouveau curlicues and should offer something for everyone.

You're limited, however, to the use of only three graphics: one seal, one EPS graphic, and one MacPaint-format graphic. To add the first of these, you can double-click on the graphic area at the lower right of the certificate template, which opens the graphics dialog box. There you can either select one of the ten EPS graphics that come with the product (ranging from books to crests, charts, crosses, eagles, and other emblematic artwork), choose one of the seven seals also included with the product, or import an EPS or MacPaint file of your own.

To add the remaining two graphics you choose Add Graphic from the Graphics menu. If you choose to import a MacPaint graphic you can use the grabber hand, the marquee, or the lasso tools in the Add Graphic dialog box to select only that part of the graphic that you want to import. For a really fancy effect, you can even set the gray scale of the EPS graphic you're using, so that it looks like a watermark in the certificate's background.

To each of the supplied seals you can add two lines of your own curved text, although you're limited to 35 characters on each line.

Wild Cards

To print a set of certificates, you can use Top Honor's wild-card feature. Instead of entering an individual's name in the body of the certificate, type name to indicate that you'll be working from a list. Then select Create Name List from the File Menu, and enter the list of names. When you print out a certificate with the name in it, the program prompts you to select a list of names and asks you to select individuals on that list or Select All.

One problem I had was that the program doesn't allow access to screen fonts installed via a resource manager such as Suitcase or MasterJuggler. And I had trouble printing certificates when Suitcase was installed. I had some problems getting my initial certificates to print, but I received good technical support from Springboard Software.

For a simple, easy-to-use certificate maker that takes advantage of PostScript-quality graphics and text, I give Top Honors, well, top honors.

—Chris Ferino

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 808 on reader service card*

Data Is Money. Deposit It Here.

DATaVault.™ The 1.3GB DAT Backup System From Tecmar.

The most important and valuable part of your computer system is the data itself. And there's no better place to deposit and protect it than DATaVault.

Here, dependable DAT technology and industry-standard DDS recording combine with a high-performance SCSI interface for the most versatile and reliable backup system yet.

DATaVault is truly an exceptional value. Compatibility with ISA, MCA and Macintosh® computers ensures flexibility regardless of your network or workstation environment. And media costs are less than 3 cents per megabyte.

Data deposits and withdrawals are quick and easy with a backup speed of up to 10MB per minute – and file access of 45 seconds across the entire 1.3GB tape. Plus, the software does it all automatically!

DATaVault. Backed by Tecmar's 16 years of quality products and services. And you can take that to the bank. For full details, call 800.624.8560.

TECMAR

Where Good Ideas Go To Work.

All Tecmar products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tecmar. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

©Copyright Tecmar, a subsidiary of Rexon, Inc., 1989. All rights reserved.

Circle 321 on reader service card

Video Frame Grabber

NEOTECH IMAGE GRABBER 1.8

Pros: Versatile image processing tools; supports multiple file formats; extensive halftoning options; compatible with NTSC and PAL video standards. **Cons:** Some functions irreversible; not compatible with all video cameras. **Company:** Advent Computer Products. **Requires:** Mac II; 8-bit video board. Hard disk recommended. **List price:** $1499.

The Neotech Image Grabber adds to the growing list of frame-grabber boards for the Mac II (a companion product for the SE lists for $1249). Once you become accustomed to the Neotech software's odd user interface, the hardware does an excellent job of capturing video images in black and white.

Plug and Play

The Neotech board slips into any open NuBus slot and connects to a video source (usually a camera or VCR) using a standard RCA-type connector. The Image Grabber can digitize a video frame in 1/30 second and is compatible with both NTSC and European PAL standards. Although captured images are black and white, a software-selectable color filter enables you to work with color sources. The board isn't compatible with older cameras that don't produce synchronization pulses with the video signal. The 2.5mm socket lets you initiate image capture with an external trigger.

Freeze Frame
This scene was recorded on a VHS camcorder and captured from videotape. The Tone Graph window under the tool palette shows the distribution of gray values in the image.

MARK JOHANN

Advent Computer's Neotech Image Grabber

The language and spelling in the Neotech manual clearly show the product's British heritage. The text is interspersed with lots of well-illustrated examples, and sections on video technology, image printing, and halftoning are included.

The application's user interface is a bit peculiar: I had trouble remembering the purpose of each of the icons in the tool palette, for example. More seriously, you can't fully undo some functions, and you are not always warned if you close a file without saving changes. But once I got used to the software, I began to appreciate its extensive complement of features.

The program operates in two basic modes. In Released Mode, the Mac displays live video, updated at about 5 frames per second. You can adjust brightness and contrast manually, or choose the Automatic Exposure control to optimize settings automatically. When you're ready to save a scene, a click on the capture icon freezes the current video frame and switches the program to Captured Mode.

The board won't digitize from a VCR on pause, but you can usually get good results on the fly. If you're working with a stationary subject, the Multi-Grab feature lets you average up to 256 frames to smooth out noise in the video signal. For those who prefer to import images directly into an image processing application, the Image Grabber comes with plug-in acquisition modules for Letraset's Image Studio and Digital Darkroom from Silicon Beach.

In Captured Mode, an impressive array of image-manipulation tools becomes available through palettes and menus. In addition to offering the usual flip, rotate, invert, and posterize functions, the program provides tools for altering the tonal balance of an image. You can centralize gray levels around a chosen value, for example. While tinkering, you can display a histogram of gray values in the whole image or any part of it (see "Freeze Frame"). A set of seven editable convolution filters (including sharpening and edge tracing) rounds out the list of functions.

Getting It Out

Images can be saved in a variety of file formats, including encapsulated and plain PostScript, TIFF, RIFF, PICT, PICT2, and MacPaint. The Image Grabber application gives you extensive control over halftoning options for saving to a PostScript file or printing directly to a PostScript printer, letting you adjust screen density and angle, dot pattern and gain, and rotation.

All in all, the product does its job well. I obtained consistently good results with a color camera and a VCR. If you're in the market for a high-quality black-and-white digitizer, I highly recommend the Neotech Image Grabber.

—Franklin N. Tessler

See Where to Buy or circle 770 on reader service card.

MIDI Sequencer Software

DELUXE RECORDER 1.0

Pros: Full featured; screen interface is unusually intuitive. **Cons:** Sluggish response to many commands; changing settings while a song is playing occasionally causes notes to stick or the program to crash. **Company:** Electronic Arts. **Requires:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.2; MIDI interface; MIDI sound source and controller. Hard disk recommended. **List price:** $149.95.

Stepping squarely into the breach between professional MIDI sequencers and bare-bones shareware, Electronic Arts' new Deluxe Recorder combines enough musical sophistication to satisfy most serious electronic musicians at a price even amateurs can afford. Unfortunately, sluggish screen performance and a significant playback bug mar this otherwise excellent program.

A Sequential Melody

In case you're unfamiliar with the electronic musician's lexicon, a *sequencer*

(continues)

Microtek Presents The Self-Feeding Scanner With A Real Appetite For Words.

It has often been said that a picture is worth a thousand words.

Yet in business, it's words that we use to communicate with most often.

Which is why Microtek has developed the MS-II™ desktop scanner.

DESIGNED FOR OCR & GRAPHICS

The Microtek MS-II scanner is the first desktop scanner designed specifically for Optical Character Recognition (OCR).

It will scan words into your computer with the same exact precision that ordinary scanners let your computer receive pictures.

The MS-II works with all of the most popular OCR software programs including OmniPage,™ TrueScan,™ Read-It!™ and Read Right.™ Simply choose the program that best meets your needs.

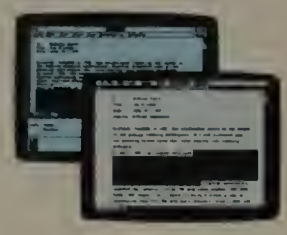
Then instead of having to tediously retype reports, financial statements and other already printed information, you can quickly scan

The MS-II is just one member of a whole family of innovative scanners available from Microtek.

them into your word processing, database or spreadsheet programs. Fifty pages at a time!

Of course, the MS-II also recognizes pictures and other graphics and scans them just as accurately. In up to 64 shades of gray. Which means you can incorporate black and white halftone photographs for desktop publishing.

The MS-II works with virtually every kind of desktop computer. From Macintosh® to IBM® PC-XT/AT,™ PS/2™ models and compatibles.



No matter what PC or Macintosh OCR program you are using, the Microtek MS-II will satisfy your computer's appetite for words.

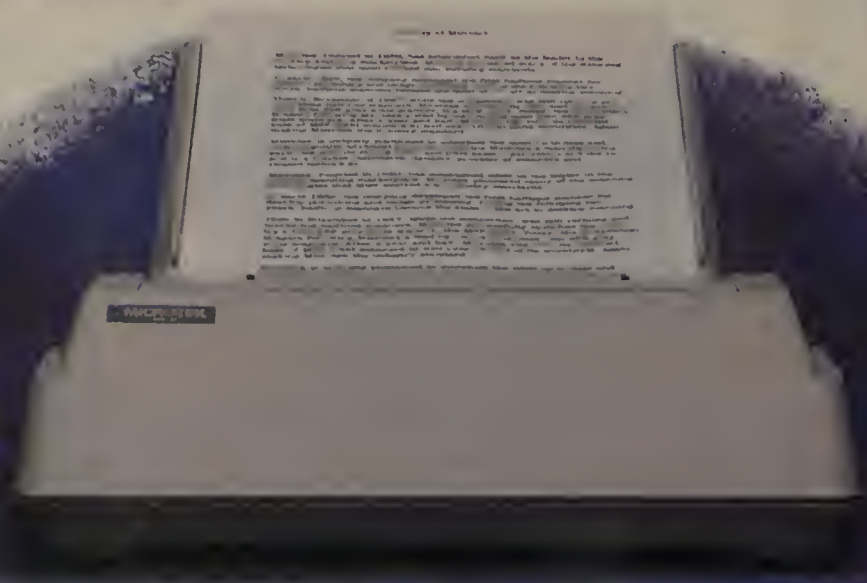
If you're working with words, you owe it to yourself to see a Microtek MS-II in action. Call 1-800-654-4160 or in California, 213-321-2121 to find the Microtek dealer nearest you.

Do it today. Because we're sure you'll agree that the MS-II's appetite for words far exceeds your appetite for typing.

MICROTEK

Better Images Through Innovation.

Circle 158 on reader service card



• Microtek Lab, Inc., 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, 213-321-2121 (800) 654-4160 • Microtek International Inc., No. 6, Industry East Road 3, Science-Based Industrial Park, Hsinchu, Taiwan 30077, R.O.C., 886-35-772155 • Microtek Electronics Europe, GmbH., Graefenberger Allee 277, Stapelmann-Haus, 4000 Dusseldorf 1, F.R. Germany, 49-211-6790051 • © 1989 Microtek Lab, Inc. All rights reserved. MS-II is a registered trademark of Microtek International, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM, XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their various holders.

is computer software, or a hardware device, for recording and playing back music from synthesizers and other electronic musical instruments. Sequencers are like multitrack tape recorders in that you can record on multiple tracks all at once or one at a time, mix music from several tracks, and dub new music on top of an earlier recording. However, instead of picking up the sound of the music itself the way a tape recorder does, a sequencer records a set of instructions for re-creating the music on synthesizers and drum machines. Since you need actual instruments to replay the completed song, or sequence, it has more in common with a player piano roll than with a tape recording. A sequence is stored in the form of a stream of digital data that specifies when each note begins playing, how long it lasts, how loud it's to be, and other nuances. The right sequencer software lets you change a song's tempo, pitch, and notes by editing this data to your heart's content—something you could never do with a tape recording or a piano roll.

Like most sequencers, Deluxe Recorder relies on the visual metaphor of a tape deck control panel for basic operation; the console window offers play, rewind, and fast-forward buttons, and a counter showing where you are in the song (see "Central Console").

The program lets you record on 16 separate tracks, fewer than more expensive sequencers provide, but plenty for all but the most complex compositions. In contrast to some low-end sequencers, Deluxe Recorder records all types of MIDI data and can filter out any kind of data you don't want in your sequence. The program comes with a utility that transfers sequences

MARK JOHANN

Central Console

In the console window you can see the tape deck–like controls at the top and under them a list of the song's tracks. The edit window at the bottom of the screen lets you see and edit your musical data.

to and from Electronic Arts' music notation program, Deluxe Music Construction Set; the utility can also exchange sequences with other programs via standard MIDI files.

MIDI Magic

Despite its low price, Deluxe Recorder delivers a surprisingly complete set of editing tools. Like every sequencer I know of, you can have the program correct or quantize rhythmic errors so that the beginning of every note falls on an even division of the beat. But Deluxe Recorder's version of this feature is nearly as flexible and sophisticated as you'd find in the best Mac sequencers. You can quantize the length of the note separately, you can quantize to any tuplet value you can dream up (13 notes in the time of four, for example), and you can even half-quantize to preserve some of your human imprecision. Each track has its own edit window in which you can alter notes or almost any type of MIDI data individually or in selected groups, copying, moving, or deleting them, or penciling in new data from scratch.

A lot of thought went into designing Deluxe Recorder's screen controls to make altering myriad musical settings easy and fast. To change a track's volume, you press the mouse button on the volume setting to pop up a slider, then slide to the new volume and release the button. To play a track using a different synthesizer sound, you select the sound from a pop-up list. You can change any aspect of the music while your sequence is playing, so you can experiment with tempo, mix (track volumes), transposition, sound combinations, and so on.

Deluxe Recorder even offers a few features that aren't widely available on the high-end packages. While most sequencers are content to refer to synthesizer sounds by their number in the MIDI coding system, Deluxe Recorder lets you title your sounds in advance so you can select them by name, instead. A rubato feature lets you record a bass line or improvisation in free time, then tell the program where you want the beat to fall so that accompanying tracks follow along in sync. One simple advantage Deluxe Recorder enjoys over other Mac sequencers is its lack of copy protection—you never have to worry about interrupting your muse to wait for a replacement master disk.

What You Can't Do

Although Deluxe Recorder can hardly be faulted for leaving out some of the advanced features available on the expensive programs, you should know what you'll be giving up. Although you can loop any portion of the entire sequence so that it plays repetitively, you can't loop individual tracks separately. Compared to high-end sequencers, Deluxe Recorder provides fewer options for large-scale modifications of data from MIDI controllers, such as pitch bend or key velocity. You can record pressure data from individual keys (polyphonic aftertouch), but you can't edit that type of data or add it from scratch. Deluxe Recorder does not allow you to record synthesizer-specific sound data or other system-exclusive messages, and it also lacks the sophisticated synchronization options needed in a professional recording studio or for film and video scoring.

Putting aside comparisons with other sequencers, Deluxe Recorder stumbles occasionally on its own turf. One problem is general torpor. New windows, even simple lists of names, open more slowly than in most Mac software. Expecting an immediate response, you may click again during the two- or three-second delay, with the result that the window flickers on and off as the program struggles to catch up with your clicks. Screen refresh is likewise on the slow side. Fortunately, however, you won't hear delays in the music itself

(continues)

Rodime Introduces the Standard for Hard Disk Technology.

COBRA™ DRIVES SET THE STANDARD. Cobra™ high performance internal and external hard drives are the finest drives available for your Mac. With capacities of 45MB, 70MB, 100MB, and 210MB, Cobra is the answer to all your storage needs. External Cobra drives come in a new, sleek low profile cabinet that fits neatly beneath your Mac Plus, Mac SE or Mac SE/30. Internal Cobra drives come with three mounting brackets. One for installation in the Mac II, MacIIx, Mac SE or Mac SE/30, one for mounting in the Mac IIcx and one for a Mac SE which allows you to keep both floppy ports active.

FAST 18ms ACCESS TIME. Nothing is faster! With an average access time of 18ms Cobra is the fastest drive available on the market for the Macintosh line of computers. Cobra drives also come with up to 48K Caching Buffer which allows even faster access to your data by storing frequently used data in "instant access" RAM.

CONVENIENT SINGLE POWER SOURCE. With the external Cobra, the flip of one switch on the drive activates your CPU, printer and other peripherals, eliminating cumbersome cables.

LED'S THAT PUT YOU IN CONTROL. Now you can be aware of the status of the drive at all times, with power-on, fault status indicator and drive activity lights.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. Rodime Systems offers th level of reliability, innovation and support only an origina equipment manufacturer can provide.

FREE BACK-UP AND UTILITY SOFTWARE. Cobr drives come with a FREE copy of FASTBACK™ back-u software as well as Rodime's Utility Software which allow partitioning (including A/UX), media verification formatting and driver installation.

RODIME'S COMMITMENT TO QUALITY. A Rodime Systems, the craftsmanship built into every driv is our commitment to produce the finest, most reliabl drives available. When you buy a Rodime Systems product you are buying years of manufacturing experience, state o the art engineering and peace of mind that comes fro knowing that more Mac users have chosen Rodime drive than any other.

Rodime Systems 901 Broken Sound Pkwy.
Boca Raton, FL 33487 407-994-5585
UK, Nasmyth Rd., Southfield Industrial Estates
Glenrothes, KY6 2SD, Fife, Scotland 592-774-704
France, Parc d'Affaires de Jouy-en-Josas
5bis Rue du Petit Robinson, 78350 Jouy-en-Josas, 1-34-659798

Fastback is a trademark of Fifth Generation Systems Inc
Macintosh, Mac Plus Mac SE Mac SE/30, Mac II Mac IIx Mac IIcx and A/UX are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Cobra is a trademark of Rodime Systems

RODIM
SYSTEM

Circle 149 on reader service card

Another sore spot is Deluxe Recorder's erratic response when settings such as volume or tempo are changed during playback. On several occasions during my tests, changes during playback distracted the program enough that it forgot to shut off some notes that were playing, and on they droned until I turned off the power to the synthesizer. (Since stuck notes are par for the MIDI course even without this obvious Deluxe Recorder gaffe, the program should have a panic button: Turn All Notes Off Now! Three times the entire program locked up, forcing me to restart my Mac. Until this bug is fixed, you should save your work before each playback.

Given these shortcomings, I can't recommend Deluxe Recorder with as much enthusiasm as its smart design and strong editing features would warrant. Nevertheless, Deluxe Recorder is still a very good sequencer and certainly the most capable in its price class.—**Steve Cummings**

See Where to Buy or circle 714 on reader service card.

Remote Access to a Mac

TIMBUKTU/REMOTE 1.0.1

Pros: Easy to learn and use; good remote functionality. **Cons:** Difficult to set up connections with some modems; limited by telecommunications speeds. **Company:** Farallon Computing. **Requires:** Mac Plus; modem (2400-baud modem recommended). **List price:** $295.

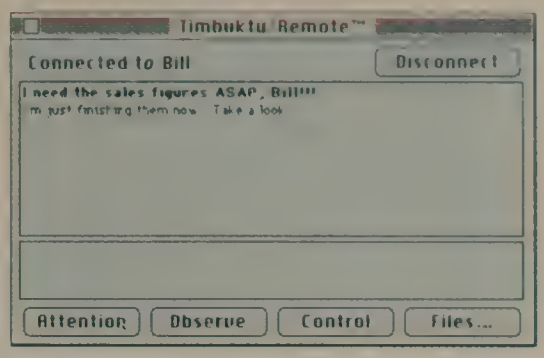
Helping a Macintosh user with hands-on problems or mysterious difficulties is next to impossible unless you are standing right there or have a way to take over the user's keyboard and show him or her how to run the machine. Farallon Computing's Timbuktu/Remote lets you control or observe another Mac from your desktop and send text messages or transfer files between any two users who are running Timbuktu/Remote and are connected via modem. Timbuktu/Remote 1.0.1 also supports all the features found in Network Timbuktu.

Getting a modem to run with Timbuktu/Remote can present some difficulties. When I ran into some problems with the DIP switch settings, even though I could see the blinking status lights on my modem indicating normal operation all Timbuktu/Remote would tell me was, "Your modem is not responding. Try turning it off and then back on again." Because I was dealing with both Farallon and the modem's manufacturer, U.S. Robotics, it took several phone calls to ascertain the problem. As it turned out, the name printed on my modem's case was incorrect. This, of course, meant that the DIP switch settings recommended by Farallon weren't the right ones. Once this minor problem was resolved, the modem worked just fine.

The Connected Window controls the program's activities (see "The Connected Window.") Clicking on Attention lets the remote user join into Timbuktu/Remote's activities, clicking on Observe displays all activity occurring on the remote desktop, Control lets you control the remote Mac with your mouse and keyboard, and Files permits bidirectional transfer of files or blocks of files.

Timbuktu/Remote does not allow direct control over a modem except as part of a dial string. Initialization data from the Hayes modem command set is supplied as a part of the communications setup, but no means of modem control is available. If an error occurs, the current dial string must be aborted, a new one typed in, and the service redialed. This gripe is fairly minor, but it made the setup process trying. On the plus side, Farallon has done an excellent job of explaining how to work with mixed tone-and-pulse dialing as well as PBX systems.

MARK JOHANN



The Connected Window

The Connected Window also includes the chat window, where users can send and receive messages. The buttons at the bottom of the Connected window control the program's activity.

Operating Metaphors

In essence, Timbuktu/Remote (and its network-only sibling) is a simple program. Once two Macintoshes are connected, the user on the dialing end of the link can observe what's happening on the other end or can assume control of the remote machine. Even using a 9600-baud modem, however, Macintosh operations happen much more slowly; mouse movements tend to be somewhat jerky, and the lag between a local mouse click and the remote response is sometimes disconcerting.

Timbuktu/Remote supports DAs and remote-system setup maneuvers (like using the Chooser or Control Panel to change resource selections), as well as access to remote printers and other networked devices. The chat feature, which allows users on both ends of the connection to exchange text messages, is useful and easy to master. Also, the file-transfer feature adds the ability to move files in either direction by remote control.

Farallon Computing's Timbuktu/Remote is a valuable and useful piece of software for managing communications between remote Mac users and for providing remote troubleshooting and hands-on teaching capabilities. The program is guaranteed to make troubleshooting over the phone easier. The $295 price makes Timbuktu/Remote somewhat expensive, but it's a well-constructed, well-documented program that is easy to use. It's clearly the program of choice for anyone who needs to be able to observe what's happening on or operate the desktop of a remote Macintosh.—**Ed Tittel**

See Where to Buy or circle 807 on reader service card.

HyperTalk Programming Tools

COMPILEIT 1.2

Pros: Speeds up execution of time-sensitive parts of scripts; supports the ROM calls in *Inside Macintosh,* volumes I–IV, and in-line machine-language code. **Cons:** Not a general-purpose HyperTalk compiler; slow to compile on low-end Macs; supports only integer math; cannot refer to data on cards other than the current one. **Company:** Heizer Software. **Requires:** Mac Plus; 2MB RAM; HyperCard 1.1 or later version. **List price:** $99; includes HyperCard 1.2.2 and ResCopy XCMD.

DIALOGER 1.0

Pros: Easy to use; enables you to design attractive, complex dialog boxes without using ResEdit; includes several useful XFCNs and XCMDs, including ResCopy XCMD. **Cons:** None. **Company:** theResult Software. **Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** $94.29; includes HyperCard 1.2.2.

SCRIPTEDIT 1.1

Pros: Full-featured search and replace; cutting, copying, and pasting between multiple open scripts; many HyperCard functions remain active while editing. **Cons:** None. **Company:** Somak Software. **Requires:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.2. **List price:** $79; includes HyperCard 1.2.2.

WILD THINGS 1.0

Pros: Working examples included for many popular language implementations. **Cons:** Relatively high price. **Company:** Language Systems Corporation. **Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** $150; includes Hyper-Card 1.2.2 and ResCopy XCMD.

Normally, creating dialog boxes requires a familiarity with ResEdit or a similar utility. And since HyperCard doesn't support user-designed dialog boxes, you'd need to write an XFCN to call them from within HyperCard. Dialoger, a combination of four stacks and several XCMDs and XFCNs, is an all-in-one package that allows you to design, modify, and call dialog boxes from your stacks.

Dialoger makes it easy. Working from the main stack, you can quickly add text items (static or editable), buttons (radio, push, or check boxes), graphics (icons or pictures), pop-up menus, and lists (see "Dialog Maker"). Once you've selected a new item, you just drag it into place. Dialog Maker has several functions to help you position items, including restricting movement to an invisible grid, nudging an item with the cursor keys, and entering the coordinates for an item's location. The dialog box itself can be any of four types: standard, titled, shadow, or plain.

Once you've designed the dialog box and wish to test it, the Create button builds the working dialog box, and the Show button lets you see how it will look and work. Finally, the Export button lets you attach the dialog box to any stack. Since dialog boxes are saved as separate cards in the Dialog Maker stack, you can go back and change them whenever you wish.

The Dialoger XFCN automatically handles the details of displaying and returning dialog results. All you have to do is supply a simple HyperTalk statement such as:

```
put Dialoger (DataEntry) into dResult.
```

This statement will cause Dialoger to display a dialog box called DataEntry and, when you choose OK or Cancel, it will put the results into a container called dResult. Each dialog item will produce one line of text (indicating its contents) in dResult.

Dialoger also includes external commands and functions (XCMDs and XFCNs) for displaying alert boxes, handling lists, and prompting for answers to two questions at once. As a bonus, as long as you avoid item types that are unique to Dialoger (userText, pop-up menus, and lists), dialog boxes created with Dialoger can be used in applications other than HyperCard.

Dialoger cannot be distributed without a license from theResult Software. Dialoger 1.01 includes SuperCard compatibility; Dialoger Developer, a higher-end version, includes 40 additional XCMDs and XFCNs and an unlimited license to include Dialoger in commercial or shareware stacks.

ScriptEdit

If you do a lot of scripting and want to move beyond the limitations of HyperCard's built-in editor, maybe it's time you graduated to ScriptEdit, a HyperTalk script editor DA.

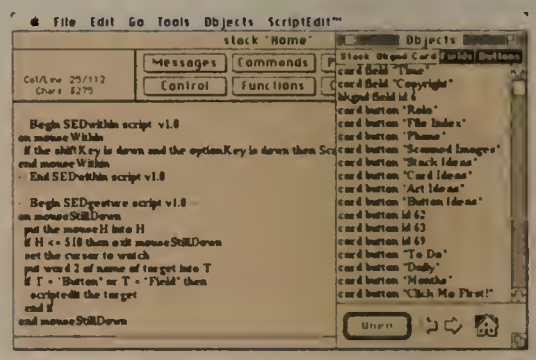
ScriptEdit's Installer stack is used to install the XCMD that provides HyperCard-to-ScriptEdit communication. The XCMD allows ScriptEdit to be popped up by typing ScriptEdit in the message box. In addition, several scripts can be installed in the Home stack that make it even easier to invoke ScriptEdit—by typing SED in the message box, by holding down Shift and Option while the cursor is within a field or button, or by holding down the mouse button over a field or button and dragging the cursor off screen.

Unlike the HyperCard editor, ScriptEdit lets you have as many script windows open at a time as memory permits, enabling you to easily cut and paste between scripts. And unlike HyperCard's editor, ScriptEdit lets you have many HyperCard functions and menus still active while you edit.

(continues)

Dialog Maker

You design and modify Dialog boxes in the Dialog Maker stack. The icons on the right let you select components, make a working copy of the dialog box, and export it to any stack you wish.



ScriptEdit

ScriptEdit enables you to display scripts in any installed font (Times Bold, in this case). You can use pull-down menus (Messages, Control, and so on) to quickly insert any HyperTalk keyword at the current cursor position. The Objects window on the right provides a selective list of objects within the current stack, background, or card. This example limits the list to fields and buttons.

Lan-Locked?

Introducing MacPathWay™ Access.

So you won't be stranded, MacPathWay Access links your Macintosh with a wide range of system platforms, including VMS, SUN OS, UNIX-based systems, and MS-DOS environments.

MacPathWay Access allows you to freely cruise the islands in your corporate network, using multi-vendor protocols in a TCP/IP- based environment.

Easy to install and easy to use, you can transfer files and log-in to remote computers--all while using the familiar Macintosh interface.

For the distributor nearest you, call 1-800-872-8649 (in California 1-800-962-8649) or write The Wollongong Group, Inc., 1129 San Antonio Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303.

PATHWAY FROM WOLLONGONG

©1989 The Wollongong Group, Inc.
All other product names are the trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 73 on reader service card

ScriptEdit also features a powerful search-and-replace function similar to that found in word processors. You can specify the direction of each search; whether or not to ignore case; whether to accept partial words or whole words only; whether to automatically return to the top of the script if you started a search in the middle; and whether to search the current window, all open script windows, or all scripts in the Objects window.

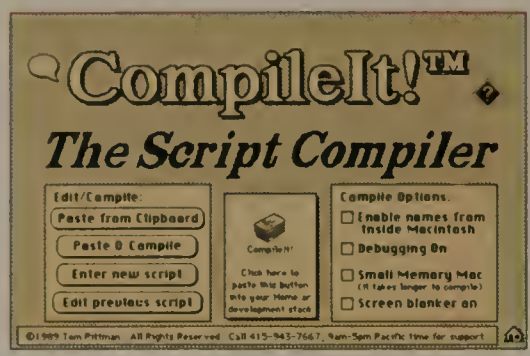
Other useful options include Comment and Uncomment commands, which insert or remove the double hyphen symbols that HyperCard uses to mark comments; Shift left and Shift right commands to move selected text left or right one tab stop; a separate Undo command for each open window; and a Revert command to restore the script version that was last saved. ScriptEdit's Object window boldfaces objects that contain scripts, making it easy to select only objects with scripts for editing. A Compare command compares the two topmost script windows and moves the pointer to the first place in each script where they differ. Windows can be zoomed, arranged, or tiled from pull-down menus. A Preferences dialog box lets ScriptEdit retain the most frequently used options as defaults for future editing sessions.

The only feature missing from my wish list is a syntax checker, but perhaps this is too much to ask from a DA. If you do more than a little scripting, pick up a copy of ScriptEdit. The amount of time you'll save by cutting and pasting between scripts and using the search-and-replace feature should quickly justify the price.

CompileIt

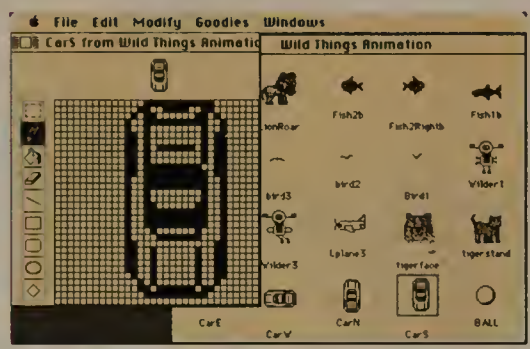
CompileIt is a HyperCard stack that enables you to create compiled XCMDs and XFCNs from HyperTalk scripts. However, it is not a stack compiler, nor can you compile just any script—only some HyperTalk keywords are supported. Eligible scripts must either begin with the keyword Function (for an XFCN) or On (for an XCMD). Once compiled, the handler that follows Function or On becomes the name of the XFCN or XCMD.

Compiling requires several passes through the data. After the global variables are initialized, the first full pass checks syntax and tries to determine variable types. In the second pass, CompileIt converts the script to binary code. Finally, CompileIt adds necessary library routines to the code, links handlers and library routines to the commands where they are called, and converts the resulting code to a resource and adds it to the target stack. The compilation process moves slowly on low-end machines. On my 2.5MB Mac Plus, for instance, a 13-line test script to calculate square roots took 17 minutes to compile. However, if you have correctly identified a time-sensitive portion of your script, the wait may well be worth it. Compiled versions of scripts can run a lot faster.



CompileIt Menu

You set most CompileIt options in this opening screen. Once a script has been entered or pasted from the Clipboard, the two-pass compilation process begins.



WildIcon Editor

WildIcons is a simple but effective icon editor. After creating an icon, you can convert it into a Rez (MPW) or RMaker-formatted file, if you like.

Working with CompileIt involves some adjustments to your usual HyperTalk programming routine. First, you must be mindful of CompileIt's limitations—what can and cannot be compiled, what form the script must be in, and what keywords are legitimate. (A keyword list is available at the press of a button within the CompileIt stack.) Second, existing scripts are harder to compile than those written with CompileIt in mind. Finally, additional speed improvements over your initial compilations depend a lot on how well you can tweak the scripts in order to take advantage of HyperCard and CompileIt eccentricities. And although the CompileIt stack won't run in SuperCard, the XCMDs and XFCNs that it creates can be imported into SuperCard projects.

Wild Things

If you need capabilities that just aren't available in HyperCard, you'll need to acquire XCMDs and XFCNs or learn to write your own. Fledgling programmers typically steer clear of this sort of work. Wild Things may be precisely what they need to get started—40 working external commands and functions, glue routines, and commented source code and templates for MPW C 3.0 and Pascal, LightspeedC 3.0 and Pascal, TML Pascal II, and Language Systems FORTRAN.

Wild Things teaches by example. Sample XCMDs and XFCNs are included within heavily commented stacks, which can be divided roughly into the following types: text manipulation, animation, special effects (drawing), and math (statistics, geometry, trigonometry).

Wild Things also includes a useful utility called WildIcons, an icon creator-editor (see "WildIcon Editor"). Using MacPaint-type tools, you can design professional-looking icons for your stacks or stand-alone applications. Options let you shift, center, invert, fill, flip, or rotate any selected area; draw a mirror image; and work in multiple icon-editing windows. If you don't want to start from scratch, WildIcons will let you open and edit icons found within any Macintosh program.

With a retail price of $150, the usefulness of WildThings' included XCMDs and XFCNs alone probably won't justify buying it. Although 40 externals are provided, they're decidedly special-purpose. But if you're looking for a first-class entry into designing your own external commands and functions, Wild Things is an excellent starting place. Here's where you'll find everything you wanted to know about XFCNs and XCMDs, but didn't have anyone to ask.—**Steven Schwartz**

See Where to Buy or circle 711 (CompileIt), 715 (Dialoger), 794 (ScriptEdit), 811 (Wild Things) on reader service card.

Best Performer!

FoxBASE+/Mac: The Most Celebrated Mac DBMS Now Includes a Powerful Report Writer!

New Version 2.00!

New FoxBASE+/Mac Version 2.00 is here—and stealing the show! In its first year, FoxBASE+/Mac won more awards—both in the U.S. and Europe—than any other DBMS ever created for the Macintosh! And Version 2.00 is faster and more powerful than ever—packed with innovative new features and language enhancements!

New FoxReport!

FoxReport lets you create virtually any columnar or free-form report—without *any* programming! FoxReport includes:

- **Page Layout:** Designate many layout settings for your report: number of columns, left margin setting, column width, space between columns, measurement size for each page, and more!
- **Report Layout Window:** Define the different areas within your report, using FoxReport's new "band" system. Start with the default bands: Page Header, Body, and Page Footer, then bring in other bands like Title, Summary, Column Headers and Footers, etc.
- **Object Menu:** Control the Type Font, Sizes and Styles of text objects. Fill and Pen options let you change the color and shading of almost every object!
- **Page Preview:** "What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get" design ensures that the report on your screen is *exactly* as it will appear in print!
- **Label Generator:** Create labels of almost any size and configuration. You can even include pictures *anywhere* on the label space!

New Features!

- **Enhanced XCMD/XFCN Support:** Load up to 16 external XCMD's and XFCN's, then access them directly from within FoxBASE+/Mac 2.00 programs!
- **Language Enhancements:** Other features include: support for custom hierarchical menus, new commands to help handle resources, new system functions to improve filename and screen management, and much more!

Perfect Connectivity!

FoxBASE+/Mac 2.00's Multi-User version allows complete data and application sharing between networked Macs and PCs! (when used with FoxBASE+/LAN). It also runs on the most popular network systems: AppleShare, Novell and 3Com! . . . *And It's Faster Than Ever!*

Order or Upgrade Now!

FoxBASE+/Mac Version 2.00 is the *new* Leader of the Mac! And at only $495 ($695 for Multi-User), it's a phenomenal bargain! If you're already a FoxBASE+/Mac registered user, you can upgrade to Version 2.00 for just $75!

To order your copy (or ask for a *FREE* demo disk), call (419) 874-0162. Or visit your local quality software dealer.

After all, when it comes to the Macintosh, *Nothing Runs Like a Fox!*

FoxBASE, FoxBASE+/Mac, and FoxReport are trademarks of Fox Software. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Fox Software

Fox Software, Inc.
134 W. South Boundary
Perrysburg, OH 43551

(419) 874-0162, Ext. 650
Fax: (419) 874-8678
Telex: 6503040827 Fox

Circle 152 on reader service card

Puzzle Collection

THE PUZZLE GALLERY: AT THE CARNIVAL 1.0

Pros: Variety of puzzles; excellent sound and color graphics. **Cons:** Some puzzles have obscure solutions. **Company:** Miles Computing; distributed by Electronic Arts. **Requires:** Mac Plus; second disk drive. Hard disk recommended. **List price:** $39.95.

When it appeared a couple of years ago, The Fool's Errand established itself as a new kind of computer game that transcended traditional categories. With its epic plot, its multitude of word and picture puzzles, and its stunning graphics and animation, Cliff Johnson's game captured the attention of Macintosh gamesters and nonplayers alike.

The recently released Puzzle Gallery: At the Carnival is the second game from Cliff Johnson. Is it another Fool's Errand? More or less—no, make that more *and* less.

Colossal Coronary
A 3-by-3-letter puzzle from the Gallery. One letter is immovable; the others can be shuffled until every row and column contains a 3-letter word.

The Comet
One of many block puzzles in The Puzzle Gallery. Put the blocks together to form a word; put the words together to form a sentence.

More Than a Fool

Like The Fool's Errand, The Puzzle Gallery is chock-full of maddening and magical puzzles. The puzzle types will be familiar to survivors of The Fool's Errand: trick mazes, graphic jigsaws, building-block puzzles, crosswords, secret codes, three-by-three letter shuffles, word searches, click-the-buttons-in-the-right-order concatenations, and scrambled word jumbles. The easy ones quickly seduce you into trying just one more; the tough ones follow you through your days and nights as you search for solutions. Even if you're not ordinarily attracted to puzzles and games in magazines, there's a good chance you'll be sucked in by the ones in The Puzzle Gallery.

For one thing, even simple crosswords and word searches are embellished with graphics and special effects to reward winners and goad players who haven't yet solved them. The Puzzle Gallery's graphics resemble those of The Fool's Errand, but on a color Mac II, all the monochrome silhouettes burst into blazing color. In addition, The Puzzle Gallery is punctuated with dozens of digitized sound effects and spoken messages to entertain or irritate you, depending on the state of your spirit.

If your tolerance for frustration is low, you'll welcome the hints and helping hands that have been built into some of the puzzles in this collection. When you've found 27 of the 29 female names hidden in the Ladies' Room word search grid, you'll appreciate knowing that the two that remain are hidden in downward diagonals, and you'll treasure the built-in feature that highlights each diagonal as you search. You'll also applaud the go-back-one key that allows you to undo your mouse clicks as you try to build a complete sentence by clicking the buttons in the right order in the concatenation puzzles.

Less Than an Errand

In spite of these embellishments, The Puzzle Gallery lacks some of the magic of its predecessor. If you were taken by The Fool's Errand because of its tarot-inspired medieval tale, you may be disappointed in The Puzzle Gallery. There's no mythical journey here—just a simple carnival theme to tie the puzzles together. Each of the puzzles, from the Parking Lot to the First Aid Station, reveals more about sleazy Hazard Park, often with a kind of repetitive and low-brow humor. (Want to ride the Loop-O-Puke, the Alpine Upchuck, or the Roto Vomit?)

And if you're hoping for a grand animated climax like the one in The Fool's Errand, you're in for another disappointment. The last puzzle, which reveals Hazard Park's future, is anticlimactic at best. If you expected a gala finale, you might ask yourself why you spent all those hours (and, possibly, another dozen dollars on the less-than-crystal-clear hint book) trying to get there.

Puzzling Conclusions

Does this mean that The Puzzle Gallery is a loser? Absolutely not. All kinds of kids and adults (including me) have disappeared for hours into The Puzzle Gallery since it appeared on my hard disk. Every one of them has enjoyed it, although most said they preferred The Fool's Errand. In the end, The Puzzle Gallery's only real problem may be that it has to follow a masterpiece.

—George Beekman

See Where to Buy or circle 789 on reader service card.

Relational Database

DOUBLE HELIX 3.0

Pros: Icon-based data management; flexible structure; superior networking and CL/1 support. **Cons:** Programming icons are often cumbersome for complex procedures. **Company:** Odesta Corporation. **Requires:** Mac Plus; 1MB of RAM; hard disk. **List price:** $595.

Helix, now Double Helix 3.0, is one of the oldest surviving Mac applications. Odesta originally developed a working version on the Lisa and introduced the Mac product in February 1984. Remarkably, despite major upgrades nearly every year, mostly designed to adapt it to the Mac's vastly increased capabilities, the product has changed character very little. The latest version keeps Double Helix competitive with heavyweight contenders FoxBase+/Mac,

(continues)

Reach Out And Touch Everyone.

You can do it three different ways. With three unique products for the Mac-to-DEC electronic messaging and mail marketplace. Each available from Alisa, the originators of Mac-to-VAX connectivity software.

First, there's Alisa MailMate/QM.™ An easy-to-use Macintosh bridge from CE Software's QuickMail to DECnet mail. It's a truly cost-effective way for people on a local Mac network to reach out and touch everyone on DECnet mail.

Next, consider Alisa MaxNotes.™ A Mac-based electronic conferencing program that speaks the DECnet VAX Notes protocol, and supports everything VAX Notes does. And you don't have to know or use any commands. Just point and click with your mouse.

Then there's AlisaMail.™ A VAX-based, store-and-forward electronic mail and directory system that connects Macs and PCs with Microsoft Mail to a host of other corporate mail systems.

It makes adding new gateways and servers to increase your mail connectivity simple. Because the Alisa Information Switch,™ the heart of AlisaMail, provides a common set of message services for mail gateways and servers. It's a corporate E-mail solution that only comes first class.

So there you have it. New electronic messaging and mail capabilities which can be literally at your fingertips.

And if you push the right button, everyone will be touched.

Alisa Systems Inc.
We keep everybody talking.™

221 East Walnut Street, Suite 175, Pasadena, CA 91101 (818) 792-9474
Alisa Systems (Europe) Ltd. 5 Surbiton Hill Road, Surbiton, Surrey KT6 4TW
United Kingdom 44-1-390-3376 ©1989 Alisa Systems Inc.

MailMate, MaxNotes, AlisaMail, and Information Switch are trademarks of Alisa Systems Inc. DEC, DECnet, VAX, VMS, VMS Mail, and VAX Notes are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Microsoft Mail is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Quickmail is a trademark of CE Software.

Circle 432 on reader service card

Omnis 5, and 4th Dimension while retaining a visual, intuitive interface.

Thinking in Icons

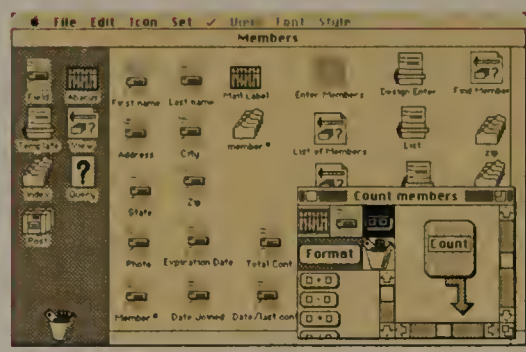
Odesta advertises Double Helix as a database for nonprogrammers, and to a certain extent this is true—at least it gets you to do some programming without necessarily realizing it. To create a Double Helix database (called a Collection in Helixese), you drag a set of field icons corresponding to a single file or table from an icon well into a Relation. You then define a data entry form, design a View or two of the data, pick some Abacus icons to perform database calculations, and index the Relation on the fields of your choice (see "Rounding Up the Data"). You can define many Relations in the same Collection and link them by key fields.

Because the database elements are assembled in this free-form style, a Double Helix database is easy to modify. Most of the aspects of database management that call for procedural programming in other products are handled by responding to dialog boxes or by connecting special icons called Tiles, each of which is actually the equivalent of a programming-language statement. Helix does not allow you to connect a sequence of Tiles that contradicts correct syntax, so beginners and advanced users alike are locked out of possible crashes.

This database style imposes considerable structural overhead on the program, and as a result Double Helix isn't as fast as FoxBase+/Mac, which is primarily a character-based program with a small, compilable procedural language. Double Helix 3.0 takes 2 ½ minutes to build an index for a numeric field in a 1500-record database (310K file size); this is pretty languid but represents a 30 percent improvement over Double Helix II. Once the appropriate fields in a database have been indexed, however, Double Helix is competitive in sorts and searches with other databases. The new version makes suggestions on index creation when you are first setting up a Collection.

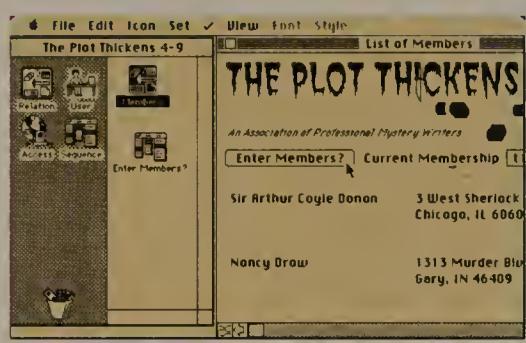
As the Helix Turns

Odesta has added some features in Double Helix 3.0 requested by network users and by developers. The network users claim the improvements are fairly dramatic. First, users can determine which views of the data are updated for a given data change (as opposed to automatically updating all windows on all terminals). Second, user queries on a network are now stacked so that simpler queries are processed first. The combination of these features produces an apparent network response that's from 40 to 100 times as fast as Double Helix II.



Rounding Up the Data

A Helix Relation, corresponding loosely to a table in traditional databases, includes data fields, templates for data entry or reporting, stock queries, and views for screen presentation. This free-form style lends itself readily to database modification.



Pushbutton Programming

New for version 3.0 is the *sequence*, a command file that can be run from a button (see cursor arrow) included in a data view. This feature gives Double Helix the equivalent of macros or program files in other databases.

Another point of interest to network users, particularly users who are interested in connecting to minicomputers or mainframes, is that each Collection can contain a new icon called Access. Odesta has implemented the Helix end of a CL/1 connectivity scheme in which data fields on the remote computer simply appear as standard fields in a Helix Relation—the user doesn't have to worry about communications or details of the host database. The use of this facility, however, currently awaits Apple's implementation of CL/1 on minicomputer and mainframe hosts.

The key new feature for developers is the introduction of sequences (macros, in everyone else's terminology) that can be attached to buttons in different database views (see "Pushbutton Programming"). These sequences can contain any menu commands, selected from a list, and can effectively automate a variety of routine database chores or allow direc-tion of most functions from a single view. This limited concession to the idea of procedural programming doesn't really contradict Helix style, however, because selecting choices from a list still keeps you from getting into serious trouble.

For the rest of us the main attraction of Double Helix 3.0 is the set of Quick Start Packages now included with the database. Covering list management, lead tracking, and time and billing, each is a full-featured application with a guidebook that helps you construct the application step by step (quite a bit of the detailed labor has been done in advance, however). If you work through the guidebooks—each one takes a few hours—you will have not only an understanding of most database features but the ability to customize databases. The Quick Start series is the most serious demonstration to date that Helix really is a fully relational database that nonprogrammers can use. Odesta should have included something like this years ago.

If you have extensive programming experience in Pascal or in dBase, you will probably feel more at ease working with 4th Dimension or FoxBase+/Mac. If you're only keeping simple mailing lists, you would probably be better served by FileMaker. But if you want to have a database that matches the exact needs of your personal work or office, one that you can modify without recourse to professional consultants, Double Helix 3.0 is your best bet. As Apple's connectivity promises materialize, Helix might yet become the easiest way to network to remote databases as well. Although 3.0 is not a quantum leap beyond its predecessor, it's proof that Odesta is determined to grow along with the Macintosh.

—Charles Seiter

See **Where to Buy** *or circle 718 on reader service card.*

JMP™ to All the Right Conclusions.

New JMP Statistical Visualization Software from SAS Institute Inc.

Make the quantum leap in data discovery with JMP... the easiest, fastest, most reliable way to visualize your data. Yours today on the Apple Macintosh®

JMP lets you combine powerful statistics and graphics in one highly interactive process. Just point and click. Tools for manipulating, analyzing, and storing data all fit together so that one simple command generates a whole series of results!

Data Analysis with a Visible Difference

JMP organizes classical statistics in six logical areas: *Distribution of Y's, Fit Y by X, Fit Y by X's, Specify Model, Spin,* and *Y's by Y's.* Each area comes complete with appropriate graphics. There's always a picture available for visually exploring your data, so you can make discoveries that just aren't possible through numeric reports alone.

Generate *leverage plots* for a point-by-point view of hypothesis tests...*means comparison circles* for viewing differences among group means...and multidimensional data views such as *spinning plots, biplots,* and *scatterplot matrices.* JMP handles all combinations of measurement levels—interval, ordinal, and nominal—with appropriate statistical methods.

Call Today for a Free Technical Summary

JMP brings you superior statistics and graphics... backed by a full year of free technical support.

For more details about JMP, call our JMP Sales Department at (919) 677-8000. In Canada, call (416) 443-9811.

JMP™ **From SAS Institute Inc., the number one name in data analysis software.**

SAS Institute Inc. □ JMP Sales Dept.
Box 8000 □ SAS Circle □ Cary, NC 27512-8000
Phone (919) 677-8000 □ Fax (919) 677-8123

To use JMP, you need an Apple Macintosh with 1+ meg, 2 meg recommended.

JMP is a trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Copyright © 1989 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

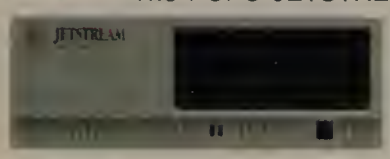
See us at the San Francisco Macworld Expo at Booth # 5814

PCPC GOES DIRECT!

Our competitors' worst nightmare has always been that **PCPC**, the leader in quality since the Macintosh was introduced, might someday bury the high cost of top-caliber Macintosh peripherals. **PCPC** brought you the MacBottom in 1985, and now brings you **Rock Bottom Pricing** in 1990 and every year from now on. You can now purchase professional-grade equipment, including hard drives, Trinitron® and gray scale monitors, graphics boards, tape drives, and network backup software at factory direct prices never before available. All **PCPC** products are designed by our own engineers, manufactured in our own factory under the tightest quality control in the industry, and tested three times longer than the industry standard. Utilizing industrial grade parts for reliability, and quality components for top performance, all **PCPC** products are backed by an unconditional one limited warranty and unlimited free technical supp And if you want a longer warranty, with guarantee hour replacement service, you can have that too. ask us about our unique **Rock Care Warra Program.**

Call Today!

*~~$5995~~ JETSTREAM 8MM 2.5 GIGABYTE TAPE BACKUP



"The PCPC JETSTREAM is not only the fastest unit but also has excellent software that lets you backup all the hard discs on a network at any predetermined time" MacWorld 12/89

FACTORY DIRECT PRICE $4279

DATSTREAM 1.3 GIGABYTE TAPE BACKUP

Combining the legendary speed of JETSTREAM with the advanced capabilities of DAT this unit offers tremendous access speeds of less than 20 sec, 1.3 Gbytes of storage, write/edit capabilities, and Netstream Network Backup Software.

FACTORY DIRECT PRICE $2879

*~~$2895~~ SHADOWGRAPH GRAY SCALE GRAPHICS MONITOR

256 shades of gray, 5 mice! "Highest marks overall." "Overall Price Performance leader." MacUser 10/89. Nominated by MacUser for Best Graphics Product of the year - 1990. Ideal with CGC/2 and tilt/swivel stand. The ultimate for Desktop Publishing.

FACTORY DIRECT PRICE $979 BOARD EXTRA

*~~$1495~~ NETSTREAM NETWORK BACKUP SOFTWARE

MacUser said it was the only software of its kind. MacWorld called it "excellent", MacWeek quoted users as saying it was "phenomenal". Set and forget. Unattended network backup of every hard drive for every zone on the network - even the server. No special hardware necessary. FACTORY DIRECT PRICE $499

*~~$1095~~ to *~~$1895~~ MACBOTTOM HARD DRIVES

The Eddy Award Winning hard drive that revolutionized the industry. Quiet, reliable, fast! Own the latest version of the hard drive that started it all. Includes: utility software, Tryware, and rebate coupons!

FACTORY DIRECT PRICES

21 MEG	$439	42 MEG	$579
32 MEG	$499	84 MEG	$789

Larger Drives - Call For Price

*~~$99~~ HFS BACKUP 3.0

"HFS Backup has the most complete feature set ... seen in any program. Not only is HFS Backup powerful ... but it also works with 512 kE's. This is definitely a top class backup program." MacUser 10/89

FACTORY DIRECT PRICE $49

*~~$1895~~ CGC-2/8 BIT COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD

This is the board that makes the Shadow Graph and PCP number one in reviews. When you're ready for 32 bit color, board can be upgraded. FACTORY DIRECT PRICE$1

*~~$4995~~ CGC-2/32 BI COLOR BOA

Combines low noise circuitr the award winning 8 bit board almost 800,000 simultane colors on screen.

FACTORY DIRECT PRICE $1

*~~$5595~~ PCPC II/8 BIT COLOR GRAPHI SYSTEM

8 bit system with 19" T tron monitor tilt/swivel ba 1024 x 768. board video R Virtual screen and Zoom s ware. "Hig overall on Im Quality. Num one in Price f ormance MacWorld 5

FACTORY DIRECT PRICE $3

*~~$8795~~ PCPC II/32 BIT COLOR SYSTE

Combines low noise circuitry of the award winnir bit board with almost 800,000 colors on screen.

FACTORY DIRECT PRICE $4858

*~~$5195~~ EXECUTIVE TRINITRON PUBLISHING SYSTEM

(Not Shown)

Imagine Trinitron Color Systems s ing at less than $2500! Systems complete with monitor, 8 bit card, ca and tilt/swivel stand. Choose 256 co from a palette of 17,000,000!

FACTORY DIRECT PRICE $2458

* 1989 SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICES

FOR INFORMATION OR TO PLACE AN ORDER CALL:

1-800-622-2888

MASTERCARD · VISA · AMEX

FREE NEXT DAY DELIVERY (Continental USA)

Circle 223 on reader service card

Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation
4710 Eisenhower Blvd., Building A-4
Tampa, FL 33634
800-622-2888
813-884-3092

Mailing List Organizers

DIRECT MAIL 1.0

Pros: Good search and sort capability; good record index. **Cons:** Imported files must be preconfigured; limited ability to customize input template. **Company:** Preferred Publishers. **Requires:** Mac Plus; System 6.0; second disk drive. **List price:** $99.95.

MYMAILLIST 1.1.2

Pros: Imports files easily; prints bar code and logo on envelopes; DA version is convenient. **Cons:** Limited sort function; can't search individual fields. **Company:** MySoftware. **Requires:** Mac 512K. **List price:** Version 1.2.1 $49.95.

Both MyMailList and Direct Mail (which is bundled as an application and a desk accessory) store lists of names and print reports, envelopes, and labels. In addition, Direct Mail lets you create mail merge letters and, through an automatic dialer or a modem, it can dial telephone numbers on your list.

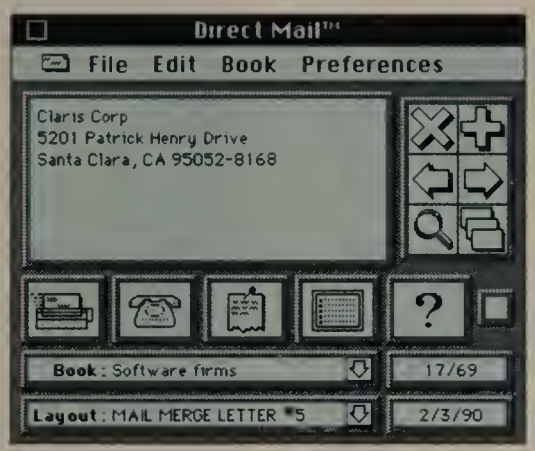
MyMailList has the structured format typically found in standard database-management systems. Direct Mail, on the other hand, is a HyperCard-like, free-form approach to list management. As a result, Direct Mail gives you more freedom in setting up the database, but it's easier to manipulate the data with MyMailList.

Direct Mail files are user defined. You type entries into a blank window, hitting the return key between each line. You can type any number of lines and the order of the fields can vary from record to record. For example, in one record a person's name can be first, in another, a company name can be first. Once you type a record, you can, by clicking buttons, go to two windows: one for telephone numbers, or one that contains a scrollable field for notes.

MyMailList uses an input template. When you start a new MyMailList file, you are given a choice of four sets of 13 labeled fields, or Prompts, such as First Name, Last Name, Company Name. You can change the name of any Prompt, but you can't alter the length of the field. So if you relabel the Last Name field (which only accommodates 13 characters) to Company Name, you might find yourself cramped for typing space. Once you've created your input template, it remains the same for all records in that file.

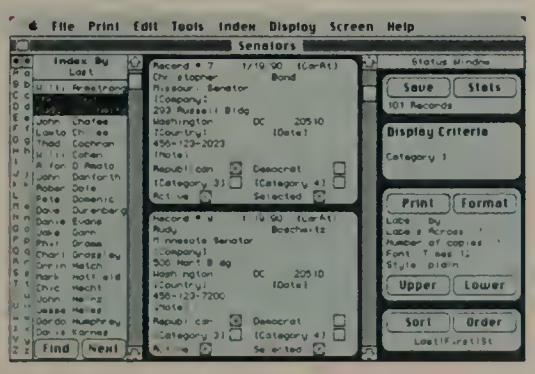
Searching and Sorting

Although setting up MyMailList takes more time and thought than setting up Direct Mail, it pays off by providing more power in searching and sorting entries than Direct Mail. MyMailList allows you to search by field name. With Direct Mail you can search only entire records, so if you are looking for clients who live in Leonia, you will also find clients whose names are Leonia.



Direct Mail's HyperCard Look

Direct Mail's routine functions are controlled using HyperCard-like buttons. The telephone icon takes you to a window containing telephone numbers, which can be dialed automatically. The note paper icon takes you to a Notes window. The abacus icon displays statistics about the current "book," or file, and the magnifying glass and index card icons lead to search and sort.



MyMailList Selection Boxes

The MyMailList input window has four Category check boxes. You can label the boxes, as in the example above, with such names as Republican or Democrat. You can then display, print, or delete only checked records. In this screen, Category 1, labeled Republican, is chosen as the only Display Criteria, therefore, only Republican records will be displayed.

MyMailList lets you sort by any field. Direct Mail only allows sorts by either first or last word in the first or second field, or by zip code.

Once you've entered a search criterion, you can flag the records and print, display, or delete all records that meet that criterion. Both programs take into account multiple criteria through repeated searches. For example, you can flag all California addresses, then run a second search for Massachusetts, thus generating a flagged list for both states. MyMailList also allows you to deflag records meeting a criterion. Using this feature, you can generate a list of all California records but exclude San Francisco records.

If you prefer to thumb through the list rather than search for specific records, MyMailList is easier to use. It displays two records at a time, compared with Direct Mail's one record, and has a standard Mac scroll bar that allows you to move directly to the middle of a list. Direct Mail uses HyperCard-like forward and back arrows.

MyMailList offers a third method of accessing records. It can display an index of records alphabetized by any field. Click on any item in the index and you get the complete record. You can also find items in the index by scrolling or searching through a two-column alphabetic list, which allows you to select, say, the letters MA and get to that section of the alphabetized index.

It is more cumbersome to delete duplicates in MyMailList, but the result is more accurate than in Direct Mail. With Direct Mail, you simply select Delete Duplicates from the Special submenu, and all records that are exact duplicates will be deleted. But variant names such as Larry and Lawrence, misspellings, and even a stray blank space result in records being assumed as unique. MyMailList looks for duplicates only in your sort field or fields. It then flags these Candidates for Purging, allowing you to review the list before you delete.

Importing and Exporting Files

MyMailList imports data from FileMaker, tab-delimited, or comma-delimited files. Direct Mail imports from tab-delimited, DAtabase, or QuickDex files. It is more difficult to import files in

(continues)

BACKUP Breakthrough...

155 MB SCSI Tape Backup System for the Price of 60 MB!

The MicroPak 155 MB Tape Backup System is remarkable. It can stream at 5 MB per minute. It is small enough to be shared. It retails for less than $1,000.

Think about it. How much is your data worth? Can you afford to recreate files? An MBT-155 Tape Backup System is an effective way to prevent data loss.

Our tape utility software is easy to use and allows for file-by-file backup and recovery, as well as, mirror image and incremental backup and restore.

The power requirements of the MPT-155 are low. It is designed so that it can safely use the battery of the Macintosh Portable.

MicroNet offers a wide range of Macintosh streaming tape backup systems and hard disk drives that are designed to fit the needs of the entry level user to that of a network manager.

Data sheets and the name of nearest dealer on request.

"QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON"

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

We offer the finest in Internal and External Hard Disk Drive Systems from 20 MB to 2,022 MB, Tape Backup to 525 MB, 45 MB Removable Cartridge, DAT and Rewritable Optical Systems.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TELEPHONE: (714) 837-6033
FAX: (714) 837-1164 • APPLELINK: D1656 • COMPUSERVE: 76004,1611 • CONNECT: MICRONET

Circle 275 on reader service card

MyMailList. First you have to set up an import list with column names that match the Prompt titles in MyMailList.

You can import files into Direct Mail without preconfiguring. Once you have imported the files, you can arrange all the records at once by forcing or removing a line break between any two fields; if your imported file has first and last name on two separate lines, you can join them. You can also select which fields appear in Direct Mail's three windows: the main window, the telephone window, and the notes window (the same field can appear in more than one window.)

Direct Mail exports in tab-delimited text format or to 12 word processors and databases including 4th Dimension, FullWrite, Word, Works, and Excel. MyMailList exports in tab- or comma-delimited text files or to Word or WriteNow.

Output

Both programs allow you to print a table or any size label or envelope. Direct Mail, however, does a much better job than MyMailList of printing envelopes. With Direct Mail you can import an icon or PICT image, place a message on the envelope, and automatically print a postal bar code for records containing a 9-digit zip code.

One of Direct Mail's strongest features is its mail merge screen. In it, you can type a letter (or import text). At any point you can merge in any line from the main window or the notes window, a phone number, or the current date or time.

The weakest part of both programs is the documentation. MyMailList's manual, which comes in hard copy, lacks an index, however, the company says new documentation should be out by the time you read this. Direct Mail's manual comes on disk but can't be imported to a word processor for searches.

MyMailList has no online help but does have a nonsearchable list of instructions. Direct Mail's help screen allows you to click on buttons to learn their function but does not provide help with the menu commands, which control Direct Mail's more advanced features.

For maintaining structured mailing lists, MyMailList is the better value and the stronger program. However, if you will be importing large unstructured lists, Direct Mail can save you a lot of configuration work. If you need the telephone dialer or mail merge functions, and you don't use MultiFinder, I would recommend Direct Mail's DA version because it makes cutting and pasting addresses from other applications very easy. Otherwise, I'd choose MyMailList.—**Lawrence Stevens**

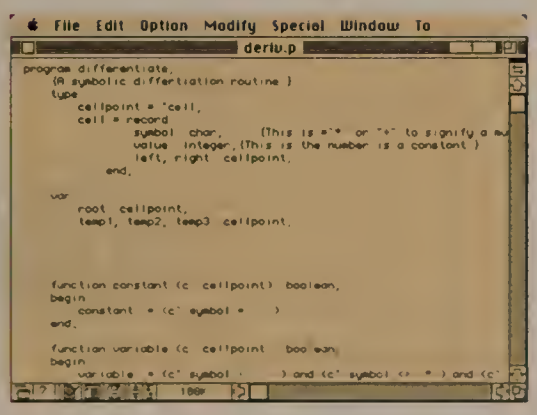
See Where to Buy or circle 716 (Direct Mail), 767 (MyMailList) on reader service card.

Text Editor for Programmers

PREDITOR 1.0

Pros: Multiple buffers; language-specific formatting; bracket balancing. **Cons:** Lacks support for some programming languages. **Company:** Evatac Software. **Requires:** Mac 512K. **List price:** $90.

A simple editor with multiple windows and the ability to support the Macintosh's standard point-and-click interface can be built in about 16K of memory. That is all a programmer needs. Evatac's Preditor is about ten times larger, and it is filled with many of the things that a programmer might want. Preditor's user interface is full of controls, click boxes, tiny icons, and menus, all of which enable you to reformat text and move about quickly and effortlessly within the program you are developing. The macro language for defining controls and functions is a complete programming language unto itself. And everything from the help box to the line counter is well thought through and well executed.



Preditor Controls

Preditor's window with ten additional controls around the border.

Effortless Controls

As in most applications, the features in the editor's main window include scroll bars, a resizing control, a close box, and a zoom box, as well as ten extra controls for more precise movement through text. Each control has its own little icon and performs a frequently desired task. You can, for instance, mark sections of your program for easy return while editing; collapse and expand sections of the text; jump to a specified line in your program; split your editing window into sections as you can in a spreadsheet; control the scrolling speed in both windows; and get information about the document you have open, including what type of document it is, the last time it was modified, and how many lines per page it will take up when printed.

I found surprises and extra features around every corner. Describing all of them would take as much space as the 75-page manual, which is succinct without being incomplete (all of the information is also available online). In general, the manual is easy to use and extensively cross-referenced, but I would have liked a few more examples in the section about macros.

Macro Language

While the features in the editor's main window are mostly for moving around a file easily, the macro language included in Preditor supports all of the constructs of a simple programming language like C. The macro language has global and local variables, For and While loops, If statements, and the ability to call other macros that will return results. Selected text can be passed back and forth as a parameter within macros, and practically every function of Preditor can be called from a macro. One clever macro is called NextMPWError. It opens up an MPW file, finds the error message, and then locates the error in the file and scrolls the file. My only complaints about the macro language are that it is slow and the syntax relies upon cryptic characters like $.

You can tell Preditor to highlight all of the reserved words from either C, Pascal, Modula-2, C++, Basic, Fortran, or Preditor's own macro language while printing. Tags, a special feature that

(continues)

Can Your Data Modem Do This?

Ours Can...

Data+Fax... At Data Modem Prices

The ProModem® Data/Fax Series from Prometheus® adds Group III fax capabilities to a 2400 BPS data modem for a low cost solution to your data and fax needs. Thanks to Sendfax™ technology, you can now get Group III originate-only fax capability for the price you'd expect to pay for a data modem alone. The Data/Fax modems allow you to send faxes or data anywhere in the world.

The ProModem Data/Fax modems provide you the convenience and flexibility of your own personal data and fax modem whether you're at the office, home or on the road. Every computer can now afford to be a personal information center. These modems allow you to easily send documents by E-Mail or fax and also retrieve business information through on-line services, all for a suggested retail price of $299.

Includes MAcKNOWLEDGE

MAcKNOWLEDGE™ is the first communications software package that makes using modems easy! MAcKNOWLEDGE automatically configures your modem, allows you to send, receive and reply to electronic mail and access current business and financial information at the click of an icon. You'll be using your modem minutes with MAcKNOWLEDGE.

Effortless Faxes With BackFAX

Sending a fax with a Data/Fax modem is as easy printing. Simply select the fax icon from the Chooser a print as you normally would from any Mac applicati BackFAX™ will send it in the background, while you back to work, with or without MultiFinder™! BackF supports automatic scheduled calling, customized co sheets, and distribution lists.

The ProModem Data/Fax external works with a Macintosh®, or if you have a Mac Portable try our n internal TravelModem™. The ProModem Data/Fax Se is another reason why Prometheus is the leader communication products.

PROMETHEUS® PRODUCTS • INC.

Communication products from a communications company

7225 SW Bonita Road • Tigard, OR 97223
(800) 477-3473 • (503) 624-0571 • (503) 624-0843 (Fax)

Proudly Distributed By Ingram Micro D and MacAmerica

Sendfax is a trademark of Sierra Semiconductor Corp.
All other trademarks are acknowledged

Circle 184 on reader service card

can be run within MPW or as a separate application, saves all of the names of procedures or functions and the locations of their definitions in a file. Selecting the name of the procedure and starting the Tags command moves the editor to the location of the definition, even if it is in another file.

Preditor's support for different languages is a bit ad hoc, however. The print routine can highlight reserved words, for instance, but the macro language can't access this information. Preditor also lacks an indentation feature to automatically format code, although it would be possible to create one in the macro language.

Overall, however, Preditor is an elegant and very sophisticated editor for the hard-core programmer. **—Peter Wayner**

At press time, Evatac announced an upgrade, Preditor 1.1, which will include user-definable programming-language recognition, printing enhancements, storable formatting codes, and other editing features.

See Where to Buy or circle 787 on reader service card.

3-D Graphing and Presentation Program

VISUAL BUSINESS NO. 5 1.02

Pros: Well-implemented color and 3-D effects; strong output handling. **Cons:** Missing important functions; poorly organized manual; illogical menu commands. **Company:** Visual Business Systems. **Requires:** Mac II; 2MB RAM; 8-bit video card; color monitor; System 6.0.2; hard disk 4MB to 6MB RAM recommended. **List price:** $395.

Although desktop presentation programs provide for the effective use of color, they offer limited graphing capabilities. Visual Business No. 5 attempts to remedy this situation by creating compelling color images directly from your data.

Visual Business No. 5 is an object-oriented QuickDraw graphing program that offers bar, line, pie, area, and scatter charts with full color control. Graphs can be 2-D or 3-D with full object (including text) rotation and

Color Presentation Graph with Shaded Background

Visual Business No. 5 permits some interesting effects for color presentation materials.

perspective support. Backgrounds can be composed of color solids, blends, and spotlighting from a single configurable light source. Visual Business No. 5 includes a separate Output Manager for high-quality color output.

Putting Color in Perspective

Cricket Graph already offers strong graphing capabilities, with some data manipulation and limited color support. Visual Business No. 5 emulates Cricket Graph in operation but offers more striking color and 3-D effects, without any data manipulation. You import data through the Clipboard in Excel or Wingz format, or as a SYLK file. Close the data window and a color graph appears—simple and fast. The graph can be saved in one of the program's spreadsheet formats, or as a PICT file that allows you to export graphs to other programs via the Clipboard. Visual Business does not provide templates, so you must draw each slide from scratch.

The lack of an Undo command is particularly onerous. And I was not impressed by the toolbox. While commands such as Send to Back/Bring to Front exist, commands for grouping and nudging or placing objects are not included. Few keystroke equivalents for menu commands are offered.

The program's manual is most annoying. It offers suggestions, covers all the topics, but does so in an illogical order and without referring to illustrations. Even the installation procedure is poorly explained.

Visual Business allows for the use of the full color palette with 256 colors on screen. Changing colors, however, is confusing. A configurable color palette is provided, but logical color sets like those in PowerPoint are not provided with Visual Business No. 5.

I liked Visual Business's color effects and 3-D manipulations, and I was impressed with the images it produced. Color blends in several directions, spotlighting, object rotation, and perspective control are all well implemented. The program achieves type effects with URW QuickDraw outline fonts. An additional 22-font package is available for $195. The program would be stronger if it worked with the large commercial type libraries, particularly PostScript and QuickDraw.

Spooling Around

An Output Manager is included for several popular color thermal-transfer printers and digital film recorders. Any PICT or PICT2 file can be handled, and all Apple printers as well as some PostScript printers are supported. The Output Manager converts vector objects to raster images, and uses the outline fonts to image text.

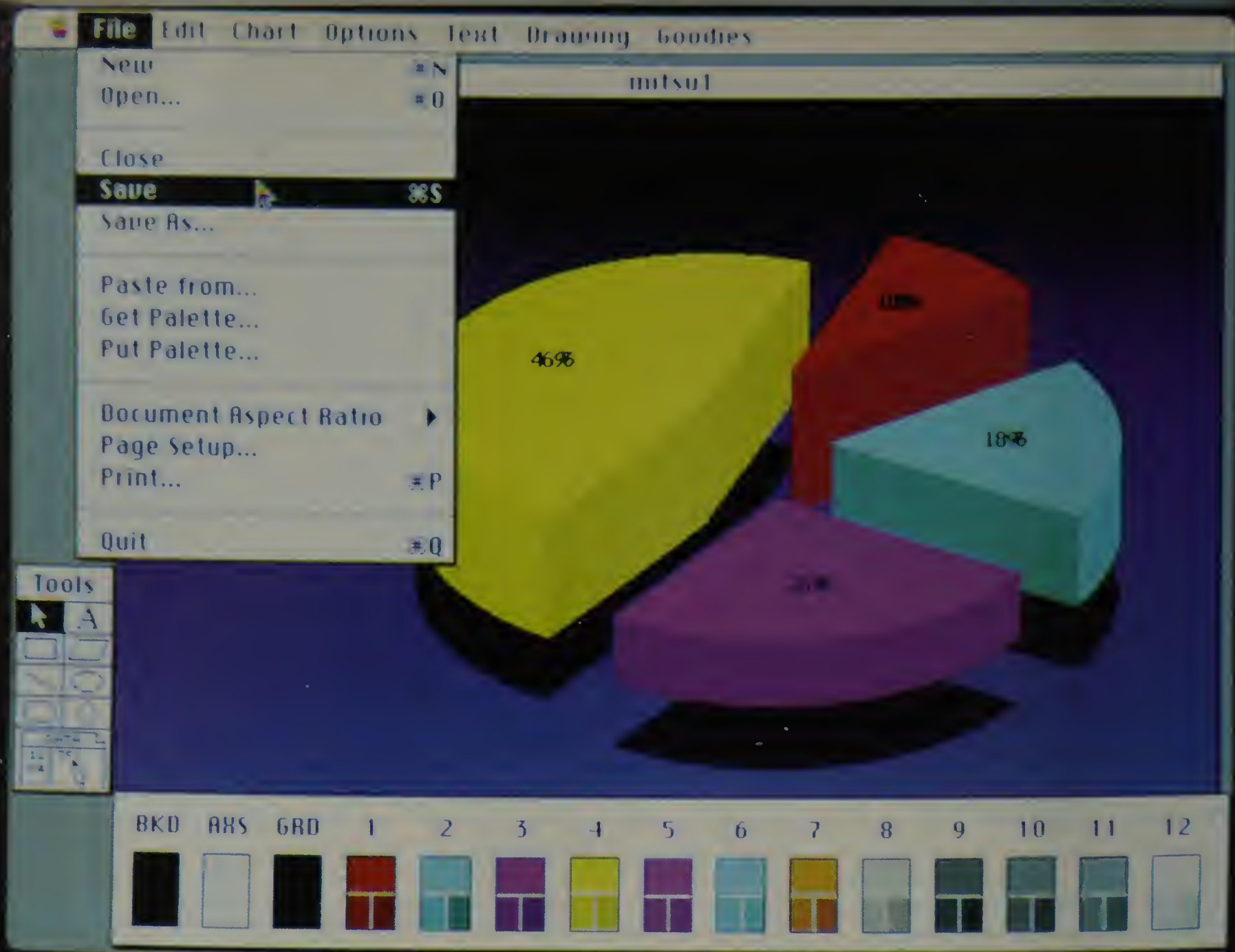
The Output Manager (with its Next-like interface) is essentially a print spooler. Files are written to disk, and spooled to the printer in a configurable print queue. You will need a minimum of 2 megabytes of RAM to operate the Output Manager (4MB to 6MB is recommended), and you will need a hard disk with 6MB of free disk space for spooled files. The Output Manager allows you to create batch jobs for unattended output and solves the problem of driving multiple color devices.

The Output Manager creates slide shows and supports several aspect ratios for the different output formats. However, the more expensive ($795) Professional Output Manager is much faster, supports 32-bit QuickDraw, and comes with all 35 laser fonts.

I cannot recommend Visual Business No. 5 for most Mac users. Your money and time would probably be better spent on the best spreadsheet and presentation programs you can find, or on a less-expensive, more-complete graphing program.

If, however, you create full-color presentation materials often, run a service bureau, or work in a large corporate workgroup, you will find features in this program are worth the money.**—Barrie Sosinsky**

See Where to Buy or circle 810 on reader service card.



You Have a Lot Invested in Savings. Ensure Your Investment With a Mitsubishi Optical Storage Subsystem.

You've invested time and money in your business records, documents and drawings. Many are irreplaceable.

The Mitsubishi® MW-5U1 optical storage subsystem ensures the safety of your files with indelible WORM optical recording. With Mitsubishi, they're safe from overwrite, inadvertent erasure and other hazards that plague traditional storage media.

The optical disk is removable. And removable media means economical, unlimited capacity and easy archiving. Each inexpensive 5¼″ optical disk holds an additional 600 megabytes.

Best of all, the MW-5U1 is available as a turnkey subsystem that includes everything you need...Drive. SCSI interface. Cables. Power supply. All in a compact desktop enclosure. With software and user's manual.

You expect more from Mitsubishi Electronics, the industry leader in optical storage technology, and you get it. The MW-5U1 has the highest performance of any 5¼″ optical disk system available. To ensure unparalleled quality and reliability, Mitsubishi manufactures virtually all components of the MW-5U1, including the media itself.

So protect your investment. Just plug the MW-5U1 into your Apple® computer and start saving.

For the nearest Mitsubishi reseller call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54A in the U.S. and Canada (in California, 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54A).

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Ontario L3R 5G1.

© 1991 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Image courtesy of Visual Business Systems, Inc.

Circle 52 on reader service card

File-Searching Utilities

FINDSWELL 2.01

Pros: Fast searching; remembers recently found files; uses only 39K of disk space; searches Get Info comments. **Cons:** Can't search for files by date or size; few navigation and disk-management features. **Company:** Working Software. **Requires:** Mac Plus. Hard disk recommended. **List price:** $59.95.

SHORTCUT 1.0.1

Pros: Many convenient disk- and folder-navigation features; searches within (and can decompress) StuffIt archives; excellent online help. **Cons:** Slower and needs more disk space than Findswell. **Company:** Aladdin Systems. **Requires:** Mac Plus; System 6.0. **List price:** $79.95.

Admit it, your hard disk isn't organized as efficiently as it could be. You've probably created a filing scheme that takes advantage of the Mac's hierarchical filing system, but you still find yourself shuffling folders more often than you'd like.

The solution? A file-searching utility like Aladdin Software's Shortcut or Working Software's Findswell. Both of these products are startup documents (INITs) that modify the standard Open and Save dialog boxes all Mac programs use. Although Findswell is quite a bit faster, Shortcut does so much more that it's earned a permanent place in my System Folder (see "Searching Comparisons").

Out in the Open

Findswell displays a dialog box that lets you create a new folder or begin searching. Choose the latter option, and another dialog box appears. To locate a file, type a string of text that appears in its name and click on Find.

Findswell also lets you search for text located in Get Info comments. But Findswell's designers didn't take this feature far enough: you can't display the Get Info comments that Findswell locates.

As Findswell locates files, their names appear in a scroll box. To open a file, simply double-click on its name. You can also instruct Findswell to permanently remember the file by clicking on a small icon that appears next to the file's name. Remembered files appear in Findswell's dialog box each time you open it, giving you an easy way to access frequently used files.

Shortcut to Success

Shortcut takes the disk name that normally appears above the Eject button that appears in the Open dialog box and turns it into a menu. Shortcut's file-searching talents go far beyond Findswell's. While Shortcut can't search for Get Info text, it can search for files that were created or modified between certain dates. Better still, it can look for files located in archives within StuffIt.

Shortcut also remembers the files and folders it finds. Shortcut displays the names of remembered files in its Open File submenu, while remembered folders appear in the Go To Folder submenu. The latter submenu provides a wonderfully swift way to move between folders, even ones nested within other folders. It's like being able to leap from one branch to another, instead of having to climb to the bottom of the tree and then back up again to get to a different branch.

Shortcut's menu also boasts a Get Info command that lets you delete and rename files and view their size and creation dates. Advanced users can also use the Get Info dialog box to change a file's type and creator codes. And if you're working with an AppleShare file server, you can use the Get Info command to view and change access privileges for folders.

Shortcut also offers an Erase command, although to access it you have to press the Shift key while opening Shortcut's menu. For extra security, you can use the Secure Erase option, which not only deletes a file, but also replaces its contents with zeros.

Finding the Best Buy

Both Findswell and Shortcut are elegantly designed, easy to use, and replete with keyboard shortcuts. Only Shortcut lets you change its keyboard shortcuts, however. Findswell turned in faster searching times, and that may be important to you if your hard disk stores more than 40MB. Findswell also uses only 39K of disk space, compared with Shortcut's 356K (165K without the online help file), which may be an issue if you use a floppy start-up disk.

But for most people, Shortcut's extra bulk and its slightly higher price aren't significant. Shortcut is more than a file-searching utility; it's a copilot that helps you navigate the channels and eddies of a hard disk.

Finally, remember that disk-management desk accessories, such as CE Software's DiskTop and Electronic Arts' DiskTools Plus, also provide excellent—indeed, superior—file-searching features. However, they do force you to make a trip to the Apple menu. If you want to locate files and manage disks from within the confines of an Open dialog box, Shortcut is the best way to do it. **—Jim Heid**

See Where to Buy or circle 736 (Findswell), 795 (Shortcut) on reader service card.

SEARCHING COMPARISONS

Features	Findswell	Shortcut
Search by name	•	•
Search by date		•
Search in StuffIt archives		•
Search for Get Info comments	•	
Erase files and folders		•
Get Info for files		•
Remember frequently used files and folders	•	•
Unstuff StuffIt archives		•
Change AppleShare access privileges		•
Online help		•
Disk space needed	39K	356K*

** Including ShortCut's help file. Without help file, 165K of disk space needed.*

If seeing is believing, Adobe Type Manager™ is making believers out of a whole new world of Macintosh® users.

The kind of long-suffering users who've had to accept the fact that the type on their printed pages has always looked as jagged as the text on their screens. If you're one of those people, you know exactly what we mean.

But you should also know it never has to look that way again.

Adobe Type Manager converts that difficult-to-read text into smooth, legible type. On your Macintosh screen and, more importantly, out of your Apple ImageWriter,® Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter™ or other QuickDraw™ devices, including film records and fax machines.

And this exciting new program does it all for a mere $99.

Which means you don't need a high-cost printer to produce high-quality text.

That's because Adobe Type Manager is based on Adobe's own PostScript® page description language, the technology used by the world's leading laser printers.

New upgrade
Improved version 1.2 now available

Nor do you need a lot of time to insta it or power to run it.

You can install Adobe Type Manage by simply dragging it into your system folder. And since it requires only one megabyte of memory—and supports virtually all Macintosh software—every user has what it takes to look better.

Once you see the difference Adobe Type Manager makes with its 13 resident fonts, you'll want to build your own high-quality type library.

Adobe, the Adobe logo, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks and Adobe Type Manager is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the U S A ImageWriter, LaserWriter and Macintosh are registered tradema

Macintosh Plus

Because, the more typefaces you have, the more clearly you'll be able to express your ideas.

You can start with the 12 additional fonts in the Plus Pack for just $198. That way you'll have the same 35 outline fonts included in the LaserWriter® NT and NTX printers.

Then if you really want to expand your options, you can choose from the more than 550 professional-quality typefaces in the Adobe® Type Library, as well as other PostScript Type 1 fonts.

Times*
Roman, *Italic*, **Bold** & ***Bold Italic***

Helvetica*
Regular, *Oblique*, **Bold** & ***Bold Oblique***

Courier
Medium, *Oblique*, **Bold** & ***Bold Oblique***

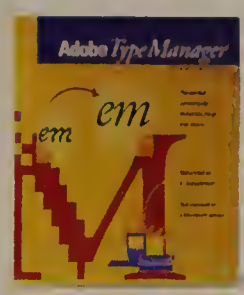
Symbol
ΑΒΧΔΕΦΓΗΙϑΚΛΜ ΝΟΠΘΡΣΤΥϛΩΞΨΖ

To get you looking better, Adobe Type Manager includes outline versions of these 13 Macintosh fonts. And when you want more, simply purchase the Plus Pack or choose any of the 550 fonts from the Adobe Type Library.

And since most Type 1 fonts are supported by Adobe Type Manager, they can be scaled to virtually any size or set in any style, without losing their integrity. In fact, the only thing you'll lose is your jagged edges.

So call 1-800-344-8335 for the name of your nearest Adobe Authorized Dealer (outside the U.S.A. and Canada, call your local distributor).

Because it's easy to see how you can start looking better.



ADOBE
Adobe Systems Incorporated

Look for this symbol on computers, printers and other products that include PostScript software from Adobe Systems. It's your guarantee of quality and compatibility.

and QuickDraw is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. DeskWriter is a trademark of Hewlett Packard Co. *Helvetica and Times are trademarks of Linotype AG and/or its subsidiaries. © 1989 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

LOOK BETTER.

This is actual, unretouched ImageWriter output at 80 pt. and 12 pt. sizes using Adobe Type Manager.

These unretouched photos make it easy to see how much better your text can look with Adobe Type Manager

When you need a change of face.

You bought ATM™ to clean up your text; now add TypeAlign to throw your text a curve—or give it a new slant. And do it so intuitively, you'll wonder why everyone doesn't do it our way.

TypeAlign is incredibly easy to use—no special drawing programs or skills needed. Just choose a tool to draw an arc, straight line or freehand curve. Type on the line you just drew—your words appear instantly on screen. Adjust the spacing between letters and words until it's just the way you like it. Then rotate, manipulate, distort to your heart's content.

Since TypeAlign is a desk accessory, you install it once in your Macintosh® computer, then use it in just about any application. And you can print your creation on any ATM-supported printer or other device, including Apple® ImageWriters,® LaserWriters® and Hewlett-Packard® DeskWriters® and PaintJets.® Of course, TypeAlign works with any Adobe® PostScript® font, too.

Let's face it. If you have ATM, you need new TypeAlign, too. Especially with a suggested retail price of only $99.95.

To find out where you can buy it, call Emerald City Software at 1-800-223-0417, in CA 415-324-8080.

TypeAlign™—a new desk accessory exclusively for Adobe Type Manager™ owners.

TypeAlign is a trademark and Emerald City Software is a registered trademark of Emerald City Software. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks and Adobe Type Manager and ATM are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Apple, ImageWriter, Macintosh and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. HP, DeskWriter and PaintJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. © 1989 Emerald City Software. All rights reserved

Circle 18 on reader service

WINDOW SHOPPING

by Lawrence Stevens

This month I look at three teaching aids: one prepares children for reading, another helps high-schoolers learn geography, and a third teaches college students collaborative writing. I also review a guide to proper English.

The Electronic English Handbook 1.02

The Electronic English Handbook ($29.95 from Technology Training Associates) packs into a DA a relatively comprehensive English guide. You can find complete rules, with examples, of punctuation marks, capitalization, use of numbers, and abbreviations. The DA offers sample spelling rules, clarifies some frequently confused words, and specifies bibliographic and parenthetical documentation form.

Most of the sections contain a complete set of rules. There are rules for commas, quotations, capitalization, and bibliographic documentation. The program falls short in only two categories: spelling (7 rules) and frequently misused words (29 words). In both these cases the chances of finding the rule you need are so slim, it's not even worth accessing the DA.

All the information in The Electronic English Handbook is, of course, available in guidebooks, which are much more comprehensive and often less expensive. Because an online guide is more convenient, this DA should have provided a few more features to make it easy to find rules.

You can access each section via one of the 23 buttons along the bottom of the window. Clicking on the button labeled C brings you to the capitalization section; the button with a semicolon (;) on it brings you to the semicolon section, and so on. You can use keyboard shortcuts to move to specific rules in the Word Usage or Common Usage Problems sections. For example, typing Shift-D brings you to misused words beginning with *D*.

However, some of the sections do not have keyboard shortcuts. You must use the scroll bar or the grabber tool to locate specific rules. This can be cumbersome when searching through 9 rules for quotation marks or 28 rules for bibliographic references. The problem is compounded by the fact that when you use the scroll arrows, the screen display is not redrawn until you stop scrolling so you have to work your way through the rules using the grabber tool. But for those of you who don't want to look away from the screen in the midst of a writing project, this is a useful guide.

King Frog

King Frog ($29.95 from Actreo Software), a HyperCard storybook for kids aged 4 to 7, portrays an engrossing story using wonderful graphics and sound along with credible animation. Boys fall off a boat and splash into a lake (see "Trying to Net King Frog"); tugboats move slowly through the harbor tooting as they go. This is the most attractive, pedagogically valuable, and reasonably priced interactive storybook I have seen.

The narration, which is both read aloud and printed on the screen, tells of a frog who is king of a swamp. One day, some young frogs play a trick on him by cutting the stem of the lily pad on which he is sleeping. King Frog continues dozing while he floats out of the pond into a river, which winds through a city, and finally he ends up in the ocean. King Frog likes the wide expanse of sea, and he proclaims to the giant ocean creatures that he will be their new king. But their hilarious laughter infuriates and humiliates him. He then paddles his way back upstream until he returns to his swamp, where he remains happily ever after.

Many of the objects in the drawings are actually buttons, which your child can find through trial and error or by clicking a symbol that highlights the buttons. Some buttons start an animation, others move you to the next frame. Most important, each word of the story is also a button. Clicking on a word causes it to be read aloud.

King Frog offers children a welcome break from having to depend on parents to read stories. Besides, this stack doesn't turn two pages at a time.

(continues)

Trying to Net King Frog

These boys lean over too far while trying to net King Frog. Their canoe wobbles and finally they splash into the river. The words at the bottom are read when the screen first appears. Clicking on any word causes it to be read again.

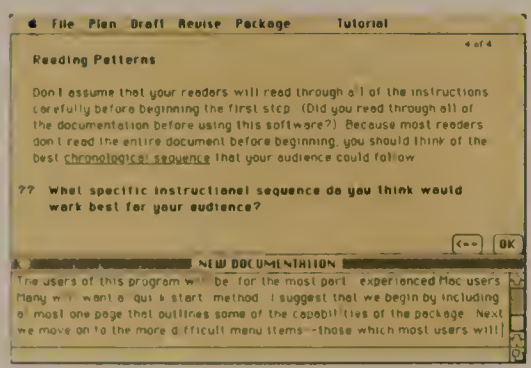
Collaborative Writer 1.0

Collaborative Writer ($249 for a network license from Research Design Associates. $69.95 for single version) is a college-level program intended to teach collaborative writing—the process of creating a memo, instructional manual, proposal, or a report in a group. The program describes four types of collaborative writing. In the first the supervisor assigns the work, the group plans and drafts it, and the supervisor then revises and edits it. In the second, the group plans the document and one person drafts, revises, and edits it. In the third, one person plans and drafts the document and the group revises and edits it. In the last, all the members of the group plan, draft, revise, and edit the document.

The program walks you through the steps. It begins by describing how to determine the general purpose of a project and then asks you to define your purpose. Next it helps you characterize your audience and determine the type of content that would be appropriate. After you read all the information about each step, the program asks a question, such as "Who is your audience?" or suggests an action such as "Brainstorm a possible summary statement."

You answer the question, take notes on the instructions, and build the document in the Notes window, which appears at the bottom of the screen. You can have any number of Notes windows open at a time (see "Collaborative Writer Windows").

The only way to position the Notes window is by using the mouse. However, by selecting Transfer to Word Processor, the Notes Window grows to full screen size and acquires basic word processing capabilities. The Word Processor lets you cut, copy, and paste and choose double- or single-spaced lines, but nothing else.



Collaborative Writer Windows

The upper window provides instructions for a collaborative writing project. Most instructional screens end with a question, which you can answer in the Notes window (bottom).

Collaborative Writer is meant to be used on a network. Group members access the program's instructions and accompanying Notes, make revisions or add comments, and pass the document to the next participant. If you are not on a network, you can pass the documents around on disk.

The program's authors, who are on the faculty of the Department of Rhetoric at the University of Minnesota at Minneapolis, have impeccable credentials in collaborative writing. The on-screen instructional material is clear and concise. But the rest of the program leaves a lot to be desired.

The biggest problem is the lack of all but the most rudimentary text-editing features, but there are other difficulties as well. The Notes and Word Processor windows lack zoom boxes. You can resize them only by using the resize box on the lower right of the window. And because the instructions window, which takes up two-thirds of the screen, cannot be resized, it limits your Mac desktop arrangement. You cannot copy text from the instructions window, so you can't paste information from it in the Notes window.

Because of these shortcomings, it would have been far better to provide the instructions on a DA (or even on hard copy) so students can use their own word processors. While I give this program an A for content, I'm afraid I have to give it a D for form.

State-Smart HyperCard Stack 2.0

State-Smart ($75 from HyPerFormance) is a HyperCard high school–level tutorial on U.S. geography. This stack contains outline maps of each state, contour and topographical maps of U.S. regions, and maps showing state facts.

As with all good HyperCard stacks, the advantage of State-Smart lies not so much in its information—which can be found in any classroom atlas—but in how easy it is to use. You get to the various State-Smart cards by clicking on attractive and pictorially descriptive buttons or by clicking on map locations (see "State-Smart Directory").

For example, to get to a State Facts and Figures section, you select a state's name on the directory card, which is a map of the United States. Each state has a State Facts and Figures card containing a map of the state along with a list of information such as the state bird, flower, population, area, and capital. Four radio buttons let you toggle between viewing the population of major cities in that state, population of counties, zip codes, and area codes. Unfortunately, the zip code list doesn't specify the cities or towns, and the area code list specifies only one town (sometimes small) for the area code.

State-Smart Directory

By clicking on any state in the map on this directory card, you get to its State Facts and Figures card. The buttons along the bottom and side lead you to other screens.

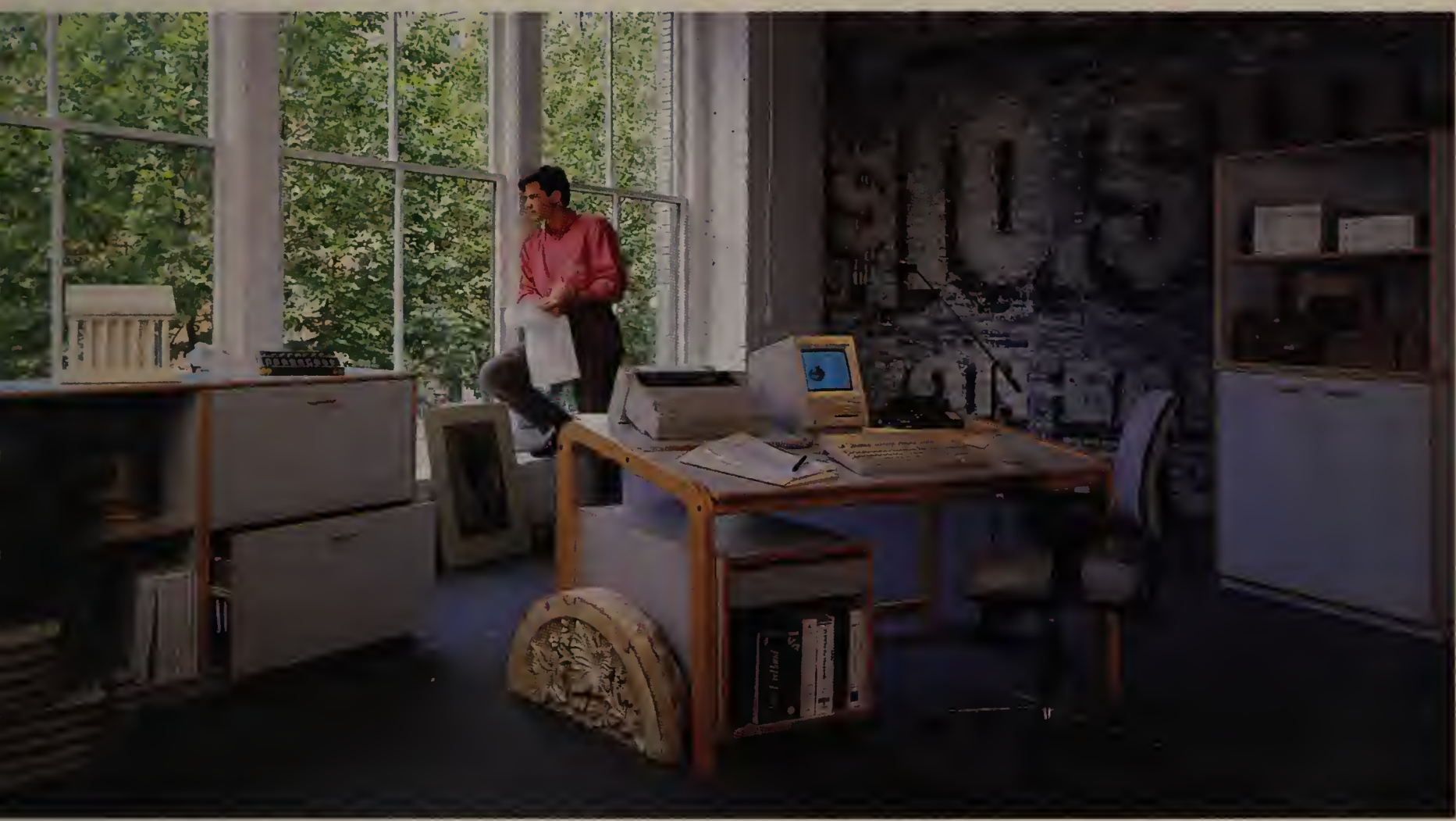
The topography section offers a set of maps that depict waterways, mountain ranges, and major cities. The contour section shows elevation. Selecting a region in the national topography or contour map zooms you to the region card. You can move from region to region by clicking on directional arrows on the compass icon.

State-Smart also has a quiz feature, which displays State Facts and Figures cards with a piece of information, such as the state capital, left blank. The students must select the correct answer from a multiple choice list. The quiz can be set to ask random questions, or to focus on a particular region or particular types of questions such as state population and capitals. State-Smart displays a percentage score after the quiz is completed.

The program makes life easy for student and teacher: the on-screen teacher's guide suggests a number of interesting assignments; and the help screen explains in minutes how to work the program. State-Smart also might motivate students in U.S. geography. ◻

See Where to Buy or circle 708 (Collaborative Writer), 721 (The Electronic English Handbook), 751 (King Frog), 801 (State-Smart) on reader service card.

The table Apple would have designed, had they gone into the furniture business.



Any company with the vision to create a product as elegant and useful as the Macintosh® would have hit it big in any industry.

Fortunately, Apple® chose computers.

We, on the other hand, chose to make furniture. More specifically, the MacTable.

Like the Macintosh itself, the MacTable was created to put information at your fingertips, quickly and easily. We accomplish this by thinking of the workspace not as an inflexible monolith, but as a network of individual surfaces onto which you can place each of your Mac components, like your printer, modem, external drive, mouse, even manuals. Everything with plenty of elbow room, easily within reach, and there when you need it.

Next, each surface tilts to optimize your eye-to-screen and hand-to-component efficiency. Rest assured that as your comfort increases, so does your productivity.

Finally, there's the overall design — sleek, contemporary, and mindful of the future of your computing needs. Because MacTable's surface panels can be arranged, your workspace can accommodate any model of Macintosh, from the Plus to the Mac II... to who knows what.

Surprisingly enough, all of this Mac-like versatility and European beechwood framing is more than affordable: only $299 for MacTable and $139 for the optional roll-away cabinet (doubles as a Laserwriter stand); $279 for the matching, ergonomically balanced chair; lateral file cabinet $239; bookshelves $119; and two-door cabinet $159.

MacTable. It's the workspace that organizes the tools that organize your life. And it's available by calling (800) 722-6263 which, by the way, is not Apple's phone number.

MacTable®

The ultimate Mac peripheral.

To order your MacTable or for more information call:

TOLL FREE (800) 722-6263
in WA state (206) 481-5434

Prices do not include U.P.S. shipping.

ScanCo

P.O. Box 3217, Redmond, WA 98073-3217

MacTable design patent pending. MacTable is a registered trademark of Scandinavian Computer Furniture, Inc. Apple is a trademark of and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Prices and designs subject to change without notice.

Circle 296 on reader service card

Replace your Mac's keyboard with the MAC-101 by DataDesk. It includes a full numeric keypad, 15 function keys, 6 page control keys, and a T-style cursor pad. Includes 101-keys desk accessory software, a powerful macro utility allowing full usage of function keys. Available in ADB and non-ADB versions. **Mac 101 Keyboard by DataDesk ($136.00)**

Utility Software

Abbott Systems, Inc.
CanOpener. . . . 65.
Affinity Microsystems
Tempo II. . . . 75.
ALSoft
Master Juggler. . . . 64.
MultiDisk. . . . 49.
Disk Express II. . . . 64.
Font/DA Juggler Plus. . . . 42.
Berkeley System Design
Stepping Out II. . . . 50.
Borland
Sidekick 2.0. . . . 68.
POWERICONS. . . . 39
POWERmenus . . . 39.
Back-Matic. . . . 50
MainStay
Capture. . . . 45.
AntiToxin or ClickPaste . . . 55.
Mac Flow 3.0. . . . 125.
Mac Schedule v2.0. . . . 127.
Microlytics, Inc.
GOfer v2 0. . . . 45.
Microseeds
INITPicker. . . . 27.
ScreenGems . . . 39.
Redux. . . . 51
Olduvai Software
MultiClip. . . . 50.
Clip Share. . . . 105.
Peripheral Land
TurboOptimizer. . . . 39.
TurboBack. . . . 51.
TurboCache. . . . 69.
TurboSpool. . . . 69.
Solutions, International
SmartScrap & The ClipperII V2.0. . . . 45.
Super Glue II v2.01. . . . 61.
SuperMac Software
SuperSpool 5.0. . . . 58.
SuperLaserSpool 2.0. . . . 87.
Diskfit 1.5. . . . 58.
Sentinel 2.2. . . . 87.
Symantec
Symantec Utilities for Mac (SUM II). . . . 95.
Symantec AntiVirus for Mac (S.A.M.). . . . 63.
Synex
Mac PhoneBook v2.0. . . . 45.
Mac Envelope 4.1. . . . 65.
Mac EnvelopePlus v1.0. . . . 147.
TENpointO
OpenIT!. . . . 49.
Williams & Macias
DiskFinder. . . . 25.
myDiskLabeler w/Color. . . . 28.
myDiskLabeler w/LaserWriter Option. . . . 33.
StickyBusiness. . . . 89.

HyperMedia & Languages

Activision
Reports for Hypercard. . . . 65.
Platinum PD40 (Mac+,SE, IIx, II) . . . 685
Cutting Edge
Cutting Edge MCK-105OK KB w/Quickeys . . . 133
Cutting Edge 800k Drive . . . 149
Dayna Communication
Daynafile DF0100 Single . . . 499
Daynafile DF0102 Dual . . . 695
DataDesk
Hyper Dialer. . . . 29
MAC-101 Keyboard/Beige
(*128k/512k & MacPlus*) . . . ***Special*** 136
MAC-101 ADB Keyboard/Platinum
(*MacSE & Mac II*). . . . ***Special*** 136
Dove Computer Corporation
Marathon 030 Accelerator. . . . 969
MSE 4 (16 Mhz w/1 MB and Math Co-processor) . . . 879
MacSnap 524E (*512E to 1MB*). . . . 185
MacSnap 548E (*512E to 2MB*). . . . 419
MacSnap 548S (*512E to 2MB w SCSI*). . . . 479
MacSnap 2SE or 1024 Option
(*1MB or MacII Memory Exp.*). . . . 312.
SCSI Interface/Port. . . . 109.
Kennect Technology
Rapport w/FastbackII. . . . 199.
Drive 2.4. . . . 329.
Key Tronic
Mac Pro Keyboard w/TempoII. . . . 119
Mass Micro Systems
Datapak. . . . 1185.
Data Cartridge (Single). . . . 125.
Personal Computer Peripherals
MacBottom HD-45 (*45Mb SCSI HD*). . . . 779.
MacBottom HD 70 (70MB SCSI HD). . . . 999.
MacBottom HD 84 (84MB SCSI Hard Disk). . . . 1109

Modems

Abaton
InterFax 12/48. . . . 265.
InterFax 24/96. . . . 419.
Anchor Automation
MacPac 2400E w/software & cable. . . . 169.
Applied Engineering
DataLink Express. . . . ***Special*** 189
Hayes Microcomputing
Smartmodem 2400M w/smartcom II. . . . 429.
Smartcom II 3.1. . . . 87.
Practical Peripherals
Practical Modem Mini 1200SA. . . . 77.

PROGRAMS PLUS

FAX: 203/381-9043
Inquiries: 203/378-3662
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

1/800/832-3201 (USA)
1/800/344-7753 (Canada)

Caere
Omnipage. . . . 545
Casady & Greene, Inc.
QuickDex 1.4A. . . . 31.
CE Software
QuicKeys or DiskTop v4.0. . . . 64.
MockPackage Plus Utilities. . . . 32.
Calendar Maker. . . . 32.
Central Point Software
Copy II Mac v7.2. . . . 22.
Connectix
Virtual VM1. . . . 199.
Virtual VM2. . . . 125.
Virtual VM3. . . . 125.
Dantz Software Development
Retrospect v1 1. . . . 149.
Dayna Communications
DosMounter. . . . 55.
Dubl-Click
Calculator Construction Set v2.0. . . . 45.
Fifth Generation Systems
FastBack II. . . . 107.
DiskLock. . . . 107.
Suitcase II . . . 44
Power Station . . . 34
HJC
Virex . . . 55.
Icom Simulations
On Cue . . . 35.
Insight Development
MacPrint . . . ***Special*** 95.
Kent Marsh
QuickLock . . . 57
MacSafe or KnightWatch . . . 87
Loop Software
PictureBook . . . 40.
Magic Software
Auto Save II . . . 28.

Now on Compuserve-GO PP
Genie-GOPP

Apple Computer
HyperCard. . . . 42.
Borland
Turbo Pascal. . . . 68.
Borderbund
Whole Earth Catalogue (CD ROM). . . . 89.
Consulair
Macintosh 68000 Development System. . . . 57.
Macintosh 68020/030 Development
System. . . . 99.
Digitalk, Inc.
Smalltalk/vmac. . . . 125.
Hyper Press
Icon Factory. . . . 29.
Script Expert. . . . 45.
Intelligent Developer. . . . 229.
Icom Simulations
HyperTMON . . . 59.
TMON. . . . 88.
Microsoft
Quick Basic. . . . 65.
Millennium Software
HyperX. . . . 65.
Silicon Beach
SuperCard. . . . ***Special*** 125.
Smethers Barnes
Prototyper . . . 187.
SoftStream
Authenticate w/Mutate. . . . 85.
HyperHIT v2.2 . . . 123.

Disk Drives/Hard Disks/ Upgrades/Keyboards

1 Meg SIMMS . . . **CALL**
Avatar Technologies
Main Frame II. . . . 725
CMS
MacStack SD20U Mac+,SE, II). . . . 449
MacStack SD30U Mac+,SE, II). . . . 509
MacStack SD60U Mac+,SE, II). . . . 679
MacStack SD81U Mac+,SE, II). . . . 769

MacDraft has precise, fast and easy-to-use drawing tools; ideal for creating custom graphics, business charts, forms, illustrations, technical drawings and schematic designs. You can draw geometric and freehand shapes, then rotate, zoom, scale, fill with custom patterns, dimension or even calculate the area of those shapes. An excellent tool for drawing, drafting and design. **MacDraft by Innovative Data Design ($169.00)**

Practical Modem 2400SA . . . 179
MacCommpack (*2400SA w/Microphone & Cable*) . . . 225
Prometheus
Promodem 2400M Ext
(MAcKNOWLEDGE & Cable). . . . 199
Promodem 2400SE Int. (MAcKNOWLEDGE & DA) . . . 209
Promodem 2400MII (II, IIx, IIcx) Int.
(MAcKNOWLEDGE & DA). . . . 269

EVEN IF IT ISN'T HERE...

Promodem 9600M Plus Ext
(MAcKNOWLEDGE & Cable) 750
Promodem 2400M Fax 209
MAcKNOWLEDGE t39
Shiva
NetModem V2400 395.
Supra Corporation
Supra Modem 2400 t15.

Blank Media & Ribbons

Double Sided 3½" Diskettes
BASF 3½" DS/DD (*10*) t4
Bulk (*Sony*) 3½" DS/DD (*10*). t4
Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks (*10*). 15.
Sony 3½" DS/DD Disks (*box of 10*). 15.

Introducing MacPrint 1.1, an easy-to-use package that allows virtually any application on Mac, or use of alternative printers. Including HP LaserJet+, series II, IID and compatibles and the HP DeskJet and DeskJet Plus. Use MacPrint 1.1 for true WYSIWYG performance. Four Compugraphic font families are included with point sizes from 9 to 96. **MacPrint by Insight Development ($95.00)**

LogiTech
ScanMan. 325
Seikosha
SPt000 (*Imagewriter Compatible*). 229.
Summagraphics
Bit Pad Plus. 319.
ThunderWare
LightningScan. 369.
ThunderScan. 185.
Mac II Power Accessory 42.

Accessories

Advanced Gravis
Mouse Stick (Plus or ADB). 69
Basic Needs
Keyboard Flip. 7.
HardTop Kybd Cover. 14.
HardTop ImageII Cover. 16.
Laser Printer Stand 28.
Large Screen Monitor Stand. 38.
Ergotron
MacTilt (Mac, SE, or II). 68.
Muzzle SE. 62.
Muzzle MacII. 68.
I/O Design
Mac Luggage Available in Navy Black or Plat.
Mac Plus Carrying Case. 59.
MacSE Carrying Case. 69.
MacIICX Carrying Case. 89.
Mac II Carrying Case. 99.
ImageII Carrying Case. 49.
Kaimar Designs
Teakwood Roll-Top Disk Cases:
Micro Cabinet (*holds 45 disks*). 14.
Double Micro Cabinet (*holds 90 disks*). 21.
Triple Micro Cabinet (*holds 135 disks*). 31.
Kensington
Apple Security Kit. 34.
Antiglare Polarizing Filter. 33.
Mac II Stand and Cable Kit. 64.
Mac II Monitor Stand. 64.
Printer Muffler 80. 43.
System Saver Mac (*Beige or Platinum*). 63.
Super Base. 34.
System Saver SE. 52.
Masterpiece Mac II. 105.
New Turbo Mouse (*Reg. or ADB*). 109.

Turbo Star t359
NuvoLink II. CALL
Shiva
Net Serial X232 269
Net Bridge or TeleBridge 329
Software Ventures
Microphone II v3 0 215
Solutions, International
BackFax v1.02. t24
Synergy Software
VersaTerm. 88
VersaTerm-Pro. 174
Tactic Software
Font Share t49
Traveling Software
LAP-LINK. 81
Somak Software
ScriptEdit 49
Spinnaker Software
Olduvai Plus t09
Symantec
Think C. t55
Think Pascal. 95
Just Enough Pascal. 47
Symmetry
HyperDA (*Reg. 512k*). 49
TENpointO
FocalPoint II. t17
the Result Software
Dialoger. 69
Timeworks
Hyperworks Organizer. 57.
T.M.L.
TML Pascal II v3.0. 109
Trendware Corporation
HyperTools 1 or 2. 52.
XCAL. 77
Zedcore
ZBasic 5.0. 87.

Spelling & Grammar Checkers

Deneba Software
Spelling Coach 3.1 Professional. 115.
Big Thesaurus. 59.
Electronic Arts
Thunder! II. 52.

PROGRAMS PLUS

FAX: 203/381-9043
Inquiries: 203/378-3662
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

1/800/832-3201 (USA)
1/800/344-7753 (Canada)

Maxell 3½" DS/DD Disks (*box of 10*). 15.
Verbatim 3½" DS/DD Disks (*box of 10*). 14.
3M 3½" DS/DD Disks (*box of 10*). 15.
High Density 3½" Diskettes
Sony 3½" DS/HD (10). 29.
Verbatim 3½" DS/HD (10). 29.
Peripheral Land
Turbo 40 Cartridge. 109.
Ribbons
Available in Black, Blue, Brown, Green, Orange, Purple, Red, Yellow, Silver & Gold
ImageWriter Ribbon. 4.
Image Writer Black six pack. 20.
ImageWriter Rainbow Pack (*6 Colors*). 20.
ImageWriter II-Four Color Ribbon. 9.
ImageWriter LQ Black. 17.
ImageWriter LQ Four Color. 20.
Seikosha Ribbon Black. 6.

Printers, Digitizers & Monitors

Aapps
Micro TV (MacII). 275.
Complete PC
Complete Half Page Scanner 309.
Complete Full Page Scanner 749.
Cutting Edge
Two-page Display Monochrome Monitor 935.
Digital Vision
Computer Eyes-Mac. t95.
Computer Eyes-MacII Color 349.
GDT Softworks
Print-Link Collection 59.
JetLink Express. 89.
Koala Technologies Corp.
MacVision 2 0 (*Digitizer*) 219.
Mac Director t09
Kurta
IS ADB Tablet 8½ x t1 245.
IS ADB Tablet 12 x t2 359.
IS ADB Tablet 12 x 17 585.
Cordless 4 Button Cursor 65.

Apple Color Monitor or Full Page Display
Polarizing Filter. 63.
Two Page Display Polarizing Filter. 135.
Moblus
Fanny Mac QT (*Beige or Platinum*). 59.
Mouse Systems
A+ Mouse (*MacPlus*). 59.
A+ ADB Mouse (*Mac SE/Mac II*). 83.
Practical Solutions
Cordless Mouse. 99.
Targus
Imagewriter II Carry Case Blk. 43.
Macintosh Plus Carry Case Blk. 53.
Deluxe MacPlus-XKB Blk. 69.

Networking Software & Hardware

Compuserve
Compuserve Starter Kit. 24.
Compuserve Navigator v2.1. 39.
DataViz
MacLink Plus/Translator. 99.
MacLink Plus with Cable. 119.
Farrallon
PhoneNET Din 8 or DB9. 33.
Timbuktu. 95.
TrafficWatch. 129.
Timbuktu Remote. t29.
Portable Pack. 339.
Freesoft
White Knight v t1. 85.
Infosphere
Liaison. t69
Insigna
SoftPC v1.3. 245.
Microcom Software
Carbon Copy (Twin Pack). 179.
Microsoft
Microsoft Mail Mac Work Station. 84
Microsoft Mail Mac Server. 255.
Nuvotech
TurboNet ST (Din8 or DB9). 30.
NuvoLink SC. 329

Lundeen & Associates
WorksPlus Spell. 55.
Microlytics, Inc.
Word Finder (*Synonym Finder*). 34
Electronic Word Finder. 59.
DataStor Personal Organizer. 95.
Sensible Software
Sensible Grammar or BookEnds. 51.
Working Software
Spellswell 2.0. 45.

Exclusively for ATM owners: change your type face with TypeAlign. Rotate, wrap, skew and kern type, then add special effects like outlines and see it on the screen. Print on ATM-supported printers including Imagewriters. TypeAlign is a desk accessory easy to install, works with all major applications and Adobe PostScript fonts. **TypeAlign for ATM by Emerald City ($62.00)**

IT'S AT PROGRAMS PLUS

IDD's Dreams offers a precision drawing tool for scaled drawings, illustrations, presentations and graphics. Dreams offers zoom, rotation, layers, dimensioning, symbol libraries and vast array of drawing and illustration tools. Merge shapes together, cut edges of objects using other objects as templates...glue lines and curves together to form unique shapes to be filled with colors or patterns. **Dreams by Innovative Data Design ($299.00)**

Numbers & DataBase Management

Abacus Concepts
StatView II (Mac+, SE, II w/68020 & 68881) 279.
StatView SE+ Graphics 199.
Acius
4th Dimension v2.0 469.
4th Dimension (Free Upgrade) 339.
A.E.C.
AEC Information Manager 405.
Paracomp
Milo 155.
Preferred Publishers
Database 69.
ProVue
Panorama 199.
Satori Software
Bulk Mailer 3.3 78.
Bulk Mailer Plus t85.
SoftStream
Endeavour Planning 95.
Symmetry
KeyPlan 225.
Synergy
KaleidaGraph 139.
Systat
Systat v3.0 (*Specify MacPlus, SE or Mac II*) 485.
Fastat 165.

Word Processors & Desktop Publishing

A.E.C.
FastTrack Schedule 114
Adobe
ATM (Adobe Typeface Manager) 56.
ATM + (Adobe Typeface ManagerPlus Pak) 109.
Adobe Illustrator w/ATM 279.
Streamline 229.
Adobe Collector's Ed 2 129.
TrueForm 225.
Newsletters 229.
Forms & Schedules 279.
Presentations 279.
Adobe Type Libraries vol 1 Thru 117 (Each) CALL
Advanced Software
DocuComp 88.
A Lasting Impression
ResumExpert 38.
Aldus Corporation
Color Extension 135.
Aldus Persuasion or Freehand 339.
PageMaker 3.01 385.
Altsys, Corp.
Fontographer 3.0 249.
Olduvai Software
Read-It! OCR Personal t25
Read-It! OCR 2 1 239
Paragon Concepts
Nisus v3 245
Portfolio Systems
DynoDex *Special* 89
Power Up
Calendar Creator 38
Address Book Plus (Book Binder) 85
Fast Forms 89
Preferred Publishers
Vantage or Exposure 54
Direct Mail 54
Prescience
Expressionist 2.03 79
Quark, Inc.
QuarkXPress v2 t2 459
QuarkStyle 169
Silicon Beach
Personal Press 199
SoftStream
UltraSpec 89.
Spinnaker
Top Honors 59.
Springboard Publisher II 109
Symantec
More II 259.
Symmetry
Acta Advantage 65
T/Maker Company
ClickArt EPS Illustrations or EPS Business Art 85
WriteNow v2.0 119
TimeWorks
Publish-It 219
Word Perfect Corporation
Word Perfect v1.03 229
Working Software
QuickLetter 73

Accounting Packages

Aatrix Software
Aatrix Checkwriter v2.0 35.
Aatrix TimeCard 69
Aatrix Payroll v3.5 95.
Aatrix TimeMinder t49
Aatrix Payroll Plus 149

PROGRAMS PLUS

FAX: 203/381-9043
Inquiries: 203/378-3662
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

1/800/832-3201 (USA)
1/800/344-7753 (Canada)

Blyth Software
Omnis 5 347.
Chang Laboratories
MacCalc 79.
C.A.T. 225.
Claris
FileMaker II 219.
MacProject II 365.
Exodus
Retriever 59.
Fox Software
FoxBASE + Multi-User v2.0 389.
FoxBASE + v2.0 285.
FoxBASE + Runtime v2.0 169.
Generation Four
Multiuser Business Administration Series (each) 115.
Icom Simulations
Formulator 89.
Informix
Wingz v1 1 249.
Micro Planning International
Micro Planner 6.1 325.
Microsoft
Microsoft File 2 0 125
Microsoft Works 2.0 185
Microsoft Excel 2 0 249
Microsoft Office (includes Excel, Word, PowerPoint & Mail) 529
Micro Trading Software
Stock Watcher t85.
Odesta
Double Helix III 329
DataDesk Professional 285
GeoQuery t98
Palo Alto Software
Business Plan Toolkit 75

Antic Software
Flexforms Business Template 1 or 2 49.
Ashton Tate
FullWrite Professional 249.
Full Impact 249.
Broderbund
DTP Advisor 47.
Claris
MacWrite II 179.
Computer Assc.
Cricket Graph v1.31 125.
Data Translation
PhotoMac 469.
Deneba Software
Comment 2.0 58.
Design Science
Math Type 2.0 95.
Dubl-Click Software
World-Class Lasertype vol. 1 Thru 9 (each) 42.
Emerald City
Type Align 62.
Exodus
Expresswrite 65.
Farallon Computing
Screen Recorder 125.
MacRecorder v2.0 159
Icom Simulations
MacKern 114
Letraset
Design Studio 619
Ready Set Go! 4 5 269
Letra Studio or Image Studio v1 5 269
LetraFonts (Various vol. 1-45 ea) 65
Microsoft
Microsoft Word 4.0 249
Microsoft PowerPoint 2 1 249
New Horizon
Work Maker 65
Niles & Assc.
EndLink 58
EndNote 75

Dyondex, the software and paper system for personal organization, manages your names, addresses, phone numbers and prints concise, double-sided address-book pages that fit standard personal organizers. The first complete, portable address-book system for your personal computer. The package includes 100 sheets of Dynodex-paper, binder, and letter divider tabs. **Dynodex by Portfolio Systems ($89.00)**

Chang Labs
Rags to Riches 3-Pack 3 1 (*GL/AR/AP*) 285
Rags to Riches Inventory Control 235
Rags to Riches Professional Billing 235
Rags to Riches GL, AR, or AP t18
Check Mark
MultiLedger 239

Now on Compuserve-GO PP
Genie-GOPP

EVEN IF IT ISN'T HERE...

Payroll 179
Cash Ledger 119
Computer Assc.
Simply Accounting 219
Dac Software
Dac-Easy Light 42.
Digital Ect.
Business Sense 269
Dow Jones
Market Manager PLUS 189
Intuit
Quicken v1 5 36.
Layered
Insight One Write 99.
At Once! 285.
Insight Expert INV or Time Billing 395.
Insight Expert GL, AR, AP or Payroll. 395.
MECA
Managing Your Money 124
Money Magazine (Reality Software)
Wealth Builder 149.
Monogram
Dollars & $ense 4 1c. 81.
Nolo Press
WillMaker 3 0. 32.
North Edge Software
Timeslips III. 169.
ProPlus Software
WallStreet Investor v3 0. 395.
ProPlus Accounting 619.
Satori Software
Componets GL. 369.
SoftView
MacInTax. 65.
TaxView Supplements (each). CALL
Survivor Software
MacMoney 3.0 (*Enhanced Version*). 59.

Graphics & Design Software

3G Graphics
Images w/Impact Graphics & Symbols. 51.
Images w/Impact Business 1. 65.
Aegis
Showcase F/X. 189.
Altsys Corp.
FONTastic Plus 2.02. 51.
Art Importer. 89.
Bright Star Technology
Hyper Animator 99.
Dubl-Click Software
World-Class Fonts vol 1 & 2 Thru 7 & 8 (each) 42
WetPaint vol 1 & 2 Thru 17 & 18 (each) 42
Electronic Arts
Studio 8 (MacII). 299
Studio 1. 97
Emerald City
Smart Art I, II or III. 85.
Enabling Technology
Clip 3D Fonts (each). 57
Foundation Publishing
Comic People. 21.
Comic Strip Factory 38.
Generic Software
Generic CADD. 84.
Generic CADD Libraries (each). CALL
Good Software
Nu Paint. 79.
Graphsoft
Blueprint. 295.
Mini Cad +. 499.
Innovative Data Design
Residential Construction. 155.
MacDraft 1.2B. *Special* 169.
Dreams. *Special* 299.
I.S.I.
Precision. 155.
Klex Software
MacConcept. 999.
MacroMind
VideoWorks Hyper Card Driver. 60.
VideoWorks II. 175.
MacroMind Accelerator. 129.
MacroMind Director. 445.
MathSoft
MathCAD. 305.
Metro ImageBase
Various Fonts (each). 75.
Micro: Maps
MacAtlas Paint v2.0. 45.
MacAtlas Professional
(*PICT/MacDraw Version*). 105.
MacAtlas Presentation Pack. 105.
Micro Spot
MacInteriors. 185.
MacPlot Pen Plotter Professional. 259.
MacPlot Pen Plotter Standard. 133.
Mindscape
Zing. 125.

Personal software toolkit for creating real Macintosh applications that are customized to your needs. Allows you to create custom software easily. Supports most graphic file types: TIFF, PICT and more. Displays up to 256 colors with a palette of 16 million colors to choose from. Compatible with Hypercard. **Supercard by Silicon Beach ($128.00)**

Math Rabbit. 31
Meta Comet
Accu-Weather Forecasters. 57
Nordic
Educational Series (each). 28
PreSchool Pack. 49
Pelican Software
Monsters & Make Believe. 24
Dinosaur Days. 24
Penton Overseas
VocabuLearn/ce Spanish, French, German or Italian (Level 1or 2). 30
VocabuLearn/ce Japanese (Level 1 or 2) 36
Primera Software
Different Drummer. 55
Tactic Software
SoundClips 1 or 2. 49

PROGRAMS PLUS

FAX: 203/381-9043
Inquiries: 203/378-3662
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

1/800/832-3201 (USA)
1/800/344-7753 (Canada)

Introducing DataLink Express, a fully Hayes compatible 2400 baud modem designed for the Mac. With comprehensive status light array, "line engage" indicator and upgradeable design (add send-fax capability and MNP error correction). Comes complete with a matched Mac-platinum case, serial port input, a DB-25 connector and communications software. **Datalink by Applied Engineering ($189.00)**

Broderbund
Print Shop 35
Poster Maker Plus 35
Drawing Tables 75
Claris
MacPaint II 95
Smartform Designer 285
MacDraw II 295
Claris Cad 595
Computer Assc.
Cricket Draw v1 11 179
Deneba Software
Ultra Paint 125.
Canvas 2 1 (*Includes Desk Accessory*) 195
Paracomp
Swivel 3D v1.1. 299.
Model Shop. 369.
Select Micro Systems, Inc
Exstatix. 209.
MapMaker v4.0. 239.
Silicon Beach
Digital Darkroom. 249.
Super Paint 2.0. 125.
Super 3D 2.0. 315.
Solutions International
The Curator v1.05. 72.
SuperMac Software
Pixel Paint v2.0. 225.
Pixel Paint Professional. 395.
Tactic Software
Art Clip or ArtFonts 1, 2 or 3. 49.
Art Clip vol 2. 69
Zedcor
DeskPaint 2.0. 65.

Educational/Creative Software

Ars Nova
Practica Musica v2.2. 72.
Bogas Productions
Super Studio Session. 65.
Broderbund
Sensei Geometry, Calculus or Physics. 58.
Where in the World is Carmen SanDiego? 27.
Where in Europe is Carmen SanDiego?. 29
Where in the USA is Carmen SanDiego?. 29
Jam Sessions. 29
Carina Software
Voyager v1 2. 85.
Coda
Finale 449
Electronic Arts
Mavis Beacon Typing 32
Deluxe Music Construction Set V2 5. 84
Deluxe Recorder 95.
Learning Company
Reader Rabbit. 31

OUR POLICY

- VISA and MASTERCARD accepted No surcharge. Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we ship a partial order, shipment that completes is sent free.
- All shipments insured, no additional charge.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment.
- No sales tax except orders shipped within CT, add 8% tax.
- COD maximum $1000, cash or certified check. COD orders ship via UPS Blue Label unless PUS Ground delivers next day
- 120 day limited warranty on all products Defective software replaced immediately Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Prices subject to change without notice All items subject to availability
- For purchase orders, corporate purchases, call our business office at 203-378-1926, 9am-5 30pm EST Purchase orders accepted at our discretion. Shipping on corporate orders billed at cost.

SHIPPING

- **Continental U.S.;** Add $3 00 per order to cover Federal Express Standard Overnight Service, unless UPS ground delivers next day Some areas require an additional day
- All (instock items) ordered by 7 00pm Eastern Time Monday thru Friday will ship that evening for overnight delivery, barring computer failures or other catastrophes
- **Alaska, Hawaii, outside Continental U.S.,** APO and FPO, call (203) 378-3662 or write for shipping information
- Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone or fax number

IT'S AT PROGRAMS PLUS

Circle 44 on reader service card

If you have to ask how much it costs, you're reading the right ad.

There are a lot of hard drives on the market. Each one claiming to be "unequivocally the best." And, most are proud how cheap they are.

All of us want a good deal. And in the next few minutes you'll learn how to truly get the best value without giving up quality and performance.

You may be thinking that this is just more hype from one more company. But, read on. You'll be surprised at what's revealed.

Hard Drive Makers

All the hard drive brands sold today have a couple of things in common.

First, virtually all these companies do not manufacture their own hard drive. They buy them from the real drive manufacturers. Companies like Seagate, Quantum, Rodime, CDC, Imprimis, Toshiba, Connors, and many others.

Second, they buy a "box" to put the drive into. Now, here's the problem.

A Short Economics Lesson

Each step of the way, these hard drive "makers" add a mark-up. Profit. Now, we'd be the last to say a company is not entitled to a profit. But here's how you get shafted.

When these companies buy a hard drive. They add a little profit. When they buy boxes. They add a little profit. When they buy cables. They add a little profit. The dealer add his profit. Pretty soon...well you get the picture. Right?

A Better Way

Here's the trade secret that will allow you to get the drive you want and save money too!

Universal MacProducts, Inc. is the worldwide leader in one thing. Kits. We make more Macintosh hard drive kits than anyone else. There's a StorMate™ kit for internal installations or for external use.

With our kits, you can take virtually any SCSI hard drive and in minutes be Macintosh compatible.

You save money because you cut out the middle-man. You buy the drive and box. The savings are past on to you. Install it yourself or let your dealer do it.

It's The Box

Since all hard drives, regardless of how you buy them, come from the same source. The only variable is the "box." Here's what comes standard with our StorMate kits. Cables, bracket or enclosure cabinet, StorWare™ software and manuals. And somehting we call **Total Satisfaction**.

1. **Guaranteed Satisfaction.** When you purchase any StorMate kit, you have 30 days to change your mind. If for any reason you're dissatisfied with your purchase, just bring it back.

2. **Box-to-Macintosh Warranty**. For a full two years, your StorMate kit is covered by the best warranty in the business. Should any part become defective, we will repair or replace absolutely without charge to you.

3. **Optional Lifetime Warranty**. As a registered owner, you can purchase extended warranty coverage on your purchase. In fact, for as long as you own the StorMate product we will repair or replace any defective part at no cost to you!

The Next Step

See your local Apple reseller. Tell him what drive you want and that you want the StorMate kit. Have him give you a price. Then compare to all the hoopla from those other companies. You'll be convinced.

Need Help?

For $7.00, we'll send you our **BYOM** *(Build Your Own Macintosh)* disk. This disk "walks" you through the hard drive buying business. Step-by-step. It even prints a quote that you can take to your local dealer. And, of course we guarantee that it's more than worth the seven bucks. If you don't agree, we'll give you double your money back!

StorMate. From now on, you won't have to take it anymore.

Universal MacProducts, Inc.
23402 South Pointe
Laguna Hills, CA 92653-1512
Telephone (714) 581-3442

Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc

©1990 Universal MacProducts, Inc. StorMate and StorWare are trademarks of Universal MacProducts, Inc.

NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by
Mary Margaret Lewis

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

HARDWARE

8-Bit Upgrade Kit

An 8-bit upgrade kit for the 4-bit Apple and Abaton 300/S scanners. Includes 8-bit controller board, scanning software, optional image processing software and on-site installation by an Abaton technician. Basic kit $695; kit with software $795. Abaton, 415/683-2226.

Accupower UPS

Uninterruptible power system for the Mac SE. If system crashes suddenly, the product automatically takes a picture of the file being used, and saves all information such as default values, registers, and calculations to disk and automatically restores the data when the system returns. Keeps computer running for up to ten minutes during a power loss. $348. Emerson Computer Power, 714/545-5581.

AutoBack and AutoBack Server

Automatic disk backup utility maintains an up-to-date shadow of user and file-server disks with no required user intervention or machine downtime. Backs up to any specified folder or disk, local or remote. Works with any Mac-compatible network system. AutoBack $99, AutoBack Server $250. Soft Trends, 714/650-2158.

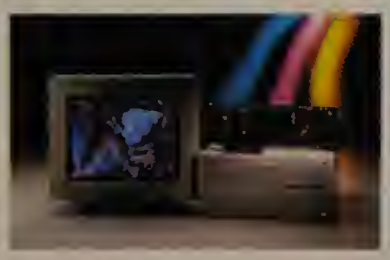
ChromaScript

Raster image processor that lets you create PostScript color slides for use in prepress applications, graphic design, and business presentations. Can communicate via AppleTalk and can interface with workstations through the unit's RS-232C and Centronics parallel ports. $17,900. Agfa Matrix, 914/359-3201.

ChromaScript

ColorCard/24

24-bit color display board for the Mac II series. Has 8-bit color capacity built into the logic board and the 25MHz processor. $999. SuperMac Technology, 408/245-2202.



ColorCard/24

The Cordless Mouse

Cordless mouse input device that uses infrared signal transmission technology. Can operate the Mac up to five feet away from its base receiver. $149.95. Practical Solutions, 602/322-6100.

DayStar Fast Cache IIci

Add-in cache board for the Mac IIci that improves processing speed 40 percent over the standard IIci. Plugs into the IIci's Cache Connector. $995. Daystar Digital, 404/967-2077.

Drive Exerciser for Mac 400K & 800K Drives

Hardware and software combination that enables a technician to align 400K and 800K 3 1/2-inch Mac floppy drives. Lets user control stepping the heads to see azimuth, radial, and track 0 using a 3 1/2-inch Dysan Analog Alignment disk. $269. American Educational Services, 703/256-5315.

The FlexScan 9060S

A 14-inch multiscanning color monitor that supports the entire range of monochrome and color-display standards for IBM PC compatibles and Macintosh II systems. Automatically adjusts for horizontal scan frequencies from 15.5kHz to 38.5kHz and vertical frequencies from 50Hz to 90Hz. $1059. Nanao USA, 213/325-5202.

The FlexScan 9060S

MacDiscus

A 5 1/4-inch rewritable optical disk subsystem that lets users store, retrieve, modify, or delete data on 650MB rewritable optical disks. Enables users to run popular Mac applications directly on rewritable disks. Can be connected to a standalone workstation or to a network file server. $6495. Advanced Graphics Applications, 212/337-4200.

MacRescue

A piggybacked expansion board that snaps onto the enhanced ROM board to upgrade Macintosh 128K or 512K machines to 1MB–4MB of RAM. Includes SCSI port. $317. Computer Care, 612/371-0061, 800/950-2273.

Mobius Mouse

Cordless mouse that uses infrared technology to move the cursor in either Fine Tune or Speed Up modes. Mouse automatically goes into sleep mode after a user-designated period of inactivity to conserve power. $149. Mobius Technologies, 415/654-0556.

(continues)

Percon Series 10

Series 10 bar-code interface device for the Mac that "teaches" itself to read multiple bar codes. Programmed bar-code type remains in memory whether the unit is off or on. Data cables are available to connect the Series 10 to the Apple Desktop Bus. $595. Percon, 503/344-1189.

RasterOps Calibrator Display System

Self-calibrating color display system. System includes a 19-inch color display monitor, an 8-bit or 24-bit display board, an optical sensing device, software, and cables. Complete system $13,645; without board $8650. RasterOps, 408/562-4200.

TravelPac

Portable storage system for data on a hard disk that's compatible with all Mac models. Available in 40MB and 80MB capacities, the drives measure 2 by 4½ by 7¼ inches. TravelPac 40 $1195; TravelPac 80 $1895. Tallgrass Technologies, 913/492-6002.

Viking Trinitron

A 19-inch color-display system for the Mac II that includes the Moniterm 8-bit color controller board. Displays 1024 by 826 pixels. Has a 69Hz refresh rate. $5995. Moniterm, 612/935-4151.

Wiz

Mouselike input device contains three buttons with six settings, four of which are user-definable. Crosshair window facilitates applications requiring precision. Color-coded templates available for 34 major DTP, graphics and office-automation programs. $249. CalComp, 714/821-2000, 800/225-2667.

Wiz

SOFTWARE

Adobe PhotoShop

Image-manipulation program for graphic artists that has full set of image-editing, color-correction, and retouching capabilities. Automatic Trap function lets users print separations directly from PhotoShop or save images as Encapsulated PostScript documents. 1MB min. memory. $895. Adobe, 415/961-4400.

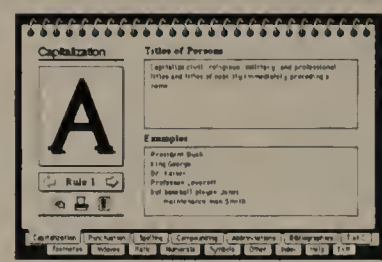
Percon Series 10

Alchemy II

Molecular modeling software for working with 3-D molecular structures. Provides chemically correct tools for building and manipulating molecular structures using menus and the mouse. Runs in color. 2MB min. memory. $950 for businesses; $650 per copy for academic institutions; volume discounts available. Tripos Associates, 314/647-1099.

American English Writing Guide

Writer's reference guide for style and punctuation. Includes tips and guidelines for better writing. Also has rules for difficult, confusing spellings; draws distinctions between words like affect and effect; and assists with spelling foreign words commonly used in English. 1MB min. memory. $49.95. Nova Development, 818/992-3222.



American English Writing Guide

Block Out

3-D brain-teaser in which players try to maneuver and rotate falling blocks into position so they will create complete layers as they fall into a pit. As layers form, they vanish, giving the player more points and more room to work. 512K min. memory. $39.95. California Dreams, 408/435-1445.

Block Out

ClickWriters

HyperCard writing stack that includes a digest of English grammar, style, and punctuation; a tutorial stack; and a database to store letters. Program comes with models for a variety of standard types of letters (for instance letters of recommendation or complaint) that can be customized. 1MB min. memory. $24.95. StackWorks, 217/328-5257.

Compare-A-Loan

Program that enables you to compare several aspects of up to five different types of loans on a single report. Evaluations include elements such as fixed or adjustable interest rates, graduated payments, extra payments, skipped payments, constant principal reduction, odd-day interest, and balloon payments. 512K min. memory. $59.95. Softflair, 414/797-4491.

Enhance

Scientific and medical image-manipulation software. Supports as many as three iterations of the same image on screen at the same time, with synchronized cut and paste operations possible between them. In addition, program offers split screens, gray-scale histograms, line profiles, image overlays, and touch-up tools. 2MB min. memory. $500. MicroFrontier, 515/270-8109.

EZ Vision

MIDI sequencing software for recording, editing, and playing back music with MIDI synthesizers and the Mac. Has Mixer window with faders for setting volume and stereo balance, Arrangement window for chaining sections of songs together, MIDI file compatibility, and MIDI clock synchronization. Designed for multimedia users and MIDI novices. 1MB min. memory. $149.95. Opcode Systems, 415/321-8977.

FountainView

Clip art collection of fountains created as a series of halftone dots. Each fountain is composed of eight halftone shapes in various dot sizes. Collection is composed of 64 files in EPS format. 1MB min. memory. $40. ISIS Imaging Corporation, 604/873-8878.

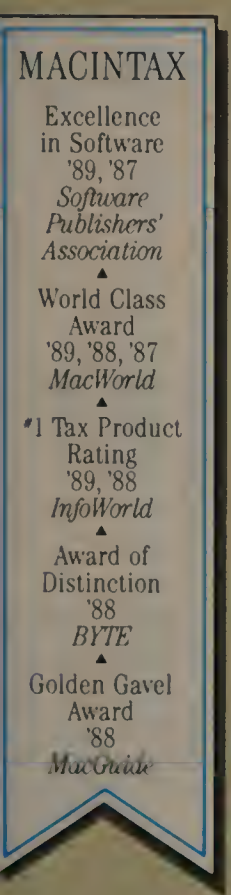
(continues)

Are you one of those people who considers tax preparation only slightly less painful than childbirth?

Do you wait until the point of no return before doing yours? Or pay a lot of money to an accountant and evade the whole thing?

Has form 4868* become an annual ritual?

Then you may be startled to learn that there are thousands of people out there—Macintosh® users just like you—who actually *enjoy* preparing their taxes.



No kidding. We've got letters.

From happy users of MacInTax,™ the runaway best-selling tax program for the Mac.

How did MacInTax become so popular? Because it's so easy.

As easy as filling in the blanks on your choice of over 75 forms, schedules, worksheets and statements that pop up on your screen in the exact IRS format.

Don't know which forms you need? Don't worry. MacInTax helps you decide.

Aren't sure what belongs on which line? MacInTax fills you in: IRS instructions are on-line for every line. And Softview is always on the end of your telephone line.

Can't tell when a form is complete? MacInTax tells you what's done, what isn't and what's left.

Afraid of making a mistake? Don't be. MacInTax checks your input, helps prevent illogical, inconsistent or incomplete entries and performs all tax calculations—and recalculations—for you.

When an entry you make on one form, schedule, statement or worksheet affects the entries you've already made on others, MacInTax makes all the necessary changes.

Automatically.

When you're finished—which shouldn't take long, even if it's your first time—your laser *or* dot matrix printer spits out your return as exact replicas of official IRS forms.

> *"Rating: 10 of a possible 10... simply the best microcomputer program on the market for personal tax preparation. Easier to learn, to use and to print forms than any other tax program [we've] ever tested."*
> —Chicago Sun Times

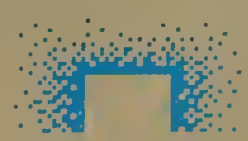
> *"MacInTax is so good that it has literally driven the competition from the market."*
> —MacUser

Of course, you do have to sign, date, stamp and mail the return yourself. But you have to do that even when you use a professional.

Speaking of professionals, hundreds of them secretly use MacInTax to prepare the returns of people just like you.

No kidding. We've got letters.

Call us at 1-800-622-6829 and we'll read you a few.



S O F T V I E W

1721 Pacific Avenue, Suite 100, Oxnard, CA 93033 • (805) 385-5000
ALSO AVAILABLE FOR DOS/WINDOWS
*Automatic Extension of Time to File

ARE YOU STILL EVADING YOUR TAXES?

Circle 419 on reader service card

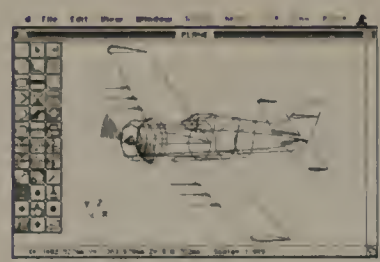
Grammatik Mac
Expert-system grammar checker for word processing and desktop publishing. Proofreads files created by word processing programs; when it discovers an error it offers advice and gives you the opportunity to correct the mistake. Compatible with Microsoft Word, MacWrite II, Write Now, WordPerfect, and others. 1MB min. memory. $99. Reference Software, 415/541-0222.

Grand Prix Circuit
Mac version of the first-person-perspective simulation of racing on the eight raceways in the Grand Prix international competition—Brazil, Monaco, Canada, Detroit, Britain, Germany, Italy, and Japan. 1MB min. memory. $49.95. Accolade, 408/985-1700.

Great Gantt
Program for creating Gantt charts with on-screen graphics editing. Reads MacProject and MacProject II files directly; provides split window controls for viewing different parts of a schedule, and supports a diverse set of symbols for task bars, date arrows, milestones, and interfaces, and lets you create custom symbols. 1MB min. memory. $195. Varcon Systems, 619/563-6700.

HandOff
Utility that lets users open all documents from the Finder. Can substitute comparable applications for ones the user does not have installed so documents can be opened when the initial application is not available. 512KE min. memory. $49.94. Software Innovations, 214/727-2329.

MacConcept
CAD software that lets users create 3-D designs with the


MacConcept

ability to rotate dynamically, modify, and cut sections from an image during the design process. Creates real-time dynamic animation; views other 3-D data using IGES, DXF, Ford Standard Tape, GM, and other translators combined with the Mac. 1MB min. memory. $1998; $1495 for Claris CAD owners. Klex Software, 313/477-6800.

MacLotto
Interactive lottery wagering system that can be applied to any lottery configuration. Contains a proprietary array of infrequently selected numbers and generates an Odds Improvement Multiplication system on a lottery-by-lottery basis. 1MB min. memory. $99. U.S. Mathematical Laboratories, 508/653-9193.

MacTunes
Music program that lets the user record and play back songs on the Mac. The user may enter a song from a piece of sheet music without knowing how to read music, then play back the song using sounds from any of 13 instruments. Includes 100 songs. Songs can also be stored for later playback. 1MB min. memory. $49.95. Pentallect, 602/951-3812.

Manhunter: New York
Game that places the player in the Big Apple two years after an alien invasion and subsequent world takeover. Your role is that of a manhunter, whose goal is to track and monitor subversive activities. You choose to play a deadly arcade game in a Flatbush bar, visit a spooky Coney Island carnival, or fight off a band of street thugs. 1MB min. memory. $49.95. Sierra On-Line, 209/683-4468.

Manhunter: New York

MasterForms
Collection of more than 90 common business forms to be used with Adobe Systems' TrueForm form processing program. Questions on forms are set in Times typeface, and answers are filled out in Courier for printing on PostScript and LaserWriter printers. 512K min. memory. $79. JLA Computer Services, 215/855-5159.

Message Center
HyperCard stack for telephone message tracking. Includes an Archive Stack where all messages can be stored for later retrieval. Stacks, files, or applications can be linked in the program. Message Center button may be placed into other stacks. 1MB min. memory. $49.95. HyperMedia Publishing Group, 617/246-1234.

Metamorphosis
Software that converts PostScript fonts into editable outline formats. Compatible with any PostScript printer. 2MB min. memory. $295. Altsys, 214/424-4888.

ModelShop
Three-dimensional architectural modeling application that performs surface modeling and can generate any user-defined perspective. 1MB min. memory. $595. Paracomp, 415/543-3848.

ModelShop

Moriarty's Revenge
Detective game in which player must track a suspect around the world and identify the suspect's gang affiliation to solve a case. Cases increase in difficulty as you rise in rank from Claims Adjuster to Master Sleuth. 512KE min. memory. $59.95. HJC Software, 919/490-1277.

Moriarty's Revenge

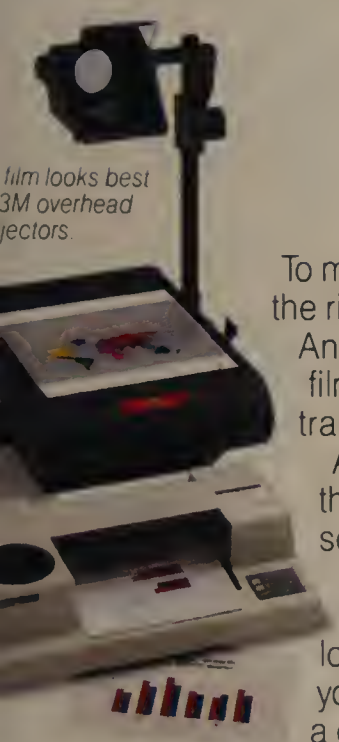
Mystery Fossil
HyperCard-based homework-exercise program in physical anthropology for first-year college students. Introduces a mystery fossil through pictures and information about the piece. Students consult a database of pictures and text about known fossils in order to identify the fossil. 1MB min. memory. Single copy $29.95; volume discounts available. Research Foundation of SUNY, 315/267-2053.

Mystery Fossil

ParaFont
Utility that enables desktop publishers to transform ex-

(continues)

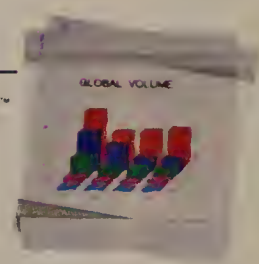
Impress the critics with your next film.


film looks best
3M overhead
jectors.

To make a strong impression, you need to combine the right information with the right presentation tools. And that includes the best overhead transparency film you can buy — 3M computer-generated transparency film.

At first glance, most transparency film appears the same. But when projected onto a large screen, 3M film really stands out. Colors are vibrant and true. Characters are sharp and defined. So your polished presentation doesn't lose its shine. Whatever type of plotter or printer you use, rely on 3M film for feeding reliability and a clearer image. 3M transparency films, projectors and accessories are available at your local 3M AV dealer or stationery store. For the name of your local source call us at **1-800-328-1371.** In Canada 1-800-268-9696.

FREE 3M Film & Flip Frames™



Return this coupon for a free trial package of 3M laser film. We'll also include Flip Frame™ Transparency Protectors for easy film handling, filing and storage. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. MW390

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

Free sample requests must be made with this coupon. No phone calls, please. Mail to 3M Visual Systems Division, P.O. Box 33050, 3M Center, St. Paul, MN 55133-3050

The tools to take charge.

© 1990 3M.

3M

Circle 402 on reader service card

Satisfaction Guarantee:
Besides 30 and 60 day manufacturer warranties on most products we offer, you get MacZone expert advice to help you get the most from your equipment.

The Mac Zone

Aladdin Systems

Leap to folders and files, find lost files, save files in new folders decompress StuffIt files, and much, much more. With SHORTCUT and StuffIt, you can literally increase your hard drive capacity from 50% to 75%. Written by Raymond Lau, author of the ever popular StuffIt.

SHORTCUT ..... $46.

Softview

This consumer tax software prints exact replicas of IRS forms & schedules on blank paper, with data, ready for your signature on laser or dot matrix printers. Also, get your IRS refund amount in as little as three days with InstaRefund (details and fee information included with MacInTax).

MacInTax Federal ..... $64.

Layered

The next generation in business accounting software. So easy to learn, many business managers will be completely at ease doing their own accounting. So fast & flexible, professional accounting & bookkeeping firms can now use Mac for handling numerous companies & volume data.

atOnce! ..... $289.

FreeSoft

Successor to legendary Red Ryder telecommunications program. Added new features list alone runs over 20 pages (including background & MultiFinder compatability)! For a limited time, comes bundled w/Okyto (Mac-to-Mac file transfer program) & free subscription to GEnie

White Knight 11 ..... $85.

1-800-248-0800

Our savings are huge and our advice is free.

SOFTWARE

1stAid Software
Anti Virus Kit ..... CALL
Complete Undelete ..... 36.
Deluxe 1stAid Kit ..... 116.
Sector Collector ..... 36.

3G Graphics
Images w/Impact
Business 1 ..... 64.
Graphics & Symbols 1 ..... 49.

Sticky Business ..... $79.

Williams & Macias
Label making utility. Preformatted templates for labels, cards & tags. Choose size, shape & layout of commonly used labels.

Aatrix
CheckWriter II ..... 32.
Payroll 3.5 ..... 94.
Payroll Plus ..... 145.
TimeCard ..... 99.
TimeMinder 2.1 ..... 145.

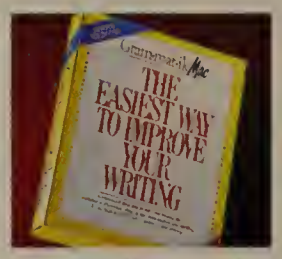
Abbott Systems
CanOpener 1.0 ..... 64.

ACIUS
4th Dimension 2.0 ..... 465.

Addison Wesley
Prog. Online Companion ..... 32.

Adobe
ATM Plus Pack ..... 109.
Illustrator 88 ..... 278.
Streamline ..... 228.
True Form ..... 220.
Type Manager ..... 56.

Adobe Postscript Fonts
1 Palatino ..... 123.
2 ITC Bookman ..... 123.
3 ITC Zapf Dingbats & ITC Zapf Chancery Med. Ital. ..... 92.
4 ITC Avant Garde Goth. ..... 123.
5 New Cen. Schoolbook ..... 123.
6 Optima ..... 123.
7 ITC Souvenir ..... 123.
8 ITC Lubalin Graph ..... 123.
9 ITC Garamond ..... 123.
10 ITC American Typewriter & ITC Machine ..... 93.
11 ITC Benguiat & Friz Quadrata ..... 123.
12 Glypha ..... 123.
13 Helv. Light & Black ..... 123.
14 Helvetica Condensed ..... 243.
15 Trump Medieval ..... 123.
16 Melior ..... 123.
17 ITC Galliard ..... 123.
18 ITC New Baskerville ..... 123.
19 ITC Korinna ..... 123.
20 Goudy Old Style ..... 123.
21 Sonata ..... 61.
22 Century Old Style ..... 93.
23 ITC Franklin Gothic ..... 180.
24 ITC Cheltenham ..... 123.
25 Park Avenue ..... 61.
26 Bodoni ..... 123.
27 Letter Gothic ..... 123.
28 Prestige Elite ..... 123.
29 Orator ..... 93.
30 News Gothic ..... 123.
31 ITC Tiffany ..... 180.
32 Cooper Black ..... 93.
33 Stencil, Hobo & Brushscript ..... 93.
34 Aachen, Revue, Univ. Roman & Freestyle Scr. ..... 123.
35 Carta 61
36 Lucida ..... 123.
37 Univers ..... 243.
38 Univers Condensed ..... 180.
39 Futura Light ..... 180.
40 Stone Serif ..... 180.
41 Stone Sans Serif ..... 180.
42 Stone Informal ..... 180.
43 Corona ..... 93.
44 Eurostile ..... 180.
45 Excelsior ..... 93.
46 Futura ..... 180.
47 Futura Condensed ..... 243.
48 Lucida Sans ..... 123.
49 Memphis ..... 243.
50 Helvetica Compressed ..... 93.
51 Italia ..... 93.
52 Belwe ..... 123.
53 Caslon 3 & 540 ..... 123.
54 Goudy Extra Bold & Heavyface ..... 93.
55 Janson Text ..... 123.
56 ITC Eras ..... 180.
57 ITC Kabel ..... 123.
58 OCR-A, OCR-B, MICR ..... 93.
59 Helvetica 1 ..... 123.
60 Helvetica 2 ..... 180.
61 Helvetica 3 ..... 180.
62 Times Ten ..... 123.
63 Kaufman ..... 93.
64 Clarendon ..... 93.
65 Peignot ..... 93.
66 New Caledonia ..... 243.
67 ITC Clearface ..... 243.
68 Americana ..... 123.
69 ITC Serif Gothic ..... 180.
70 Century Expanded ..... 93.
71 Serifa ..... 180.
72 Caslon Open Face ..... 61.
73 Frutiger ..... 243.
74 Linotype Centennial ..... 243.
75 Stempel Garamond ..... 123.
76 Weiss ..... 123.
77 Garamond 3 ..... 123.
78 Univ News, Commercial Pi Univ Greek & Math Pi ..... 93.
79 Avenir 1 ..... 180.
80 Avenir 2 ..... 180.
87 ITC Bauhaus ..... 123.
82 Antique Olive ..... 123.
81 Walbaum ..... 123.
83 Life ..... 93.
84 Concorde ..... 123.
85 Gothic 13 & Tempo ..... 93.



Grammatik Mac ..... CALL

Reference Software
Proofreads your writing for mistakes in grammar, style, usage, punctuation and spelling. The fastest, easiest way to improve writing.

86 Cochin ..... 123.
88 Sabon ..... 123.
89 Hiroshige ..... 243.
90 A. Böcklin F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. ..... 123.
91 Dom Casual ..... 93.
92 Post Antiqua ..... 93.
93 Folio ..... 123.
94 Linoscript & Linotext ..... 93.
95 Vag Rounded ..... 123.
96 Akzidenz Grotesk ..... 123.
97 Impressum ..... 93.
98 Bauer Bodoni ..... 123.
99 New Aster ..... 243.
100 Adobe Garamond ..... 180.
101 Adobe Garamond Expert Collection ..... 123.
102 Candida 93

Overnight Delivery $3 Dollars

SIMM Chips ..... CALL

Macintosh Memory Upgrades
A Mac without room enough to think is a sad Mac. Put a happy face on your Mac; slip some SIMMs inside!

103 Franklin Gothic II ..... 93.
104 Utopia ..... 180.
105 Utopia Expert Coll. ..... 123.
106 ITC Berk. Oldstyle ..... 243.
107 Antique Olive II ..... 123.
108 Parisan/Umbra ..... 93.
109 Mistral/Reporter ..... 93.
110 Nuptial/Cascade/Medici ..... 93.
111 Bauer Bodoni II ..... 123.
112 Meridien ..... 180.
113 Copperplate Gothic ..... 243.
114 ITC Novarese ..... 180.
115 Künstler Script ..... 93.
116 Industria ..... CALL
117 ITC Sourvenier II ..... 123.
118 Bodoni II ..... 123.
119 Russell Square ..... 93.
120 Charlemagne/Trajan ..... 123.
121 Lithos ..... 123.
122 Cottonwood/Ponderosa Ironwood/Mesquite/Juniper Ornaments ..... 123.

Advanced Software
DocuComp ..... 87.

AEC Management Systems
AEC Information Mgr ..... 399.
FastTrack Schedule ..... 110.

Affinity Microsystems
AffiniFile ..... 42.
Tempo II ..... 74.

Aladdin Systems
Shortcut ..... 46.

Aldus
Freehand 2.02 ..... 339.
PageMaker 3.02 ..... 384.
PM Color Extension ..... 149.
Persuasion ..... 335.

ALSoft
DiskExpress II ..... 55.
Master Juggler 49
MultiDisk ..... 41.

Altsys
FONTastic Plus ..... 51.
Fontographer 3.0 ..... 249.

Antic Software
Bus. Forms for PageMaker
Vol. 1 Human Resources 27
Vol. 2 Operations/Admin. ..... 27.
Vol. 3 Inventory/Stock 27
FlexForm Business Templates
Volume I or II ..... 47.

Ashlar
Vellum ..... 690.

Ashton-Tate
dBASE Mac ..... 294.
Full Impact ..... 248.
FullWrite Professional ..... 255.

A Lasting Impression
ResumExpert 38

Berkeley System Design
After Dark ..... 22.
Stepping Out 49

Blyth Software
Omnis 5 Incrementer 74
Omnis 5 Single User ..... 345.

Bootware Software
ResuméWriter Pro 54
ResuméWriter Student 18

The inside story on hard drives.

From the outside, hard drives look very different.

Remove the fancy case and the true manufacturer is revealed.

You could spend a bundle for one of their fancy cases.

Or, save a bundle for exactly the same drive from the MacZone.

When you look inside the cases you'll discover the brand names are the same. The real difference is cost. The choice is yours — and so are the savings.

What's in a name? Read the reviews and see. At the MacZone we believe it all comes down to quality and savings. We sell only the best drives — Quantum, Seagate and SyQuest, to name a few. And we buy directly from the manufacturers so we can pass the savings along to you.

Our experienced staff can assist you in designing the hard drive that best suits your needs. That way you'll know exactly what's inside. We'll format it, test it, put it in your case choice, warranty it and ship it to you overnight for $3. And as an added, no cost feature, you'll receive our exclusive Zoner Loaner guarantee. To put it simply, nobody builds and backs a hard drive as well as we do.

The reviews are in so don't hesitate. Phone the Zone during our convenient hours and be prepared for straightforward answers to your questions. No obligation to buy and no hard pressure. Just knowledgeable advice. Ask us. We'll give you the inside story.

Hard drive details on page 3 of our ad

1-800-248-0800

Intl: (206) 883-1975 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421

Our savings are huge and our advice is free.

The Mac Zone

1-800-248-0800

Our savings are huge and our advice is free.

Borland International
Reflex Plus ... 188.
SideKick 2.0 ... 67.
Turbo Pascal 1.1 ... 67.
Turbo Pascal Tutor 1.0 ... 49.

Bright Star Technology
Hyper Animator 1.5 ... 98
Interface ... 229.

Broderbund
PosterMaker Plus ... 34.
Print Shop ... 35.
TypeStyler ... 129.

Virex ... $52.
HJC Software
Complete virus detection and treatment. Detects presence of computer viruses, repairs application & system programs.

Caere
OmniPage 2.0 ... 542.

Casady & Greene
AME 1-10 Users ... 978.
AME 1-5 Users ... 584.
AME Single User ... 179.
QuickDEX ... 31.

CE Software
CalendarMaker 3.0 ... 31.
DiskTop 4.0 (w/GOfer) ... 64.
In/Out (1-10 User) ... 188.
In/Out (1-5 User) ... 128.
MockPackage ... 31.
QuickKeys 1.2 ... 64.
QuickMail 3.0 (1-5) ... 169.
QuickMail 2.0 (1-10) ... 245.

Central Point Software
Copy II Mac 7.2 ... 20.
PC Tools Deluxe ... 46.

Chang Labs
C.A.T. ... 228.

Check Mark Software
Cash Ledger ... 115.
MultiLedger 1.3 ... 235.
Payroll ... 175.

Claris
Claris Cad ... 594.
FileMaker II ... 219.
MacDraw II ... 294.
MacPaint 2.0 ... 94.
MacProject II 2.0 ... 370.
MacWrite II ... 179.
MacWrite II/FileMaker II ... 298.
MacWrite II/MacDraw II ... 368.
SmartForm Designer ... 295.

Computer Associates
Simply Acct. (ACCPAC) ... 178.

Connect
MacNet ... 39.

Connectix - Virtual
Mac II, SE/30, IIx, IIcx ... 116.
w/PMMU - Mac II ... 188.

Craig Management Systems
ScheduleMaker ... 299.

Cricket Software
Cricket Color Paint ... 169.
Cricket Draw ... 167.
Cricket Graph 1.3 ... 115.
Cricket Paint ... 65.
Cricket Presents 2.0 ... 285.
Pict-O-Graph ... 79.

Dantz Development
Retrospect ... 152.

DataViz
MacLinkPlus PC 4.0 ... 118
MacLinkPlus w/Trans. ... 98.

Dayna Communications
DOS Mounter ... 54

Deneba Software
BigThesaurus ... 58
Canvas 2.1 ... 165.
Coach Professional ... 114
Comment 2.0 ... 54
UltraPaint ... 124.

Digitalk
Smalltalk/Vmac ... 124.

Dubl-Click Software
Calculator Const. Set ... 45.
WetPaint, two volume sets
1 & 2 "Classic Clip Art" ... 39.
3 & 4 "For Publishing" ... 39.
5 & 6 "Animal Kingdom" ... 39.
7 & 8 "Special Occasions" ... 39.
9 & 10 "Printer's Helper" ... 39.
11 & 12 "Ind. Revolution" ... 39.
13 & 14 "Old Earth Alm." ... 39.
15 & 16 "Island Life" ... 39.
17 & 18 "All The People" ... 39.
World Class Fonts
Vol 1 & 2 (Originals) ... 39.
Vol 3 & 4 (The Stylish) ... 39.
Vol 5 & 6 (Giants) ... 39.
Vol 7 & 8 (Triples) ... 39.
World Class LaserType
Volume 1 - 9 ... ea. 39.

Electronic Arts
Disk Tools Plus ... 31.
Studio/1 ... 96.
Studio/8 ... 296.
Thunder II ... 51.

Emerald City Software
Smart Art 1, 2, or 3 ... ea. 84.
Type Align ... 60.

Farallon
Phone Net Check Net ... 64.
Screen Recorder ... 127.
Timbuktu 3.0
30 User Pack ... 1,315.
Timbuktu Single User ... 95.
Timbuktu Remote ... 125.
...w/9600 V.32 Modem ... 895.
Traffic Watch ... 128.

Fifth Generation
Disk Lock ... 108.
Fast Back II ... 105.
PowerStation 2.5 ... 34.
Pyro! 3.3 ... 14.
Suitcase II ... 44.

Foundation Publications
Comic Strip Factory ... 38.
Comic People (Vol. 1) ... 21.

Fox Software
FoxBASE+ 2.0 ... 294.
FoxBASE+ Multi User ... 388.
FoxBASE+ Runtime ... 179.

FreeSoft
Red Ryder Host 2.0 ... 99.
White Knight 11 ... 85.

Generic Software
Generic CADD Level 1 ... 84.

Hayes
Smartcom II 3.1 ... 85.

Help Software
Desktop Help for Excel ... 49.

High Performance Systems
STELLA 2.1 ... 385.

HJC Software
Virex ... 52.

tCOM Simulations
HyperTMON ... 58.
On Cue 1.3 ... 35.
TMON 2.8.2 ... 87.

Individual Software
101 Macros for Excel ... 36.
101 S & B - HyperCard ... 36.

Informix
Wingz ... 249.

Infosphere
Liaison ... 175.

Innovative Data Design
Dreams ... 268.
MacDraft 1.2b ... 144

Insight Development
MacPrint 1.2 ... 75.

Insignia Solutions
Soft PC ... 245.

Intuit
Quicken 1.5 ... 36

IPT
Personal Server Network
PSN 1-2 Users ... 119
PSN 1-4 Users ... 218.
PSN 1-10 Users ... 749.

Jam Software - Smart Alarms
Single User ... 48
Multiuser (1-4 Users) ... 99
Multiuser (5-8 Users) ... 145.
Multiuser (9-15 Users) ... 195.
Multiuser (16-25 Users) ... 298.

Kent Marsh
MacSafe or Night Watch ... 87.
QuickLock ... 56.

Kiwi Software
KiwiEnvelopes! ... 38.

Layered
At Once! ... 284.
Insight Expert Accounting
Accounts Payable ... 395.
Accounts Receivable ... 395.
General Ledger ... 395.
General Payroll ... 395.
General Time Billing ... 395.
Inventory ... 395.

Sound Clips 1 or 2 .... $48.
Tactic Software
Includes over 115 sounds in each package, providing users with a stockpile of sounds for a wide variety of creative outlets.

Letraset
ImageStudio, LetraStudio, ReadySetGo! ... ea 274

Lexpertise U.S.A. Inc.
Mac Proof ... 114.

Loop Software
Picture Book ... 39.

Lundeen & Associates
Works Plus Command ... 84
Works Plus Spell ... 56.

Mac Master
FEdit + ... 28.

MacroMind
MacroMind Accelerator ... 117.
MacroMind CD ROM ... 149.
MacroMind Director ... 445.
VideoWorks II ... 172.

Mainstay
Capture 2.0 ... 42.
MacFlow 3.0 ... 125.
MacSchedule 2.0 ... 149.
V.I.P. ... 87.

Meca Ventures Inc.
Managing Your Money ... 124.

Mediagenic
Focal Point II ... 117.
Reports 1.2 ... 68.

Micro Planning Software
Micro Planner Plus ... 325.

Microlytics
Electronic WordFinder ... 74.
GOfer 2.0 ... 46.
WordFinder ... 32.

Microseeds
INIT Picker ... 27.
Redux ... 49.
Screen Gems ... 39.
WristMac Executive ... 188.
WristMac Pocket ... 178.
WristMac Standard ... 144

Microsoft
Excel 2.2 ... 247.
File 2.0 ... 125.
Mail Server 2.0 ... 248.

HyperDA 1.2 ... $46.
Symmetry
Desk accessory for opening & browsing HyperCard stacks. Copy text & graphics from a stack to the clipboard, even search a stack.

Mail Workstation 2.0
(for 1 Station) ... 83.
(for 20 Stations) ... 965.
Office ... 529.
PowerPoint 2.01 ... 249.
Quick Basic 1.0 ... 65.
Word 4.0 ... 247.
Works 2.0 ... 179.
Write ... 78.

Monogram
Business Sense ... 268.
Dollars & $ense ... CALL

Nolo Press
For The Record ... 28.
Will Maker 3.0 ... 32.

Odesta
DataDesk Professional ... 288.
Double Helix III ... 337.
Dbl Helix Multiuser Kit ... 289.
GeoQuery ... 198.

The Mac Zone

Business Hours

Our phone lines are open for orders:

Mon - Fri:	8am to 1am Eastern Time
	5am to 10pm Pacific Time
Sat & Sun	9am to 9pm Eastern Time
	6am to 6pm Pacific Time

Customer Service & Tech Support.

Mon - Fri:	11am to 7pm Eastern Time
	8am to 4pm Pacific Time

Ordering Information

We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS & OPTIMA Card ***No surcharge added.***

VISA MasterCard

- It we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipments that complete the order (U.S. only).
- Your credit card will not be charged until products ship
- Personal and company checks under $1,000 clear immediately Allow one week for checks over $1,000.
- Most check orders clear immediately
- Government, School and Institutional PO's clear immediately (some corporate accounts require credit approval)
- No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.1% to total incl. shipping)
- **All prices subject to change without notice.**
- All items subject to availability

Shipping Information USA

- All orders add $3.00 per order. We ship all items Airborne Express overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- **Orders placed by 7:30pm Eastern Time 4:30pm Pacific Time (weekdays) for "In stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.**
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st class mail, charged by weight.
- Alaska, Hawaii call for special shipping information

International Orders (Tel. 206.883.1975)

- We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS & Bank checks in U.S. funds.
- We ship anywhere in the free world, using the quickest & least expensive methods possible.
- 2nd Day Air Service, available to most of Europe, Australia, & Japan.
- Orders are shipped by Fedex, TNT SkyPack, Postal Sevice, Airborne, & UPS please specify
- Freight charged by weight.
- Approx. freight charges: 1-3 kilograms $50 4-7 kilograms $100.
- If payment is made by check, please include adequate shipping charges, we will refund you the difference
- All orders will ship complete unless otherwise stated
- No surcharge added to shipping
- When ordering by mail or FAX please include phone# & FAXx#
- All credit card orders must include shipping address & address to which your credit card bills come

Electronic Orders

- E-Mail us your orders or questions to us via Compuserve (73667,3636) or GEnie (MACZONE).
- MacZone uses CE Software's QuickMail to check our mail hourly

Warranties & Guarantees

- All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion after first 30 days
- Mac Zone has a 30 day money-back guarantee on hardware
- Software and hardware is subject to manufacturer's warranty. Defective items will be replaced immediately with like item
- All hard drives come with a Zoner Loaner guarantee. Loan drives subject to availability (USA Only)
- If you are not completely satisfied with a purchase, many of the products we sell come with a 30 to 60 day money back guarantee. Ask for details when you place your order
- All returns must have an authorization number. Call 800-248-0800
- Mac Zone aims to please

©1989 Multiple Zones International
The MacZone is a trademark of Multiple Zones International

1-800-248-0800

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

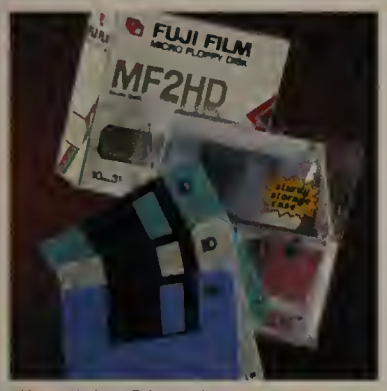
Intl: (206) 883-1975 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421

MacZone 18005 NE 68th St., Suite A110, Redmond, Washington 98052 USA

Zoner Loaner offer.

Our drives are backed by the best performance guarantee in the business: We'll ship a free loaner to you overnight if a MacZone drive ever needs warranty work.

The Mac Zone



Fuji Disks

Receive a FREE Fujicolor Quicksnap camera with every 3 boxes ordered. Tested & certified 100% error free, complete with Fuji's limited lifetime warranty. 10 pack DS or HD disks in standard beige or special rainbow pack (5 different colors, screen cleaning cloth included & sturdy disk storage case).

Double Sided or High Density see listings

DataDesk

For those who use your Macintosh keyboard for more than just typing, DataDesk gives you a power users keyboard with one hundred and one keys at your fingertips. Throw in the 101 Keys keyboard macro program included, and leap beyond the limits like never before.

Mac 101 Keyboard ..... $135.

MacTech

A complete intelligent data communications system. The SmartLink 2400S package comes with Smartlink 2400 baud modem, Mac to modem cable & Bitcom communications software. SmartLink 2400M includes the same AND MNP Class 5 error correction built right into the modem.

SmartLink 2400S....$139./2400M .. $245.

Star Forms Computer Paper

The finest computer paper products from the Northwest's premier paper supplier.

Kleenedge Bond *9.5X11 1000/pkg .. $15.*
Kleenedge Bond *9.5X11 500/pkg..... $8.*
White Laser Bond *8.5X11 500/pkg..... $8.*

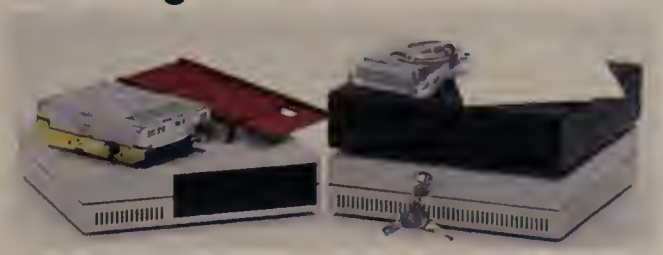
Paper products ship separately UPS ground for $3 per order.

LaserWriter & ImageWriter Paper

8AM-1AM EST

8am-1am EST, 5am-10pm PST, M-F
9am-9pmEST, 6am-6pmPST, S&S

Design a MacZone Drive



Let the Zone put together your perfect drive. Pick a drive. Pick a platinum or black case, or internal kit. We'll put it together, test it and guarantee it with the Zoner Loaner Program, and a 1 or 2 year drive warranty and send it out to you today for delivery tomorrow!

MacZone Hard Disk Cases & internal Mounting Brackets

Black or Platinum Cases
for Full Height Drives ..... 220.
for Half Height Drives ..... 178.
for Syquest Drives ..... 178.
Internal Mounting Brackets
for 3.5" Drives ..... 38.
for 5.25" Drives ..... 69.

3.5" Half Height Drives

CDC
CDC 135 Mb ..... 1795.
CDC 172 Mb ..... 1995.

Connor
Connor 100 Mb ..... 788.

Quantum
Quantum 40 Mb ..... 410.
Quantum 80 Mb ..... 648.
Quantum 105 Mb ..... 788.

Seagate
Seagate 20 Mb ..... 315.
Seagate 30 Mb ..... 355.
Seagate 45 Mb ..... 398.
Seagate 60 Mb ..... 530.
Seagate 80 Mb ..... 598.

5.25" Half Height Drives

CDC
CDC 170 Mb ..... 1595.

Micropolis
Micropolis 150 Mb ..... 1148.
Micropolis 330 Mb ..... 1895.

MiniScribe
MiniScribe 150 Mb ..... 1128.

Seagate
Seagate 60 Mb ..... 460.
Seagate 80 Mb ..... 495.

Syquest
SyQuest 44 Mb Drive ..... 625.
(comes with 1 cartridge)
44 Mb Cartridges ..... 89.

5.25" Full Height Drives

CDC
CDC 150 Mb ..... 1398.
CDC 300 Mb(16ms avg access) 1845.
CDC 300 Mb H(10ms avg access) 2198.
CDC 600 Mb ..... 2885.

Micropolis
Micropolis 675 Mb ..... 2938.

Word 4.0 ..... $247.

Microsoft

What more can be said about the single best selling word processing package for the Mac, except this: buy it from MacZone!

Olduvai Software
MultiClip ..... 49.
Plus ..... 94.
Read-It! ..... 249.
Read-It! Personal ..... 98.

Orange Micro
Alphabits ..... 68.
Grappler Spooler ..... 49.

Paracomp
Milo ..... 158.
Model Shop ..... 378.
Swivel 3D 294

Paragon Courseware
Nisus ..... 225.
QUED-M ..... 98.

Personal Bibliographic
ProCite ..... 198.

PLI Software
Turbo Back 49
Turbo Cache or Spool ..... ea.59.
Turbo Optimizer ..... 25.
Turbo Bundle ..... 120.

Power Up!
Fast Forms ..... 89.
Address Book ..... 58.
...w/Leather Notebook ..... 83.

Preferred Publishers
Database ..... 68.
Exposure ..... 52.
Vantage ..... 51.

Prescience
Expressionist 2.03 ..... 78.
Theonist ..... 229.

Pro Plus Software
Wall Street Investor ..... 395.

Prometheus
MacKnowledge ..... 130.

ProVUE
Panorama 1.5 199

Quark
QuarkExtras ..... 55.
QuarkStyle 169
XPress ..... 455.

Sabastian Software
Image Grabber 2.0 ..... 31.

Satori
Bulk Mailer ..... 77.

Select Micro Systems
Exstatix or MapMaker 214

Silicon Beach Software
Digital Darkroom ..... 248.
Super 3D (Color) 315
Super Card 124
Super Paint 124

Overnight Delivery $3 Dollars

Purchase orders gladly accepted.

The MacZone accepts qualified purchase orders from school districts, colleges, hospitals and government agencies. (Some corporate P.O.'s may require credit approval.)

The Mac Zone

Symmetry

Definitive Management and Project Planning. At last, an easy to access planning software for business managers. A friendly interface combined with extensive professional tools provides everything needed for the planning, presentation and execution processes of successful management.

KeyPlan ..... $245.

1stAid Software, Inc.

A package no hard disk user should be without. Includes 1stAid Kit (complete Mac troubleshooting, including file & disk recovery), Complete Undelete (ultimate utility for recovering trashed files), and Sector Collector (safeguards data on hard disks by isolating bad sectors).

1stAid Software Products ..... see listings

Postcraft International

Transforms existing PostScript fonts into fresh, eye-popping logos, snappy headlines in seconds. Absolutely no programming knowledge necessary. Import the effect into your favorite page make-up package or print direct on any PostScript printer.

Laser FX ..... CALL

VersaCAD

Why play around with amateur CAD software when you can have the choice of professionals - VersaCAD. This full-featured 2D program has swept all the major Mac awards. Architecture magazine calls it "the standard of comparison for Macintosh CAD programs." Serious performance at a low cost.

VersaCAD Drafter ..... $419.

1-800-248-0800

Our savings are huge and our advice is free.

SmethersBarnes
Prototyper ..... 185.

Smith Micro Software
QuickLink ..... 48.

Softview - MacInTax
MacInTax Federal 1989 ..... 64.
California Supplement ..... CALL
New York Supplement ... CALL
MacInTax Professional .... CALL

Software Ventures
Microphone 1.5 ..... 109.
Microphone II ..... 215.

Solutions
backFax 124
Curator ..... 72.
SmartScrap & Clipper ..... 45.
Super Glue II ..... 61.

Somak
Script Edit ..... 49.

Lightning Scan ..... $368.

Thunderware
Very affordable high resolution 400 DPI hand held scanner. Saves images in TIFF, EPSF, Paint, PICT, Scan or Grayscale formats.

SuperMac Software
Disk Fit 1.5 ..... 58.
Network Disk Fit ..... 225.
PixelPaint 2.0 ..... 224.
PixelPaint Pro ..... 389.
Sentinel 2.0 ..... 88.
SuperSpool ..... 58.
SuperLaserSpool
Multi User (1 to 5) ..... 289.
Single User ..... 85.

Survivor Software
Invoice It ..... 49.
MacMoney ..... 59.

Symantec
Just Enough Pascal ..... 49.
Lightspeed Pascal 2.0 ..... 92.
More II ..... 249.
S.A.M. ..... 65.
S.U.M. II ..... 94.
Think C 4.0 ..... 165.

Symmetry
Acta Advantage ..... 64.
HyperDA 1.2 ..... 46.
Key Plan ..... 245.
Picture Base & Retriever ..... 54.

Synergy Software
KaleidaGraph 2.0 ..... 145.
Versa Term 4.0 ..... 88.
Versa Term Pro 3.0 ..... 174.

Synex
MacEnvelope Plus ..... 179.

T/Maker
WriteNow 2.0 ..... 108.

Tactic Software
ArtClip 1st Ed ..... 49.
ArtClip 2nd Ed ..... 65.
ArtFonts 1/2/3 ..... 48.
ArtFonts Pak ..... 129.
FontShare ..... 129.
Icon-It ..... 42.
Sound Clips 1 or 2 ..... ea. 48.

TGS Systems
ProGraph ..... 126.

Timeslips Corporation
Timeslips III ..... 168.

Overnight Delivery $3 Dollars

Timeworks
HyperWorks Organizer ..... 57.
Publish It! 225

TML Systems
TML Pascal II 3.0 ..... 56.
...w/MPW 3.0 108
Source Code Library 39

TOPS
TOPS (Dos) 3.0 ..... CALL
TOPS (Mac) 3.0 ..... CALL
TOPS NetPrint ..... CALL

Totem Graphics
EPS Color Clip Art by Subject:
Birds, Domestic Animals, Fish, Flowers, Food, Holidays, Insects, Nautical, Sports, Tools & Hrdwre, Wild Animals, Women ... ea. 98
EPS Color Clip Art by Volume:
Volume 1 - 12 ..... ea. 74.

Traveling Software
Lap-Link Mac III ..... CALL

Trendware
XCAL ..... 77.

True Basic
True Basic 2.02 ..... 55.
Graphics Toolkits - 3-D, Business or Scientific ..... ea. 43.

U.S. Micro Labs
FontSizer ..... 69.

VersaCAD
VersaCAD Drafter ..... 419.

Visionary Software
Synchronicity ..... 38.

WordPerfect Corp.
WordPerfect 1.02 ..... 179.

Working Software
QuickLetter ..... 73.

Xerox (Datacopy)
AccuText ..... 545.

Zedcor Inc
DeskPaint/DeskDraw ..... 64.
ZBasic 5.0 ..... 89.

Mac 286 ..... $1,099.

Orange Micro
MS-DOS Coprocessor. AT performance for Mac II, IIx, IIcx & IIci. Multitasking capability with on-board RAM & 80286 processor.

HARDWARE

Scanners

Abaton Scanners
300/GS (8 Bit) ..... 1,495.
300/S (4 Bit) ..... 1,198.

Logitech
Scan Man ..... 320.

RasterOps
TrueCapture 324 ..... 1,995.
...w/ColorBoard 264 ..... 2,395.
w/Comp. Video Option ... 2,398

Sharp Color Scanners
JX 300 ..... 3,995.
JX 450 ..... 5,995.

Thunderware
Lightning Scan ..... 368.
ThunderScan 5.0 ..... 179.

Xerox - Datacopy Scanner
Datacopy 730GS ..... 798.

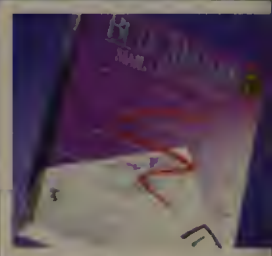
Modems

Everex
EMAC Md2400 MNP 5 198

Hayes
Smartmodem 2400 38
Smartmodem 9600 79

MacTech - SmartLink Modem
2400m (MNP 5) 24
2400s 1

Shiva Corporation
NetModem V2400 43



Bulk Mailer ..... $77.

Satori Software
Powerful mail list management program. Features include duplication elimination, Zip code & alphabetical sorts, Zip +4, etc.

Supra Corp.
Supra Modem 2400 11

Telebit
T-1000 (9600 BPS) 69
T-2000 (19,000 BPS) 1,25
T-2500 V.32 (19,000) 1,25

U.S. Robotics
2400 Baud 32
9600 HST Baud 68

Monitors & Cards

Micron Color Cards
for SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, & IIci
Xceed (8 Bit - 13") 38
Xceed (8 Bit - 19") 59

NEC Color Monitors
NEC MacSync 14" 49
NEC Multisync XI 20" 2,69

RasterOps
ClearVue/SE 19" Monitor w/ 16MHz Board 1,59
Trinitron 19" Monitor 3,39
ColorBoards
108+ (II, IIx, IIcx, IIci) 89
108+ (SE/30) 1,04
224 (32 Bit - 19") 3,15
264 (II series - 13") 78
264 (SE/30 - 13") 1,03

Sony - Color Multiscan
14" 1304 HG Color 79
16" HG Color 2,49
19" HG Color 3,19

Accelerators & Upgrades

Dove
MacSnap Upgrades
524 (512k to 1 Mb) 19
524e (512kE to 1 Mb) 17
524s (524e w/SCSI) 23
548 (512k to 2 Mb) 42
548e (512kE to 2 Mb) 41
548s (548e w/SCSI) 47
SCSI Port Adapter 10
Marathon 020 SE Accelerators
MSE1 (Board Only) 41
MSE2 (...w/1 Mb) 69
MSE3 (...w/68881) 58
MSE4 (...w/68881 & 1Mb) 87
Marathon 030 Accelerators
32MHz - Mac II, Mac IIx, or SE 30 ..... ea 96

Macintosh Memory Upgrades
available in 70ns - 120ns
256k SIMMs .....
One Mb SIMMs .....
Four Mb SIMMs .....
Call for current price

Motorola
Math Co-Processors
68882 - 16MHz 28
68882 - 25MHz 39
68882 - 33MHz 69
68882 - 40MHz 74

National Semiconductor
Maccelerate A/Ux 46

Traveling Software
Everything needed for fast, simple Mac-to-Mac or Mac-to-PC file transfers. Cable & software for linking two Macs or a PC & a Mac included. Even transfer files over existing AppleTalk network. Includes password security, modem file transfers, simple split screen design, & more.

LapLink Mac III Connectivity Pac ... $81.

Insight Development
Complete mail preparation system combines envelope/label printing with list management. Envelopes can be printed with addresses, in any fonts, styles & sizes in your system, messages, graphics & postal codes. Get the best possible print quality on your envelopes & labels.

MacEnvelope ..... CALL

CE Software
This fast, full featured E-Mail & communications package enhances productivity in offices with as few as 2 Macs on up. Exciting new features like global name find & verification across internets, gateway store & forward and voice annotated messages. Supports multiple zones, gateways and servers.

QuickMail 2.2 ..... CALL

Brøderbund
The powerful special effects program for creating graphic display type. Lets you do things with display type that you've never been able to do with desktop publishing before. Anyone with a Mac and TypeStyler can turn ordinary display type into extraordinary works of art.

TypeStyler ..... $129.

Emerald City Software
Text & graphic effects you customize, preview in exact on-screen view, and paste the result into your favorite application. Access effects from within any application, make changes with simple controls, modify effects to fit your needs. Requires PostScript printer.

Smart Art I, II, or III ..... ea. $84.

Orchid Technology
Mac Sprint II 249

Total Systems
Gemini 020/030 Accelerators
68020 SE - 16MHz 697
68020 SE - 25MHz 1,118
68030 SE - 16MHz ..... 976.
68030 SE - 20MHz 1,118
68030 SE - 25MHz 1,285
GemKit (allows user to put Gemini 020/030 Accelerators in Mac Plus, 512kE, 512k, & 128k. Kit includes internal fan, SCSI port, and space for extra RAM memory) ..... 149.

Grappler LX ..... $129.
Orange Micro
Laser/24-Pin printer solution. Enhanced laser, dot matrix and inkjet printer support. Exclusive 57.6k baud serial/parallel link.

Hard Disks

Everex - EMAC Drives
60/60dtl Deluxe ..... 1,495.
60t (Tape Backup) ..... 658.
Impact Tape (150 Mb) ..... 985.
Impact 40 Plus ..... 735.
Impact 80 ..... 1,095.

PLI (Peripheral Land, Inc.)
Infinity 40 Turbo ..... 1,098.
Infinity 40/40 Turbo ..... 1,798.
Infinity Optical Disk Drive
600 Mb ..... 3,998.
TurboFloppy 1.4 ..... 345.

Networking Hardware

Cayman Systems
Gator Box ..... 2,159.
Gator Mail Gateway ..... 698.
Gator Mail to Unix ..... 698.
Gator Share Software ..... 1,398.
Gator Card (Mac SE, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, or SE/30) ..... ea. 460.

David Systems
Twisted Pair Ethernet
Easy to install. Please call for information and current prices.

Dove
FastNet Equipment
Fastnet AE ..... 1,249.
FastNet SE or SE/30 ..... 365.
FastNet III ..... 365.
II Intelligent Controller ..... 545.
FI-1 Ethernet LAN/68020
Accelerator SE ..... 895.
SCSI CheaperNet ..... 748.
SCSI Thickwire Ethernet ..... 849.

Farallon - PhoneNet
DB-9 29
DIN-8 32
DIN-8 (10 Pack) 198
Star Connector 19
Star Connector (10 Pack) 198
Star Controller 825
Star Controller EN ..... CALL
Repeater 315

Kinetics
EtherPort 469
EtherPort Lattis Net 498
Fast Path 1,945

MacTech
ZoneNet - DB-9 or DIN-8 ..... 17.

Nuvotech
NuvoLink SC 345
Turbo Bridge 318
Turbo Net - DB-9 22
Turbo Net - DIN-8 21
Turbo Net ST - DB-9 30
Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 30

Shiva Corporation
EtherGate 1,831
InterBridge ..... 648.
NetBridge ..... 339.
NetSerial ..... 279.
TeleBridge ..... 338.

TOPS
Flash Card (TOPS Dos) ..... 158.
TOPS FlashBox ..... 109.
TOPS Repeater ..... 115.

Miscellaneous

Aapps Corporation
Micro TV ..... 269.

Voyager ..... $88.
Carina Software
Interactive desktop planetarium. A dynamic celestial database that lets you command an unparalelled view of the skies from your Mac.

Abaton
InterFax 12/48 ..... 259.
InterFax 24/96 ..... 418.
Quickstep Page Printer ... 3,295.

American Power Conversion
UPS 110SE ..... 268.

Dayna Communications
Dayna Talk Connector ..... 99.
DaynaFile - Single Drive
Df0100 (360k) ..... 498.
Df0200 (1.2Mb) ..... 605.
Df0300 (720k) ..... 605.
Df0400 (1.44Mb) ..... 685.
DaynaFile - Dual Drive
Df0102 (360k/1.2Mb) ..... 729.

HyperTMON ..... $58.
iCOM Simulations
The first debugger for HyperCard's programming language. HyperTalk is a must for both beginning & advanced users alike.

Df0103 (360k/720k) 729
Df0104 (360k/1.44Mb) 755
Df0204 (1.2Mb/1.44Mb) 898

Kurta - is/ADB Tablets
Cordless 4 Button Cursor 64
8.5" x 11" (w/Stylus) 252
12" x 12" (w/Stylus) 384
12" x 17" (w/Stylus) 624

NEC CD ROM Drive
Battery Pack 68
Intersect Cdr-35 ..... 495.

Orange Micro
Grappler C/Mac/GS 78
Grappler LQ, LS ..... ea. 102
Grappler Mac LX 129
Mac 286 NuBus Card 1,099
Mac 86 NuBus Card 498

Orchid Technology
Orchid Fax Modem ..... 446.

PCPC (8mm Tape Backup)
Jetstream ..... 4,725.

Qume
Crystal Print Publisher ..... 2,950.

Summagraphics Bit Pad Plus
12" x 12" Tablet - ADB ..... 315.

ENTERTAINMENT

Access Software
World Class Leader Board ... 25.

Accolade
4th & Inches, FastBreak, Grand Prix Circuit ..... ea. 27.
Hardball or Mean 18 ..... ea. 26.

Activision
Cosmic Osmo ..... 41.
Manhole 29
Manhole CD Version ..... 35.

Addison Wesley
The Hobbit ..... 26.
Fellowship of The Ring 26
Shadows of Mordor ..... 26.
Crack of Doom ..... 26.

Brøderbund
Ancient Art of War ..... 26.
Ancient Art of War at Sea ..... 26.
PlayMaker Football ..... 32.
Shufflepuck Cafe ..... 23.
SimCity 1.1 27
SimCity Color 49

Phone the Zone-
8 a.m.-1 a.m., E.S.T.
Fax the Zone-
24 hours a day
include credit card, expiration date, daytime phone -
(206) 881-3421

The Mac Zone

Product Guarantees: If you are not completely satisfied with a purchase, many of the products we sell come with a 30 to 60 day money back guarantee. Ask for details when you place your order.

1-800-248-0800

Intl: (206) 883-1975 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421

Our savings are huge and our advice is free.

Ask the Mac Experts.

We're up-to-the minute on everything related to Macs. We'll help you select the right hardware and software for your system.

The Mac Zone

Monogram

Make money account for itself with this new version of Dollars & $ense. Now it's even easier to take charge of your personal or small business finances. New icon interface, and improved automatic entries make daily checking, budgeting, expense tracking and custom reports a breeze.

Dollars and $ense 5.0 ..... CALL

Strategic Conquest

A different world to conquer every time you play. Pit yourself against a friend, or against the computer. 15 different play levels.

NetTrek

Exceptional network game of starship combat. Fight for the fate of the universe...the galaxy is yours to win.

Premier Technology, Inc. ..... see listings

Postcraft International

Fantasy role playing climbs to new heights of challenge & excitement while exploring the most graphically realistic, 3-dimensional maze in the depths of the CITADEL. Sound & animation plus 60 animated monsters will keep any player on the edge of their seat.

Citadel ..... $36.

Keytronic

Positive, tactile key response. Ergonomic design for optimum user comfort. Quality keyswitches guarantee long-term reliability. Three-year limited warranty, and unlimited toll-free product support. Comes complete with Tempo II, a powerful easy to use macro progam.

MacPro ADB 105 & Tempo II ..... CALL

1-800-248-0800

Our savings are huge and our advice is free.

Star Wars 24
Where In Europe, The U.S.A., & The World Is Carmen Sandiego? ..... ea. 27

Bullseye Software
Ferrari Grand Prix ..... 32.
P-51 Mustang Flight Sim. ..... 31.

Casady & Greene
Crystal Quest 2.2 ..... 25.
...w/Critter Editor ..... 40.

Centron
Casino Master B & W ..... 44.
Casino Master Dlx Color ..... 49.

Casino Master ..... $44.

Casino Master Color .. $49.

Centron Software

Baccarat, Blackjack, Craps, Poker and Roulette. Great for learning the ins & outs of successful wagering.

Data East
Super HangOn! ..... 26.

Discovery Software
Arkanoid ..... 26.

Electronic Arts
Bard's Tale ..... 31.
Chessmaster 2100 ..... 32.
Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer ..... 31.
Might & Magic II ..... 38.
Panzer Battles ..... 28.
Patton Vs Rommel ..... 14.

Infocom
Arthur: Quest for Excalibur ..... 25.
Quarterstaff ..... 28.

Inline Design
Bomber (w/Head Phones) ..... 25.

Lucasfilm
Pipe Dream ..... 28.

Mediagenic
Shanghai ..... 19.

Micro League Sports
Micro League Baseball II ..... 35.

MicroProse
Pirates! ..... 32.

Microsoft
Flight Simulator 1.02 ..... 32.

Miles Computing
Fool's Errand ..... 31.
Harrier Strike Mission II ..... 31.
Puzzle Gallery ..... 26.

Mindscape
Aussie Joker Poker ..... 19.
Balance Of Power 1990 ..... 29.
Colony ..... 29.
Crossword Magic ..... 29.
Deja Vu ..... 29.
Deja Vu II ..... 29.
Gauntlet ..... 29.
Shadowgate ..... 29.
Trust & Betrayal ..... 29.
Uninvited ..... 29.

Origin Systems
Autoduel, Moebius ..... ea. 23.
Ogre ..... 16.
Space Rogue ..... 30.

Postcraft International
Citadel ..... 36.

Premier Technology
NetTrek 34
Strategic Conquest 2.0 34

Shodan
Leprechaun 29

Silicon Beach Software
Apache Strike 19
Beyond Dark Castle ..... 19.
Dark Castle ..... 22.

Sir Tech
Wizardry 35

Software Toolworks
Cribbage King/Gin King 38
Hunt For Red October ..... 31.
Life And Death ..... 31.

Sphere
Falcon 2.0 ..... 30.
Gato 1.4, Pt-109 ..... ea. 26.
Solitaire Royale ..... 19.
Tetris (Black & White) ..... 19.
Tetris (Color) ..... 22.
Welltris ..... CALL

Strategic Simulations, Inc.
AD&D: Pool of Radiance ..... 32.

Strategic Studies Group
Halls of Montezuma ..... 30.

Three Sixty
Sands of Fire ..... 34.
Warlock ..... 28.

Toyogo, Inc.
Nemesis Go Master ..... 47.
Nemesis Joseki Tutor ..... 28.

XDR Corporation
Lunar Rescue ..... 33.
Mac Racquetball ..... 36.
MacGolf ..... 32.
MacCourses ..... 19.
MacGolf Classic ..... 52.
NFL Challenge ..... 55.
Pro Challenge ..... 28.
Road Racer ..... 38.
TaskMaker ..... 27.

EDUCATION

Borland International
Eureka: The Solver ..... 138.

Bright Star Technology
Alphabet Blocks ..... 29.
Talking Tiles ..... 25.

Broderbund
Sensei Calculus ..... 58.
Sensei Geometry ..... 58.
Sensei Physics ..... 58.
Type! ..... 18.

Swivel 3D ..... $294.

Paracomp

Fastest color 3-D drawing/modeling program for Mac. Intuitive interface for moving & rendering 3D objects with many special effects.

Carina
Voyager 1.2 ..... 88.

Davidson & Associates
Math Blaster ..... 26.

First Byte
Dinosaur Discovery Kit ..... 26.

Great Wave Software
KidsMath ..... 26.
KidsTime ..... 25.
Number Maze ..... 26.

Learning Company
Math Rabbit ..... 31.
Reader Rabbit 2.1 ..... 31.

Nordic
MacKids Preschool pack ..... 36.
Word Quest 31
Alphabetizer, BodyWorks, Clockworks, CoinWorks, EarthWorks, FlashWorks, Lemonade Stand, Naval Battle, Preschool Disk 1, Preschool Disk 2, Turbo Math Facts, Word Search ..... ea. 27

VocabuLearn/ce ..... CALL

Penton Overseas

Hypercard driven audio language learning system. Levels 1 and 2 available in French, German, Italian, Japanese and Spanish.

Penton Overseas
VocabuLearn/ce
French Level 1 or 2 ..... ea. 29.
German Level 1 or 2 ..... ea. 29.
Italian Level 1 or 2 ..... ea. 29.
Japanese Level 1 or 2 ..... ea. 35.
Spanish Level 1 or 2 ..... ea. 29.

Personal Training Systems
Illustrator 88
A1 Beginning ..... 36.
A2 Intermediate ..... 36.
A3 Creating Special FX ..... 36.
A4 Prec. Drawing Tech. ..... 36.
The Basics
B1 Plus or SE w/Out Hd ..... 36.
B2 Plus or SE w/Hd ..... 36.
B3 020 & 030 w/Hd ..... 36.
B4 Beyond The Basics ..... 36.
Freehand
Fh1 Beginning Level ..... 36.
Fh2 Intermediate Leve ..... 36.
Fh3 Creating Special FX ..... 36.
Fh4 Prec. Drawing Tech. ..... 36.
FileMaker
Fm1 Beginning ..... 36.
Fm2 Intermediate ..... 36.
Fm3 Advanced ..... 36.
Fm4 Tips & Techniques ..... 36.
HyperCard
H1 Using HyperCard ..... 36.
H2 Creating Cards & Stack ..... 36.
H3 Basic Scripting ..... 36.
H4 Advanced Scripting ..... 36.
Persuasion
Lp1 Beginning ..... 36.
Lp2 Intermediate ..... 36.
Lp3 Autotemplates ..... 36.
Lp4 Creating Artwork ..... 36.
Works
M1 Database & Letters ..... 36.
M2 Advanced Database ..... 36.
M3 Spreadsheets ..... 36.
M4 Word Processing ..... 36.
PageMaker
P1 Beginning ..... 36.
P2 Intermediate ..... 36.
P3 Tips & Techniques ..... 36.
P4 Advanced Features ..... 36.
Word
W1 Beginning Level ..... 36.
W2 Intermediate Level ..... 36.
W3 Advanced Level ..... 36.
W4 Additional Features ..... 36.
Excel 2.2
XI1 Beg. Spreadsheets ..... 36.
XI2 Int. Spreadsheets 36
XI3 Adv. Spreadsheets ..... 36.
XI4 Creating Bus. Graphs ..... 36.
XI5 Building Databases 36
XI6 Beginning Macros 36
XI7 Advanced Macros 36
XI8 Macros For Excel 2.2 36
XI9 What's New For 2.2 ..... 36.

Simon & Schuster
Typing Tutor IV 29

Software Toolworks
M. Beacon Teaches Typing 32

Spinnaker
Typing Made Easy 25

True Basic
Algebra 33

Deneba Software

Tough new graphics standard for the nineties. Black & white painting, color painting, grayscale editing, object drawing ..this does it all. UltraPaint is ultra compatable too, w/built-in import/export filters for TIFF, MacPaint, PICT 1/2, Startup Screen & even MacDraw I formats.

UltraPaint ..... $124.

Insight Development

Print any Mac application on many different printers. Chooser level program, completely transparent in operation. Select the printer only once on a simple setup page. Everything else is automatic. Print text and graphics at your printer's maximum resolution. Supports HP LaserJet II & IID

MacPrint ..... $94.

ProVUE Development

Combines the speed & simplicity of a spreadsheet with powerful forms capabilities. The spreadsheet (row/column) is easy to understand and use. And like a spreadsheet, Panorama is spectacularly fast. Sorts, analyzes, categorizes, calculates and charts faster than the blink of an eye.

Panorama ..... $199.

Aapps Corporation

MicroTV™ is the first affordable real time cable ready video product for Mac II & SE. With MicroTV™, watch television or video tapes on the Mac screen while simultaneously running any application program, or capture real time images displayed in the MicroTV™ window.

MicroTV™ ..... $269.

Insignia Solutions

Need to run a PC program, but can't bring yourself to buy one? Relax, put a PC in your Mac without spending big bucks for hardware. Runs virtually ANY MS-DOS program. Uses the Mac FDHD Superdrive to read & write to MS-DOS disks, or to any folder on your Mac hard drive.

Soft PC ..... $245.

Arithmetic 33
Calculus 33
Discrete Mathematics 33
Pre-Calculus/Trig 33
Probability Theory 33
TrueSTAT 33
True Basic Combo Packs (Includes Course/Work Book)
Algebra 39.
Calculus 39
Pre-Calculus 39

MUSIC

Ars Nova
Practica Musica 2.2 69.

Bogas Productions
Super Studio Session 65.
Studio Session 44
Brass, Country, Heavy Metal, Sound Effects, String Quartet ... ea. 13.

Brøderbund
Jam Session 28.

Coda
Finale 2.0 558.
Mac Drums 31.
MusicProse 186.
Perceive 49.

Liaison ..... $175.

Infosphere
Extends the reach of AppleTalk, connecting local networks together with the convenience of remote, dial-up access.

Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music Const. Set 82.
Deluxe Recorder 98.

Farallon
MacRecorder 2.0 162.

Great Wave Software
ConcertWare Plus MIDI 78.

Mark Of The Unicorn
Professional Composer 389.
Professional Performer 395.

Passport Designs
Click Tracks 309.
MasterTracks Jr. 89.
MasterTracks Pro 4.0 355.
MIDI Interface 79.
MIDI Transport 309.
Note Writer II 320.

Primera Software
Different Drummer 55.

Resonate
Listen 2.1 61.

ACCESSORIES

Abaton
Pro Point ADB 79.

Acco
Disk Page (2 Pages) 6

Addison Wesley
Inside Macintosh
Vol 1, 2, or 4 ea 21
Vol 3 t8
Vol 5 23
Cross Reference 9
Mac Prog Secrets t9

Advanced Gravis
MouseStick 64
MouseStick (ADB) 79

Altra
Felix 125.

Apple
HyperCard 1.2 39.
MacTerminal 99
Toner Cartridges
LaserWriter II 99.
LaserWriter Plus 96

Avery Labels
Address Labels
2.5" x 15/16" (3000) White 12.
3.5" x 15/16" (1000) White 5.
3.5" x 15/16" (3750) White 13.
3.5" x 15/16" (500) Clear 13
Diskette Labels
2.75" x 2.75" (250) White 14.
Mac Disks (630) 29.
3.5" (80) Color Coded 4
File Folder Labels
3.5" x 7/16" (1000) Asst 7.
Laser Printer Labels
1" x 2-5/8" (3000) White 16.
1.5" x 4" (1400) White 18.
1/2" x 1.75" (2000) 7.
Laser Transparencies (50) 22.
Round 1.5" (300) White 7.

Bantam Books
Illustrator 88 Handbook 19.
Mastering Wingz 21.
HyperCard Handbook 22.

DataDesk
Hyper Dialer 24.
Mac 101 Keyboards 135.

Datashield
MacDirector 79.

Ergotron
MacTilt 68.
Mouse Cleaner 360° 9.

Fuji Double Sided Disks
10 Pack 12.
Bulk (Units of 50) ea. .79
Rainbow 10 Pack 13.

Fuji High Density Disks
Bulk (Units of 50) ea. 2.05
10 Pack 22.
Rainbow 10 Pack 24.

Fujitsu
800k Disk Drive 149.

Golden Ribbons
Multi Colored 7.
Black 3.

Goldstein & Blair
Macintosh Bible 19.
w/Book & Disk Combo 26.

Kalmar Designs
Teakwood Disk File Cabinet
45 Disks 14.
90 Disks 21.
135 Disks 29.

Kensington Microware
Apple Security Cable 33.
Dust Cover - Mac SE 8.
Mac II Stand w/Cables 64.
Super Base 33
System Saver Mac 64
Tilt Swivel 21
Turbo Mouse t08
Universal Printer Stand t5

Synchronicity ..... $38.

Visionary Software
Intuitive decision-making process software based on the Book of Changes & Jung's Law of Synchronicity Think Mac relaxation...

Keytronics Keyboards
Mac Pro Kb-105 ADB CALL

Kraft
QuickStick ADB 49.
QuickStick (512k & Plus) 39.

Mac Packs Bags
...in Gray, Navy, or Wine
ImageWriter Bag 45.
Mac Plus/SE Bag 55.
SE Bag (Ext. Keyboards) 69.

Mac Zone
7 Outlet Surge Protector 24
Mouse Pads 6
SCSI Tester 39.
Mac Tool Kit 15.

Maxell Backup Tapes
150 Mb Tapes 24.
60 Mb Tapes 19.

Microlytics
Personal Organizer 92.

Moblus
Fanny Mac 59.

MSC Technologies
A+ Mouse (512k & Plus) 58.
A+ Mouse ADB 78.

Portfolio Systems - Dynodex
Instant Address Book 89.

Sony Backup Tapes
Dc 2000 40 Mb. Tape 19.
8mm Tape Cartridge 26.

Sony Double Sided Disks
10 Pack 13.
Bulk (Units Of 50) ea. .69

Sony High Density Disks
10 Pack 24.
Bulk (Units Of 50) ea. 2.10

Syquest
44 Mb Cartridges 89.

Targus Bags
Dlx Mac SE (Ext. Kybd) Gray, Black, Navy, or Wine 68.
ImageWriter Bag Black 45.
Mac/SE Bag Black 54.

Williams & Macias
Sticky Business 79.
ImageWriter
myDiskLabeler 28.
Labels, 216 15.
LaserWriter
Labels, 216 18.
myDiskLabeler 33.

Make the Zone your one stop Mac shop for software, hardware, accessories & peripherals.

The Mac Zone

1-800-248-0800

Intl: (206) 883-1975 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421

Our savings are huge and our advice is free.

Circle 70 on reader service card

PINPOINT YOUR PROSPECTS.

Advertisers interested in renting MACWORLD's Subscriber List, Please call Kevin Normandeau IDG List Services 1.800.343.6474 for MA 508.879.0700

isting PostScript fonts into custom typefaces with matching screen fonts. Offers character expansion and compression to modify fonts. Includes fractions. 512K min. memory. $99. Design Science, 213/433-0685.

Personal Press

Page-layout program for the desktop publishing beginner. Dialog boxes describe how an action will alter a document before you click on the ok button. Auto-Create feature lets you select a template to see the entire page as a thumbnail, or to place text and graphics or crop graphics before placing them. 1MB min. memory. $299. Silicon Beach Software, 619/695-6956.

PICTure This

Program converts graphics files from various computer systems into Mac PICT files. Can be used as a desk accessory or separate application. 1MB min. memory. $99. FGM, 703/478-9881.

PI Spooler

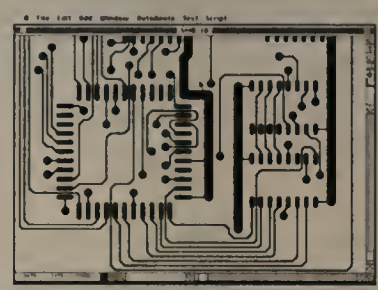
Spooler works with Data-Pak's HP printer drivers, Printer Interface III; and Printer Interface IV for Mac-to-HP-LaserJet communication. Performs background printing, has now-or-later and preview-screen options, and requires no additional hardware. 1MB min. memory. $69.96. Data-Pak, 818/905-6419.

Ready for Action

Personnel-placement resource-and information-management software that is built on an Oracle database. Can be integrated with word processor and network software to share data with a variety of operating systems, such as IBM, DEC, and WANG. 1MB min. memory. $1495. Spectra-Tech, 203/357-7055.

Run

Integrated program for designing electronic circuits and printed circuit boards. Contains library of information for schematic entry and printed-circuit-board design. Can be used for all levels of design beginning with initial schematic. 1MB min. memory. $1000 to $9500. GmbH, Hard-und Software. Spittlertorgraben 47, D-8500, Nürnberg 80, West Germany.



Run

SharpenUp

CDEV that adds controls to the Page Setup dialog box present in most standard Mac applications. Product is used to adjust halftone level, screen angle, tone, brightness, and contrast. Allows you to scale line thickness to as little as 1/32 of original size. 1MB min. memory. $69. Somak Software, 619/942-2556.

Shortcut

CDEV attaches to Open and Save dialog boxes in any application to organize and manage files and folders from within the application. Transparently adds a free-disk-space display and pull-down menu to standard file dialog box. 1MB min. memory. $79.95. Aladdin, 212/410-3080.

Sybase Open Client

Application-programming interface designed to enable third-party programs and tools to be integrated

(continues)

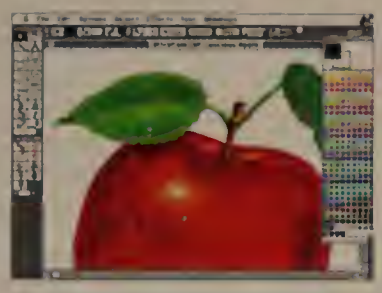
with the Sybase SQL server. Provides customers with the ability to integrate the Mac into Sybase's online application environment. 1MB min. memory. Each library module $195. Sybase, 415/596-3500.

TypeAlign

DA that provides type-handling capabilities for use with Adobe Type Manager. Lets you kern character pairs, words, and phrases to 1/1000 of an em space, and rotate, manipulate, and distort type into a variety of shapes. 1MB min. memory. $99.95. Emerald City Software, 415/324-8080.

UltraPaint

Paint program combines black-and-white painting, color painting, gray-scale image processing, and object drawing. Supports 256 colors, blended fills, multi-



UltraPaint

color airbrush, masking, customized color palettes, gradients, and special effects. Reads and saves a variety of formats. 1MB min. memory. $199. Deneba Software, 305/694-6965.

Writer's Dreamtools

Set of three HyperCard stacks for writers includes card for each day of the year showing saints' feast days, holidays around the world, and the names of famous people who were born or who died on that date; a list of 12,500 cliches and catch phrases; and a slang thesaurus. 1MB min. memory. Each set of three for an individual user $79; site license $219. Each stack for individual user $35; each stack for site license $95. Slippery Disks, 213/274-3600, 800/522-7234.

Zing

Program that lets the user create, shape, color, and export three-dimensional objects. Compatible with a variety of word processing and desktop publishing programs. Includes design and drawing tools and one volume of Clip3D clip art. 512KE min. memory. $199.95. Enabling Technologies, 312/427-0386.

ACCESSORIES

PC Guardian

Keyboard lock for the Mac IIcx. Allows authorized users to disable or enable the keyboard to prevent unauthorized access to data. Programs can be run while the keyboard is locked, preventing accidental or deliberate changes in data. $99.95. PC Guardian Security Products, 415/459-0190, 800/882-7766.

Wristrest

Cushion covered with soft cotton corduroy. For resting your wrists and hands while typing on the keyboard. $12.95. Metaphor, 416/574-3272. ◘

To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products*, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number (and two copies of software) to New Products Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. We reserve the right to edit submissions.

CHECK OUT THE 'EYES

Introducing the new ComputerEyes/Pro series video digitizers: Full 24-bit color capture for your Macintosh - only $449.95!

Easily captures beautiful color or b/w images from any video camera, VCR, etc. Use captured images in any desktop publishing program, with HyperCard, or any Macintosh print or image enhancement program (Studio/8, Digital Darkroom, PhotoMac, etc.) You won't believe your 'Eyes! Unbelievably easy to use - unbeatable image quality.

Two models now available -

Grayscale (b/w) for any Macintosh - only $249.95

New full 24-bit color ComputerEyes/Pro for Mac II - only $449.95

For information, demo disk, call 617 329-5400

To order, call 1-800-346-0090

Digital Vision, Inc.
270 Bridge Street
Dedham, MA 02026

COMPUTEREYES

Circle 242 on reader service card.

DIAMOND PAC

SINGLE IN-LINE MEMORY MODULES
for Mac Plus, SE, SE/30, II, IIx, IIsx, IIcx

- 256K, 1M, 4M
- Low Profile SMD CMOS
- Easy to Install
- Lifetime Guarantee
- Static Protected
- Same Day Delivery

Expand your Mac memory by 1 to 32 megabytes with Diamond•Pac top quality SIM modlues from AMDI.

AMERICAN MICRO DISTRIBUTORS INC.

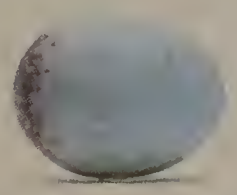
714/840-5560 • 800-243-6654
FAX:714-846-0570

16897-D Algonquin, Huntington Beach, CA 92649
MC VISA AmEx Discovery
All Mac models listed above are trademarks of Apple Computer Corp.

INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITY - AMDI is a wholly owned subsidiary of Logictron, Inc. with stock currently offered "over the counter". For more information about this excellent investment opportunity contact your broker or call AMDI directly.

Circle 403 on reader service card.

ARRIVING THIS SPRING: AGFA COMPUGRAPHIC



NEW POSTSCRIPT® IMAGESETTERS. **AGFA**

Circle 460 on reader service card

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert AG. Compugraphic is a registered trademark of Agfa Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Ain't nothing like the real thing.

Quality speaks for itself.
Optical and Removable drives by Microtech.

Microtech OR650 Optical Disk Drive.
650MB capacity. Rewritable. Erasable.
Two year warranty. **$4795**

Additional cartridges available. *Preformatted.*
One year warranty. **$249**

Microtech R45 Removable Cartridge Drive.
45MB capacity.
Two year warranty. **$1099**

Additional cartridges available.
One year warranty. **$99**

R45
INCREASED PERFORMANCE!
FASTER ACCESS TIME!

All drives bundled with MacTREE Plus, DS Backup, and demos of MICROSOFT EXCEL and 4th DIMENSION.

1-800-325-1895 In CT (203) 468-6223

MICROTECH
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
158 Commerce St. East Haven CT USA 06512

1988 Microtech International, Inc. All product names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. MasterCard and Visa accepted at no extra charge.

Circle 458 on reader service card

Quick Tips

Word 4.0 gripe, mismatched laser type, SuperPaint masks, and more

BY LON POOLE

When Paul J. Galanti of Indianapolis couldn't start up his Mac from either of his SCSI hard disks one morning, he went crazy for half an hour. He could start up from a floppy disk, but then neither hard disk icon appeared on the desktop. Finally he discovered that one hard disk was switched off. He switched that drive on and both drives worked perfectly. One of his drives is powered through a switched outlet on the other drive, so that one power switch controls the power to both drives. He must have switched off both power switches when he shut down the night before.

He tried the tests I described last September for determining if his Mac 512KE had the version of ROM (permanent memory) that prevents the Mac Plus from starting unless all connected SCSI devices are switched on. (It did not. The symptoms were wrong anyway; that ROM version completely prevents start-up, but he was able to start up from a floppy. Furthermore, only Mac Pluses built in the first couple of months of that model's production have that first ROM version.)

Similar events baffle Robert H. Fransen of Sherwood Park, Alberta, Canada. He cannot start up his IIcx from a SCSI hard disk unless all connected SCSI devices are on. To save wear and tear, he would like to switch off devices he isn't using.

It may be possible to solve start-up problems with multiple SCSI devices by changing cabling and termination. Try standard termination first. Terminate the first device in the chain. If the Mac has an internal hard disk, that's the first device in the chain and has built-in termination. Terminate the last device in the chain. Do not terminate any devices between the first and last. Be aware that many external hard disks—but not Apple's—have built-in termination that should be removed if the drive is not the first or last SCSI device connected to the Mac. For specific instructions on terminating or removing termination from a SCSI device, see the owner's manual for the device.

Clark Staves / Industrial Graphics

The creator of this drawing used Adobe Illustrator to construct precise ellipses. See "Precision Ellipses."

If standard termination doesn't solve start-up problems, try adding one or more terminators, extension cables, or SCSI devices to the SCSI chain. But I can't guarantee that the right combination of termination and cabling will solve all start-up problems. Some SCSI devices, especially ones made in 1986 or early 1987, simply must be on or the other devices in the chain won't work.

Be sure to switch off all SCSI devices—including the Mac—before connecting or disconnecting any SCSI cables or terminators. Otherwise you're likely to damage the SCSI electronics in the Mac and the SCSI peripheral devices. The damage won't result in immediate failure, but it can lead to a costly repair bill later on.

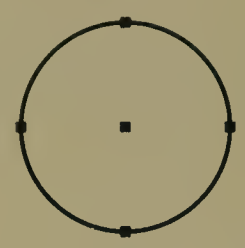
Now suppose you've started up the Mac with a SCSI drive switched off. Later you turn it on expecting to see its icon appear on the desktop. It doesn't. You can use utility software to mount the disk icon on the desktop. If no such utility was included with your disk drive, you can use Apple File Ex-

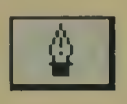
(continues)

PRECISION ELLIPSES

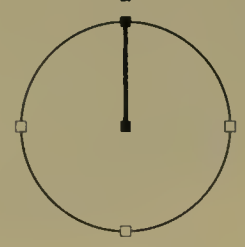
You can construct an ellipse of any angle using Adobe Illustrator (the instructions shown here are for a 30-degree angle). This technique works in any drawing program that lets you freely rotate a line. (The drawing of Telestar 4 at the beginning of *Quick Tips* shows off this technique.)

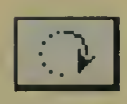
Begin by drawing a circle with the diameter equal to the desired major axis of the ellipse (hold down the Shift key while dragging the circle).



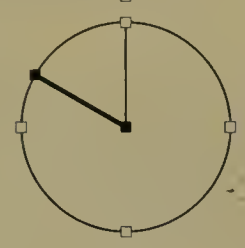


Draw a radius using the Pen tool while holding down the Shift key. Make sure Snap to point is checked under the Preferences menu.

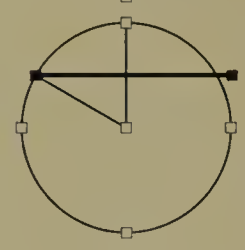


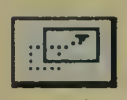


With both ends of the radius highlighted, select the Rotate tool. Hold down the Option key and click the center point of the circle. In the Rotate dialog box that appears, type 60 (90 minus the desired ellipse angle). Then click the Copy button.

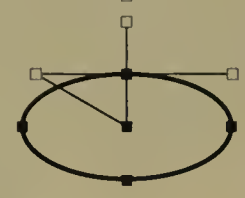


Holding down the Shift key, use the Pen tool to draw a horizontal line from the end of the rotated radius to the other side of the circle.





Select the circle and move it to the front (press Command-=). Using the Scale tool, click the center point of the circle. Holding down the Shift key, select and drag down the top handle of the circle until it meets the horizontal line.



change (it's on Macintosh Utilities Disk 2 of the system software) to mount the drive. Or, you can use the SCSI Probe Control Panel device (available on CompuServe as file SCSI in library 4 of the MACPRO forum and on Connect as file "SCSIProbe cdev" in the file libraries of the Mac Symposium forum).

Spaced Out

Although Word 4.0 is not as buggy as Word 3.0, it has some serious problems. Loris Biaggio of Giubiasco, Switzerland, went back to Word 3.02 because of the way Word 4.0 aligns paragraphs at the tops of pages. Word 3.02 ignores space before a paragraph (as set using the Paragraph command) if the paragraph falls at the top of a page. For example, a heading having 12 points of space before it and falling at the top of a left-hand page would, with version 3.0.2, line up with a normal paragraph having no space before it and falling at the top of the facing page. Word 4.0 never ignores space before a paragraph when that paragraph falls at the top of a page. Using the same example, the heading would appear 12 points below the top margin, while on the facing page, the normal paragraph would appear at the top margin. Working around this problem is awkward, time-consuming, and partially defeats the usefulness of style sheets. You don't define headings with extra space before them. Instead, you scroll to each heading in turn, select the paragraph that precedes it, and add extra space after that paragraph.

More Memory and MultiFinder

Q A while back I increased the memory in my Mac Plus to 2.5 megabytes. Naturally, I decided to try MultiFinder. Suddenly many of my former routines didn't work: DiskTop could not open files with a double-click; the StdFile XCMD did not preset the folder in HyperCard; and HyperTalk's Open command wouldn't open a document of an application that was already open. What to do?

With System 7.0, will 2.5 megabytes still be enough to run MultiFinder? Can I add more memory to my Mac Plus without damaging the power supply or overheating?

James L. Swanson
Banff, Alberta, Canada

A You can safely increase memory to 4MB. The four 1MB SIMMs involved draw about the same amount of power and generate the same amount of heat as the four SIMMs now in your Mac (two 1MB and two 256K). I think you'll want the extra memory. It wouldn't surprise me if System 7.0 on a Mac Plus took up a good megabyte more than System 6.0.3 does. Furthermore, applications keep getting larger.

When you upgrade your system software (or start using upgraded features), you may also need to upgrade some of your applications. For example, DiskTop 4.0 opens files with MultiFinder active whereas the previous version (3.0.4) does not. The HyperTalk Open command does behave in HyperCard 1.2.2 as you describe; perhaps in HyperCard 2.0 it will work as you wish. Other problems may be caused by something unrelated to the system software version. The StdFile XCMD works fine for me using HyperCard 1.2.2 with MultiFinder 6.0.3.

Export Laser Prep

Q I know you can generate a PostScript file instead of printing on a LaserWriter. Is there any way to include the PostScript code from the Laser Prep file? I would like to print Mac documents on a QMS PostScript printer from an Amdahl minicomputer running UNIX. I don't want the Laser Prep to remain in the QMS printer after a print job finishes.

Paul Lucas
Lisle, Illinois

A First, use the Chooser to choose a LaserWriter and to turn off background printing (if it's on). If you're using a third-party print spooler, deactivate it for now. Next, choose Print from the application's File menu. Click OK in the Print dialog box and immediately press ⌘-K. (For a PostScript file without the Laser Prep file, press ⌘-F.) Keep pressing until you see the message Creating PostScript® File. If the document prints instead of the message appearing, you didn't press ⌘-K fast enough. This procedure creates a file with a name like PostScript0. If you can't find it, use the Find File desk accessory.

Mysterious Mismatch

11-point LaserWriter output at 200 percent

does

11-point LaserWriter output at 100 percent

does

Both examples have been enlarged to make the differences more visible

These two samples of 11-point Palatino type do not exactly match. The left sample was printed at 200 percent—effectively making it 22 points—on a LaserWriter IINT and then photostatically reduced 50 percent. Because it was printed at 22 points, it does not use Adobe's built-in hints that enhance the quality of type printed at small sizes. The right sample does use the hints because it was printed at 100 percent on a LaserWriter IINT.

Masked Paint Objects

TIP: As the SuperPaint 2.0 manual mentions, bitmapped (paint) objects have a transparent fill when pasted into the draw layer. The manual describes a painstaking method for creating a mask using the Freehand Bezier tool. Creating a mask is far easier with the AutoTrace command in the Paint menu. ["Mask" illustrates the effect.]

To create the mask, select the bitmapped artwork in the paint layer and use the AutoTrace command to send an outline of the selection to the draw layer. Next, go to the draw layer and choose Group from the Draw menu, which allows you to treat the outline as one object. In the pattern palette, select solid white for both the line and fill of the mask. Now go back to the paint layer, select the bitmapped artwork again, and choose either Copy to Drawing or Cut to Drawing from the Edit menu. Finally, return to the draw layer, select the bitmapped artwork and its mask, and use the Group command to make them one.

Furman S. Baldwin
Cornwall-on-Hudson, New York

Mask

Bitmapped artwork like this skull is normally transparent when pasted into SuperPaint's draw layer (left). A white or solid-color mask created by the AutoTrace command and placed behind the artwork makes the artwork opaque (right).

If your artwork lacks a solid perimeter, using this method yields an incomplete mask. Also, the AutoTrace command sometimes creates a very complex drawing—lots of objects in the mask—that will slow down SuperPaint appreciably. You may be able to lessen this side effect by using the AutoTrace Settings command (Paint menu) to select the Outline Only option. And if an autotraced mask turns out to be slightly too big, you can try making its line pattern the same as the fill pattern of the object behind it in the draw layer.—L.P.

Changes to Reduced Type

TIP: Some people print camera-ready copy at 200 percent on a laser printer and then have it photostatically reduced back down by 50 percent, improving the final resolution. If you make a last-minute change by pasting in some type, be sure to print your change at 200 percent and have it photostatically reduced before pasting it in. Otherwise, the insert may not match the rest of the type [see "Mysterious Mismatch"]. This happens because Adobe and some other PostScript fonts include special instructions, called hints, that improve the look of a typeface in small sizes. Usually, the hints make very thin lines slightly thicker and add more space to counters (open spaces). The hints are not used for the larger sizes you typically get when printing at 200 percent.

J. Michael Marriner
San Francisco, California

EasyTalk

TIP: To play two-player games like Strategic Conquest, you must connect two Macs. Instead of using LocalTalk or PhoneNet connectors, you can run a standard printer cable between the printer ports of the two Macs.

John Willis
Frederick, Maryland

Directly connecting two Macs works OK at distances less than 25 feet or so. You can even connect a Mac to a LaserWriter with a standard printer cable (Apple part M0197). LocalTalk connectors and PhoneNet connectors contain transformers that electrically isolate the machines on the network while still allowing the machines to send and receive information. The connectors also incorporate noise-suppression and ground-protection circuitry.—L.P.

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send tips or questions (include your address and phone number) to Quick Tips, Macworld, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). All published submissions become the property of* Macworld.

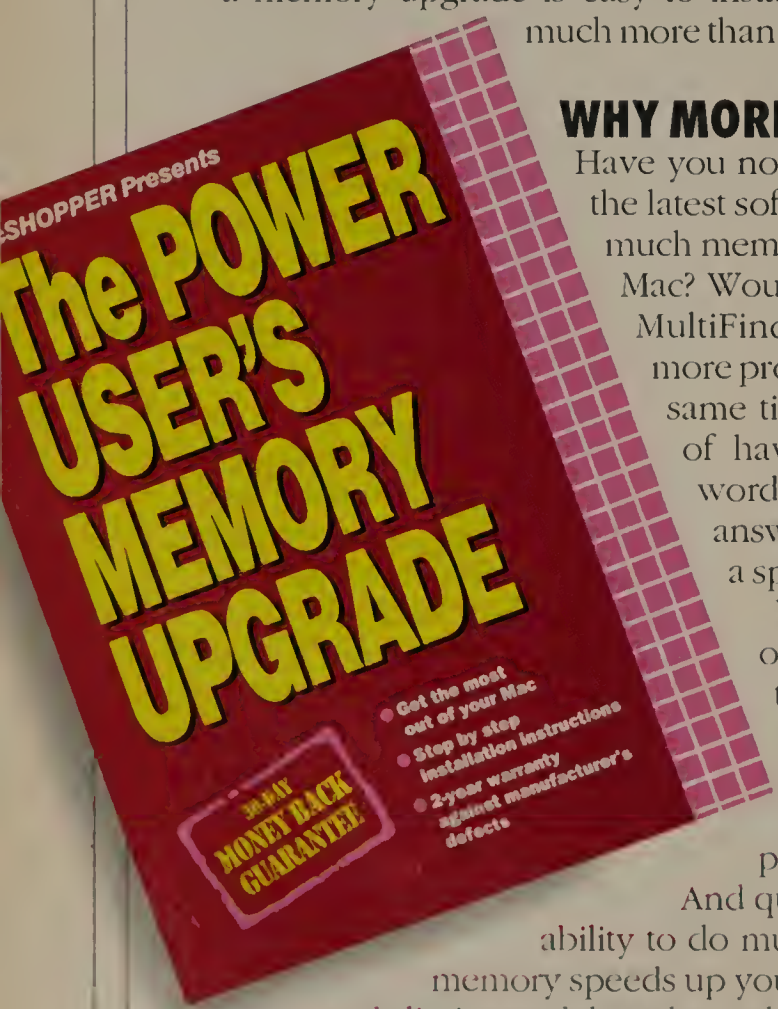
Lon Poole answers readers' questions and selects their tips for this monthly column. His many personal computer books include HyperTalk *(Microsoft Press, 1988) and a new book of Mac tips (to be published soon by Microsoft Press),* Amazing Mac Facts.

A quality product from MacShopper

The next best thing to a new Mac is a Power User's Memory Upgrade! 1MB SIMMs Modules... *Now only $95 each.**

Now you can unlock the awesome power in your Mac and use it to it's full potential with a Power User's Memory Upgrade from MacShopper. By replacing the existing 256K memory chips with our powerful 1MB memory modules you can bring more brain power to your Mac than you thought possible.

Right now our price for these high quality SIMMs (Single Inline Memory Modules) is lower than ever. And a memory upgrade is easy to install yourself, in not much more than half an hour.



WHY MORE MEMORY?

Have you noticed that some of the latest software requires too much memory to run on your Mac? Would you like to run MultiFinder plus two or more programs — all at the same time? Are you tired of having to quit your word processor just to answer a question from a spreadsheet?

Well, added memory is a must! Join the thousands of Mac users who are taking advantage of low SIMMs prices right now.

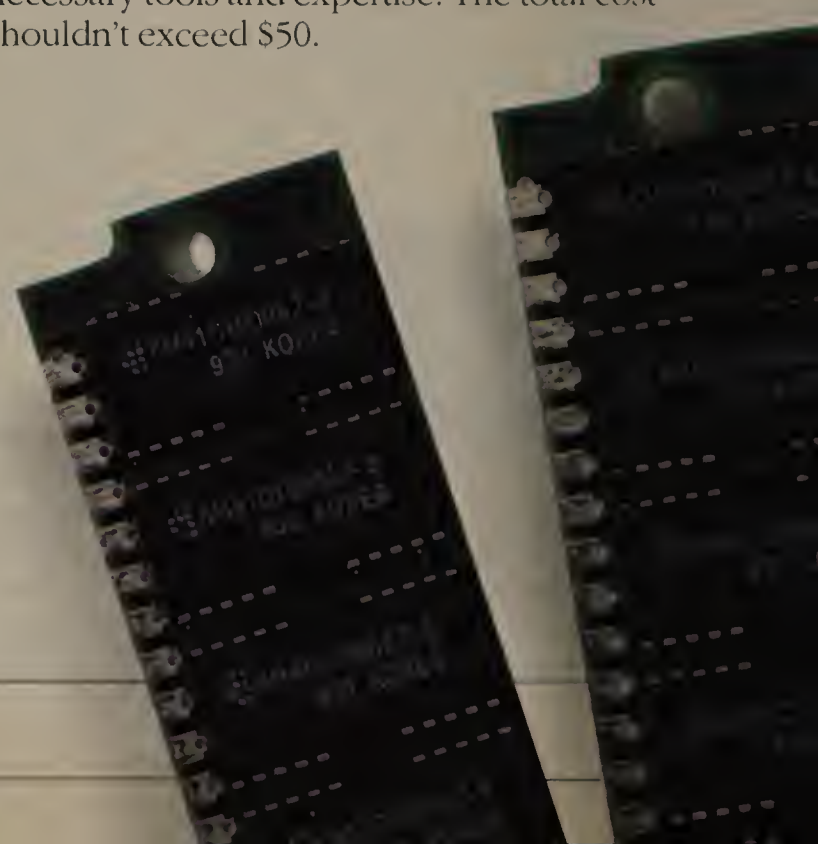
And quite apart from the ability to do multi-tasking, added memory speeds up your disk access time and eliminates delay when selecting menu items.

Circle 440 on reader service card

WHAT DO I NEED?

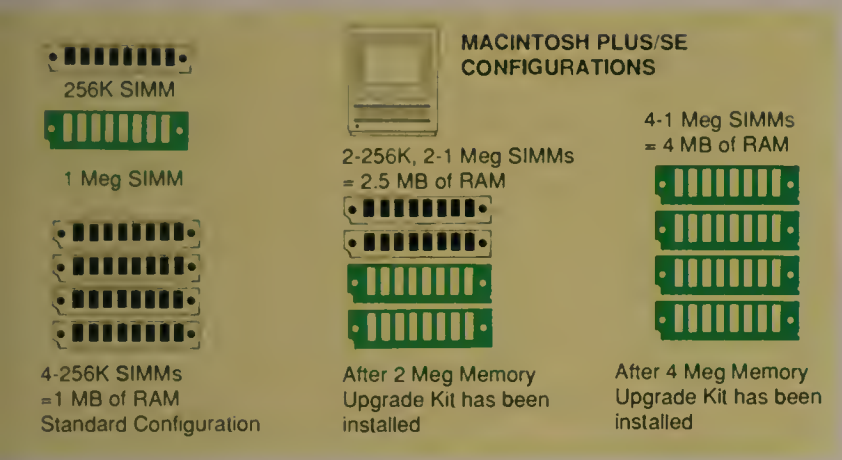
It couldn't be simpler. Call and we'll help you select the right Power User's Memory Upgrade for **your** Mac. We'll rush it to you overnight for just $7 extra. You'll find installation at home is easy when you use our "step-by-step" instruction manual. The whole job should be complete in less than one hour. You'll need a simple tool kit which is available for just $15.

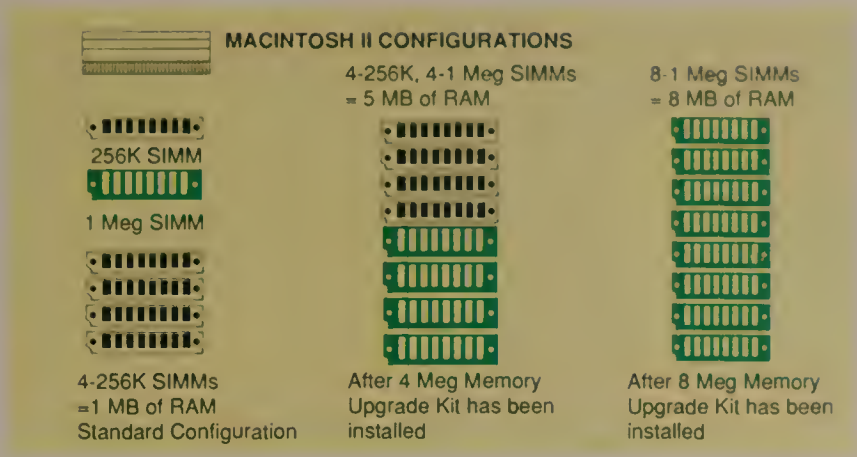
If you prefer, you can have a computer store install your SIMMs for you. Their service technicians have the necessary tools and expertise. The total cost shouldn't exceed $50.



The Mac Plus and Mac SE have four available slots on the motherboard, which originally contain four 256K SIMMs modules — totalling 1 megabyte (1MB) of memory. To upgrade, you can replace each 256K module with a 1MB module, but you must do this in pairs.

Replace two 256K modules and you will have a total of 2.5MB of memory. (That's the two new 1MB modules plus the original two 256K modules.) Replace all four modules and you'll have 4MB. (You should save the 256K modules for later use if you want to pass your Mac on to someone else.)





The Mac II, IIx, IIcx and SE/30 each come with a total of eight slots. The standard configuration has four 256K SIMMs modules, or a total of 1MB. Here, memory must be upgraded in multiples of four. This allows for expansion from 1MB to 4MB, 5MB or 8MB.

Remove the four 256K modules and replace with 1MB modules and you have 4MB. Leave the original modules and add four 1MB modules and you get 5MB. Removing the original modules and adding eight new 1 MB modules will bring you to 8MB of memory.

FAST, FASTER, FASTEST

SIMMs come in different speeds and are calibrated in nanoseconds (ns) from 70 to 120ns. Anything faster than 120ns doesn't much help any Mac but the IIci. The system doesn't respond any faster anyway. But you can always take your memory chips with you when you move on to a new Mac, so there may be an advantage to speed at a later date.

QUALITY CONTROL

MacShopper buyers and agents scour the world in search of top quality components for our SIMMs modules. They're supplied only by top grade manufacturers like Samsung, Siemens, Texas Instruments, Fujitsu, Intel, etc. Each unit is tested for performance, quality and noise, in temperatures from freezing to 158°F.

Install a Power User's Memory Upgrade and working with your Mac will never be the same again! Call MacShopper now and we'll help select the right memory upgrade. We'll ship UPS Ground, free, or overnight for just $7.

1MB 120ns .... $95 each	1MB 80ns ..... $109 each
1MB 100ns .... $99 each	1MB 70ns ..... $119 each

MacSHOPPER

1-800-622-7006

Call TOLL-FREE 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

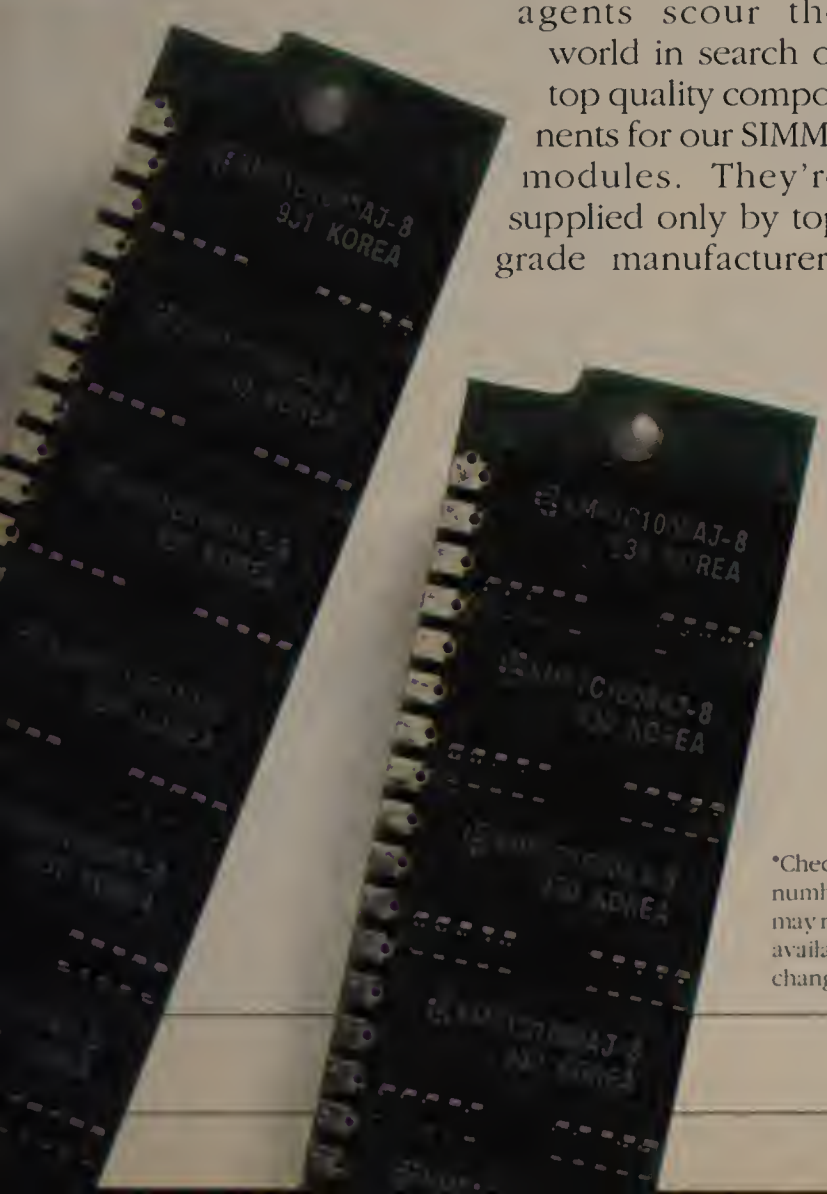
(In Canada, call 1-800-243-5622) MSWCØ

©1990 Micro Warehouse Inc.
MacShopper is a division of Micro Warehouse Inc.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Try a Power User's Memory Upgrade for 30 days at no risk. If, for any reason, you're not delighted, just call us for a return authorization number and return the products with the original packaging and documentation for a full refund. Power User's Memory Upgrades are guaranteed for two years against maufacturer's defects.

*Check the chart for the number of modules you may need. Price and item availability are subject to change without notice.



IF YOU LIKE WHAT THE MACINTOSH™ DID FOR PERSONAL COMPUTING

Now we have 3 easy-to-learn, easy-to-use accounting programs created especially for the Macintosh

MULTILEDGER™

An integrated accounting program which combines General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Inventory tracking. Generates checks, customer invoices, customer statements, and a wide variety of financial and management reports. Prints on ImageWriters, LaserWriters, and many other printers.

PAYROLL

A complete payroll system for organizations with 1 to 1000 employees. Use it as a stand-alone program or integrate it with either of our ledger programs. Calculates both employee and employer taxes and deductions. All state and federal tax tables and parameters are included and all can be modified by the user!

CASH LEDGER

An "entry-level" General Ledger program for those who don't need payables, receivables, or inventory tracking. Shares many of the same G/L features and advantages of MultiLedger, including check-writing, bank reconcillation, and financial reports. Upgradable to MultiLedger if more features are needed in the future.

COMMENTS FROM RECENT REVIEWS

"My favorite all-around accounting program is CheckMark Software's **MultiLedger/Payroll** set. It was the simplest and most logical I examined that provided a reasonably full set of capabilities. Its price/performance ratio represents an excellent bargain."
Macworld / September 1988

"**MultiLedger** is ideal for the small business. It's easy to set up and use and has an amazing set of accounting features when compared to other programs that cost more and don't offer much more power."
MACazine / March 1989

"I don't know of any other Mac accounting software which contains so many features and modules for the price."
Computers in Accounting / January 1989

"A welcome and impressive bonus is the **Payroll** program which can be linked to **MultiLedger**.... **MultiLedger** and **Payroll** are a bargain for companies that don't need a networked system."
MacUser / April 1989

"Our favorite package was **MultiLedger**.... it's the most elegant, usable and Mac-like of all the packages we reviewed.... CheckMark offers unlimited free telephone support to all users. This policy would lead to bankruptcy if the program were as confusing as others."
The Macintosh Buyer's Guide / Spring 1989

...YOU'LL LOVE WHAT WE DID FOR SMALL-BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Easy. Powerful. If you thought they didn't together, consider what the Macintosh dic redefine personal computing.

It let users c centrate on what they were trying to achie or produce, while other systems forced th to focus on the operation of the computer self. The amazing success of the Macinto shows that when thinking people are give choice between simplicity and power, the take both!

Those who created the Macinto realized that it takes more time, more wo and more creative thinking to make som thing simple than it does to make somethi complicated. Their success has enabled to create easy-to-use, affordable accounti programs for small and medium-sized bu nesses of all kinds.

To see if one or more our programs can work for you, just give a call. We'll send you a free demo disk of three programs, reprints of recent review and dealer names in your area.

You'll see yourself just how easy and painless accou ing on the Macintosh has become.

CHECK MARK SOFTWARE INC.

1520 East Mulberry / Suite 200
Ft. Collins, Colorado 80524
Phone 303-484-3541 FAX 303-484-0429

Full-functioning demo disk available

1-800-444-992

Dealer inquires welcome

Macintosh, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer,
MultiLedger is a trademark of CheckMark Software, Inc.

Getting Started with Disk Maintenance

How to stay on speaking terms with your disks

BY JIM HEID

A floppy or hard disk is like a friend you can't quite trust. Most of the time, disks are faithful computing caddies that hold our software and documents. Over time, it's easy to become smug about this give-and-take relationship. Then one of them develops a case of amnesia, and all of a sudden it's "Files? What files? I don't have any files."

The fact is, disks can betray your trust in a variety of ways. Their microscopic magnetic particles can be led astray by magnetic fields produced by loudspeakers, telephones, electric motors, and the Mac's own power supply. They're susceptible to system errors and program bugs, both of which can cause inaccurate information to be written to the disk. They face physical threats from spilled soda to dust to extremes of heat and cold. And hard disks can fall victim to *head crashes*, in which the read-write heads strike and damage the media surface.

How do you maintain a relationship with such fair-weather friends? Use an umbrella—a *backup utility*, which stores copies of your files on floppy disks or other storage devices. Backups are to computers what vice presidents are to governments: they don't do much when the sailing is smooth, but when the worst happens, they're indispensable.

And since a good vice president isn't always around when you need one, every software library also needs a *file-recovery utility*. One of these rescue squads can save the day if disk problems occur or if you accidentally throw away a file in between backups.

SCOTT BALDWIN

Last month we toured the world of utilities—programs that make the Mac easier and more convenient to use. This month, I'll take a closer look at backup and file-recovery utilities, and show how to use both to make your disks more trustworthy companions.

Backup Basics

Backing up floppies is easy, especially if your Mac has two floppy drives. First, lock the original disk by sliding its plastic *write-protect* tab so you can see through the square hole. Then insert the original disk in one drive and the backup in the other and drag the original disk's icon to the backup's icon. When the Finder asks if you want to replace one disk's contents with those of the other, click OK. When the copy is complete, eject both disks; unlock the original if you plan to write to it again.

If your Mac has just one drive, the floppy copy routine is a bit trickier. To avoid excessive disk swapping, follow these steps. First, insert the backup disk and then choose Eject from the File menu. (The Finder dims the disk's icon to indicate it still "knows" about the disk.) Next, lock the original disk, insert it, and then drag its icon to the backup disk's dimmed icon. When the Finder asks if you want to replace the backup disk's contents, click OK. (You will need to swap disks a few times during the copying process.)

Backing up a hard disk is, well, harder. To back up a full 40MB drive,

(continues)

you'll need about 50 800K disks—and about an hour. Most people can think of better ways to spend their time and disk money. Until their hard disks crash, that is.

But thanks to the Mac's ability to keep track of the date and time files are created and modified, you need not back up an entire hard disk during each backup session. Backup utilities can read the Mac's digital datebook and back up only those files you've added or changed since the last *full backup*. This task, called an *incremental backup,* takes far less time than a full backup.

Backup Helpers

Every Mac comes with a barebones backup utility, HD Backup, that lets you perform full and incremental backups to floppy disks. Virtually all non-Apple hard disks include backup software, too. And several software firms offer backup programs that work with any SCSI hard disk. Each program handles the chore differently.

The most basic difference concerns how the backup program copies files to your backup media. Some programs, including SuperMac Technology's DiskFit and Magic Software's Backmatic, copy each file separately and then create on each backup disk a *catalog file* that the program can use to *restore* the files to the hard disk. On the backup disk you'll see each file just as it existed on your hard disk. Need to restore a few files? Simply use the Finder to copy them from the backups to your hard disk. (If a given file won't fit on a single disk at backup time, the utility splits it across multiple disks; you must use the utility to restore such a file.)

Other programs, including Fifth Generation Systems' Fastback II, Dantz Development's Retrospect, and Microseeds Publishing's Redux, copy your files into one large file that spans all your backup disks. Instead of using the Finder, you run the backup utility and tell it to locate and restore the files you need.

With the separate-files approach used by DiskFit and Backmatic, you can restore any file that fits on a single backup disk without having to run the backup utility. You'll appreciate that if the utility's master disk becomes damaged, or if you take your backup disks to another machine but forget to take along a copy of the utility.

With the one-file-holds-all approach, if you don't have the backup utility, you don't have any backups—but it does make possible faster backup sessions and some fancy backup gymnastics. Retrospect and Fastback II, for example, can *compress* files as they back them up, reducing the number of backup disks required. Fastback II can also record special error-correction codes that enable the program to recover data from damaged backups. Fifth Generation Systems claims Fastback II can recover all the data from a backup disk even if up to 10 percent of its contents are damaged.

Incremental Differences

Another factor to consider is whether the program saves or deletes older versions of files you back up. For example, say you begin writing a proposal on Monday morning and then do a full backup on Monday evening. You work on the proposal again on Tuesday and then do an incremental backup. What happens to the backup of Monday's version?

It depends on the program you use. DiskFit and Redux replace older versions of files with their newer versions. That keeps your mountain of backup disks from growing too high, but it also eliminates the option of going back a few days to an earlier version of a file. If you decide Tuesday's version of your proposal stinks —or worse, if your word processing program somehow scrambles the file, and you unknowingly back up the scrambled version—you don't have Monday's version to fall back on. (I'll present a workaround for this potential nightmare shortly.)

By contrast, Retrospect and Backmatic don't replace earlier versions of files. Fastback II lets you choose whether older versions should be deleted or saved. That gives you an extra-strong safety net, but it also means you need more disks to hold your backups. That could be significant if you're backing up large files such as scanned images.

Choosing Your Backup Weapon

Here are some other points to address before buying a backup utility.

- Network support. If you use network software like TOPS or AppleShare, you'll want a backup utility that supports it. For example, to back up an AppleShare file server, look for a utility that backs up each folder's access privilege information. Retrospect and SuperMac's Network DiskFit do.
- Backup selectivity. If you want to rely on your original application disks as backups, you can back up documents only and cut your backup time. But some programs give you more flexibility than others in choosing files to back up. DiskFit and Network DiskFit are the least flexible, offering just two backup choices: applications and system files only, or documents only. Fastback II, Redux, and Retrospect enable you to be extremely selective. Backmatic doesn't back up application files at all, and it lets you exclude specific types of documents (such as all Excel files) as well as specific folders.
- Media support. If you plan to use a backup medium other than floppy disks, be sure to buy a program that supports your chosen medium. (To find out what other media are available, see "Media Circus.") Retrospect can back up to virtually anything. Fastback II, DiskFit, and Redux support tape drives, as long as they display tapes as icons on the Finder's desktop.
- Unattended operation. If you use a file server in a busy office, you might want to back it up at night, when it's idle. If so, you'll need Fastback II or Retrospect. Both let you specify intervals for unattended backups (see "Scheduled Maintenance"). But since no one will be around to shuffle floppies, you'll need to use a high-capacity backup medium such as a second hard disk or a tape drive.
- Programmability. If you have very specific backup needs—perhaps you want to back up all PageMaker and Excel documents at 8 p.m. every Tuesday—consider a program that lets you automate the types of backups you do. Retrospect and Fastback II offer the strongest automation features. Redux finishes second.
- Ease of use. Backing up is boring; a program that's difficult to learn won't encourage the practice. Alas, ease of use and power are at opposite ends of the seesaw. The two most powerful

(continues)

REATIVE TOOLS FOR BETTER DESIGN

VOLUME 1
ELLANEOUS
EPS and P
Great for ads and promotion travel sports and art dors and mortices

VOLUME 2
MISCELLANEOUS
Over 230 EPS and PICT images. More for ads, posters & general use Featuring people cartoons, symbols with art borders, templates and mortices

VOLUME 3
MISCELLANEOUS
100 EPS clip art images
A variety of illustrations of travel, entertainment, special occasions, people, business & sports.

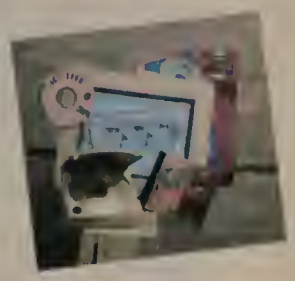
THE SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
JUST RELEASED!
ARTROOM 4.0
Over 3000 EPS Images on CD ROM - our entire collection. Regularly priced at $999 thus is the chance you have been waiting for to build your complete clip art library
New volumes ship March 1
Offer expires April 30 1990
$799

VOLUME 4
PLE
of more EPS cartoons sports, animals, professionals on limited only imagination

VOLUME 5
PEOPLE
A collection of 100 more EPS cartoon images featuring sports, animals, events, action, hobbies and professions.

VOLUME 6
BUSINESS & INDUSTRY
An exciting collection of 80 EPS illustrations appropriate for promotional and editorial communication of agriculture, science, trades, transportation and food services.

IMAGE CLUB CD ROM SYSTEMS



CD ARTROOM
The ArtRoom™ CD ROM contains over 100 MB of Image Club EPS clip art A vast collection of 3000 images, our entire 20 volume DigitArt library, on one convenient CD ROM disk Available for both MAC and PC.

ArtRoom™ 4.0 CD ROM $999
ArtRoom™ 4.0 CD ROM with NEC CDR 35 CD ROM drive $1399

$999

CD DARKROOM
The DarkRoom™ CD ROM features a 500MB stock photo library containing over 350 useful clip photos. Editable in ImageStudio and Digital Darkroom, the true gray scale TIFF images on the DarkRoom™ CD are ideal for any desktop publishing project. Available for the Macintosh only

DarkRoom™ CD ROM: $399
DarkRoom™ CD ROM with the purchase of the ArtRoom™ CD ROM: $199

$399

CD LETTERPRESS
The Letterpress™ CD ROM is the entire Image Club Typefore Library on CD ROM. Imagine having over 600 downloadable licensed PostScript typefaces available for all your projects Also included are editable Adobe Illustrator art files of all the fonts Available for the Macintosh only

Letterpress TypeVendor™ CD ROM includes 20 fonts $199

$199

VOLUME 7
LD MAPS
ete world atlas the USA, the USA continents and e world Over 200 ges in this volume

VOLUME 8
MISCELLANEOUS
Over 300 EPS and PICT images. Use with ads, posters and promotion. Features transportation, business, entertainment & art with borders and symbols.

VOLUME 9
DESIGN ELEMENTS
100 EPS headlines, borders, mortices and other exciting elements for graphics and design construction.

IT'S TIME SURPRISE

VOLUME 10
GN LETTERS
acter sets from iface library in or format. Change, modify and color Adobe Illustrator or eeHand to create headlines & logos.

Savage

VOLUME 13
FOOD & ENTERTAINMENT
An upbeat library of 95 exciting EPS illustrations with an emphasis on images depicting food, fun and entertainment.

VOLUME 14
OCCASIONS
Image Club makes impressive design a special occasion with this collection of 100 quality EPS graphics for Christmas, Birthdays, Holidays and more.

VOLUME 15
STYLE
of over 80 EPS rendered with an upbeat trendy that will breathe your design.

VOLUME 16
OFFICE & EDUCATION
A collection of 100 EPS images dealing with the business world and school life Perfect for notices, newsletters and bulletins.

NEW!

VOLUME 17
UNIVERSAL SYMBOLS
300 simple yet descriptive icons providing intuitive communication of common concepts and activities.

NEW!

VOLUME 18
RITY CARICATURES
d portraits of celebrities pular cultural includes 100 strations

NEW!

VOLUME 19
SILHOUETTES
A collection of over 100 realistic images in EPS format. Simple, linear black & white renderings of a variety of people in everyday situations.

NEW!

VOLUME 20
DESIGN BACKGROUNDS
A large variety of textural and pattern oriented backgrounds for incorporation into all sorts of publishing & design situations.

NEW!

MAGE CLUB DIGIT ART

DigitArt™ by Image Club is vector based PostScript clip art that can be used with any popular Macintosh applications such as PageMaker, Quark XPress, ReadySetGo, FreeHand, and Illustrator You can maximize printing detail with any PostScript laser printer, including a Linotronic imagesetter for typesetting sharpness Image Club DigitArt is easy to customize or add color to for separations when used with Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand Unlike jaggy-edged, 300 dpi scanned bit map clip art (edited only with paint programs) DigitArt is PostScript (EPS). You will have scaling and editing flexibility without any loss of image quality. Your Image Club art is expertly rendered by our staff of in-house artists and is equivalent to the very best in line art when reproduced on a PostScript printer. DigitArt is available on the ArtRoom™ CD ROM as well as in the diskette packages featured above. Please note that PICT format DigitArt is available in volumes 1, 2 and 8 only

PC DigitArt™ for PostScript output is compatible with PageMaker, Ventura Publisher or any other program that will accept EPS format graphics. The EPS version of PC DigitArt is fully editable with either Adobe Illustrator Windows or CorelDraw There is also a TIFF version of DigitArt that will print on non-PostScript printers such as the HP LaserJet. DigitArt PC is available on the ArtRoom™ PC CD ROM or in the various diskette packages shown above

All Image Club DigitArt is now priced at $99 per volume. It is the same price whether you purchase MAC EPS, PC EPS or PC TIFF format. You can save even more by purchasing certain special combinations of DigitArt volumes. The sets of volumes 1 & 2, volumes 4 & 5, volumes 3 & 6 and volumes 9 & 10 are available for $168 per set. The super set of volumes 1, 2 & 8 is available for $199

ONLY $99 PER VOLUME

MacUser BEST 9 ART
Publish! Readers Choice
MACWORLD RECOMMENDED CLIP ART
MacUser FIVE MOUSE RATING

IMAGE CLUB

ORDER DESK
800·661·9410

backup programs—Fastback II and Retrospect—have steep learning curves. If your backup needs don't demand automation and sophisticated file-selection features, consider a simpler program. Redux strikes an excellent balance between power and simplicity. DiskFit and Network DiskFit are a breeze to use, but they don't allow you to be very selective.

Backmatic is an elegant little utility. It's a start-up document (an INIT) that intercepts the Mac's shut-down process. Choose Shut Down, and a dialog box asks if you want to back up the files you worked on that day. Click Yes, insert floppies as needed, and Backmatic does the rest. You can't beat it—provided you don't need to back up applications or files that won't fit on a single floppy disk. (Version 1.1, in development at this writing, will be able to split large files on multiple disks and will offer features designed for backing up Macs on a network. It will also monitor battery power on the Macintosh Portable, suggesting you back up when power drops below a specified point.)

MEDIA CIRCUS

If your hard disk holds more than 40MB—or if you lack the patience for shuffling floppies—consider an alternative backup medium. One possibility is a second hard disk. Today you can buy two 40MB drives for less than what one 20MB drive cost a few years ago. And you'll have a spare drive if the first one acts up.

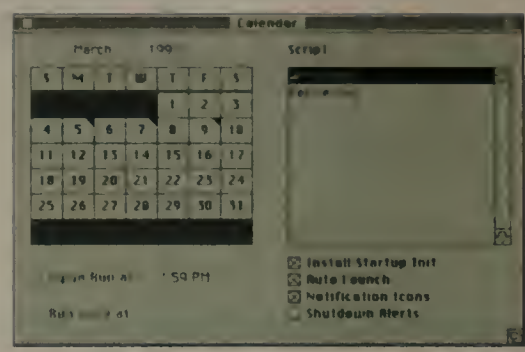
Another alternative is a *tape drive* such as GCC Technologies' HyperTape or Archive Corporation's MaxStream. Their primary strength: capacity. Most tape drives store between 40MB and 300MB on cassettelike tape cartridges. Some drives, such as Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation's PCPC Tape Backup, use 8mm video cassettes that hold over 2000MB. Their primary weakness: performance. Locating a specific file on a tape cartridge can be slow since the drive can't randomly access any point on the tape.

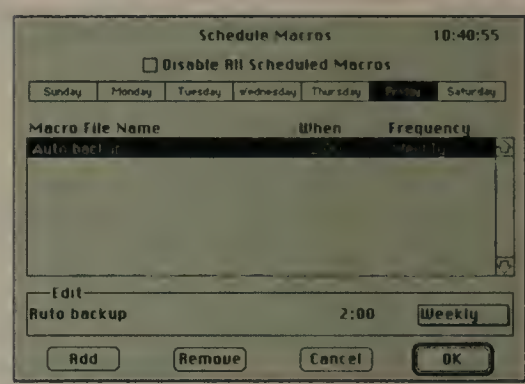
The most versatile backup device is a *removable-media* drive such as Iomega's Bernoulli Box or Mass Microsystem's DataPak. (The DataPak uses a popular removable hard disk technology developed by Syquest; other drives that use it include Ehman Engineering's 45MB Removable Hard Drive and PLI's Infinity 40 Turbo.) These combine a hard disk's speed and capacity with the insert-and-eject convenience of floppies (see "Hard Disk Alternatives," *Macworld*, July 1989). And unlike tape drives, removable-media drives can be used as a primary storage device.

Backup Plans

How will you use your backup program? You'll probably start by doing a full backup, following up with incremental backups at regular intervals. Here are some guidelines and tips.

- Make two backups. Your backup disks are prone to the same ailments as your originals. For extra safety, make two backups, and alternate them (see "Backup Strategies"). And consider keeping one set in a different location, for added protection against theft as well as fire and water damage.
- Use the Control Panel's disk cache. Most backup programs run faster when the Mac's disk cache is on. If your program's manual doesn't provide cache-size guidelines, try 64K. Restart your Mac after adjusting cache settings to put them into effect.
- Create an emergency-restore floppy disk. Put copies of the Finder, the System file, and your backup utility on a floppy disk. If your hard disk crashes, you can start up with this floppy and use it to restore your files. (Depending on how your hard disk crashed, you





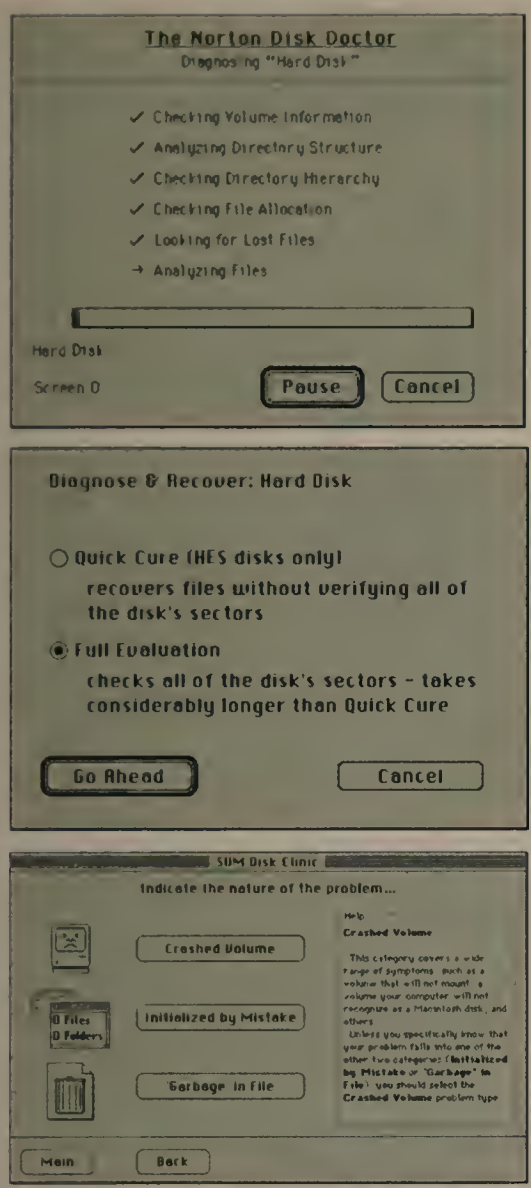
Scheduled Maintenance
Retrospect (top) and Fastback II (bottom) do automatic backups at regular intervals—provided your backup medium can hold all the files that will be copied. Retrospect's Auto Launch option causes the program to start itself up at a specified time.

BACKUP STRATEGIES

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
28	29 IB-1	30 IB-2	31 IB-1	1 FB	2 IB-1	3
4	5 IB-1	6 IB-2	7 IB-1	8 IB-2	9 IB-1	10

Full backup
Incremental backup 1
Incremental backup 2

One technique for backing up a hard disk is to rotate among three well-marked sets of backup disks or other media. With this technique, if one set of backups goes bad, you have two other sets to fall back on.



Recovery Tools

Three software rescue squads in action: Norton Utilities (top), Disk 1st Aid (middle), and SUM II (bottom).

may first need to reinitialize it using the software that accompanied it.)

- Don't forget customized files. To save time, you may want to tell your backup program to ignore files in the System Folder. That's a good idea, provided you don't forget to back up the custom files that may also live in the System Folder. Such files include word processor spelling-checker dictionaries that contain your own entries, preferences files that store your application preferences, the Scrapbook file, and the System file itself, which contains your fonts and desk accessories.
- Verify your backups. Most backup utilities have a *verify* option, which, when active, causes the program to proofread its work as it backs up files. If a disk error causes a file to be written inaccurately, the verification process catches it, and the utility tries again. Verification lengthens the backup process, but that's a small price to pay for more reliable backups.

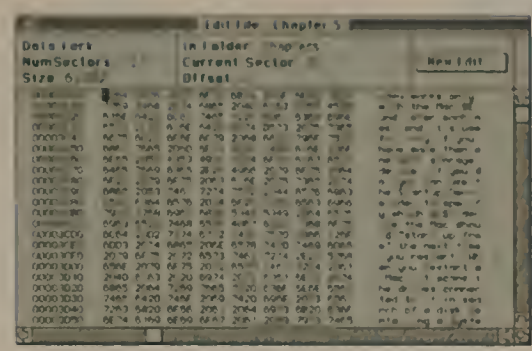
Digital Doctors

What happens if you lose a file in between backups? If you're smart, you'll reach for a file-recovery utility such as Symantec's Symantec Utilities for Macintosh (SUM), 1stAid Software's 1stAid Kit, Central Point Software's PC Tools Deluxe for the Macintosh, and Peter Norton Computing's Norton Utilities for the Macintosh (scheduled to appear in February). These products can often repair and resurrect damaged disks and files. They do so by working intimately with the *reserved areas* of a disk—areas that don't store documents or applications but instead hold information the Mac uses to keep track of files.

Reserved areas have technical names like *volume allocation bitmap* and *extents b-tree*. The Mac takes these magnetic tables of contents at face value; it assumes they're intact and contain valid data. When they don't—when a system crash, program bug, or stray magnetic field scrambles their contents—the Mac may be unable to retrieve part or all of the disk's contents. File-recovery utilities can analyze these areas and often correct inaccurate entries and thus retrieve files that the Mac thinks are gone (see "Recovery Tools").

The aforementioned products can also save the day when you accidentally throw away a file. All three include INITs that spy on you as you use a disk. When you delete a file, the INIT makes notations on disk that indicate where that file is physically located on the disk. The file is still there; the Mac has simply removed its entry from the disk's electronic table of contents. Should you need to resurrect the file, you run the file-recovery utility, which reads those notations and recreates the file's table of contents entry. (Prosecutors for the Iran-Contra trial used similar techniques to resurrect memos Oliver North *thought* he'd deleted from his word processor.)

But there is a catch: if you worked extensively with the disk after deleting the file, some of its contents may have been replaced by newer files. So when you realize you've accidentally deleted a file, stop using that disk until you can run the recovery utility. Even if a recovery utility can't automatically resurrect a file, there's still hope. All three products include *disk editors*, which let you directly view and alter the disk's contents (see "Disk Editing").



Disk Editing

When a file-recovery program's automatic recovery features fail you, turn to its disk editor (SUM II's is shown here). By searching for text present in the lost file, you may be able to locate some or all of its data and copy it to a new file—or at least retype it. The four-character columns in the left portion of the display show each character's hexadecimal value, while the rightmost column shows the characters themselves. The hexadecimal value selected here (6) is part of the two-character value that represents the letter c.

The previous paragraphs contain several *oftens* and *maybes*. The fact is, file-recovery utilities don't always succeed. A visit to a doctor isn't a substitute for good health habits, nor can a file-recovery utility replace a good backup routine.

And speaking of good health habits, keep disks—floppy or hard—away from excessive moisture, stray magnetic fields, extremes of heat or cold, and dusty environments. Pack them securely for shipping. (Save your hard disk's original box or your Mac's box, if you have an internal drive.) If you move them from one temperature extreme to another, give them time to acclimate before using them. And never move or jostle a hard disk while it's on.

Following these common-sense precautions can lessen the chances that you'll need to restore data from backups or use a recovery program. In short, disks may be fair-weather friends, but you can control the weather. ◻

Jim Heid is a Macworld *contributing editor who each month focuses on a different aspect of Mac fundamentals. His latest book, coauthored with Peter Norton, is* Inside the Apple Macintosh, *an advanced user's guide to the Mac, published by Brady Books.*

Free demo available

The power and performance of big system CADD...MicroStation Mac

Intergraph introduces MicroStation Mac – microCADD software merging the power of 2D/3D engineering design software with the ease of the Macintosh user interface.

Multiple-screen graphics

MicroStation Mac supports a maximum of eight separate views of a design. These are resizable and can be placed on any of up to six graphic screens, the maximum supported by the Macintosh. This allows for better display flexibility, resulting in more productivity and less design time.

Reference files

MicroStation supports 2D and 3D design and reference files so a user can attach up to 32 design files to the current file for reference. Reference files can reside locally or be accessed remotely over a network, thus allowing users working on the same project to view all the files simultaneously.

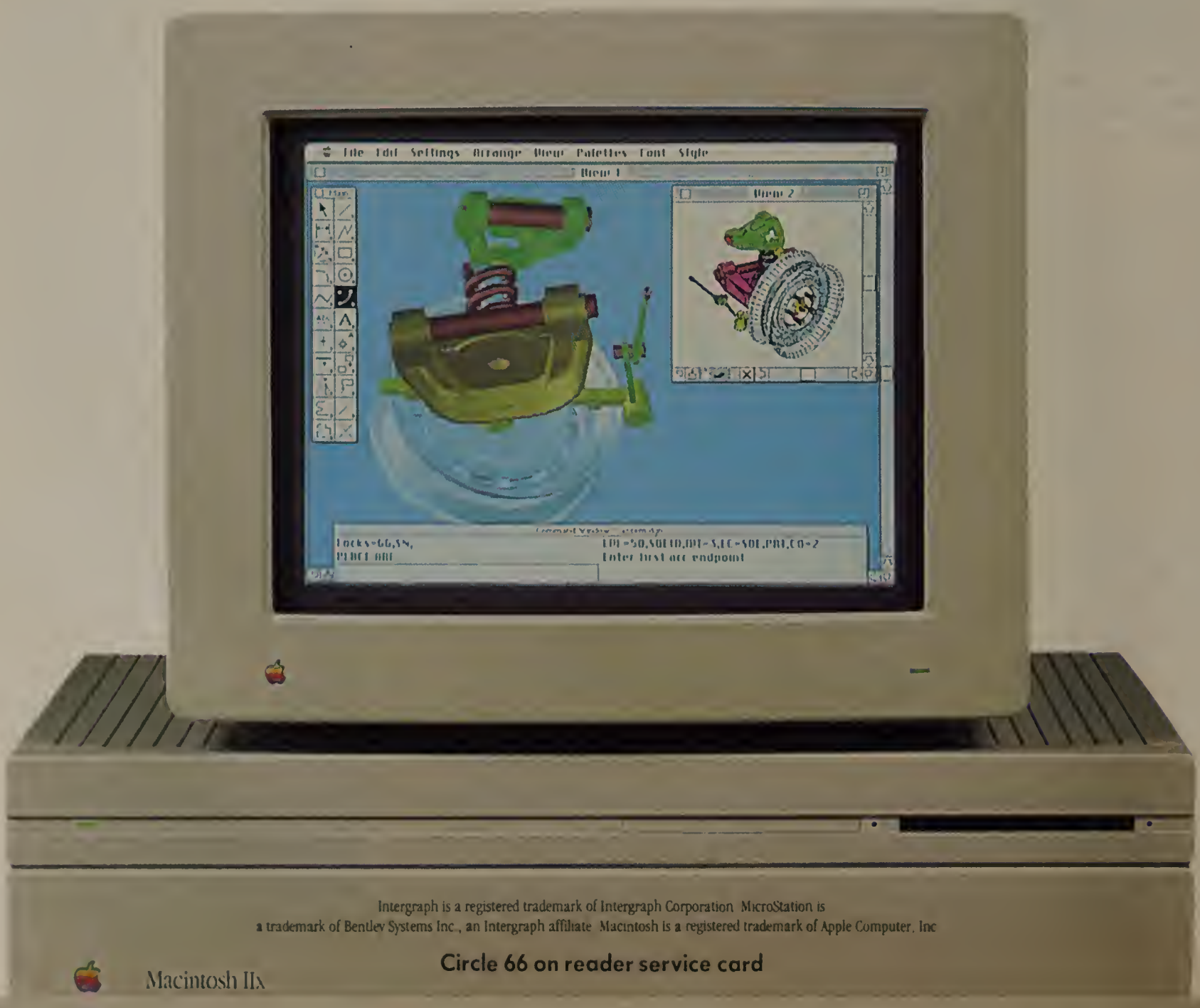
Fully Intergraph-compatible

Files are maintained in the same binary format on every platform so that MicroStation/IGDS files can be freely transferred between the VAX, PC, Intergraph workstation, and Macintosh with no translation required.

With over 450 commands and features to meet your design needs, MicroStation Mac exemplifies the most complete functionality of any CADD package available for the Macintosh, making MicroStation Mac your best choice for design needs.

For further information on MicroStation and the Intergraph Education Center and Reseller programs: in the U.S., call 800-345-4856; in Alabama only, call 800-345-0218; outside the U.S., contact an Intergraph sales office.

INTERGRAPH



Intergraph is a registered trademark of Intergraph Corporation. MicroStation is a trademark of Bentley Systems Inc., an Intergraph affiliate. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 66 on reader service card

Macintosh IIx

Insights on Wingz 1.1

SPREADSHEET TIPS FOR FREQUENT FLYERS

BY CHARLES SEITER

Wingz gave Mac enthusiasts the splashiest new-product introduction the marketplace has yet seen, and when Wingz actually arrived it proved that there was something quite spectacular behind all the spaceships, tour jackets, and other paraphernalia. Version 1.1 offers formatting and charting enhancements, better SYLK file support, improvements in the already impressive HyperScript language, and other useful new touches such as autosave and object locking. Here's an assortment of tips to help you get the most from Wingz. Thanks to Informix staffers Keith Brown, Kathleen Burnham, Keith Goosey, and Kevin Long for their help in preparing this column.

HyperScript Tips

Although HyperScript is an easy language to read and write, you still must expect to spend a certain amount of time debugging scripts if you want to create your own functions. A straightforward approach to script debugging is to load the script file with the Get Script command, which makes it available for editing and testing, and then clear it with Remove Script.

A faster technique is to use Open Script to identify the file and Run to load it. The function you're implementing in the script is now available to be called, just as it is with Get Script, but with the added benefit of retaining variables and their assigned values in memory. Thus, you're better able to see what your function is actually doing; you can insert a few reporting steps in the script to inspect intermediate values as well. When you compile the script, you lose the variable assignments, so you should postpone compiling until you are satisfied that your function has been tested sufficiently.

Graph Fix

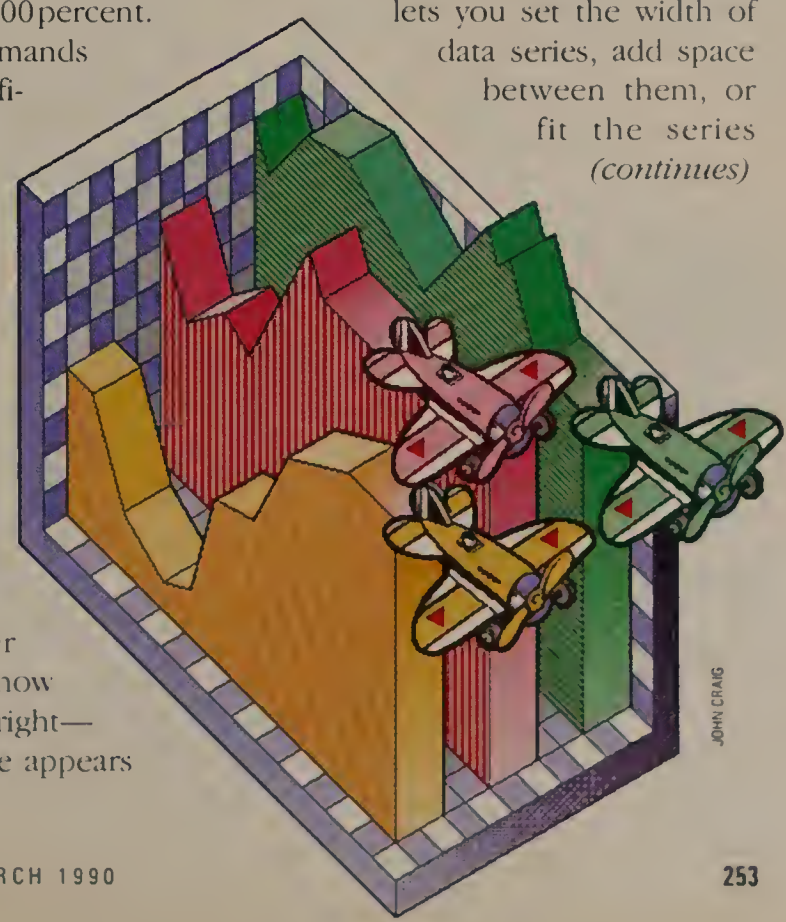
Wingz can create dramatic 3-D graphs, but they can look jagged when pasted into other applications. For smooth graphics-file exporting, select the Scale command from the Window menu, choose 400% from the pop-up submenu, and then choose Copy. Copying to the Clipboard this way effectively gives you 300-dots-per-inch resolution on the selected object when you paste it into the other application, rather than the 72-dpi screen resolution you get by scaling at 100 percent.

Wingz graphing commands allow for fairly easy modification of graph types. The standard XY chart expects only one set of data points (x,y), but there is a way to plot multiple data sets. First select two contiguous columns of data, an x column and a y column. Create a chart with the chart tool and change the chart type to XY (a Gallery choice under Graph). The chart will show a single legend at the right—click on this and a circle appears on it, showing that the y data series has been selected. Now pick Add Series from the Series submenu under Graph. Hold down the ⌘ key, reselect your x series and select the range of data for the second y series (this can be anywhere on your spreadsheet). Release the ⌘ key and select Range from the Series submenu. The line representing the new y series will appear on the chart (see "The Plot Thickens").

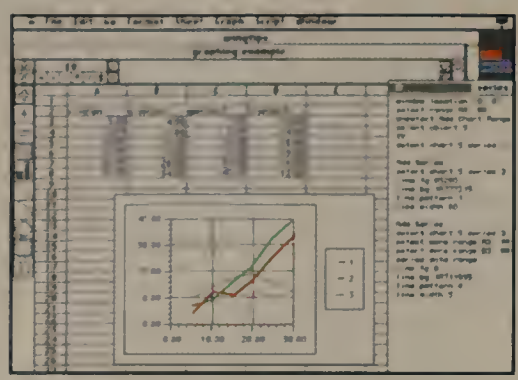
You may want to generate some scripts as you go along, giving yourself macros for 2-, 3-, 4-, and 5-series XY charts. Just pick New Script and Learn as you produce a 5-series chart, and then delete script sections from the end to produce scripts for the simpler charts.

The default settings for 3-D graphs work well for simple data sets, but to make presentation-quality graphics in more complex cases you should experiment with the Chart Info command under Format. Chart Info lets you set the width of data series, add space between them, or fit the series

(continues)



JOHN CRAIG



The Plot Thickens

You can add extra data series to an XY chart in Wingz by using a simple set of commands. Better still, you can capture the commands and line-by-line formatting as a script (shown at right)—then you just run the script the next time you need this type of multiline XY chart.

side by side with no spaces (see "Period of Adjustment"). After making these width and spacing adjustments, you will also want to experiment with the View submenu under 3D Info—this is how you change the viewing perspective on the 3-D bars in the chart picture.

Formatting Matters

Wingz has a set of formatting defaults that, like much of the rest of the program, can be customized. The defaults are contained in a HyperScript file called Startup, which normally contains some script items for adding functions (Cell Size, Delete Block, Insert Block, and Text/Value Conversion) to the default Sheet menu. You can add any HyperScript command to Startup. One common variation is a command for selecting a different default text font. For example, to change the default font to Times, simply add the command

```
text font "times"
```

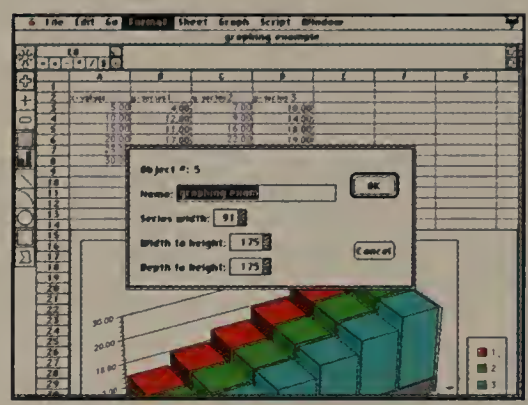
to the Startup Script. You could, if you liked, select colors, borders, and other formatting defaults. Before tinkering, make sure you have a copy of the standard Startup Script somewhere.

Another, more flexible, way to change formats is to record a set of formatting defaults as a HyperScript file and run the script in this file after you open a spreadsheet in the usual way.

One thing you may want to do fairly often in Wingz is clear a block of cells but retain its formatting information. If you simply choose Clear after selecting the block, all formatting is lost. To save formatting in Wingz 1.0, you had to select the block and then choose Copy, Clear, and Paste Format from the Edit menu. Wingz 1.1 has added a new Edit command, Clear Special, that lets you retain your choice of formatting, data, or formulas. The new version also has a Paste Special command that provides a simple way to convert a block of formula results to plain numbers.

Imported Goods

Many Wingz users have occasion to translate files from the PC program



Period of Adjustment

You can change the shape and spacing of the blocks in a 3-D bar chart with the obscurely located Chart Info command under Format.

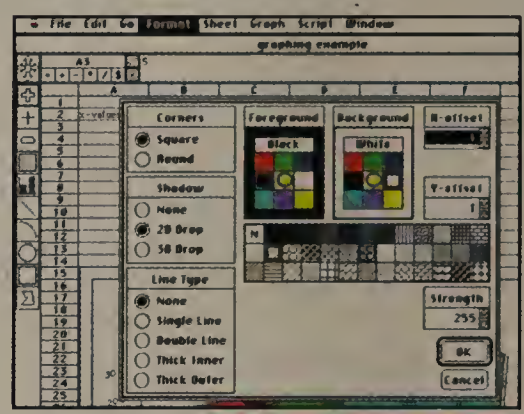
Lotus 1-2-3, since Wingz can deal directly with Lotus's WKS and WK1 format files. Wingz can also read and write SYLK files, making it easy to exchange files with Microsoft spreadsheets. If you get an unable-to-read-file-format error message during the import process, that's because the Wingz file-import function can't handle the null characters contained in most Lotus files. To get around this problem, just import Lotus files through the Apple File Exchange utility (included with System 6.0), which automatically removes null characters.

Another import glitch can occur if Wingz is set to read a tab-delimited text file that has been padded with spaces or nulls to maintain fixed-length fields. This sometimes happens when a database program, for example, is told to save a file as text. Wingz sees the spaces and thinks it's seeing character fields. The fix for this lies in a new choice on the Sheet menu called Text Value Conversion. Added by the Startup Script, Text/Value Conversion evaluates all cell entries and decides which of them were actually intended to be numbers, accidental leading spaces notwithstanding.

Print Hint

To print page numbers at the bottom of each page of a multipage printout, put the character pair &P in any cell and then select the cell. Choose the Report command from the Sheet menu, and then the Report Footer Range selection from the Report submenu. These commands make the program print the correct page number as a footer, which you can also position (left, center, right) with commands from the Report submenu.

The Wingz spreadsheet printing default gives you a border around your printout. You can hide the border using these two sets of steps: first, choose the Select command from the Go menu and select the Report Border option from the submenu (you have to scroll down to find it); second, from the Format menu choose Border and pick None from the luxuriant choice of possible border styles (see "Border Patrol").



Border Patrol

There have been few programs since the dawn of computing with such elaborate facilities for producing borders on printouts as Wingz. If you follow the sequence of steps listed in the tip, at long last you reach this dialog box from which you can select None as well as fancy types.

Sharing the Wealth

If you've found a tip or shortcut not mentioned here, spread the word to other *Macworld* readers by sending it to *Quick Tips, Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. ■

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Charles Seiter is a Macworld *contributing editor and beta-tester of many Mac spreadsheet programs. His primary interest is in macro programming for scientific applications.*

QUALITY TIME

You Have Better Things To Do Than Back Up

If you can think of better ways to spend your time than backing up your hard disk, you need Fastback II. It's the world's fastest and most reliable backup software for the Macintosh. It's also the easiest to use, with simplified file selection, adaptable data compression, advanced error correction and other features to make your backups fast and foolproof.

You can even schedule *automated backups* to take place at any chosen time. Even when you're otherwise occupied.

After all, you have better things to do.

Dealers circle 364 on reader service card
End Users circle 250 on reader service card

This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

For a complete list of features and specifications, or the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-873-4384.

Now that you bought Excel...

Now, for the first time, a complete accounting Microsoft Excel spreadsheet General Ledger AR/AP/Inventory program that looks like manual books, works like manual books yet offers all the advantages of computerization. Accounting the way you've learned it, translated to the speed and power of Microsoft Excel, the ultimate spreadsheet. No long start-up periods, no extensive employee training, no difficulty in audit... just the most logical, fastest, most flexible way to keep books you've ever seen. For information, call Absolute Solutions at 1-800-458-3399 in CA, 1-800-633-7666 Natl., 1-619-966-8000 Intl.

...Computerized *Classic* Accounting™

ABSOLUTE SOLUTIONS INC.

3142 Vista Way, Suite 400, Oceanside, CA 92056

Circle 474 on reader service card

"CCB is the most unique client accounting package available to date...CCB takes relatively time-consuming and cumbersome tasks and makes them simple...CCB represents the most powerful interactive analysis tool reviewed to date"

-Bob Wolff, **Computers in Accounting**

"CCB is the only computer accounting product that returns us to real accounting"

-Dr. Samuelson, **Pepperdine University**

UPDATES

To help keep you informed of the current versions of shipping Mac software, Macworld compiled this list. Because at times, keeping track of the latest CPU is tough enough.

DiskTop version 4.0 has increased search capabilities, gives the user more specific control in performing searches, and retails a list of found files for batch operations. Also includes new program and document launcher utility and supports up to 48 volumes. CE Software, 185a Fuller Rd., P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265; 515/224-1995. Upgrade $30 if purchased before August 1, 1989, $15 if purchased after that date; $99 new.

FileMaker II version 1.1 offers networking support across zones; lets the user mask passwords; fixes problems with indexing duplicate records; fixes some problems with sliding objects containing picture fields and with printing summary reports. Claris, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043, 408/987-7000. Upgrade free for registered owners of FileMaker II; $50 for owners of earlier version of FileMaker; $299 new.

Wingz version 1.1 includes expanded custom number formats; uses contour line projections for surface graphs. New documentation includes 525-page volume on the HyperScript language. Informix, 16011 College Blvd., Lenexa, KS 66219; 913/599-7100. Upgrade free for registered owners; $399 new.

PRODUCT COMPARISON

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
1st Aid Kit	2.8	512KE/3.0		*
4th Dimension	2.0	1MB/6.02	3/90	*
Aatrix CheckWriter II	2.01	512K/4.1		$10
Aatrix TimeCard	2.0	512K/4.2		Free
Accountant Inc.	2.1	1MB/6.02		$9.50
AccuText	1.1	4MB/6.02		*
AdWriter	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
Alchemy	1.1	1MB/6.0	1/89	$25
Aldus FreeHand	2.0	1MB/6.03	6/89	*
Aldus PageMaker	2.02	1MB/4.1		*
Aldus Persuasion	2.0	1MB/6.0	6/89	*
AmPack Plus	4.2.2	512K/3.2	1/90	$29.95
Analog Connection WorkBench	3.0	1MB/5.0		$50
Anatool	3.1	512K/3.0	7/89	$35
AntiToxin	1.2	512KE/4.2	2/90	Free
APL 68000	7.0	512K/3.2		*
AppleShare File Server	2.0	512K/3.2		*
Archie	2.0	1MB/6.0		$75
ArchiText	2.0	1MB/6.02	7/89	Free
Aristotle's Politics	2.0	2MB/6.03		Free
The Art Importer	2.0	1MB/6.0	8/89	$20
ArtRoom	3.0	512K/3.2		$199
AutoCalc	2.0	1MB/6.0		$95
Aztec C	3.6	512KE/4.2		*
Back to Basics Professional	2.0	512K/3.2		$75
Ball & Stick	2.2	1MB/6.0		Free
Bolt	2.0	1MB/6.03		$29
Bridge	6.0	512K/3.2		$17
Business FileVision	1.5	1MB/6.02		*
Business Sense	1.2	1MB/6.0		*
Business Session	3.2	512K/3.2		Free
CA-Cricket Presents	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
Calculator Construction Set	2.05	512K/3.2		$25
Canvas	2.1	1MB/6.0	4/89	Free
Capture	2.0	1MB/6.0	2/90	$15
ChromaScan	1.1	4MB/6.02		Free
Colorset	1.2	1MB/6.0		Free
Comment	2.02	1MB/6.0	2/89	*
Commtact	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
CompileIt	1.2	1MB/6.02		Free
CompuServe Navigator	2.1	512K/3.2		*
Control	1.5	1MB/4.1		Free
Cue	3.0	1MB/6.03		*
DataDesk	3.0	512K/4.02		$125
DataMerge	2.0	512K/3.2		Free
Deluxe Music Construction Set	2.5	512K/6.02	9/89	*
D.E.S	4.0	1MB/6.0		*
Design Dimensions	2.15	5MB/6.03		Free
DeskPaint	2.1C	512KE/4.2		Free
DiagramMaker	1.1	1MB/6.02		*
Digital Darkroom	1.1	1MB/6.02	2/89	Free
DiskFit, Network DiskFit	1.5	512K/4.1		*
DiskTop	4.0	1MB/6.0		*
Display AdBuilder	1.1	1MB/6.03		*
Dollars and Sense	4.1	512KE/3.2		*
DragonWave	1.1	1MB/6.03		*
Empower	2.05	1MB/5.0	6/89	Free
EndLink	1.1	512K/3.2		Free
EndNote	1.2	512KE/3.2	6/89	Free
Extender GrafPak	3.0	1MB/6.02		$30
Falcon	2.1	1MB/3.2		Free
Fastback II	2.1	512KE/4.1	12/89	$25
Fast Forms	1.2	512K/3.2		$25
Ferrari Grand Prix	1.6	512K/3.2		$10
FileMaker II	1.1	1MB/4.2		*
Finale	1.2	1MB/6.02		Free
Financiel Analysis	3.0	512K/3.0		*
Findswell	2.0	512KE/3.2	3/90	*
Fontographer	3.0	1MB/6.0		*
FontShare	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
FoxBase+/Mac	2.10	1MB/6.0		$75
Freedom of Press	2.2	1MB/6.0		Free
FreeFlow	3.0	1MB/6.03		Free
Full Impact	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
FullWrite Professional	1.1	2MB/6.02		Free
Gofer	2.01	1MB/4.1		$25
Grafpoint	2.0	2MB/6.0		*
Help DA	3.0	1MB/6.0		Free
HFS Backup	3.0	512K/3.2	8/89	$35
Hybase	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
HydroMac	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
HyperAnimator	1.5	1MB/6.03	6/89	$29.95
HyperCard	1.2.2	1MB/6.03		$10
HyperDA	1.2	512K/3.2		$10
HyperEngine Developer's Tool	1.1	1MB/6.03		Free
HyperLibrary	2.0	1MB/5.0		*

Bold = *first time the product is being listed*

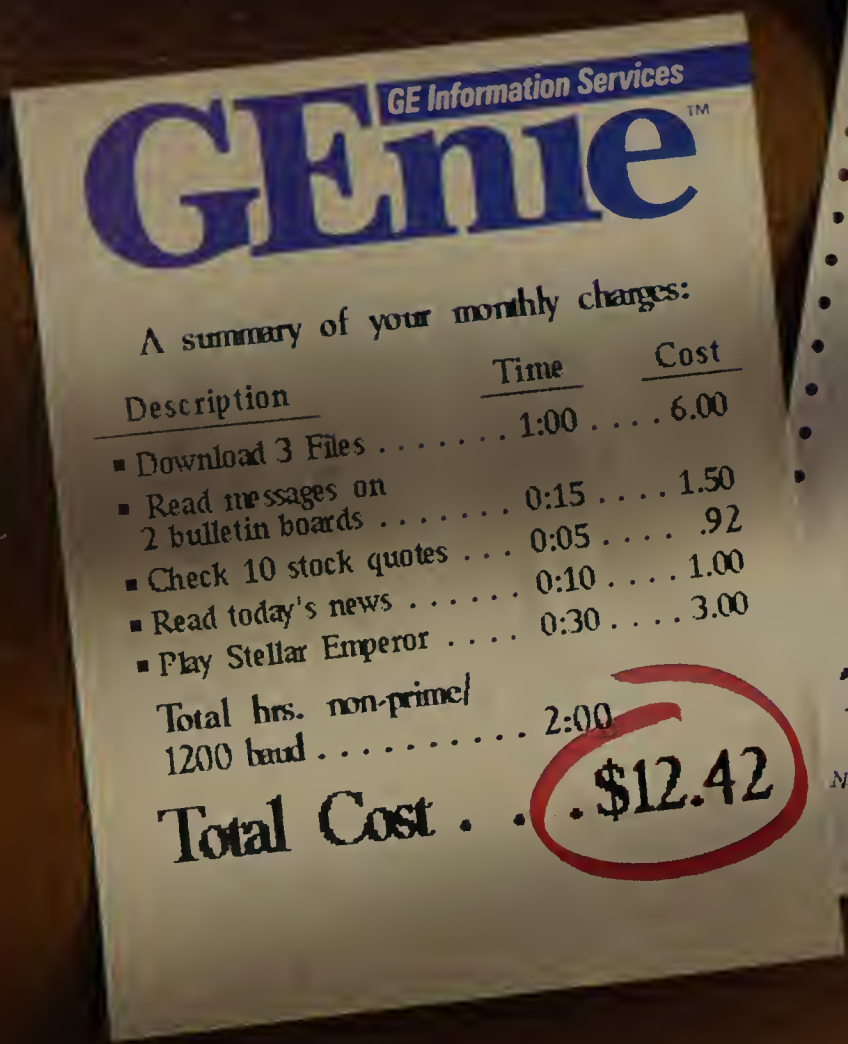
* = *no update*

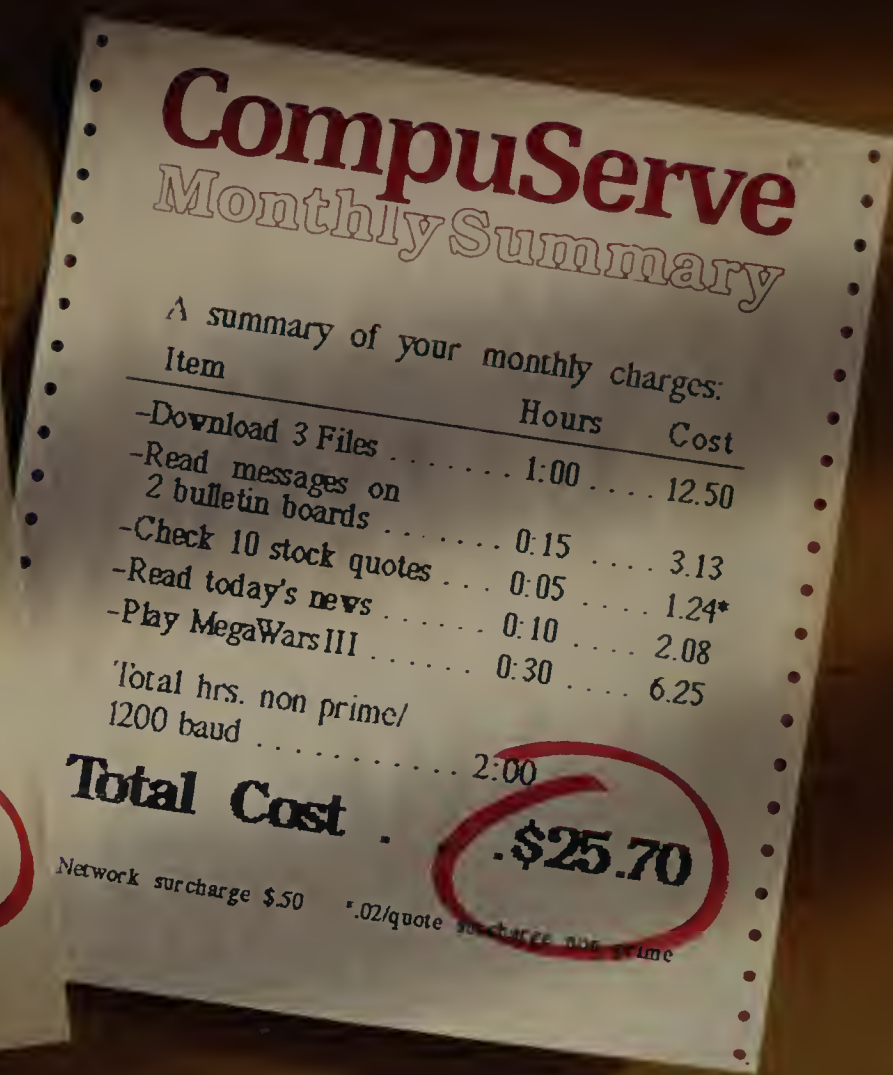
Req. = *min. RAM and system software required*

Rev. = *last time (in past year) reviewed this or an earlier version*

Price = *cost for update to registered owners*

* = *contact your dealer for update policy*





It doesn't take a computer to figure out the difference.

The difference between the GEnie™ service and CompuServe® could make a big difference to you. Here's why. GEnie's rate for 1200 baud access is just $6 per non-prime hour.* Theirs is more than twice as much. Which means GEnie lets you stay online longer for lots less.

So you'll have more time for our computer RoundTables, multi-player games and more.

Signing up is as easy as one, two, three. So sign up today.

Sign up free. Save $29.95

Hurry, special sign up offer is only good for 60 days.

(1) Set your modem for local echo (half duplex), 300 or 1200 baud.
(2) Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, you just enter HHH.
(3) At the U#=prompt simply enter **XTX99593, GEnie.** Then just press RETURN. And have a major credit card or your checking account number ready. For information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636. Or write GE Information Services, 401 N. Washington, Rockville, MD 20850.

We bring good things to life.

Applies only in U.S. Mon.-Fri. 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services may be subject to a surcharge.

Circle 359 on reader service card

PRODUCT COMPARISON

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
HyperPort Chess	2.0	1MB/6.0		$10
HyperWindows	1.1	1MB/6.02		Free
Icon-It	1.2	1MB/6.0		*
Iconia	7.0	1MB/6.0		*
Igor	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
ImageStudio	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
ImageWriter LQ Print Driver	2.0	512K/3.2		Free
In CAD	2.0	2MB/6.0		*
InfoLogic Envelope	6.0	512KE/4.0		$5
Insight Expert Accounts Payable	2.2	1MB/6.0		*
Insight Expert Accounts Receivable	2.2	1MB/6.02		*
Inspiration	2.0	1MB/4.2		Free
Instant-Expert Plus	3.0	1MB/5.0		Free
JetLink Express	1.01	1MB/6.0		Free
KidsTime	1.2	512K/3.2		$15
KiwiEnvelopes	3.0	512KE/4.1		$10
Language Systems Fortran Compiler	1.2	1MB/6.03		*
LapLink Mac	2.0	512K/2.0		Free
LaserPaint Color II	1.02	1MB/6.03		Free
LetrTuck +	2.0	512K/3.2		$20
Lookup	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
Mac86	2.0	1MB/6.02		$10
Mac286	2.0	1MB/6.02		$10
Mac3270	2.0	1MB/6.03		*
MacArchitrion	4.0	2MB/6.03		Free
MacAtlas Paint	2.0	512K/3.2		$35
MacClint	1.1	1MB/5.0		Free
MacConcept	3.0	1MB/6.03		*
MacDesigner	2.0	1MB/3.2		$297
MacDraw II	1.1	1MB/6.0		*
MacEnvelope	4.1	512K/3.2		*
MacFalcon	2.1	1MB/6.03		*
MacFlow	3.0	1MB/6.03		$30
MacFortran	2.4	512K/4.2	3/89	*
MacFortran/020	2.4	512K/4.2	3/89	*
MacFortran for MPW	1.1	2MB/6.02		Free
MacHerbal	2.0	512K/3.2		$49
MacHotel	3.3	1MB/6.03		Free
MacLine	3.0	512K/3.0		$25
MacLinkPlus Wang VS	4.0	512KE/3.2		$45
MacMainFrame 3270/CUT	2.1	2.5MB/6.02		$100
MacPhonebook	2.0	512KE/3.2	1/90	*
MacPrint	1.1	1MB/6.02		Free

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
MacProject II	2.0	1MB/6.0	8/89	*
MacProof	3.2.1	1MB/6.02	2/90	$30
MacRecorder	2.0	512K/3.2	12/89	*
MacSchedulle	2.0	1MB/6.0		$30
MacSmarts	3.0	1MB/6.0		*
MacTell	3.5	512K/3.0		*
MacTerminal	2.31	512K/3.2		Free
MacVision	3.0	1MB/6.0	7/89	$79.95
MacWrite II	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
Managing Your Money	2.0	512K/6.03		$49.95
MapGrafix	2.0	4MB/6.03		Free
MarketMaster	II +	1MB/6.03		$25
Master Tracks Pro	4.0	1MB/4.1		$45
MathType	2.0	512K/6.02	11/89	*
Matlab	1.2	1MB/3.0		*
MaxPage	1.2	512K/3.2		Free
McMax	2.0	1MB/5.0	8/89	*
Memorybank Manager	3.0	1MB/6.0		Free
MGMStation	2.5	512KE/3.0	4/89	*
Microsoft File	4.0	512K/3.2	4/89	*
Microsoft Mail	2.0	1MB/6.02	1/90	*
Microsoft Word	4.0	512KE/3.2	10/89	*
Microsoft Works	1.2	512K/6.0	4/89	*
MindWrite	2.1	512KE/4.2		*
MiniCad +	2.0	1MB/6.0	11/89	*
MiniDraw	4.0	512KE/4.2		$17
MockPackage Plus Utilities	4.4	512KE/3.2		$15
Modern Artist	2.0	2MB/6.02		$150
Monte Carlo	2.0	1MB/6.03		$60
More II	2.01	1MB/4.1	6/89	Free
MSFL: Pro League Football	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
MultiLedger	1.1	512K/3.2		Free
Multi-User Appointment Diaries	3.01	512K/3.2		*
Music Publisher	2.0.3	1MB/6.0		Free
MyTimeManager	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
Navigate	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
Nemesis Go Master	4.0	512K/4.1	6/89	*
The NightWatch	1.03	512KE/3.2		*
Nisus	2.0	1MB/6.02	9/89	Free
NuPaint	1.04	512K/3.2	5/89	Free
Nutrition Stack	2.0	1MB/6.02		$20
OmniPage	2.0	4MB/6.02	2/90	$150
Omnis 3 Plus Express	2.0	512KE/3.2		*
On Schedule	2.0	1MB/3.0		*

Circle 354 on reader service card.

Take This Simple Network Test.

1. Which Network Doesn't Tie Up A Valuable Macintosh As A File Server?

☐ AppleShare ☐ TOPS
☐ DaynaNET

Hint: AppleShare® requires a dedicated Macintosh® as a file server. DaynaNET™ runs on an inexpensive yet fast IBM® compatible 286 or 386 personal computer. Distributed networks such as TOPS® don't require a dedicated file server, but steal processing power from every Macintosh on the network.

2. Does A Real Network Need A Dedicated File Server Anyway?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Hint: A file server provides centralized storage and management of information and a basis for running multiuser applications. Dedicating the file server improves the network's performance, reliability, and security. Even small networks can benefit from a dedicated file server.

3. Which Network Operating System Is The Fastest?

☐ AppleShare
☐ DaynaNET
☐ TOPS

Hint: Both TOPS and AppleShare run on top of the Macintosh or MS-DOS® operating system. This slows them down. The DaynaNET operating system directly controls the file server, taking full advantage of all its speed and processing power.

4. Which Network Will You Never Outgrow?

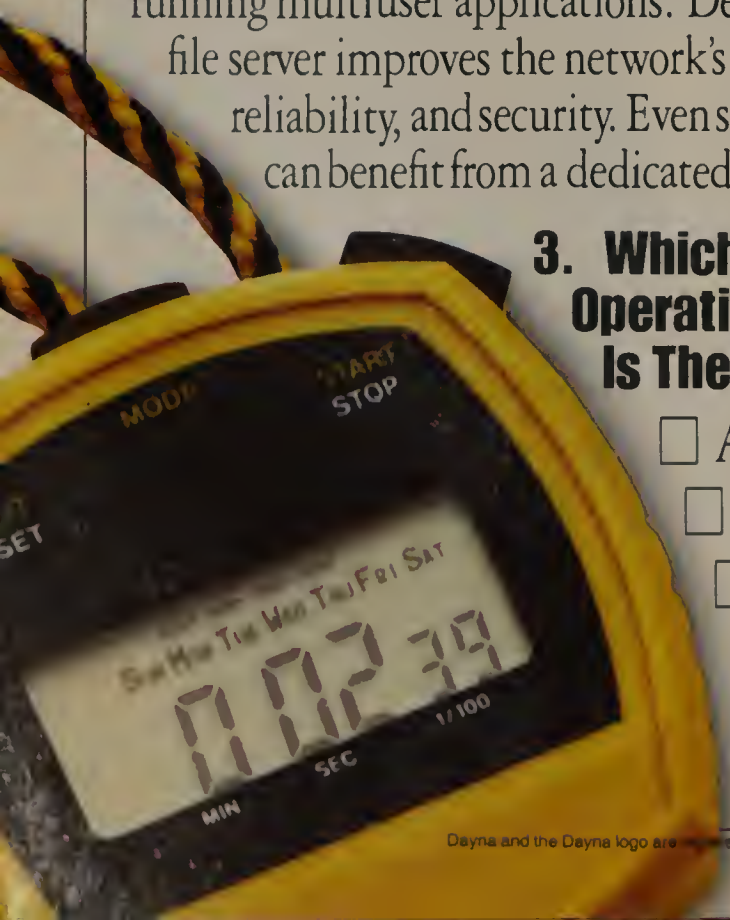
☐ AppleShare ☐ DaynaNET ☐ TOPS

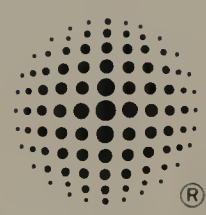
Hint: You soon outgrow a distributed network such as TOPS, because its performance deteriorates as you add users. Adding to an AppleShare network requires additional costly Macintosh file servers, so you soon outgrow your budget. DaynaNET's generous upgrade program lets your network grow as you grow in affordable stages.

Model Number	Software Supports	Retail Price
DaynaNET/4L	4 users on LocalTalk	$795
DaynaNET/8L	8 users on LocalTalk	$1795
DaynaNET/8LE	8 users on LocalTalk and Ethernet	$2195
DaynaNET/XL	100 users on LocalTalk	$3595
DaynaNET/XLE	100 users on LocalTalk and Ethernet	$3995

Prices include the DaynaNET operating system software and one DaynaTALK PC network interface card for the file server. All models of DaynaNET can be upgraded, and we apply a generous credit for the model you currently own against the price of the upgrade.

Buy DaynaNET before March 31 and get a free DaynaTALK™ for Macintosh 5-Pack.





Dayna®

50 South Main Street, Suite 530, Salt Lake City, Utah 84144, 801 531-0203

Answers:

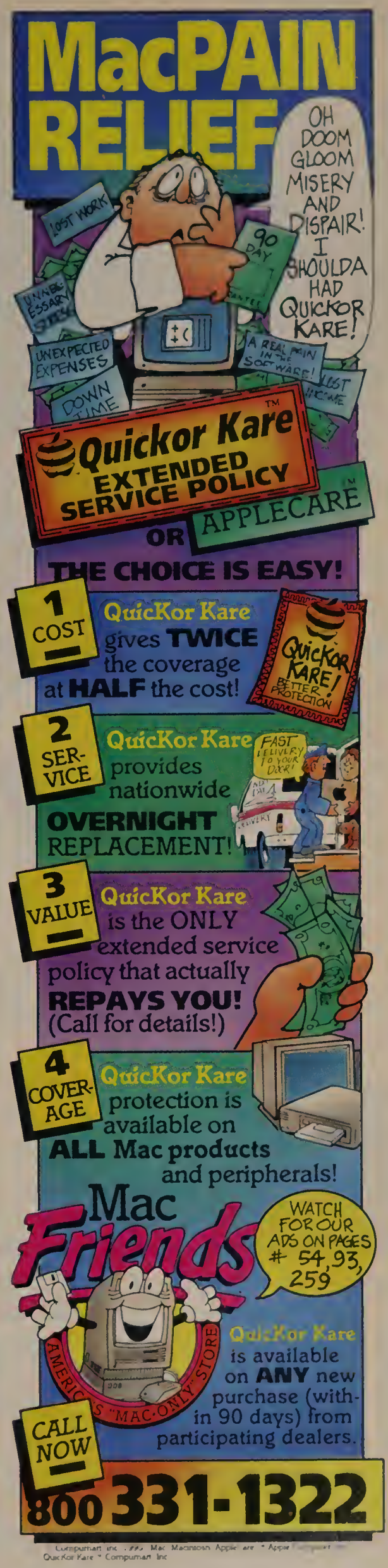
1. DaynaNET. It's like getting a Macintosh free. 2. Yes. Unless you're using your network just for printing, and don't mind waiting. 3. DaynaNET. In fact, DaynaNET is a unique version of NetWare, the leading high performance network system in use today. 4. You guessed it. DaynaNET. And for even more growth, DaynaNET networks can be connected together, as well as to networks running NetWare.

Dayna and the Dayna logo are registered trademarks of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders. DaynaNET is a unique version of NetWare

Circle 232 on reader service card

PRODUCT COMPARISON

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
P51 Mustang Flight Simulator	2.04	512K/3.2	4/89	$10
PacerLink	5.0	512K/5.0		•
Panorama	1.1	1MB/4.2	5/89	Free
PEGASYS II	3.2	1MB/6.03		Free
Performer Sequencer	3.2	1MB/6.0		Free
Personal Golf Stats	2.0	512K/3.2	2/90	Free
Personal Reference Catalog	2.0	1MB/6.0		$10
PICT Detective	2.0	512KE/6.0		$20
PixelPaint	1.2	2MB/4.1		Free
Plains & Simple	1.06	1MB/3.2		•
PowerDraw	3.0	1MB/6.0		•
PowerStation	2.5.2	512K/4.1		Free
PowerTools	3.0	4MB/6.0		•
Practica Musica	2.1	512K/3.2		$10
Printer Interface III	2.0	512K/6.02		$22.50
Pro Crte	1.3	512K/4.1		•
Professional Composer	2.3	1MB/6.03		Free
Professional Image II	2.0	1MB/6.0		$22
PropsForms	2.0	1MB/6.03		Free
Prototyper	2.01	1MB/4.1	9/89	$79
Publish or Perish	3.0	512KE/3.2		$10
Pyro	3.31	512K/4.1		$10
QuarkXPress	2.1	1MB/6.02	1/89	•
Quicken	1.5	512K/3.2	1/90	•
QuickLetter	1.01	512KE/3.2	10/89	Free
QuickMail	2.0	512KE/3.2		•
QuickShare	2.0	512KE/3.2		$75
QuickShot ★	2.1	1MB/4.2		$5
Read-It OCR	2.1	1MB/6.03	12/89	•
Reports	1.2	1MB/6.0		Free
Retail Engine	3.0	1MB/6.0		•
Sales Associate	1.10	1MB/6.03		Free
SAM	1.1	512KE/3.2	12/89	•
ScheduleMaker	3.0	1MB/6.0		$25
ScreenSnap ★	2.2	1MB/4.2		•
ScriptEdit	1.1	1MB/6.04		•
Sentinel	2.0	512K/4.1		$20
Shanghai	2.0	1MB/6.02	2/90	$13
SimpleSpan	2.5	512K/3.2		•
Smart Alarms	2.9.1	512K/3.2		$12
SmartForm Assistant	1.1	1MB/6.0	7/89	Free
SmartForm Designer	1.1	1MB/6.0	7/89	Free
SmartScrap & The Clipper	2.0	1MB/6.03	8/89	$20
Snap	3.1	1MB/3.0	9/89	•
SoftPC Mac	1.3	2MB/6.0		•
Sound Designer Universal	1.5	512K/6.03		$45
Spellswell	2.1	512K/3.2	3/90	•
Springboard Publisher	2.0	1MB/6.0	3/89	•
Stepping Out II	2.0	1MB/4.1	4/89	Free
StickyBusiness	1.06	512KE/6.03		Free
Still Light	3.0	1MB/6.0		Free
StrataVision 3d	1.02	2MB/6.03		Free
Suitcase II	3.0	512KE/4.1	10/89	$25
Super 3d	2.0	512KE/6.02	10/89	$200
SuperGlue II with GlueNotes	2.1	1MB/6.0	1/90	•
SuperLeserSpool	2.0	512K/4.1		$20
SuperPaint	2.0	1MB/6.02	8/89	$50
SuperSpool	5.0	512K/4.1		$20
Synchronicity	2.0	512KE/3.2	12/89	$5.00
Systat	3.2	1MB/6.0	2/89	$75
Teacher's Rollbook	2.2	512K/3.2		$17.95
Ternary Plot	3.0	512K/3.2		•
TextPert	3.01	1MB/6.0		Free
Think C	4.0	1MB/5.0	2/90	•
Timbuktu	3.0	1MB/4.1		Free
TimeMinder	2.0	1MB/4.2	9/89	$50
Timeslips III	1.2	512KE/4.2	2/90	$50
TML Pascal II	3.0	1MB/5.0	6/89	$79.95
TMON	2.8.1	512K/4.0		•
TOPS/Mac	2.1	512K/3.2		•
Trapeze	2.1	1MB/6.0		$35
TrueBASIC	2.02	1MB/6.0		Free
TrueForm	1.1	1MB/6.2		Free
Turbosynth	2.0	1MB/6.03	1/89	$35
UNITize	1.3	512KE/3.2	10/89	$20
VersaCAD/ Macintosh Edition	2.11	1MB/6.0		Free
Virex	2.2	1MB/4.2	1/90	•
Virtual	2.0	1MB/3.2	10/89	Free
VMacS	2.0	1MB/6.0		$25
Wall Street Investor	3.0	1MB/5.0		$150
Wingz	1.1	1MB/6.0	6/89	Free
Word Finder	2.0	512K/3.2		•
WordPerfect for the Macintosh	1.0.3	1MB/4.2		Free
WorksPlus Spell	2.0	1MB/6.03	1/90	•
WriteNow	2.0	512K/3.2	5/89	•



Circle 109 on reader service card.

Abaton helps Tom Zimberoff spend a lot more time in the dark.

For Tom Zimberoff, finding time to take pictures isn't easy. He's in demand. As one of the premier portrait photographers in the world, he's shot everyone from John Sculley to John Lennon, Groucho Marx to Jimmy Swaggart. He's shot for Time, SPY, People, GQ, Fortune, and a variety of advertising agencies.

Which means he doesn't have a whole lot of time to meet with art directors, editors, or clients. "But now I spend more time behind the camera, thanks to Abaton."

"With the Abaton Interfax, I can exchange faxes with art directors and editors all over the world." Tom checks out a fax of the layout and finds out what his client wants. Then he faxes his estimate to them directly from his Mac, and avoid "an hour's drive or a four-hour flight for a 15-minute meeting."

Tom also uses an Abaton 8-bit Upgrade in his Apple Scanner to scan Polaroids of each shoot. He stores the images together with information on his assignments. So it's easy for him to look up the details later on. And when it's time to print, Tom uses the Abaton QuickStep printer "because I want my letters to look as good as my photographs."

Tom may not be your typical Abaton user. But the productivity he gets out of his Abaton equipment is typical of Abaton users. An because Abaton helps Tom spend more time in the dark; it's easie for him to get published.

If you'd like to publish — or get published — faster and easier call Abaton at *1-800-444-5321*. We can make your ideas easier to publish.

Abaton

We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish™

Abaton and "We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish" are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc Other brand names and product names are trademarks of their respective companies

Dealers circle 107 on reader service card

End Users circle 131 on reader service card

WHERE TO BUY

This listing provides companies and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue. Allow several weeks for responses to reader service card inquiries. Asterisks indicate vendors who prefer to be contacted by phone.

Reader Service

- **1stAid Kit** 1stAid Software, Inc.; 617/783-7118, 800/843-3497.

701 **101 Macros Plus for Excel** Individual Software, Inc.; 415/595-8855, 800/331-3313.

702 **4th Dimension** Acius, Inc.; 408/252-4444, 800/538-8157.

A

703 **Aldus Persuasion** Aldus Corp.; 206/628-2320.

- **ArchiCAD** Graphisoft USA; 415/266-8720, 800/344-3468.
- **Architrion** Gimeor Inc.; 202/223-4373.

B

704 **Backmatic** Magic Software, Inc.; 402/291-0670, 800/342-6243.

705 **Bernoulli Box** Iomega Corp.; 801/778-1000, 800/456-5522.

C

706 **CA-Cricket Presents** Computer Associates; 408/432-1727, 800/531-5236.

707 **Cirrus 600 Magneto-Optical Drive** La Cie, Ltd.; 503/684-0143, 800/999-0143.

708 **Collaborative Writer** Research Design Associates, Inc.; 516/754-5280, 800/654-8715.

709 **ColorSpace FX, ColorSpace IIi** Mass Microsystems, Inc.; 408/522-1200, 800/522-7979.

711 **CompileIt** Heizer Software; 415/943-7667, 800/888-7667.

712 **Cosmos 600** Racet Computes, Ltd.; 714/579-1725.

D

713 **DataPak** Mass Microsystems, Inc.; 408/522-1200, 800/522-7979.

714 **Deluxe Recorder** Electronic Arts; 415/571-7171, 800/245-4525.

715 **Dialoger** theResult Software, Inc.; 919/294-5034, 800/365-5034.

716 **Direct Mail** Preferred Publishers, Inc.; 901/683-3383, 800/446-6393.

717 **DiskFit** SuperMac Technology; 408/245-2202.

718 **Double Helix** Odesta Corp.; 312/498-5615.

E

719 **E4020, E5020** Cabletron Systems, Inc.; 603/332-9400.

721 **The Electronic English Handbook** Technology Training Associates, Inc.; 617/497-5030.

722 **EndNote** Niles & Associates; 415/655-6666.

723 **EtherLink/NB** 3Com Corp.; 408/562-6400, 800/638-3266.

724 **EtherLink/SE** 3Com Corp.; 408/562-6400, 800/638-3266.

- **EtherNext** NetWorth; 214/869-1311.
- **Ether+** Compatible Systems Corp.; 303/444-9532, 800/356-0283.

725 **EtherPort II** Kinetics, a Division of Novell, Inc.; 408/473-8261.

726 **EtherPort IIL** Kinetics, a Division of Novell, Inc.; 408/473-8261.

727 **EtherPort SE** Kinetics, a Division of Novell, Inc.; 408/473-8261.

728 **EtherPort SE/30** Kinetics, a Division of Novell, Inc.; 408/473-8261.

729 **EtherPort SEL** Kinetics, a Division of Novell, Inc.; 408/473-8261.

730 **EtherTalk Interface Card** Apple Computer, Inc.; 408/996-1010.

F

731 **Fastback II** Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.; 504/291-7221, 800/225-2775.

732 **FastNet III, FastNet SCSI, FastNet SE** Dove Computer Corp.; 919/763-7918, 800/622-7627.

735 **FastNet SE/30** Dove Computer Corp.; 919/763-7918, 800/622-7627.

736 **Findswell** Working Software, Inc.; 408/423-5696.

G

737 **GatorCard E/II, GatorCard E/30, GatorCard E/SE** Cayman Systems, Inc.; 617/494-1999.

740 **Genesis 6000** Macsetra Technologies International, Inc; 306/934-6044, 800/661-6000.

741 **Grease Pencil** Glenn-Marx Associates; 213/471-2754.

H

742 **hammerDisk600** FWB, Inc.; 415/474-8055.

743 **HiPerformance Erasable Optical Drive** ProCom Technology, Inc.; 714/549-9449.

744 **HyperHit** SoftStream International, Inc.; 609/866-1187, 800/262-6610.

745 **HyperTape** GCC Technologies; 617/890-0880, 800/422-7777.

I

746 **In-CAD** Infinite Graphics; 612/721-6283.

747 **Infinity Optical** Peripheral Land, Inc.; 415/657-2211, 800/288-8754.

748 **IPT 1000** Information Presentation Technologies, Inc.; 818/347-7791, 800/233-9993.

J

749 **JetStream** Personal Computer Peripherals Corp.; 813/884-3092, 800/622-2888.

K

750 **KidsMath** Great Wave Software; 408/438-1990.

751 **King Frog** Actreo Software; 612/546-3456.

752 **Knowledge Finder with Core Journals Medline Database** Aries Systems Corp.; 508/475-7200.

L

753 **Life & Death** The Software Toolworks; 818/885-9000.

754 **LightDisk** Summus Computer Systems; 713/492-6611, 800/255-9638.

M

755 **Mac2000** Network Resources Corp.; 408/263-8100.

756 **MacCon II/E** Asante Technologies, Inc.; 408/736-3360.

757 **MacCon SE/E** Asante Technologies, Inc.; 408/736-3360.

758 **MacCon SE30/E** Asante Technologies, Inc.; 408/736-3360.

759 **MacDiscus** Advanced Graphic Applications, Inc.; 212/337-4200, 800/347-2871.

- **MacDraw II** Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.

760 **Macintosh + Inspire** Alphatronix, Inc.; 919/544-0001, 800/229-8686.

761 **MagicDrive 600 Optical** Mac-

(continues)

It's the MacEverything Show!

Get ready for a MacFabulous event — the world's largest and most comprehensive Macintosh show arrives in San Francisco **April 11, 12 and 13!** For three thrilling days at MACWORLD Exposition, you will access all the latest in the world that is Macintosh. New Products. New Services. New Ideas. You'll see everything that makes Macintosh exciting!

See over 400 Exhibiting Companies

With over 400 exhibiting companies covering nearly 300,000 square feet of floor space, you know you'll find the right products for your needs. Whether your interest is in business, networking, multimedia, databases, education, research, word processing, accounting, CAD-CAM, forecasting, analysis, design, publishing, art, animation, music, games or programming, MACWORLD Expo delivers what you're looking for. You'll find more concentrated, practical, hands-on information than you can get anywhere else.

Learn from the MacMaestros

The first two days of MACWORLD Expo begin with keynote presentations that are guaranteed to make your spirits soar. The industry's best will dazzle you with the newest Macintosh developments and trends; you'll get the latest scoop straight from the Mac insiders.

And then you'll have to make some tough choices, because MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco's Conference Program is bigger and better than ever! The hottest topics will be covered in over 60 sessions presented in a concentrated, two-day format. Eight different mini-conferences are scheduled for Wednesday and Thursday (April 11th and 12th).

1. The Multimedia Mac (New!) – Sessions to bring you up to date on the exciting integration of video, sound and animation on the computer platform.

2. Designer Solutions (New!) – At last! Intensive sessions to maximize the usefulness of Macintosh in design applications — for architects, graphic artists, engineers and more.

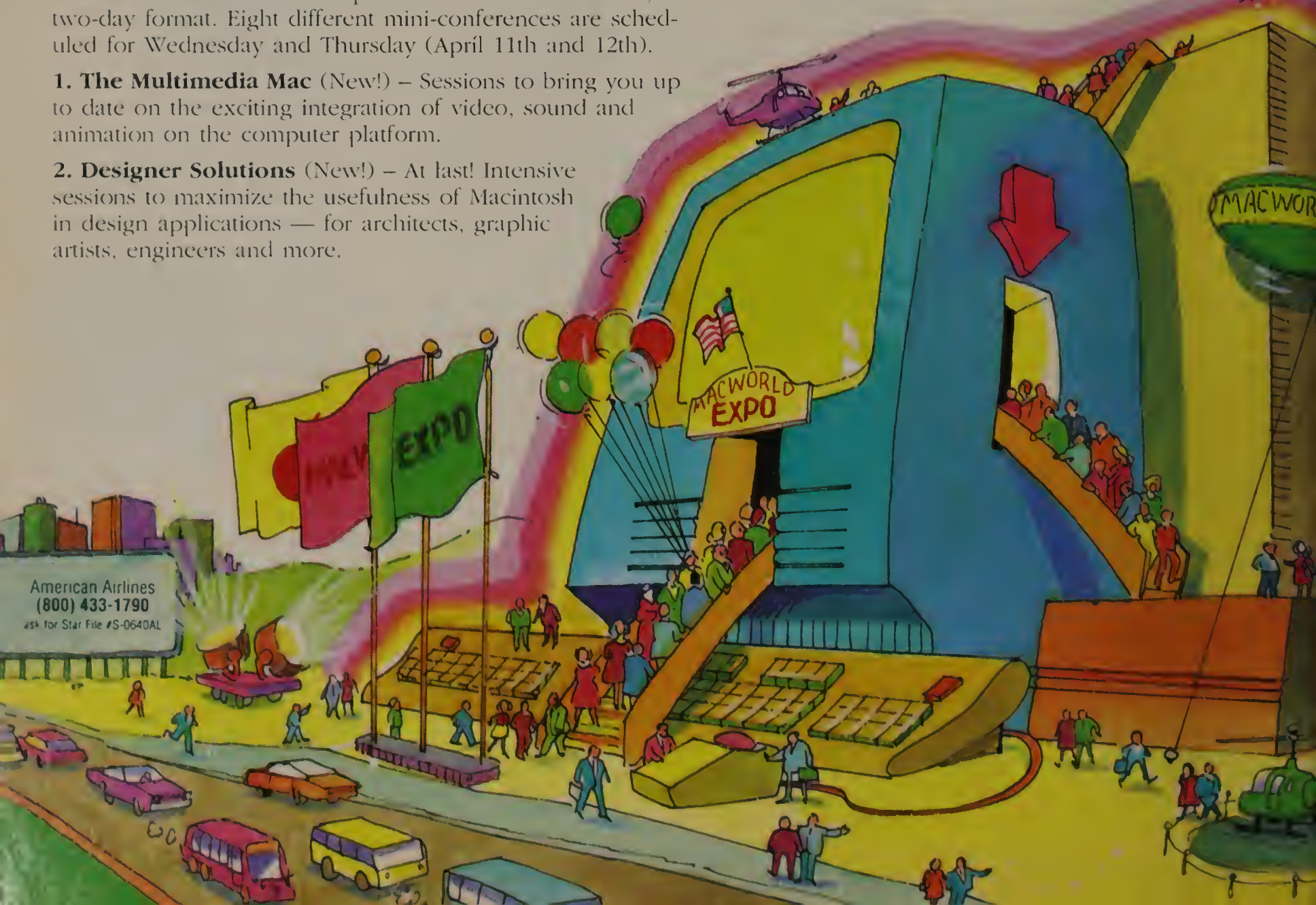
3. Software Review Sessions (New!) – Authoritative, unbiased overviews of the best-selling Macintosh softwa packages, presented by software review editors from the leading Mac publications.

4. User Workshops – Introductory: for those just gettin started with the Mac, or for those who need a quick les on the most popular Mac applications. Advanced: where experienced users share their ideas and expertise and reveal insider tricks.

5. The Mac in Business – No-nonsense pointers to help solve the unique problems of business users, along with discussions on the possible impact of developing trends and technologies in the Mac marketplace.

6. Programmer/Developer Forums – *The* place for veteran and novice techies to brainstorm and learn abou innovative advances and techniques.

7. Special Interest Group Meetings – Sessions to serve the needs of users who are seeking to prosper and prof from the Mac in an amazingly broad range of settings. Includes: Education Workshops — A golden opportunity for teachers and administrators to learn how colleagues using the Mac. How-To's for the Home Office/Small Bus ness – Résources and recommendations especially usefu the Macintosh home office worker, along with tips on growing your own business with a Mac. Other sessions will highlight International Issues, The Mac in Healthcare and The Mac in the Law Office.



MACWORLD EXPOSITION®

San Francisco, April 11, 12 and 13

Register for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco by March 5 and save $15 on the full Conference Program and Exhibit Package, or $10 on Exhibits only admission.

This is your chance to preregister for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, April 11-13, 1990, at Moscone Center, Brooks Hall and Civic Auditorium. Please choose your package and fill out this form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned. **Use one form per person.** (Make photocopies to register additional people.) Then send the completed form(s) along with payment to: MACWORLD Expo, P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02026.

Special Instructions for Non-U.S. Attendees

If you're preregistering from outside the U.S. and would prefer to have your badge sent to you instead of picking it up at Moscone Center, be sure to check the appropriate box on the registration form and add an additional $35 to your preregistration cost. We will Federal Express your badge to you. Please fill in the exact street address and be sure to include your telephone number. Do not use a Post Office Box.

Registration coupons must be returned by March 5; coupons received after March 5 will be returned. Registration fees are non-refundable. For further information, call the MACWORLD Expo Hotline at (617) 361-3941. U.S. attendees will be mailed their badges on or about March 20. (Be sure to check box indicating where badge should be sent.) All other badges will be held at the Preregistration Counter at Moscone Center for pick up beginning Tuesday, April 10.

*All Conference Sessions are subject to change without notice. Admission is on a first-come, first-served basis, with no guaranteed seating or reservations. Please complete the registration form on the reverse side and send it, along with your check or money order to: MACWORLD Expo, P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02026

MACWORLD Expo Registration Card

San Francisco April 11, 12 and 13

Please register me for:

❑ **Package One $65**
Conference Sessions and Exhibits*
Preregister by March 5
($80 at the door)

❑ **Package Two $15**
Admission to Exhibits only
Preregister by March 5
($25 at the door)

❑ I am a Non-U.S. attendee and would like my badge shipped by Federal Express. I have enclosed an additional $35.00.

Please send my badge and further information to:

Check one ❑ Home Address ❑ Company Address

Last Name _____ First Name _____

Mailing Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Telephone _____

If mailing to company address:

Title _____

Company _____

❑ Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Exposition) Amount $_____

❑ MasterCard ❑ Visa ❑ American Express Amount $_____

Account Number _____ Expiration Date _____
(Include all numbers)

Cardholder Signature _____
(Signature necessary to be valid)

If cardholder is other than registrant, please print name below:

Last Name _____ First Name _____

CASH ONLY AT THE DOOR. After March 5, you must register at the show.

Please check the appropriate boxes:

Your industry or profession
a. ❑ Manufacturer (non-computer)
b. ❑ Manufacturer (computer industry)
c. ❑ Distributor/dealer/retailer/service
d. ❑ Finance/insurance/real estate
e. ❑ Business services
f. ❑ Professional (law/medicine)
g. ❑ Health services
h. ❑ Communications/publishing
i. ❑ Education
j. ❑ Government
k. ❑ Consultant
l. ❑ Other (specify) _____

Your title
m. ❑ CEO/president/vice president
n. ❑ Comptroller/treasurer/accountant
o. ❑ DP/MIS manager
p. ❑ Owner/partner
q. ❑ Engineer
r. ❑ Doctor/lawyer/dentist
s. ❑ Educator
t. ❑ Art director/writer/editor
u. ❑ Consultant
v. ❑ Marketing
w. ❑ Sales
x. ❑ Other (specify) _____

Size of your organization
(number of employees national/international)
y. ❑ Under 50
z. ❑ 50-99
aa. ❑ 100-499
bb. ❑ 500-999
cc. ❑ 1,000-5,000
dd. ❑ Over 5,000

Which personal computer(s) do you own/or use?
ee. ❑ Macintosh
ff. ❑ Macintosh Plus
gg. ❑ Macintosh SE
hh. ❑ Macintosh II
ii. ❑ Apple II Series
jj. ❑ IBM PC (or compatible)
kk. ❑ None
ll. ❑ Other (specify) _____

*All conference sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis with no guaranteed seating. Please fill out this form completely and send it, along with your check or money order to: MACWORLD Expo, P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02026.

MAC

8. Late-Breaking/Popular Demand Topics – To keep the MACWORLD Expo conference program (and you!) up-to-the-minute, we'll top off the agenda with sessions reflecting the latest market developments — and special requests. Included will be the popular MACWORLD Expo User Group (MUSE), where user group members from all over the country exchange information, ideas and strategies, and get good answers to tough questions.

Discover a "Treasury of Practical Tips"

Even after two conference days packed with MacFacts, there's still more to learn! We've sifted through all the best powerhouse ideas and pointers, and sorted them into a series of all new two-hour sessions called the MACWORLD Expo Treasury of Practical Tips. These hard-hitting, practical how-to sessions cover the programs and products most requested by MACWORLD Expo attendees, and is a one day only event! The limited edition Treasuries will be offered only on Friday, April 13.

Register NOW and Save $$$

Register now to save money and enjoy all the benefits of attending MACWORLD Expo. You can save $15 on a full registration, including all Conference Sessions and Exhibits, by registering before March 5. ($65 in advance, $80 at the door.) Or, you can save $10 if you register for Exhibits Only. ($15 in advance, $25 at the door.)

In either case, preregistration saves you money and time. When you register in advance, we'll send you your admission badge early so you'll be able to walk right into MACWORLD Expo! You'll avoid long lines at the door.

To register for MACWORLD Expo, simply complete the attached form and send it in with your payment (by check or credit card.) Or, for more information, call the MACWORLD Expo Hotline at **(617) 361-3941.**

Your advanced registration must be received by March 5, 1990. Registrations received after March 5 will be returned. On-site registration is cash only. Please note: All conference sessions are subject to change without notice. Admission is on a first-come, first-served basis, with no guaranteed seating or reservations.

Save Money on Airfare and Hotels

American Airlines is the official airline of MACWORLD Expo, and you can save up to **45%** if you fly to San Francisco on American. To take advantage of the MACWORLD Expo discount, just call American at **(800) 433-1790** and ask for Star File number **S-0640AL.** You'll automatically receive your discount.

Hotels in the San Francisco area are also offering MACWORLD Expo discounts. To receive the preferred rates, simply call one of the hotels listed below and mention that you are going to MACWORLD Expo. There are a limited number of rooms available at preferred rates, so make your plans early! Published rates are single and double rooms respectively and are starting rates:

HOTEL	RATE	PHONE*	HOTEL	RATE	PHONE*
Fairmont Hotel	$125/$155	772-5000	Huntington Hotel on Nob Hill	$145/$145	474-5400
Four Seasons	$155/$155	775-4700	Hyatt Regency	$135/$160	788-1234
Grand Hyatt Union Sq	$149/$149	398-1234	Le Meridien	$135/$155	974-6400
Hilton	$110/$120	771-1400	Marriott	$150/$170	896-1600
Holiday Inn Golden Gateway	$89/$89	441-4000	Parc Fifty Five	$127/$127	392-8000
Holiday Inn Union Square	$117/$137	398-8900	The Portman	$160/$180	771-8600
Hotel Nikko	$135/$150	394-1111	Sir Francis Drake	$115/$125	392-7755
			The Westin St. Francis	$115/$130	397-7000

*The area code for San Francisco is (415).

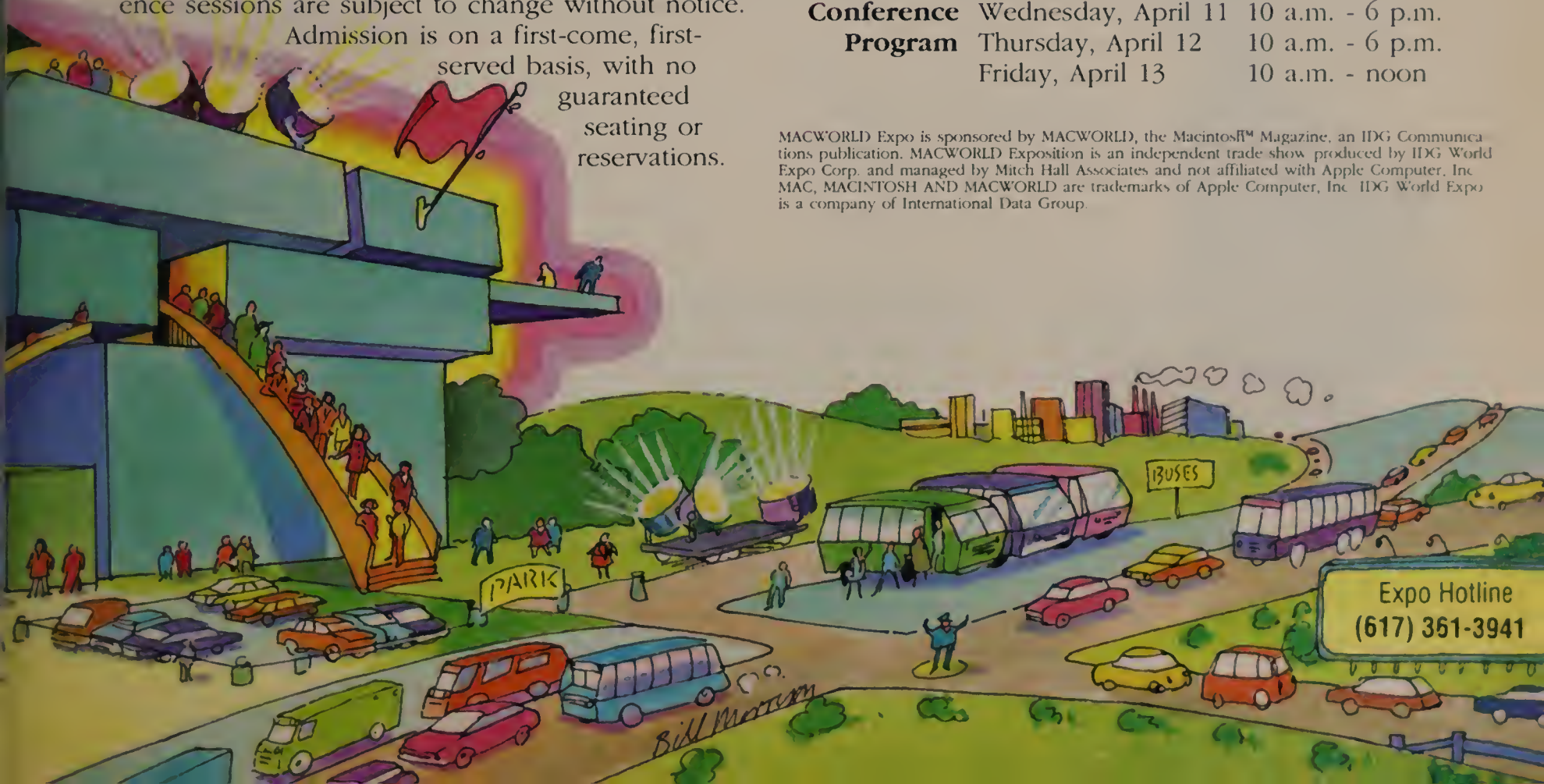
Show Locations and Hours

MACWORLD Expo's three San Francisco locations are Moscone Center, Brooks Hall and Civic Auditorium. MACWORLD Expo Express Buses conveniently connect you with all three locations; just look for the "Expo Express" and hop on!

The MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco show hours are:

Exhibits	Wednesday, April 11	10 a.m. - 6 p.m.
	Thursday, April 12	10 a.m. - 6 p.m.
	Friday, April 13	10 a.m. - 3 p.m.
Conference Program	Wednesday, April 11	10 a.m. - 6 p.m.
	Thursday, April 12	10 a.m. - 6 p.m.
	Friday, April 13	10 a.m. - noon

MACWORLD Expo is sponsored by MACWORLD, the Macintosh™ Magazine, an IDG Communications publication. MACWORLD Exposition is an independent trade show produced by IDG World Expo Corp. and managed by Mitch Hall Associates and not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. MAC, MACINTOSH AND MACWORLD are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IDG World Expo is a company of International Data Group.



Reader Service

Products USA; 512/343-9560, 800/622-3475.

762 **Math Rabbit** The Learning Company; 415/792-2101, 800/852-2255.

763 **MaxStream** Archive Corp.; 714/966-5589, 800/237-4929.

• **M.E.D. Patient** JAM Technologies; 415/442-0795.

764 **Microtech OR650** Microtech International, Inc.; 203/468-6223, 800/626-4276.

765 **Modern Artist** Computer Friends, Inc.; 503/626-2291, 800/547-3303.

766 **More II** Symantec Corp.; 408/253-9600, 800/441-7234.

767 **MyMailList** MySoftware Co.; 415/325-9372.

N

768 **NAE 1000** Novell, Inc.; 801/379-5900.

769 **NAE 2000** Novell, Inc.; 801/379-5900.

770 **Neotech Image Grabber** Advent Computer Products, Inc.; 619/942-8456.

771 **Network DiskFit** SuperMac Technology; 408/245-2202.

772 **NIA310 MacConnect** Racal Interlan, Inc.; 508/263-9929, 800/526-8255.

773 **Nodem** Adaptec, Inc.; 408/945-8600.

• **Norton Utilities for the Macintosh** Peter Norton Computing, Inc.; 213/453-2361, 800/365-1010.

774 **NuvoLink II** Nuvotech, Inc.; 415/331-7815, 800/232-9922.

775 **NuvoLink SC** Nuvotech, Inc.; 415/331-7815, 800/232-9922.

776 **NuvoStar ET** Nuvotech, Inc.; 415/331-7815, 800/232-9922.

O

777 **Opti-Cache** Pinnacle Micro, Inc.; 714/472-0100, 800/553-7070.

778 **Optical Plus** Relax Technology; 415/471-6112, 800/848-1313.

779 **OptiServer 600** Deltaic Systems; 408/954-1055.

780 **Origins, Origins Sold** Deltasoft, Inc.; 918/250-5594.

781 **OSR-SM501** Computer Upgrade Corp.; 714/630-3457.

P

782 **PC Tools Deluxe for the Macintosh** Central Point Software, Inc.; 503/690-8090.

783 **Photon Paint** Micro-Illusions, Inc.; 818/360-3715, 800/522-2041.

784 **PixelPaint, PixelPaint Professional** SuperMac Technology; 408/245-2202.

786 **Plus** Spinnaker Software, Inc.; 617/494-1200.

• **PowerPoint** Microsoft Corp.; 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400.

787 **Preditor** Evatac Software; 503/644-4606.

788 **Pro-Cite for the Macintosh** Personal Bibliographic Software, Inc.; 313/996-1580.

789 **The Puzzle Gallery: At the Carnival** Electronic Arts; 415/571-7171, 800/245-4525.

R

790 **Redux** Microseeds Publishing, Inc.; 813/882-8635.

791 **REO-650** Pinnacle Micro, Inc.; 714/472-0100, 800/553-7070.

792 **Retrospect** Dantz Development Corp.; 415/849-0293.

793 **RSSM600B** Sumo Systems; 408/453-5744.

S

794 **ScriptEdit** Somak Software, Inc.; 619/942-2556, 800/842-5020.

795 **Shortcut** Aladdin Systems, Inc.; 212/410-3080.

796 **Slide Show Magician** Magnum Software Corp.; 818/700-0510.

797 **Slide Show Maker** Heizer Software; 415/943-7667, 800/888-7667.

• **SMO-S501** Chimera Systems, Inc.; 213/470-2998.

798 **Sonar 600** Dolphin Systems Technology; 714/558-3220.

799 **SpeedLink** EMAC, a Division of Everex Systems Inc.; 800/821-0806.

800 **Starcontroller EN** Farallon Computing, Inc.; 415/596-9100.

801 **State-Smart HyperCard Stack** HyPerFormance; 503/758-3429.

802 **Studio/8** Electronic Arts; 415/571-7171, 800/245-4525.

803 **SUM II** Symantec Corp.; 408/253-9600, 800/441-7234.

804 **SuperCard** Silicon Beach Software, Inc.; 619/695-6956.

T

805 **Teleradiology** Icon Medical Systems, Inc.; 408/395-2648.

806 **Tidalwave 650** Ocean Microsystems, Inc.; 408/374-8300, 800/262-3261.

807 **Timbuktu/Remote** Farallon Computing, Inc.; 415/596-9100.

808 **Top Honors** Springboard Software, Inc.; 800/445-4780.

809 **Toshiba P321SLC Printer and MacMatrix** Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc; 800/334-3445.

V

810 **Visual Business No. 5** Visual Business Systems, Inc.; 201/327-3174.

W

811 **Wild Things** Language Systems Corp.; 703/478-0181.

812 **Wingz** Informix Software, Inc.; 913/599-7100.

X

813 **XY600RW Optical Drive** Xyxis Corp.; 612/944-8288.

Z

814 **Zoom** Paracomp, Inc.; 415/543-3848.

Public domain software, freeware, and shareware are available through online information services; user groups (call 800/538-9696 ext. 500 for information on a local user group); or mail-order clearinghouses such as Budgetbytes (800/356-3551 for orders, 913/271-6022 in Kansas), Educomp (800/843-9497, 619/259-0255 in California), or the Public Domain Exchange (800/331-8125, 408/496-0624 in California).

Don't Forget!

Send for the latest edition of the free Consumer Information Catalog. ☐ The Catalog lists over 200 selected federal publications of consumer interest on subjects like health, nutrition, federal benefits, money management. ☐ The Catalog is free and so are many of the booklets. ☐ Just send your name and address, no strings attached. Write today:

Consumer Information Center
Department DF
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration.

New Forms of Business.

Paperwork. The essential inconvenience.

Whether it's invoices, travel expenses, office memos or tax returns, Informed™ software and Macintosh® computers can help you change mountains of paperwork into well-organized forms of information.

It's a new way to draw, fill out and manage forms.

Design and Draw. Informed Designer™ comes packed with high performance drawing features. All to help you draw crisp, professional looking forms in no time at all.

Grids, guides, rulers, tables, fields, combs, lines, ovals, rectangles, arcs, polygons, type — plus a whole lot more. With over 1/1000th of an inch accuracy.

Draw or scan. Make revisions in minutes. No more obsolete forms.

No.	6	7	-	1	3	-	2	9	4

Draw combed fields or sophisticated tables as easy as drawing a box.

Fill Out. With Informed Manager,™ filling out forms becomes an effortless, error free task.

Add intelligence to your forms so they can think for themselves. Eliminate repetitive typing with powerful calculations, choices and automatic lookups. Create customized on-line help to answer common questions.

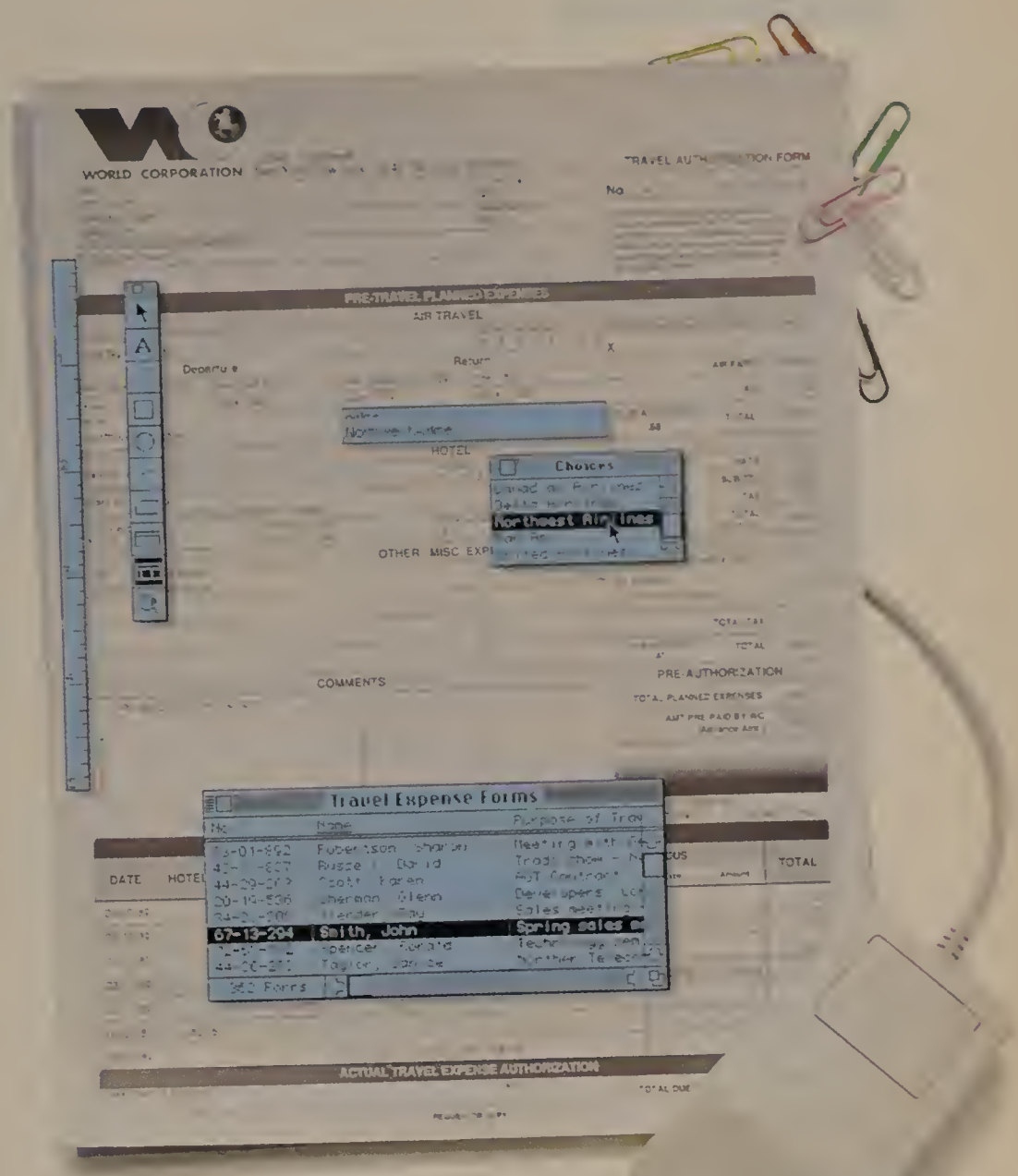
Just imagine the results. Assured accuracy on picture perfect forms.

Store, Sort, Search, Retrieve. Since Informed Manager is actually a database, you can organize and manipulate forms like never before. Search and sort at blinding speeds. Print single forms or group them for batch printing.

And because forms are stored electronically, you print less. The bottom line is less paper, less cost.

So it's time to think about forms the new way. Just give us a call. We'd be happy to tell you more.

Then form your own conclusion.



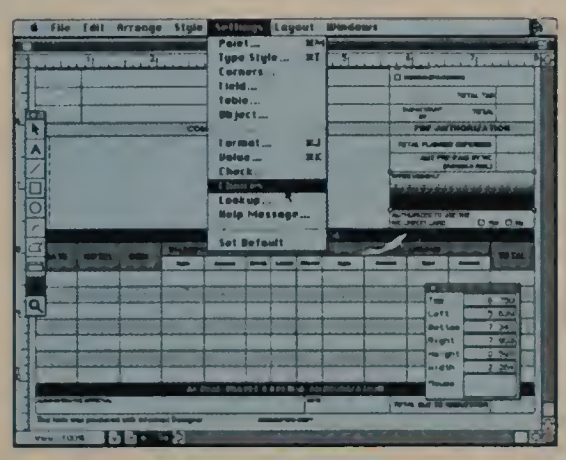
Get Informed.

Informed™
Forms Design and Management

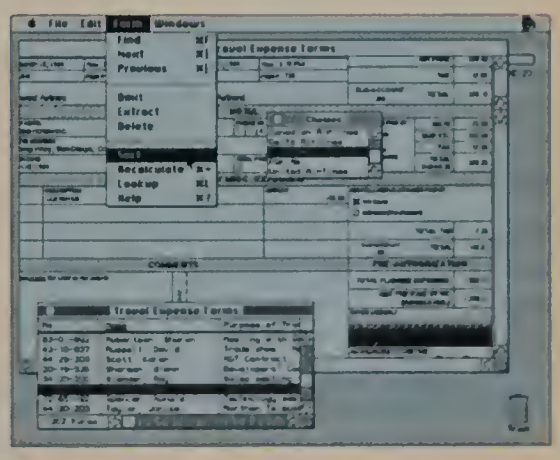
For more information, please call or write:

Shana Corporation
Advanced Technology Center
105, 9650 - 20 Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T6N 1G1

Tel. (403) 463 - 3330 FAX (403) 428 - 5376
AppleLink CDA0004 MacNet SHANA



Informed Designer



Informed Manager

Copyright © 1989 Shana Corporation. Informed, Informed Designer and Informed Manager are trademarks of Shana Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 297 on reader service card

PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER

Software

BUSINESS
474 Absolute Solutions, 256
— Aldus, 108-109
— Checkmark Software, 246
10 Computer Associates, 90
152 Fox Software, 199
157 Generic Software, 185
— Intuit, 33
— Microsoft, IFC-1, 102-103
415 Microsoft Press, 28
416 Microsoft Press, 30
42 Personal Training Systems, 25
— SAS Institute, 203
423 Serius, 104
297 Shana Corporation, 267
419 Softview, 255
210 SPSS, 110
302 Symmetry, 48
492 Systat, 181
206 Timeslips Corporation, 120

VERTICAL
— Checkmark Software, 246
42 Personal Training Systems, 25

DATA MANAGEMENT
170 Aperture Technologies, 55
47 Blyth Software, 4
297 Shana Corporation, 267
147 STN International, 36

WORD PROCESSING
272 Franklin Software, 8
425 Reference Software, 37
332 T/Maker, 5

CAD/CAM
472 Ashlar, 112
12 Engineered Software, 24
157 Generic Software, 185
177 Graphsoft, Inc., 46
66 Intergraph, 252

COMMUNICATION
281 DataViz, 118
287 Pinnacle Micro, 65
184 Prometheus, 208
304 Traveling Software, 41

EDUCATIONAL
42 Personal Training Systems, 25
147 STN International, 36

FONTS
— Adobe, 44-45, 212-213
— Image Club, 79, 249
200 Postcraft International, 47
384 Postcraft International, 47
211 TypeXpress, 64

GRAPHICS/DESKTOP PUBLISHING
— Adobe, 44-45, 212-213
460 Agfa-Compugraphic, 238-239
— Aldus, 108-109
472 Ashlar, 112
15 Cricket, 91
180 Deneba Software, 43
242 Digital Vision, 237
18 Emerald City, 214
157 Generic Software, 185
— Image Club, 79, 249
66 Intergraph, 252
200 Postcraft International, 47
384 Postcraft International, 47
353 Qume, 208
— Raster Ops, 49-51
355 Reasonable Solutions, 63

READER SERVICE NUMBER

297 Shana Corporation, 267
266 Silicon Beach, 22
105 Supermac Technology, 19
379 Teleslide, 100

PERSONAL BUSINESS/HOME
— Intuit, 33

ENTERTAINMENT
200 Postcraft International, 47
384 Postcraft International, 47

NETWORKING
432 Alisa, 201
232 Dayna Communications, 260
150 Farallon, 14-15
69 Insignia Solutions, 42
304 Traveling Software, 41
73 The Wollongong Group, Inc., 197

LANGUAGES/DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
43 Maxem Corporation, 86
423 Serius, 104
215 Symantec, 76

UTILITIES
357 Central Point Software, 89
370 ON Technology, 9
382 Supermac Technology, 179
— Symantec, 29
237 Symantec, 31
292 Tree Star, Inc., 8

MISCELLANEOUS
— Aldus, 108-109
— Checkmark Software, 246
198 Portfolio Systems, 96
502 Tactic Software, 84
379 Teleslide, 100

Hardware

COMPUTER SYSTEMS
58 MacFriends, 93
354 MacFriends, 259
86 MacFriends, 54
109 MacFriends, 261

PRINTERS
107 Abaton, 262
131 Abaton, 262
460 Agfa-Compugraphic, 238-239
271 Diconix, 20-21
204 GCC Technologies, 97
119 GCC Technologies, 99
422 GCC Technologies, 101
343 Hewlett Packard, 186-187
145 La Cie, 26-27
52 Mitsubishi, 210
353 Qume, 208

BOARDS
403 American Micro Distributors, 237
404 Daystar Digital, 106
477 Daystar Digital, 106
158 Microtek, 192
196 National Semiconductor, 201
108 Orange Micro, 52
— Raster Ops, 49-51

DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS
107 Abaton, 262
131 Abaton, 262
460 Agfa-Compugraphic, 238-239
230 Caere Corporation, 94-95
122 Calcomp, 16
158 Microtek, 192

READER SERVICE NUMBER

DISPLAY
101 E-Machines, 188
154 Ehman, Inc., C3-C4
500 Ehman, Inc., C5
63 In-Focus, 116
466 MegaGraphics, 59
52 Mitsuhishi, 210
178 Radius, 10-11

MODEMS
61 Computer Friends, 270
145 La Cie, 26-27
184 Prometheus, 208
— Shiva, 13

HARD DISKS/STORAGE
403 American Micro Distributors, 237
3 Archive, 92
41 Braemar Corp, 40
217 Braemar Corp, 40
154 Ehman, Inc., C3-C4
500 Ehman, Inc., C5
250 Fifth Generation Systems, 255
364 Fifth Generation Systems, 255
125 Jasmine, 38-39
145 La Cie, 26-27
465 MacProducts, 278-279
207 Mass Micro Systems, 34
116 MicroNet, 175
275 MicroNet , 206
458 Microtech International, 240
424 Mirror Technologies, 80-81
223 Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation, 204
287 Pinnacle Micro, 65
149 Rodime, 194
127 Storage Dimensions, 114
7 Supermac Technology, 6-7
321 Tecmar, 190
— Universal Mac Products, 222

VIDEO
465 MacProducts, 278-279
108 Orange Micro, 52
223 Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation, 204
— Raster Ops, 49-51
105 Supermac Technology, 19

SECURITY DEVICES
239 Secure-It, 100

MISCELLANEOUS
403 American Micro Distributors, 237
— AT&T, 60
171 Computer Accessories, 85
61 Computer Friends, 270
63 In-Focus, 116
125 Jasmine, 38-39
426 Microtouch, 82-83
449 Microtouch, 82-83
485 Next Computer, 56-57
304 Traveling Software, 41
118 Zericon, 217
267 Zericon, 217

Accessories

FLOPPY DISKS/HOLDERS
402 3M, 227

FURNITURE
— Anthro Corp., 12
296 ScanCo, 217

SERVICES
359 GE Information Services, 258
406 MacAcademy, 32
— Macworld Expo Asia, 280

READER SERVICE NUMBER

— Macworld Expo SF, 264-265
293 Safeware, 98
379 Teleslide, 100

MISCELLANEOUS
61 Computer Friends, 270
— Kensington Microware, BC
296 ScanCo, 217

Mail Order

5 Beverly Hills Computer, 272
32 CDA Computer Sales, 183
79 Diskette Connection, 271
368 Dr. Mac, 274-275
— Hard Drives, 281
— MacConnection, 122-131
498 MacExpress, 273
58 MacFriends, 93
354 MacFriends, 259
86 MacFriends, 54
109 MacFriends, 261
264 MacLand, 276-277
465 MacProducts, 278-279
78 MacWarehouse, 66-75
440 MacWarehouse, 244-245
70 MacZone, The, 228-235
44 Programs Plus, 218-221
355 Reasonable Solutions, 63
442 Texas Mac Express, 271

MACWORLD

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250

251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500

501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700

CATALOG INFORMATION

WHERE TO BUY

701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800

801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830
831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890
891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

Please print or type all information

Name Title

Company

Address

City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to ensure delivery)

Phone Area Code/Number Fax Number

Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed $24.95 for a 1 year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only)

Expires 5/21/90 S 1 MARCH 1990

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get more valuable information about the products which interest you.
There's no cost; no obligation.

Simply print your name, title, address (with zip), telephone number and fax number (if available).
Circle the numbers on the card for the products which interest you.
Mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results, fax to 413-637-4343.

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index. Products mentioned editorially can be found in the "Where to Buy" section.

MACWORLD

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250

251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500

501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700

CATALOG INFORMATION

WHERE TO BUY

701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800

801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830
831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890
891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

Please print or type all information

Name Title

Company

Address

City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to ensure delivery)

Phone Area Code/Number Fax Number

Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed $24.95 for a 1 year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only)

Expires 5/21/90 S 2 MARCH 1990

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

ADVERTISER INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	
107	Abaton, 262
131	Abaton, 262
474	Absolute Solutions, 256
—	Adobe, 44-45, 212-213
460	Agfa-Compugraphic, 238-239
—	Aldus, 108-109
—	Aldus, 108-109
432	Alisa, 201
403	American Micro Distributors, 237
—	Anthro Corp., 12
170	Aperture Technologies, 55
3	Archive, 92
472	Ashlar, 112
—	AT&T, 60
5	Beverly Hills Computer, 272
47	Blyth Software, 4
41	Braemar Corp, 40
217	Braemar Corp, 40
230	Caere Corporation, 94-95
122	Calcomp, 16
32	CDA Computer Sales, 183
357	Central Point Software, 89
—	Checkmark Software, 246
171	Computer Accessories, 85
10	Computer Associates, 90
61	Computer Friends, 270
15	Cricket, 91
281	DataViz, 118
232	Dayna Communications, 260
404	Daystar Digital, 106
477	Daystar Digital, 106
180	Deneba Software, 43
271	Diconix, 20-21
242	Digital Vision, 237
79	Diskette Connection, 271
368	Dr Mac, 274-275
101	E-Machines, 188
154	Ehman, Inc., C3-C4
500	Ehman, Inc., C5
18	Emerald City, 214
12	Engineered Software, 24
150	Farallon, 14-15
250	Fifth Generation Systems, 255
364	Fifth Generation Systems, 255
152	Fox Software, 199
272	Franklin Software, 8
204	GCC Technologies, 97
119	GCC Technologies, 99
422	GCC Technologies, 101
359	GE Information Services, 258
157	Generic Software, 185
177	Graphsoft, Inc., 46
—	Hard Drives, 281
343	Hewlett Packard, 186-187
—	Image Club, 79, 249
63	In-Focus, 116
69	Insignia Solutions, 42
66	Intergraph, 252
—	Intuit, 33
125	Jasmine, 38-39
—	Kensington Microware, BC
145	La Cie, 26-27
406	MacAcademy, 32
—	MacConnection, 122-131
498	MacExpress, 273
58	MacFriends, 93
354	MacFriends, 259
86	MacFriends, 54
109	MacFriends, 261
264	MacLand, 276-277
465	MacProducts, 278-279
78	MacWarehouse, 66-75
440	MacWarehouse, 244-245
—	Macworld Expo Asia, 280
—	Macworld Expo SF, 264-265
70	MacZone, The, 228-235
207	Mass Micro Systems, 34
43	Maxem Corporation, 86
466	MegaGraphics, 59
116	MicroNet, 175
275	MicroNet , 206
—	Microsoft, IFC-1, 102-103
415	Microsoft Press, 28
416	Microsoft Press, 30
458	Microtech International, 240
158	Microtek, 192
426	Microtouch, 82-83
449	Microtouch, 82-83
424	Mirror Technologies, 80-81
52	Mitsubishi, 210
196	National Semiconductor, 201
485	Next Computer, 56-57
370	ON Technology, 9
108	Orange Micro, 52
223	Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation, 204
42	Personal Training Systems, 25
287	Pinnacle Micro, 65
198	Portfolio Systems, 96
200	Postcraft International, 47
384	Postcraft International, 47
44	Programs Plus, 218-221
184	Prometheus, 208
353	Qume, 208
178	Radius, 10-11
—	Raster Ops, 49-51
355	Reasonable Solutions, 63
425	Reference Software, 37
149	Rodime, 194
293	Safeware, 98
—	SAS Institute, 203
296	ScanCo, 217
239	Secure-It, 100
423	Serius, 104
297	Shana Corporation, 267
—	Shiva, 13
266	Silicon Beach, 22
419	Softview, 255
210	SPSS, 110
147	STN International, 36
127	Storage Dimensions, 114
7	Supermac Technology, 6-7
105	Supermac Technology, 19
382	Supermac Technology, 179
—	Symantec, 29
237	Symantec, 31
215	Symantec, 76
302	Symmetry, 48
492	Systat, 181
332	T/Maker, 5
502	Tactic Software, 84
321	Tecmar, 190
379	Teleslide, 100
442	Texas Mac Express, 271
73	The Wollongong Group, Inc., 197
402	3M, 227
206	Timeslips Corporation, 120
304	Traveling Software, 41
292	Tree Star, Inc., 8
211	TypeXpress, 64
—	Universal Mac Products, 222
118	Zericon, 217
267	Zericon, 217

America is worth fighting for.

From the Atlantic to the Pacific, the Arctic to the Gulf, our land is constantly under attack from the polluters and despoilers.

That's why Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund attorneys are pursuing dozens of cases nationwide in defense of wildlife, rare habitats, the air we breathe and the water we drink.

Most of our support comes from individual contributors like you. Please help us win. Because America is worth fighting for.

I enclose my tax-deductible contribution to save what I love most about America. Send me your quarterly newsletters in return.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund
2044 Fillmore, San Francisco, CA 94115

Never buy another ribbon with

MacInker

Each MacInker shipped complete with free ink bottle, reservoir cover and ink dispenser

Over 125,000 sold
Free catalog

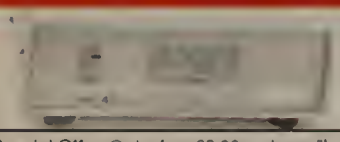
$42.00
shipping $4 50

MacInker™, the original, automatic ribbon re-inker. Model **234IM** re-inks Imagewriter I/II black & single color cartridges. The Universal MacInker re-inks hundreds of cartridge types **(including the Imagewriter LQ, one color and multi-color)** with suitable adapters. Extra dark, dot matrix, lubricant ink yields better than new print quality and extends printhead life. New reservoir for precise ink metering. Average number of re-inkings/cartridge is 60-100. With the optional **Multicolor Adapter (mod M422, $40.00)** your MacInker re-inks 4-color Imagewriter II cartridges. Full range of accessories available, inks & cartridges, heat transfer, etc. Colors: red, green, blue, yellow, purple, brown, orange, silver, gold, white.

Imagewriter I/II MacInker (mod 234IM).....42.00
Universal MacInker (includes one adapter).....68.50
Multicolor Adapter (mod M422).....40.00

Heat Transfer Adapter	**25.00**	**HT cartridge**	**9.00**
Imagewr. cartr. black.	**3.15/ea**	**4-color**	**10.00/ea**
Imagewr. LQ cartr. black.	**14.00**	**4-color**	**20.00**
Extra ink bottle black	**3.00/ea**	**pint black**	**18.50**

Data Switches, manual or automatic



4 port 8 pin manual 50.00
4 port automatic 149.00
4 port 9 pin manual 50.00
cables 16.00

Special Offer. Order for >60.00 and say "I saw it in MacWorld" and get a free mousepad. Order for >$100.00 and get a free key chain, beeper and flashlight combined (a $15.00 value)or get an accurate electronic pedometer, jog and step meter with included calculator for $12.00 (a $40.00 value).

LightFax 9624

9600 b fax, 2400 b modem

High Speed Fax and 2400 baud modem in one compact unit. 9600 baud fax (fully Group 3 compatible) for fast transmission and lower telephone bills. **Fax directly from your application. Cable/software included.** Powerful software includes **File Queuing, Scheduled Sending, Broadcasting, NameCard Data Management.** Free "Facts on Faxes" bulletin.

One year warranty
Shipping $7 00

$399.00

LightFax 9624 (send and receive).....499.00
LightFax 9624 (send only version).....399.00

LightSpeed 9624E -9600 b Modem

V.32 - MNP class 5

- 9600/4800/2400/1200 bps full duplex data transfer
- V.32/V.22bis/V22, Bell 212A compliant, fully Hayes compatible
- MNP class 5 error correction and data compression
- No proprietary protocols. Effective throughput up to 19.2bps
- Auto speed detection
- Cable and software included

$799.00 Shipping $7.00

LightSpeed 9624E 9600 baud modem 799.00
LightSpeed 2400 baud modem 128.00

Order Toll Free 800-547-3303

In Oregon (503)626-2291

Computer Friends, Inc., 14250 NW Science Park Dr. Portland OR 97229
fax (503)643-5379 - telex 4949559 CF - AppleLink DO 438

Circle 61 on reader service card.

The next discovery could be yours . . . on an EARTHWATCH expedition

Working with volunteers of all ages, help monitor coral reef in Belize. . . Help survey Inca architecture and landscaping in mountainous Peru. . . Help an archaeologist survey a newly discovered Maya ceremonial center.

Dozens of expeditions on six continent

Right now, over 100 Earthwatch expeditions are being mounted in every scientific discipline, bound for points throughout the world. They'll be led by outstanding people, scientists who need your help. As a team member, you'll be helping to fund the expedition you accompany.

You can expect an intense learning experience with a lot of challenges. You'll be taught in the field by professionals. A background in science isn't necessary. You'll learn as you go.

Join Earthwatch as a member

As an Earthwatch member, you'll receive a subscription to Earthwatch Magazine, the colorful chronicle of Earthwatch activities throughout the world. It contains descriptions and photos of all the expeditions. You'll also receive the Expedition News, the quarterly report of the latest findings from the field and news of upcoming expeditions.

You don't have to go on an expedition to be an Earthwatch member. But you do have to be an Earthwatch member to go on an expedition.

Don't delay. Whatever your interest, it all begins with membership. Your tax-deductible contribution of $25 will make you a member.

EARTHWATCH

(617) 926-8200
Dept. 900 • Box 403 • Watertown, MA 02272

One Of America's Best Run Companies Gives 95% Of Its Money To Charity.

CARE was recently named the best run, best managed charity in America.

We aren't surprised.

95% of every dollar we receive goes to help impoverished people. Only 5% goes to run our organization.

No other company could survive on margins like that. But a lot of starving people can.

CARE

We're Helping People Learn To Live Without Us.
1-800-242-GIVE

TEXAS MAC EXPRESS

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

MAC IIcx

Mac IIcx, 40 mb Quantum, 5 mb RAM, 8 bit color, 14" Color Monitor, Extended Keyboard

$4,999.

MAC IIci

Mac IIci, 105 mb Quantum, 5 mb RAM, Apple 13" RGB, Extended Keyboard

$6,199.

SE/30

Mac SE/30, 80 mb Quantum, Extended Keyboard, 5 mb RAM

$4,199.

MAC PORTABLE

Macintosh Portable

$4,299.

Macintosh Portable 40 mb Internal

$4,799.

OTHER MAC-STUFF

QUANTUM

40 mb Internal	$389
40 mb External	$515
80 mb Internal	$635
80 mb External	$760
105 mb Internal	$699
105 mb External	$824

1-800-MAC-STUF

9000 Lodge Court • Austin, Texas 78758
(800) 622-7883 • FAX (512) 339-6950

Circle 442 on reader service card.

SONY

3½" DS 9.95 PER BOX

3½" HD 21.00 PER BOX

Bulk Diskettes

PER EA. Min. 50

3.5"DS - .58

3.5"HD - 1.79

maxell

5¼" DS 6.25 PER BOX

5¼" HD 11.35 PER BOX

3.5" DS 9.95 PER BOX

3.5" HD 20.95 PER BOX

LASER TONERS

APPLE Laserwriter & Plus ..... *CANON LBP Mark I Series* ..... *HP Laserjet & Plus*	84.95
APPLE LaserWriter II Series ... *CANON LBP Mark II & III* ..... *HP Laserjet II Series*	84.95
CANON LBP 4 Series ..... *HP Laserjet 2P*.....	61.95

Diskette Connection

DELAWARE 1-800-451-1849
PO BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19580

OKLAHOMA 1-800-654-4058
PO BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008

NEVADA 1-800-621-6221
PO BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

Minimum order $20.00 * No Surcharge on VISA MASTERCARD.* COD orders add $3.00. UPS Surface shipping add $4.00 per each 100 Disks (First Class US Mail delivery add 9% extra) All Prices are subject to change without notice.

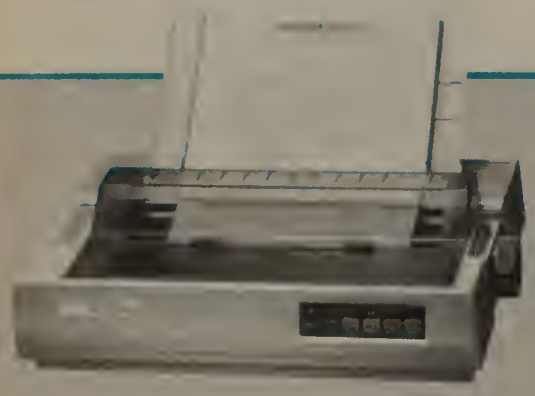
VISA MasterCard

FAX (405) 495-4598

Circle 79 on reader service card.

PRINTERS & MONITORS

Dot Matrix



Seikosha $215
Imagewriter/Mac Compatible

EPSON Letter Quality Printers

LQ-510* $339
LQ-850, LQ-950, LQ-1050, LQ-2550 .. Call
EPSON LQ Printer Software $59
(*Requires Serial Card)

HEWLETT PACKARD

Hewlett Packard
H.P. DeskWriter
300 d.p.i. $849

Accelerator Boards

Radius 16 ..... $595

Hard Drives

CMS Externals

MacStack 20 .. 32ms $398
MacStack 30 .. 28ms $488
MacStack 45 .. 28ms $548
MacStack 60 .. 38ms $648
MacStack 80 .. 28ms $748
PD 100 .. 25ms $898
PD 170 .. 18ms $1498
44 Megabyte Removable $848

CMS Internals

(SE, II, IIcx)
40 Megabyte $478
100 Megabyte $848
200 Megabyte $1498

Everex Hard Drives

External/Internal ..... Call

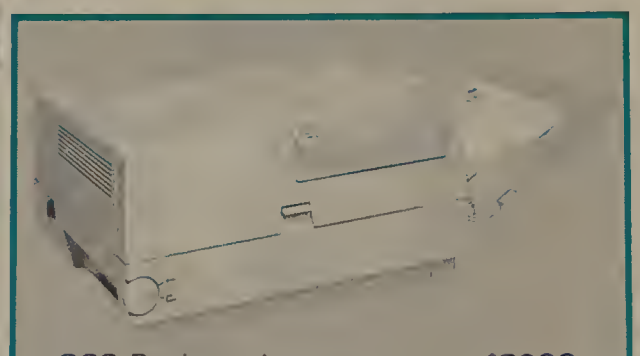
Cutting Edge 800K $149

Tape Back-up Systems

CMS TS-60 ..... $698
Cache 150mg $798

GCC Technologies

Write Move Portable Ink-Jet $519

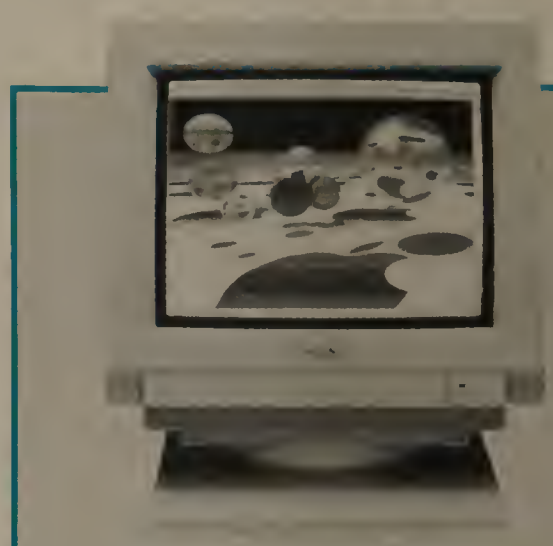


GCC Business Laser $2998

GCC PLP Laser $1595
PLP Plus Laser $1695

Call for Systems/Simms Pricing

Monitors



Magnavox 14" Color Mac Display
640 x 480 Resolution $509
Fine Dot Pitch, Tilt & Swivel Base

E-Machines

Big Picture Z21 ..... $1798
Big Picture Z21 IQ $2598
Big Picture T-16 color $2598
Big Picture T-19 color $4498
New ColorPage $1698

Radius

Full Page Display $1095
Other Models ..... Call

Raster Ops

Colorboard 264/2 ..... $729
Boards/Monitors ..... Call

Sigma Designs

Pageview SE 15" $798
Siverview 21" $1598
Silverview 21" (GS) $2398

Datadesk Keyboard

Mac 101 or ADB version $129

Farallon

MacRecorder Sound System $169
PhoneNet Connectors $33

Modems

Beverly Hills 2400 External $129
Beverly Hills 2400 Internal $399

Beverly Hills Computer™

Computer professionals since 1975.

VISA · MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL · master charge

1-800-426-8166

Fax Machine (213)675-2522
From Beverly Hills (213)273-3710

279 South Beverly Drive, Suite 1200, Beverly Hills, California 90212

- Plain and simple Hardware your satisfaction guaranteed or your money back
- Software defective software will be replaced Manufacturers policies prohibit us from offering refunds on opened software
- We accept most major credit cards with no surcharge added
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship
- Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear
- C O D orders accepted
- We gladly accept purchase orders from most major institutions
- International orders accepted
- California Texas, Georgia and Arizona residents please add the appropriate local sales tax
- To place orders call Monday thru Friday 7AM to 6PM P S T
- Prices and availability subject to change

SHIPPING

All items in stock will ship in 24 hours We offe daily service from Federal Express UPS U S Postal Service Call for handling and shippin fees Minimum shipping charge $4 00

Circle 5 on reader service card

The MAC-EXPRESS ADVANTAGE

FREE SHIPPING on all products*
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES on all in-stock items
Great **TOLL-FREE** customer support
QUALIFIED personnel will help you find the right products
We welcome **EDUCATIONAL, CORPORATE** and **AEROSPACE** purchase orders
Ask about our **PACKAGE DEALS**

HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	29
KING S QUEST I	29
KING S QUEST III	29
MAC GOLF	34
MAC GOLF CLASSIC	55
MANHOLE	30
POLICE QUEST	29
SARGON IV	29
SCRABBLE	24
SHUFFLEPUCK CAFE	29.
SPACE QUEST II	29.
STRATEGIC CONQUEST+	35.
SUB BATTLE SIMULATOR	28.
WAYNE GRETSKY HOCKEY	39
YEAGERS ADV FIGHT TRAINER	29.

MAC EXPRESS

MICROPHONE II	219.
MORE II	249.
OFFICE	599.
PAGEMAKER COLOR EXTENSION.	129.
PERSUASION	359.
POWER POINT	359.
QUICK DEX	31.
READY SET GO	275.
SIMPLY ACCOUNTING	210.
SOFT PC	219.
SPRINGBOARD PUBLISHER	109.
STATVIEW II	269.
STATVIEW SE+GRAPHICS	215
TAX VIEW	79.
WORDFINDER	36.
WRITENOW	109.

PIXEL PAINT	215.
PIXEL PAINT PRO	389
PRINT SHOP	35.
STUDIO 1	89.
STUDIO 8	275.
SUPER 3D	325.
SUPERPAINT 2	127
VIDEOWORKS II	189
WET PAINT - MANY TITLES	CALL
WORLD CLASS FONTS 1&2	31
WORLD CLASS FONTS 3&4	31
WORLD CLASS FONTS 5&6	42

MUSIC

CONCERTWARE + MIDI	75
DELUXE MUSIC CONST SET	79
MASTER TRACK PRO	255
MIDI INTERFACE	59
MUSIC MOUSE	49
OVALTUNE	95
SUPER STUDIO SESSIONS	89

PROGRAMMING & UTILITIES

ADOBE TYPE MANAGER	57
ADOBE TYPE MANAGER PLUS	113
COPY II MAC	25
DISKFIT	59
DISKTOOLS PLUS	29
DISKTOP	32
LAPLINK MAC	82
LIGHTSPEED C	139
LIGHTSPEED PASCAL	90.
MAC PRINT	75
MAC SAFE	85.
MACLINK PLUS	135.
OMNIPAGE	499
PCTOOLS DELUXE MAC	45.
PRINTWORKS LASER	84
PROTOTYPER	74
PYRO	15.
QUICK KEYS	59
S.U.M	65
SENTINEL	153.
SMARTSCRAP & CLIPPER	45.
SUITCASE II	45
SUPERCARD	125
SUPERGLUE	59
SUPERLASER SPOOL	78.
SUPERSPOOL	55
VIREX	55

ACCESORIES

BIT PAD PLUS ADB	324
CABLES	CALL
DESKJET BLK CARTRIDGE	15.
DISK HOLDERS	CALL
DISKETTES. 50 PACK	65
IMAGEWRITER II 4-COLOR RIB	10.
IMAGEWRITER II BLACK RIBBON	5.
IMAGEWRITER II COVER	10.
LASERWRITER II COVER	22
LASERWRITER II TONER CARTRIDGE	95.
MACINTOSH CARRYING CASES	CALL
MASTER PIECE	99.
MOUSE MATS	6.
PHONENET DB-9	22.
PHONENET DIN-8	22.
PLP TONER	125.
SCSI CABLES	CALL
SONY DISK 10 PACK	17
SYSTEM SAVER FAN PLUS	69
SYSTEM SAVER FAN SE	59.
TURBO MOUSE	105.

BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY

4TH DIMENSION	410.
C.A.T	219.
DBASE MAC	295.
DTP ADVISOR	45.
FILE	121.
FOXBASE+ MAC	250.
FULL IMPACT	249.
FULLWRITE PRO	239.
IN HOUSE ACCOUNTANT	117.
INSIGHT ACCTG MODULES	CALL
MAC SCHEDULE	110.
MACINTAX-FEDERAL	75.
MACINTAX-STATE	CALL

SOFTWARE

Business	
EXCEL	249
PAGEMAKER	379
QUICKEN	35
SENSIBLE GRAMMAR	53
SUITCASE II	45
SUPRA MODEM 2400	129
TOPS	145
WINGZ	249
WORD 4.0	249
WORDPERFECT	185
WORKS 2	199
MAC-IN-TAX 1040	50
PRODIGY	25
Games	
DARK CASTLE	20
BEYOND DARK CASTLE	25
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	35
QUARTERSTAFF	30
CRYSTAL QUEST 2.2	39
SIMCITY	29
TETRIS	25
TETRIS II	27

EDUCATION

CALCULUS	59.
MAVIS BEACON TYPING	29.
PHYSICS	59.
SPEED READER II	27.

GAMES

ANCIENT ART OF WAR AT SEA	27
ARKANOID	25.
BALANCE OF POWER 1990	34.
BARD S TALE	29.
BEYOND ZORK	29
CARMEN SAN DIEGO - EUROPE	29.
CARMEN SAN DIEGO - USA	29.
CARMEN SAN DIEGO - WORLD	28.
CHESSMASTER 2100	35.
DARK CASTLE	20.
ENCHANTED SCEPTERS	23.
FALCON 2.0	35.

GRAPHICS

ADOBE FONTS	CALL
ADOBE STREAMLINE	210.
AWARD MAKER PLUS	28.
CLICKART- MANY TITLES	CALL
CRICKET COLOR PAINT	175.
CRICKET DRAW	168.
DIGITAL DARKROOM	259.
DREAMS	249
FONTASTIC PLUS	49.
FONTOGRAPHER	245.
FONTS PLUS	206.
FREEHAND	325.
FULL PAINT	66.
GENERIC CADD LEVEL I	79.
ILLUSTRATOR 88	275.
MAC DRAFT	148.
MACVISION	199.
MATH CAD	309.
MINICAD +	425.

MACINTOSH HARDWARE

MACINTOSH PLUS	CALL
MACINTOSH SE, 20MB	CALL
MACINTOSH SE/30	CALL
MACINTOSH IICX	CALL
MACINTOSH IICI	CALL
MACINTOSH PORTABLE	CALL
APPLE IMAGEWRITER II	CALL
APPLE LASERWRITER II SERIES	CALL
APPLE CD-ROM	CALL
APPLE FAX MODEM	CALL

HARD DRIVES

CMS EXTERNAL 20MB HD	425.
CMS EXTERNAL 30MB HD	475
CMS EXTERNAL 45MB HD	575.
CMS EXTERNAL 60MB HD	639.
CMS EXTERNAL 81MB HD	769.
CMS LARGE CAPACITY HARD DRIVES	CALL
CMS REMOVABLE 45MB HD	CALL
QUANTUM 40MB EXT., 19ms	540.
QUANTUM 105 MB EXT., 19ms	875.
QUANTUM 40MB INT KIT AND SOFTWARE	439.
QUANTUM 105MB INT., KIT AND SOFTWARE	789

CENTRAL POINT 800K EXT.DRV	199
ETHERPORT II, MAC II	399.
HAYES 9600 EXT. MODEM	959
HP DESKWRITER	850.
IICX KIT FOR QUANTUM HD	75.
MAC RECORDER	159
MAC-101 KEYBOARD	129
MAC286 FOR MAC II	1,025.
MARATHON 020 MSE1	399.
MARATHON 020 MSE2, 1MEG.	699
MARATHON 020 MSE3	595.
MARATHON 020 MSE4	850.
MARATHON 030 ACCELERATOR	925.
NEC LC SILENT WRITER	3,495.
NEC MACSYNC	599
PLP PLUS LASER PRINTER	1,499
QUANTUM 40MD HD	545.
QUANTUM 80MB HD	869
SUPRA 2400 MODEM	129

MONITORS & SCANNERS

E-MACHINE BIG PICTURE PLUS & SE	1,175
E-MACHINE T16 MONITOR	2,795
E-MACHINE T19 MONITOR	4,195
E-MACHINE Z-21 IQ GRAYSCALE	2,395
RASTEROPS CLEARVUE SE MONITOR	1,250
RASTEROPS COLORBOARD 264	675
SONY 1304 MONITOR	639
ABATON 300GS, 256 GREY SCANNER	1,399
ABATON 300S FLATBED SCANNER	1,150
MSF 300DS MICROTEK SCANNER	1,125
MSF-300Z COLOR/GRAY SCALE	1,399
MSF 300Z MAC II INTERFACE KIT	399
MSF-400GS, MICROTEK SCANNER	2,499

ELECTRONIC ARTS SPECIALS

Buy Mac Recorder and Studio 1 and get $50 off
Buy Studio 8 and Swivel 3-D and get a FREE Studio 1
Buy 4 EA games and get one free (thru March 90)

EA New Releases

ADAM Pool of Radiance	35
Puzzle Gallery - All the Games	30
Pipe Dream	30
Life and Death	35

VISA · MasterCard · American Express Card · DISCOVER · FEDERAL EXPRESS

1-800-222-2808

CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED: We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express and Discover
No Surcharge on Visa on MasterCard 1% surcharge on Discover, 4% surcharge on American Express
WE DON T CHARGE YOUR CARD UNTIL THE PRODUCT SHIPS!
C.O.D. ORDERS: Add $3.00. Cash, money orders, and cashiers check only
***SHIPPING:** Shipping and insurance within the continental United States by UPS Ground are FREE Orders over $500 will be shipped Federal Express Next Day Air Call for other shipping methods and rates. California residents (only) add 6 1/2% for sales tax International APO and FPO orders accepted and shipped by USPO Alaska and Hawaii orders - please call
MAIL-IN ORDERS: Please send money order or cashier s check Personal checks allow up to 10 days to clear.
CONDITIONS: Prices are subject to change without notice All items subject to availability We reserve the right to refuse to sell to anyone
INTERNATIONAL TOLL-FREE ORDERING POLICIES Minimum order $100 U.S. Orders only please Absolutely no product inquiries, or any shipping inquiries will be taken over the toll-free phone lines For any other information, please call (213) 370-3330. We have operators versed in English French and Spanish only Shipping prices vary and are quoted following your order Payment is made via credit card or electronic fund transfer For any other information, please call our regular toll lines Federal Express and International Shipping available
INTERNATIONAL PHONE NUMBERS Canada 1 800 548 2512 Italy 1678 74086 United Kingdom 0800 89 1178, France 19 0590-1099 W Germany 01 30 810466 Japan 0031 11 1351 Australia 0014 800 125 712 Netherlands 06-022 8613 Norway 050 12029, Denmark 0434 0297 Switzerland 046 05 34 0

Circle 498 on reader service card

DR MAC TAKES

THE LOWEST PRICES!

SAME DAY SHIPPING TILL 9:30 PM EST!

SOFTWARE

A LASTING IMPRESSION
- RésumExpert 34

AATRIX
- Payroll Plus 165

ACIUS
- 4th Dimension 465

ADOBE SYSTEMS
- Adobe Illustrator '88 (incl. ATM) .. 275
- Adobe Type Manager 55
- StreamLine 225
- Fonts ..... Please Call

AEC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
- AEC Info Manager 409
- FastTrack Schedule 113

ALDUS
- Pagemaker 382
- Freehand 2.0 325
- Persuasion 319

ALSOFT
- DiskExpress II 46
- Master Juggler 46

ASD SOFTWARE
- Fileguard 88
- Fileguard Extended Ed. 120
- Fileguard Ext. Ed. 10 Pack 559

BLYTH SOFTWARE
- Omnis 5 568

BRODERBUND
- TypeStyler 119
- Drawing Table 77

CAERE
- Omnipage 2.0 539

CE SOFTWARE
- Quickmail 5 User 169
- QuicKeys 1.2 64
- In/Out 5 User 126
- DiskTop 4.0 64

CENTRON SOFTWARE
- Casino Master 38
- Casino Master Color 45

CHANG LABS
- C.A.T. 219
- Rags to Riches 3-Pack 269

DATA VIZ
- MacLink Plus PC 123

DIGITALK
- Smalltalk/V Mac 119

DISCOVERY SOFTWARE
- Chroma 32 419

SPECIAL R

MACINTAX $63
Macintax Federal, the world renowned tax program and Macintax for 8 states is now available. A new feature allows electronic filing. The advantage is that you can receive your refund within three days!

DREAMMAKER SOFTWARE
- Cliptures Vol 1 or 2 69
- MacGallery 26

ELECTRONIC ARTS
- Studio 8 279
- Studio 1 89

EMERALD CITY SOFTWARE
- SmartArt 1,2 or 3 82
- LaserTalk 159
- Type Align 59

FIFTH GENERATION
- FastBack II 108
- Suitcase 44

FOX SOFTWARE
- FoxBASE +/ Mac 2.0 289
- FoxBASE +/Mac Multiuser 395

GRAPHSOFT
- Minicad+ 2.0 499

GENERIC
- 1st CAD Level 1 83

HAYES
- Smartcom II 85
- Smartmodem 9600 V 975
- 2400 with Smartcom II 398

HJC SOFTWARE
- Virex 51

INFORMIX
- WingZ 238

INSIGHT DEVELOPMENT
- MacPrint 77

SPECIAL R

QUARKXPRESS $455
QuarkXPress is the top-of-the-line professional publishing software that combines word processing and graphics handling with sophisticated page design, layout and color tools.

ICOM SIMULATIONS
- Tmon 86
- On Cue 35

INSIGNIA
- Soft PC 245

INTUIT
- Quicken 35

KIWI SOFTWARE
- Envelope 35

LANGUAGE SYSTEMS
- Fortran with MPW 298
- Wild Things 119

MACROMIND
- Macromind Director 439
- Accelerator 134

MATHSOFT
- Mathcad Mac 335

MICROSOFT
- Word 4.0 243
- Excel 247
- Power Point 247

MICROSPOT
- MacInteriors 189

MONOGRAM
- Business Sense 255
- Dollars & Sense 88

NEW HORIZONS
- Wordmaker 67

ODESTA CORPORATION
- Double Helix Version 3.0 335
- GeoQuery 189
- Data Desk Professional 279

PARACOMP
- Swivel 3D 289
- Model Shop 369
- Milo 159

PORTFOLIO SYSTEMS
- Dynodex 86

SPECIAL R

OMNIS 5. NEW VERSION $368
Omnis 5 is the most powerful & flexible relational & hierarchial database management program. It fully utilizes graphical interface, enhanced memory, storage & color for both Mac & IBM.

POWER UP
- Address Book Plus 51
- Address Book Binder 75
- Calendar Creator 35
- Fast Forms 86

PRO PLUS
- Wall Street Investor 420
- Accounting 599

QUARK
- XPress 455
- Style 166

SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
- Super Paint 2.0 124
- Digital Darkroom 249
- Supercard 124

SOFTVIEW
- MacInTax 63
- MacInTax CA, CT, NY, NJ, MA 56
- TaxView Pro Planner 208
- TaxView 1065,1120,1120S 279

SOLUTIONS INTERNATIONAL
- SmartScrap & The Clipper 46
- SuperGlue II 59
- The Curator 69

SOFTWARE VENTURES
- Microphone II 209

SPRINGBOARD
- Publisher II 86
- Certificate Maker 29
- Hidden Agenda 42
- Sargon IV 28

STUDIOTRONICS
- Colorset 245

SUPERMAC
- Pixel Paint Professional 395
- Superspool 59
- Superlaser Spool 88

SYMANTEC
- Think C 4.0 159
- LightSpeed P. 94
- SAM 63
- SUM II 104
- More II 256

SPECIAL R

WORDPERFECT $179
WordPerfect combines word processing features like parallel columns, macros and mail merge with network compatibility. Use WordPerfect with DOS, VAX, DG and UNIX.

SYMMETRY
- Acta Advantage 65
- HyperDA 47
- KeyPlan 234

SYNERGY
- Kaleidagraph 155
- VersaTerm-Pro 275

SYSTAT
- Fastat 130

TIMEWORKS
- Publish it! Mac 219
- Hyperworks Organizer 59

TOPS
- TOPS for Mac (new version) 189
- TOPS for DOS 109
- TOPS Flashcard 156
- TOPS Flashbox 115
- Teleconnectors 26
- Netprint 114

T-MAKER
- Write Now 119
- ClickArt ..... From 33

VERSACAD
- VersaCAD Drafter 575

WILLIAM AND MACAIS
- Sticky Business 77
- My Disk Labeler 24

WOLFRAM
- Mathematica for SE 398
- Mathematica for Mac II 678

WORDPERFECT CORP.
- WordPerfect 1.03 179

SPECIAL R

ADDRESS BOOK PLUS $51
Manage your names, addresses, phone numbers and vital contact information. Address Book Plus is geared for output and is compatible with all major personal organizers.

Fax Your Corporate, Educational & International Orders Now!

30 Day Approved Credit

CARE OF YOU!

1-800-825-6227
For USA & Canada

FAX 1-818-501-3760

AFTER SALES SUPPORT!

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

HARDWARE

AAPS CORPORATION
- Micro TV 277

ABATON
- Interfax Fax-modem 12/48 262
- Interfax Fax-modem 24/96 399
- Quick Step Printer 2798
- 256 Grey Scale Scanner 1469

AOX
- DoubleTime-16 239

BEST DATA
- Smart One 2400 143

CUTTING EDGE
- 30 Meg Hard Drive 488
- 45 Meg Hard Drive 539
- 45 Meg Removable 875
- 800K Floppy Drive 145
- Monitor 19" Monochrome 945
- ADB Keybd, inc. Quickeys 124

DATADESK
- Mac - 101 Keyboard 136

DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS
- 3 5 " Drive 1.44 M 695
- DaynaTalk Mac 139
- DaynaMail Mac 177
- Dual Drive 1.44, 360KB 788
- Dos Mounter 65

E MACHINES
- Monochrome for SE 1229
- Other Monitors ..... Please Call
- Color 19" 4299

FARALLON COMPUTING
- MacRecorder 162
- PhoneNET PLUS 33
- PhoneNET PLUS (10 Pack) 219
- PhoneNET Star Controller 815
- Timbuktu 93
- Timbuktu Remote 126

HEWLETT PACKARD
- Desk Writer 828
- ScanJet Plus 1688
- Paint Jet XL 1995
- Laser Jet ..... Call

IOMEGA
- Benoulli II Single 44 Meg 1385
- Benoulli II Dual 44 Meg 2185

KENNECT TECHNOLOGY
- Rapport 197
- Drive 2.4 325

KENSINGTON
- Turbo Mouse 107
- System Saver 64
- Mac II Stand & Cables 62
- Masterpiece Mac II 101

KEYTRONICS
- Keyboard, inc. Tempo II 118

KINETICS
- Ether Port II 517
- Fast Path 4 2084

MEGA GRAPHICS
- 19" Rival Mono SE/II 1175
- 19" 256 Greyscale 2298
- 19" Sony Color II, IIcx 3999
- 19" Sony Color II, IIcx 24 bit ..... Call
- 16" Sony Color *New* ..... Call

MICROTEK
- Flatbed MSF-300GS 1475
- Color Scanner MSF-300Z 1965

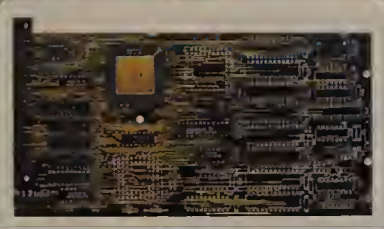
MOUSE SYSTEM
- A+Mouse 61
- A+ADB Mouse 79

NEC
- MacSync 548
- MultiSync 3D 736
- Intersect External CD Rom 736
- Clip Art 3D for CD Rom 266

NEMONIX
- 68020 16Mhz SE Accelerator 378
- Co-Processor 182

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
- MacSprint II 239
- MacFax/Modem 9600 Baud 439

SPECIAL R



NEMONIX PERFORMANCE $378
Run your SE 4 times faster with the Nemonix accelerator and use the Apple 15" portrait monitor! Single board solution. LIFETIME WARRANTY.

PCPC
- Shadowgraph 2198

PLI (PERIPHERAL LAND)
- Infinity 40 969
- TurboFloppy 1.4 329
- Optical Drive 635 Mb 3895
- Turbo 50 Hard Drive 699
- Turbo 200 Hard Drive 1499

POLOROID
- Data Recovery Disks 15

PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS
- Cordless Mouse 92

QUME
- Crystal Print Publisher 2995
- ScripTen 3269

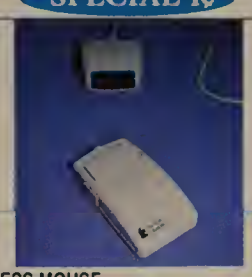
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
- 2400 External Modem 177
- Mac Comm. Pac 2400 219

RASTEROPS
- ColorBoard 264 697
- ColorBoard 108+ 864
- ClearView/SE System 19" 1375
- ClearView/II System 19" 1375
- ProColor 708+ System 19" 3989
- ProColor 724 System 19" 6139
- FrameGrabber 324 NC 1419
- SFX Video Option NTSC 1095

SHARP
- JX-450 Color Scanner 5195
- JX-300 Color Scanner 3898

SHODAN
- Hummingbird 33MHz Accel 1175
- Hummingbird 36MHz Accel 1249
- Hummingbird 40MHz Accel 1345
- Leprechaun 26

SPECIAL R



CORDLESS MOUSE $92
This amazing creature needs no tail as it communicates at the speed of light on an invisible infrared beam. Suddenly, the mouse is smoother, faster and more accurate.

SIMMS
- 1 Meg.Simms 100, 80,70 ns ..... Call

SHIVA
- NetSerial 272
- NetBridge 333
- TeleBridge 333
- Netmodem v2400 432

SUPRA
- 2400 Baud External Modem 129

SYSTEMGATE
- Floppy Drive 800K 145
- Teac Tape Drive 155Mb 849

TARGUS
- Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Case 69
- Imagewriter II Carry Case 48

THE COMPLETE SCANNERS
- Half-Page Scanner/400 229
- Complete Page Scanner 599

THUNDERWARE
- ThunderScan 5.0 183
- Lightning Scan 369

SPECIAL R

TOPS NETWORK BUNDLE $189
Tops Network Bundle allows you to quickly and easily share files, E-Mail and printers between Mac, DOS and Sun. The new version includes MacLink Plus Translators, 20 node E-Mail and Tops spool.

POLICIES

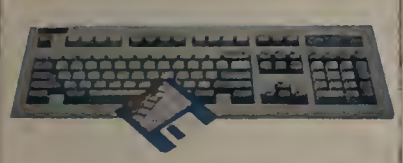
- Visa, Mastercard & AMEX accepted.
- Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.
- California residents add 6.75% sales tax
- Hours: Mon - Fri, 10-11 EST.
  Sat Noon - 5 EST.
- Call (818) 501-6581. FAX (818) 501-3760.
- All prices & policies subject to change without notice.

Shipping
- $3. UPS Standard Air/Blue. Hardware over 10 lbs will be shipped ground.
- Same day shipping on orders placed by 9:00 pm EST, if items are on hand.

Returns
- Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Call (818) 501-0861 for R.A. number before return.

Money Back Guarantee
- Most products have a 30-day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you order.

SPECIAL R



DATADESK MAC-101 $136
Increase your speed with the Mac-101 Keyboard. This award winning keyboard includes Master-Strokes enhancement software. Assign any amount of keystrokes to one function key.

SPECIAL R

AT ONCE $282
Power, flexibility and simplicity are built into one exciting acounting package. At Once is designed for output with excellent built in reports or customize your own.

DR. MAC, INC.
14542 Ventura Blvd., Suite 200
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
1-800-825-6227

INTENSIVE CARE

Mac IIcx + 4 meg RAM + 80 meg internal $4499
SIMMS 70 nanoseconds $87

Circle 368 on reader service card

Sale!

MacLand T.M.

America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source

WARNING: Beware of money-back offers on hardware! MacLand sells only NEW, NEVER USED merchandise. We will not send you re-packaged, slightly-used hard disks.

Prices good through March 1990

Externals

	Retail Price	Sale Price
20 Megabyte		
Caché Systems 20 *40ms*	~~$725.~~	**$429.**
CMS Enhancements 20 *32ms*	~~$725.~~	**$429.**
Seagate 20 *40ms*	~~$725.~~	**$399.**
30 Megabyte		
Caché Systems 30 *28ms*	~~$799.~~	**$489.**
CMS Enhancements 30 *32ms*	~~$799.~~	**$489.**
***POWER**Drive* 30 *40ms*	~~$699.~~	**$399.**
Seagate 31 *40ms*	~~$749.~~	**$449.**

Quantum Hard Disk Drives

Industry leading Quantum quality, dependability and fast access speeds at affordable prices. Backed by our *Two Year Warranty*, all Quantum drives come complete with cables and software.

40 Megabyte		
Caché Systems 45 *28ms*	~~$899.~~	**$549.**
CMS Enhancements 45 *32ms*	~~$935.~~	**$589.**
***POWER**Drive* 45 *40ms*	~~$799.~~	**$449.**
Quantum 40 *19ms* (2 Year Warranty!)	~~$999.~~	**$549.**
Seagate 46 *40ms*	~~$899.~~	**$489**
60 Megabyte		
Caché Systems 60 *28ms*	~~$999.~~	**$579.**
CMS Enhancements 60 *40ms*	~~$1,025.~~	**$649.**
***POWER**Drive* 60 *28ms*	~~$899.~~	**$539.**
Seagate 62 *28ms*	~~$999.~~	**$579.**
80 Megabyte		
Caché Systems 80 *28ms*	~~$1,199.~~	**$679.**
CMS Enhancement 81 *28ms*	~~$1,299.~~	**$779.**
***POWER**Drive* 80 *28ms*	~~$1,099.~~	**$588.**
Quantum 80 *19ms* (2 Year Warranty!)	~~$1,399.~~	**$789.**
Seagate 81 *28ms*	~~$1,199.~~	**$599.**
100-200 Megabyte		
Caché Systems 150 *16ms*	~~$2,499.~~	**$1,299.**
Caché Systems 150/150 Tape *16ms*	~~$3,299.~~	**$2,159.**
CMS Enhancements 170 *18ms*	~~$3,195.~~	**$1,549.**
Imprimis-MacWren 170 *16ms*	~~$2,599.~~	**$1,499.**
Quantum 105 *19ms* (2 Year Warranty!)	~~$1,999.~~	**$849.**
Quantum 120 *15ms* (2 Year Warranty!)	~~$2,499.~~	**$1,099.**
Quantum 170 *15ms* (2 Year Warranty!)	~~$2,999.~~	**$1,249.**
***POWER**Drive* 150 *16ms*	~~$1,999.~~	**$1,096.**
***POWER**Drive* 200 *19ms*	~~$2,399.~~	**$1,244.**
Toshiba 105 *25ms*	~~$1,799.~~	**$799.**
300-600 Megabyte		
CMS Enhancements PD 300 *16ms*	~~$4,295.~~	**$2,395.**
CMS Enhancements PD 600 *16ms*	~~$5,845.~~	**$3,499.**
Imprimis - MacWren 300 *16ms*	~~$4,295.~~	**$2,099.**
Imprimis - MacWren Runner 320 *10.7ms*	~~$4,895.~~	**$2,649.**
Imprimis - MacWren 600 *16ms*	~~$5,699.~~	**$2,799.**
***POWER**Drive* 320 *16ms*	~~$3,499.~~	**$1,796.**
***POWER**Drive* 600 *16ms*	~~$4,999.~~	**$2,796.**

CMS Hard Disk Drives

Hard disk drives, tape back ups, removable hard drives, high capacity drives, CMS has them all and we carry their full line..

SE, SE30 & IIcx, IIci Internals

20 Megabyte		
Seagate 20 *40ms*	~~$599.~~	**$299.**
30 Megabyte		
Caché Systems 30 *28ms*	~~$649.~~	**$375.**
CMS Enhancements Pro 30 *38ms*	~~$649.~~	**$399.**
Seagate 31 *40ms*	~~$649.~~	**$349.**
40 Megabyte		
Caché Systems 45 *28ms*	~~$815.~~	**$449.**
CMS Enhancements Pro 45 *32ms*	~~$825.~~	**$469.**
Quantum 40 *19ms* (2 Year Warranty!)	~~$899.~~	**$449.**
Seagate 46 *40ms*	~~$799.~~	**$399.**
60 Megabyte		
Seagate 62 *28ms*	~~$999.~~	**$539.**
80 Megabyte		
Quantum 80 *19ms* (2 Year Warranty!)	~~$1,299.~~	**$679.**
100-170 Megabyte		
Quantum 105 *19ms* (2 Year Warranty!)	~~$1,899.~~	**$749.**
Quantum 120 *15ms* (2 Year Warranty!)	~~$2,399.~~	**$999.**
Quantum 170 *15ms* (2 Year Warranty!)	~~$2,899.~~	**$1,149.**

Imprimis MacWren

Reknown Imprimis quality for large storage needs. These drives feature access times as fast as 10.7ms in sizes ranging from 300 - 600 Megabytes. All drives come complete with appropriate brackets, cabling and as well as system and formatting software. One year warranty.

Mac II & IIX Internals

20 Megabyte		
Seagate 20 *40ms*	~~$599.~~	**$299.**
30 Megabyte		
Seagate 31 *40ms*	~~$649.~~	**$349.**
40 Megabyte		
Caché Systems 45 *28ms*	~~$599.~~	**$449.**
CMS Enhancements Pro 45 *32ms*	~~$569.~~	**$469.**
Quantum 40 *19ms* (2 Year Warranty!)	~~$899.~~	**$449.**
Seagate 46 *40ms*	~~$799.~~	**$399.**
60 Megabyte		
Caché Systems 60 *28ms*	~~$639.~~	**$499.**
CMS Enhancements Pro 60 *40ms*	~~$649.~~	**$579.**
Seagate 62 *28ms*	~~$649.~~	**$475.**
80 Megabyte		
Caché Systems 80 *28ms*	~~$729.~~	**$575.**
CMS Enhancements Pro 80 *28ms*	~~$749.~~	**$669.**
Quantum 80 *19ms* (2 Year Warranty!)	~~$1,299.~~	**$679.**
Seagate 81 *28ms*	~~$749.~~	**$549.**
100-170 Megabyte		
Caché Systems 150 *16ms*	~~$1,429.~~	**$1,199.**
CMS Enhancements PI 170 *16ms*	~~$1,699.~~	**$1,499.**
Imprimis-MacWren 170 *16ms*	~~$2,499.~~	**$1,399.**
Quantum 105 *19ms* (2 Year Warranty!)	~~$1,899.~~	**$749.**
Quantum 120 *15ms* (2 Year Warranty!)	~~$2,399.~~	**$999.**
Quantum 170 *15ms* (2 Year Warranty!)	~~$2,899.~~	**$1,149.**
Toshiba 105 *25ms*	~~$1,499.~~	**$699.**
300-600 Megabyte		
CMS Enhancements PI 300 *16ms*	~~$4,395.~~	**$2,195.**
Imprimis - MacWren 300 *16ms*	~~$4,395.~~	**$1,999.**
Imprimis - MacWren Runner 320 *10.7ms*	~~$4,695.~~	**$2,499.**
Imprimis - MacWren 600 *16ms*	~~$5,995.~~	**$2,699.**
CMS Enhancements PI 600 *16ms*	~~$5,995.~~	**$3,499.**

Visa, MasterCard, and **American Express** accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional $5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

The Reasons You Should Buy From MacLand...

1. Price— Because of our multi-million dollar buying power, we purchase large volumes of quality hardware at low prices and pass the savings on to our customers.

2. Delivery— We offer ***Same Day Shipping*** on all in stock items if we receive your order by 3 pm Mountain Standard Time. ALL credit card orders are shipped by FEDERAL EXPRESS STANDARD AIR service which means you get your merchandise fast!

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Inspected & Tested by MacLand Technician No. 6

3. Technical Support— MacLand has the best technical support, period. We provide you with technical support BEFORE AND AFTER your purchase. Best of all, to assure you the high est quality, our trained technicians test ALL hard disk drives for quality and viruses before we ship them to you.

Ricoh Laser 6000/PS

The 6000/PS provides all of the power and performance that you'll ever need to get the job done. This Adobe Postscript Laser Printer can do letter, legal, envelopes, transparencies, and European paper sizes. Backed with a solid One Year Warranty. An unbelievable price of $2,495. this month!

Removables/Tape Back-Ups

	Reg. Price	Sale Price
44 Megabyte Removables		
CMS Enhancements 44 *25ms*	~~$1,495.~~	$849.
Peripheral Land 44 *25ms*	~~$1,395.~~	$999.
***POWER**Drive* 44 *25ms*	~~$1,395.~~	$749.
40-150 Megabyte Tape Back-Ups		
Caché 150 Tape	~~$1,399.~~	$799.
CMS Enhancements 60	~~$995.~~	$649.
CMS Enhancements 150	~~$1,445.~~	$849.
Irwin 40 Meg Tape	~~$1,395.~~	$949.
Irwin 80 Meg Tape	~~$1,695.~~	$1,149.
SyQuest Removable Cartridges		
(Will fit *Any* 44 Removable Drive)	~~$195.~~	$94.

Erasable Optical

Peripheral Land 635 Optical *45ms*	~~$5,699.~~	$3,995.

***POWER**Drive*

The ***POWER**Drive* is factory tested and preformatted for hassle-free setup. Each drive is complete with cabling and Ontrack's "Disk Manager Mac" Software and a comprehensive reference manual. Just POWER UP and go!

Printers

Hewlett Packard		
DeskWriter	~~$1,299.~~	$849.
Ricoh		
Ricoh PostScript Laser Printer	~~$3,495.~~	$2,495.
Qume		
Crystal Print Publisher	~~$4,495.~~	$2,849.
ScripTEN Postscript Laser Printer	~~$4,495.~~	$2,699.

Accelerator Boards

MacSprint II Cache Board	~~$399.~~	$219.
MaraThon 020 MSE 1	~~$699.~~	$412.
MaraThon 020 MSE 2 (1 Meg)	~~$1,199.~~	$707.
MaraThon 020 MSE 3 (Math Chip)	~~$999.~~	$589.
MaraThon 020 MSE 4 (1 Meg/Math Chip)	~~$1,499.~~	$884.
MaraThon 030 Accelerator	~~$1,599.~~	$944.

radius™

Radius 16 for MacPlus or Mac SE		Call.
Radius 25 for Mac SE		Call.
Siclone Si3033 33Mhz for Mac II, IIx, IIcx	~~$3,995.~~	$2,999.
Siclone Si3033 33Mhz with 68882 for Mac II, IIx, IIcx	~~$4,995.~~	$3,799.

Memory Upgrades

MacSnap 524	~~$319.~~	$189.
MacSnap 524E	~~$299.~~	$179.
MacSnap 524S	~~$399.~~	$235.
MacSnap 548	~~$699.~~	$424.
MacSnap 548E	~~$699.~~	$413.
MacSnap 548S	~~$799.~~	$472.
One Meg SIMMS		Call.

Mac Portable Memory Now Available.

Scanners

Hewlett Packard ScanJet W/Interface	~~$2,190.~~	$1,499.
Microtek MS II Sheet Feed	~~$1,495.~~	$1,089.
Microtek MSF 300GS	~~$2,195.~~	$1,479.
Microtek MSF 400GS	~~$3,995.~~	$2,959.
Microtek MSF 300Z - Color W/Interface	~~$2,695.~~	$1,975.

SIMMS

MacLand has memory in stock! Call us for our current prices. Remember, if you bought your memory from someone else, you probably paid too much!

Monitors

Magnavox 14" Color Display	~~$695.~~	$499.
Qume		
Qume 14" Color Monitor	~~$649.~~	$499.
Qume Portrait Monitor SE, II, IIcx	~~$1,149.~~	$799.

radius™

Full Page Display		Call.
Two Page Display		Call.
Two Page GrayScale		Call.
Two Page Color		Call.
RasterOps		
RasterOps ClearVue Mac II	~~$1,995.~~	$1,299.
RasterOps 19" ClearView SE	~~$1,995.~~	$1,399.
RasterOps 16" 108 + Color System	~~$4,190.~~	$2,949.
RasterOps 19" 108 + Color System	~~$5,690.~~	$3,799.
RasterOps 16" 108 + SE30 Color System	~~$4,890.~~	$2,999.
RasterOps 19" 108 + SE30 Color System	~~$5,790.~~	$3,799.
RasterOps 16" 224 Color System	~~$6,990.~~	$4,849.
RasterOps 19" 224 Color System	~~$8,190.~~	$5,699.
RasterOps 264 Color Board	~~$995.~~	$699.
RasterOps FrameGrabber	~~$1,995.~~	$1,299.
Samsung 15" Full Page Monitor and Card	~~$999.~~	$599.

Fax Modems

Abaton Fax Modem 4800 Baud	~~$395.~~	$259.
Abaton Fax Modem 9600 Baud	~~$595.~~	$399.
Orchid Fax Modem 9600 Baud	~~$899.~~	$439.

External Floppy Drives

Kennect Technology		
Rapport	~~$295.~~	$215.
Drive 2.4	~~$495.~~	$359.

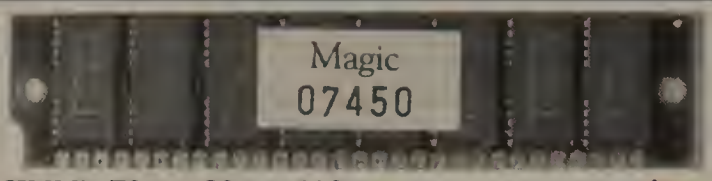
For Ordering *and* Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)

5006 South Ash Avenue, Suite 101 Tempe AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802

Circle 264 on reader service card

AMERICA'S SOURCE

UPGRADES



1MB SIMM's 70 ns, 80 ns, 100 ns	starting at $79
4MB SIMM's	$499
Available now. Lifetime Manufacturer's Warranty!	
Laptop SIMM's	call
256K SIMM's	$24
Magic SCSI	$69
128K–512K Upgrade	$149
128K–1024K (1 MB) Upgrade	$295
512K–1024K (1 MB) Upgrade	$299
512K–2048K (2 MB) Upgrade	$399
512K–4096K (4 MB) Upgrade	$599
800K Drive and ROM's	$299
SE/30 Upgrade	$1399

MAGICNET

100% Flash Box, Phone Net, Local Talk compatible 19.00

MAGICMODEM

100% Hayes Compatible - Auto Dial/Auto Answer	
2400/1200/300 Baud - 2-Year Warranty	$99
White Knight (Red Ryder 11.0)	$75

MAGIC DRIVE/MAGIC TAPE

MagicTape 60 ½
MacUser, December 1989

	Internal	External
20 megabyte	$389	$449
30 megabyte	$399	$549
Quantum 40	$475	$599
Quantum 80	$699	$849
Quantum 105	$749	$899
45 megabyte	$475	$599
45 mb Removable	$799	
45 mb Cartridges, ea	$89	
60 megabyte	$549	$649
80 megabyte	$649	$749

	Internal	External
60 mb Tape Backup	$695	
150 mb Tape Backup	$895	
1.2 gig Tape Backup	$2995	
2.3 gig Tape Backup	$3995	
100 mb CDC	$850	$950
150 mb CDC	$1395	$1495
300 mb CDC	$1995	$2150
600 mb CDC	$2800	$2950
600 mb Read/Write Optical Drive	$3395	

DISPLAY SOLUTIONS

19" B&W Monitor - 2 Page Display. 72 dpi, 78 hz. Includes card for +, SE, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx	$999
13" & 14" 100% Apple Compatible 8 bit color card	$399
13" 8 bit color card for SE/30	$499
19" 8 bit color card for Mac II series	$799
19" 32 bit color card Mac II series	$2995

SmartCACHE

- SCSI Disk Cache
- Cuts 30-50% off the access time of any SCSI hard drive
- Tracks your history and optimizes using 64 caching algorithms
- Write through cache for maximum data integrity

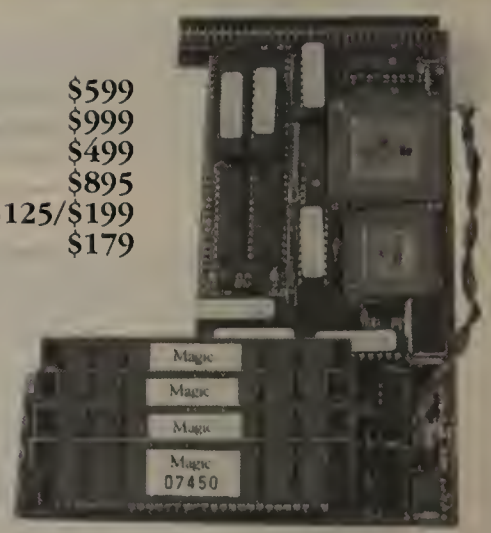
$99

ACCELERATORS

020/030

16 mhz 68030 +, SE	$599
25 mhz 68030 +, SE	$999
16 mhz 68020 SE	$499
25 mhz 68020 SE	$895
68881, 68882 Co-Processors	$125/$199
PMMU - 68851	$179

030
Available Now
Call For
More Info
Run System 7 on
512, Mac+, SE



MacProducts USA

8303 Mopac Expressway • Suite 218 • Austin, Texas 78759 • USA • 1-800-622-3475

1-800-MAC-DISK

FOR MACPRODUCTS.

SOFTWARE

Adobe Fonts	40% off!!
Adobe ATM1/ATM2	57/119
101 Macros/Excel	47
101 Scripts/HyperCard	47
Beyond Dark Castle	29
Big Thesaurus	54
Calendar Creator	36
Can Opener	65
Canvas 2.0	169
Colorset	call
Copy II Mac	20
Dac Easy Light	47
Desktop Help for Excel	59
Digital Darkroom	247
Disk Express	48
Disk Fit	59
DiskTop	29
Dynodex	call
Falcon	30
Faststat	119
FileMaker II	225
Freedom of the Press	275
Freehand	315
Full Impact	249
Full Write Professional	249
GOFer	43
Grappler Spooler	38
Hot Spot	48
Hyper TMON	69
Hyperworks Organizer	69
Illustrator '88	285
LapLink	81
Mac Academy Training Tapes	40
Mac Link PC	125
MacDraft	149
MacDraw II	298
MacProject II	369
Macromind Director	448
Managing Your Money	125
Master Juggler	64
Master Tracks Pro	258
MathCAD	312
Mathematica for Mac II	669
Microphone II	238
Microsoft Excel 2.2	249
Microsoft Office	559
Microsoft Word 4	249
Microsoft Works 2.0	185
MiniCAD +	519
Model Shop	379
OmniPage	545
PageMaker 3.1	385
Persuasion	355
Photo Mac	509
Photo Shop	503
Pixel Paint Professional	409
Quark XPress 2.12	475
QuickLock	57
Quicken	36
QuicKeys	64
QuickMail (1-5 Users)	169
Read It (ScanMan)	79
Read It OCR	248
Retrospect	154
SAM	59
Smart Art I/II/III	85
Soft PC	248
Studio 8	298
Suitcase II	44
SUM II	95
Super Laser Spool	87
Super Spool	58
SuperCard	128
Swivel 3D	289
Systat	355
THINK C	169
TimeSlips II	179
TOPS DOS	109
TOPS Mac	143
Vision	375
White Knight	75
WingZ 1.1	249
WC Leaderboard Golf	27
XTree Mac	49

MACINTOSH™ SYSTEMS

MacProducts USA carries all Macintosh systems and peripherals. We will configure a system to meet your needs. Call us today for current prices.

MacProducts USA System Special

- Mac IIcx, 5 mb RAM, Quantum 105, 19" monitor, ext. kybd. - **$5,734**
- Mac IIcx, 13" Color System - **$5,683**
- Mac IIci, ext. kybd., 5 mb RAM, Q105, 14" 8-bit monitor - **$6,799**

HARDWARE

Accelerators	
Daystar Digital	
IIci Cache Card	call
68030 25 mhz (II/IIx)	1700
68030 33 mhz (II/IIx)	2900
68030 40 mhz (II/IIx)	3500
68030 50 mhz (II/IIx)	4200
Dove	
Marathon 020 MSE 1	429
Marathon 020 MSE 2	719
Marathon 020 MSE 3	599
Marathon 020 MSE 4	899
Marathon LAN 020 MI	1009
Marathon LAN 020 M2	1399
Marathon LAN 020 M3	1149
Marathon LAN 020 M4	1599
Magic	
SE 16MHz-020	499
SE 25MHz-020	895
SE, + 16MHz-030	599
SE, + 25MHz-030	999
Orchid	
Mac Sprint	219
Co-Processors	
Motorola	
68851 PMMU	149
68881 16 MHz	125
68881 25 MHz	225
68882 16 MHz	199
68882 25 MHz	299
68882 33 MHz	495
68882 40 MHz	595
Digitizers	
Summagraphics	
Bit Pad Plus	319
Kurta	
IS/ADB Tablet 8.5x11	255
IS/ADB Tablet 12x12	379
IS/ADB Tablet 12x17	625
Studio	579
Farallon	
MacRecorder	159
RasterOps	
FrameGrabber 324 nc	1999
Orange Micro	
Personal Vision	2119
NTSC Converter Module	585
Fans	
Kensington	
System Saver	69
Mobius	
Fanny Mac	57
SE Silencer	34
Mice/Keyboards	
Abaton	
ProPoint	87
Advanced Gravis	
MouseStick	64
MouseStick ADB	79
CH Products	
RollerMouse ADB	109
Cutting Edge	
Mac105	119
Datadesk	
Mac 101	129
Kensington	
TurboMouse 512	109
TurboMouse ADB	109
Key Tronics	
MacPro	119
Kraft	
ADB Trackball	79
Premium III	49
Quickstick ADB	49
Quickstick 512,+	39
MSC Technologies	
A+ Optical	59
A+ Optical ADB	79
Modems	
Abaton	
InterFax 24/96	412
Everex - EMAC	
MO 2400	199
Hayes	
1200 SmartModem	285
2400 SmartModem	385
2400 Internal	385
Magic	
MagicModem 2400	99
Orchid	
MacFax	446
Relisys	
T-Fax RA2110M	1199
Shiva	
NetModem 2400	399

HARDWARE

Monitors	
E-Machines	
Big Picture +,SE	1210
Big Picture 1008 II	1280
Z-21 SE	1709
Z-21 SE30/II	1780
Z-21 IO GrayScale	2496
T-16 Color	2789
T-19 Color	4369
Kodak	
DataShow w/cable	1317
Magnavox	
Color 14"	499
Magic	
19" B&W w/card	999
NEC	
MacSync 14"	552
RasterOps	
19" Trinitron	2999
Sigma Designs	
Colormax	4168
Silverview 21	1574
Silverview 21 16-GS	1967
Silverview 21 256-GS	2361
Networking/ Communications	
Dayna	
DaynaTalk	119
Daystar Digital	
LT 200 MC Local Talk	279
LT 200 PC Local Talk	179
Dove	
FastNet III	365
FastNet SE	365
E-MAC	
SpeedTalk	99
Farallon	
PhoneNet +	33
PhoneNet Repeater	325
PhoneNet StarController	1049
Hayes	
InterBridge	639
Kinetics	
Etherport	443
FastPath	1925
Magic	
MagicNet Connector	19
Nuvotech	
TurboNet ST	37
Turbo Bridge	325
Turbo Star	1299
Passport Design	
MIDI Interface	88
Shiva	
NetBridge	335
NetModem 2400	399
NetSerial	269
TeleBridge	335
EtherGate	1599
TOPS	
FlashBox	123
FlashCard	155
Repeater	125
Printers	
GCC	
BLP and PLP	call
Hewlett Packard	
DeskWriter	call
DeskJet	call
PaintJet XL 32 bit	call
ColorPrint Kit	call
QUME	
Crystal Print	3195
ScripTen	3195
Ricoh	
Ricoh 6000PS 2	☞ 2399
Seiko	
SmartLabel Printer	196
Seikosha	
Dot Matrix Printer	210
QMS	
ColorScript 100	call
Printer Interfaces	
GDT	
JetLink Express	call
ICD	
Graflex	85
Orange Micro	
Grappler C/Mac/GS	76
Grappler LS	102
Grappler LX	125
Scanners	
Abaton	
Scan 300S	1090
Scan 300GS	1350

HARDWARE

Datacopy	
Datacopy 830	1785
730/830 Interface	440
730GS	1529
Logitech	
Scan Man	325
Microtek	
MSF300GS	1529
MSF300QS	1209
MSF400GS	2819
MSF300Z Color	1899
300Z Mac Interface	359
MSII Sheetfeed	1055
Sharp	
JX 300 Color	3185
JX 450 Color	5245
JX 100	716
IEEE interface	469
Thunderware	
Lightning Scan	369
ThunderScan	179
Storage	
CMS	
SD20	399
SD30	459
SD45	548
45 removable	875
SD60	635
SD80	748
PD300	2189
PD600	3489
Chinron	
C/D-ROM	call
Cutting Edge	
CE 800k	149
Drive 2.4	349
Dayna	
DFO100 360k	501
DF0200 1.2mb	579
DF0300 720k	579
DF0400 1.44mb	656
DFO102 360k/1.2 mb	698
DFO103 360k/720k	698
DFO104 360k/1.44mb	853
DFO204 1.2mb/1.44mb	853
Kennect Tech	
Drive 2.4	359
Rapport	215
Magic	
See our ad on facing page!!!	
NEC	
CD ROM Drive w/interface	825
Tecmar	
OT Mac40 Tape	979
OT Mac80 Tape	1259
OT Mac150 Tape	1579
Toshiba	
C/D-ROM	call
Upgrades	
Apple	
Laptop RAM	799
Dove	
524 512k-1mb	192
548 512k-2mb	call
524e 512e-1mb	185
548e 512e-2mb	call
524s 524e w/ SCSI	239
548s 548e w/ SCSI	479
Plus 2	309
2 SE	440
2S	call
4S	call
SCSI port	109
Magic	
1MB SIMM's 70/80/100 ns	$89
4MB SIMM's	$499
Available now. Lifetime Manufacturer's Warranty!	
Laptop SIMM's	call
256K SIMM's	$24
Magic SCSI	$69
128K-512K Upgrade	$149
128K-1024K (1 MB) Upgrade	$295
512K-1024K (1 MB) Upgrade	$299
512K-2048K (2 MB) Upgrade	$399
512K-4096K (4 MB) Upgrade	$599
800K Drive and ROM's	$299
SE/30 Upgrade	$1399
Video	
AAPS Corporation	
Micro TV	275
Koala	
Mac Vision 2.0	215

HARDWARE

Digital Vision	
Computer Eyes	call
Computer Eyes II	call
Video Cards	
Magic	
13"/14" 8 bit card	399
13" 8-bit card/SE/30	499
19" 8-bit card Mac II	799
19" 32-bit card/Mac II	2995
RasterOps	
TruCapture 324	1989
TruCapture w/video	1989
108+ 8 bit	1076
108+ SE/30 8 bit	1279
224 32 bit	3639
Colorboard 232	2097
264 24 bit	699
264 SE/30 24 bit	907

EXTRA STUFF

Disk File 80/30	12/7
Polaroid DS	12
Polaroid DS HD	24
MacDisk Bulk (50)	0.89
Sony Boxed (10)	13.50
Sony Bulk (50)	0.99
60 MB Tape	22
150 MB Tape	35
Teak Disk Box 100	21
Teak Disk Box 150	31
Teak Disk Box 50	14
Discwasher Complete Cleaning System	41
Blk Ribbons	3
Colored Ribbons	3.50
ImageWriter LO 4-Color	19
ImageWriter LO Ribbons	15
Toner Recharge	39
Apple Security System	36
OnGuard - Surge	20
Amer. Power 110 SE UPS	269

ORDERING

Orders ONLY: 1-800-622-3475
Information: 1-512-343-9441
International: 1-512-264-0353
FAX: 1-512-343-9560
Tech Support: 1-512-343-9441

Hours: 7am - 10pm, M-F, 10am - 6pm S-S CST

Tech Support Hours: 9am - 5pm, M-F CST

Minimum Order: $40.00

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS OPTIMA

Payment: Visa, MasterCard, American Express, **Optima** (no surcharge), checks, COD, and Company & Institution PO's. Net 15. No AmEx on CPU's. $1000 maximum on COD's

Tax: Texas residents only, add 7.4% sales tax

Prices and items are subject to change and availability

Terms: You are not charged until your order is shipped. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee

Shipping: Minimum $4.50 -- Emery, Airborne, UPS Next Day & 2nd Day Air, US Mail

Leasing: Available on orders over $2500. Call for information

MacProducts USA carries over 3500 products for the Mac, so call for products not listed. Call for a free catalog.

Circle 465 on reader service card

HALF THE MACINTOSH WORLD MARKET IS WAITING FOR YOU TO READ THIS AD.

MacWorld Expo Asia '90 is your chance to byte into half of the Macintosh world market. Asian economies are booming. This is the fastest growing Apple/Macintosh market in the world and it is expected to double in size between 1990 and 1991. This is your big chance to be part of the action at the only truly international MacWorld Show in the world, to be held in Singapore, the gateway to the rest of Asia.

Last year, over 100 leading exhibitors from 15 countries vied to show the latest in Macintosh and Macintosh related hardware, software and peripherals.

Don't miss this opportunity to make key trade contacts, build up a potential base and establish a distribution network in the Asia-Pacific region.

For exhibition enquiries, contact Jackie Kayser.
Tel: (65) 460 2197 or 468 7920 Fax: (65) 469 7104.

MacWorld Expo Asia '90

June 14 – 17 1990
Raffles City Convention Centre, Singapore

Please send me an Exhibitor's Information Pack ☐ or Visitor's Registration Form ☐ (please tick appropriate box)

Name: _____

Address: _____

State/City: _____ Zip Code: _____

Country: _____

Post to:
Singapore Office
MacWorld Expo Asia Pte Ltd,
39 Sixth Avenue, Level 2, Guthrie Building,
Singapore 1027. (Fax 65-469 7104)

HARD DRIVES

Hard Drives International is proud to carry the

POWERDrive™

INTERNAL KITS FOR MAC SE, II, IIcx & IIci

POWERDrive 20/I	Seagate	40ms	$299
POWERDrive 30/I	Seagate	40ms	$349
POWERDrive 45/I	Seagate	40ms	$399
POWERDrive 40/I	Quantum	19ms	$449
POWERDrive 80/I	Quantum	19ms	$684
POWERDrive 105/I	Quantum	19ms	$799
POWERDrive 200/I	Conner	19ms	$996

Comes complete with a pre-formatted, pre-tested hard drive, formatting & partitioning software, mounting hardware, cabling & How-To manual.

EXTERNAL DRIVES FOR MAC Plus, SE & II

45Mb	Seagate	40ms	$ 499
40Mb	Quantum	19ms	$ 549
80Mb	Quantum	19ms	$ 799
105Mb	Quantum	19ms	$ 899

Includes a pre-formatted, pre-tested hard drive, UniMac external case, power supply cables, manual and formatting & partitioning software.

Hard Drives December 1988

Top Ten Mail-Order Company PERSONAL COMPUTING

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE June 27, 1989 Mass Storage Mail Order

EXTERNAL DRIVES FOR MAC Plus, SE & II

POWERDrive 20	40ms	$349
POWERDrive 30	40ms	$399
POWERDrive 45	40ms	$449
POWERDrive 60	28ms	$539
POWERDrive 80	28ms	$588
POWERDrive 150	16ms	$1096
POWERDrive 200	19ms	$1144
POWERDrive 320	16ms	$1796
POWERDrive 600	16ms	$2796

All units are factory-tested and pre-formatted for hassle-free setup. Each steel external case comes complete with power supply, cabling, Ontrack's "Disk Manager Mac" software and a comprehensive reference manual. High Quality Seagate, Micropolis, Quantum, Imprimis, MiniScribe or Conner hard drives available. Autoparking heads - Low Power - Low Heat. No assembly required. **Just POWER UP and Go!**

45Mb Removable Hard Drive

Compare with Ehman and Mass MicroSystems!

- Uses SyQuest™ mechanism
- Unlimited Capacity
- *Super Fast - 25ms!*
- Includes One cartridge

$749

Factory-trained Technicians are on hand to answer your questions!

MEMBER

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

HARD DRIVES *International*

Insight Another Insight Company

1912 W. Fourth Street
Tempe, AZ 85281
(602) 967-5128
FAX: (602) 829-9193
Int'l FAX: (602) 921-8312

In U.S. & Canada

(800)-765-DISC

Corporate Sales: (800) 729-3472
24 hr. Order Status: (800) 776-3472
International orders: (602) 967-7435

VISA MasterCard Card

Never a Surcharge for Visa & MC!

Price and availability subject to change. All items are new with manufacturer's warranty. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.s accepted from qualified buyers 2/10 NET 30. 5% surcharge. 30 day Guarantee conditions. Shipping & handling charges not refundable. product must be in original condition. Add $11 shipping for Military APO/FPO Express delivery. Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network Inc. All trademarks and trade names are the properties of their respective owners.

MW0390

All products come with a 30 Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee and Replacement Policy

The Macworld Catalog

Accessories

Mouse Pads 283
Supplies 283

Hardware

Bar Code 284
Computer Systems 284
Data Acquisition 286
Emulators 286
Hard Drives 286
Memory Upgrade 286
Miscellaneous 289
Peripherals 289
Printers 289
Scanners 289

Hypercard Stacks

..... 289

Services

Computer Insurance 290
Data Conversion 290
Desktop Publishing 290
Laser Recharge 291
Training 291

Software

Accounting 291
Astrology 291
Bar Code 292
Business 292
CAD/CAM 292
Clip Art 293
Communications 293
Data Base 293
Desktop Publishing 293
Educational 293
Engineering 294
Entertainment 295
Fonts 295
Genealogy 295
Graphics 296
Health 296
Instructional 296
Languages 296
Lottery 296
Medical 296
Mental Arts 297
Music/MIDI 297
Programming Tools 297
Public Domain 297
Real Estate 298
Recreational 298
Reference 298
Religion 298
Sales Marketing 299
Scientific 299
Statistics 299
Training 299
Utilities 299

Miscellaneous

Mailing Lists 299

Categories are subject to change

The Macworld Catalog Advertising Rates & Information

The Macworld Catalog section is a monthly link-up for advertisers and volume purchasers of Macintosh-related products and services. The Catalog offers advertisers a low-cost marketing opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

Display ads are sold by column inches (2" minimum). Standard red is available as a second color. Text-only listings are available for a minimum of three issues at $450 per issue.

For more information on *The Macworld Catalog*, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog Advertising Sales Staff

Beverly Schneider, Telemarketing Sales Manager
Niki Stranz, Western Account Manager, 415/978-3105
Carol Felde, Eastern Account Manager, 415/978-3152

501 Second Street
San Francisco, California 94107
800/888-8622

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Accessories

Mouse Pads

Company Logo Specialist

Qty.	Canvas	Hard Surface
12	$8.50 w/logo	N/A
72	5.90 w/logo	7.15 w/logo
144	3.96 w/logo	5.21 w/logo
500	3.40 w/logo	4.65 w/logo
1000	3.28 w/logo	4.53 w/logo

Canvas or Hard Surface in a variety of colors. Size 9.5"x8"x3/8". Multi-color OK. SAMPLES with your logo $12.50. ENTIRE pad imprintable and 100% guaranteed.

Computer Expressions
3833 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
800/443-8278

Mouse Pads

Custom Printing Available.
Cloth: 13 Colors

Size:	8x71/4	8x91/2	81/2x11
12 Pads	3.25	3.50	3.75
72	3.00	3.25	3.50
144	2.85	3.00	3.25

PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray, Red & Black. Size: 81/2x11

12 Pads	6.50	36	6.00
72	5.75	144	5.25

ASK US ABOUT OUR PICTURE PADS!

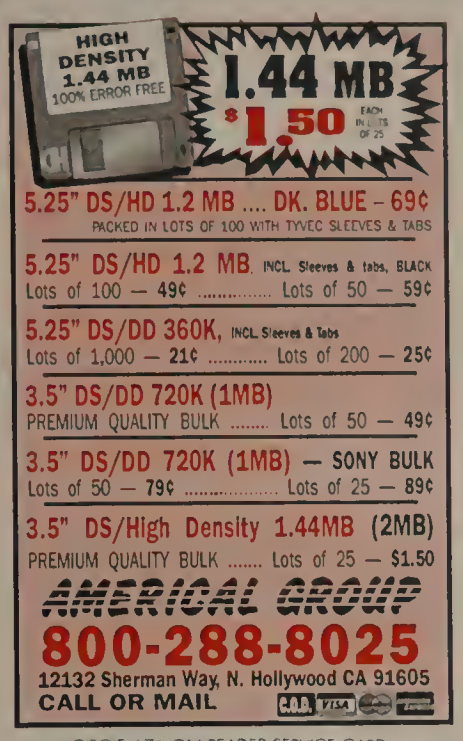
Precision Line Inc.
14100 23rd Ave. N.
Minneapolis, MN 55447
612/557-1979, 1-800/328-0077

Call Up Your Ad On Our Screen.

The Macworld Catalog.

800.888.8622

Supplies



CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pack your Mac in seconds!

Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse, keyboard and drive. Available in six colors. Extended Keyboard version also available.

For a dealer near you call toll free

1-800-548-0053

West Ridge Designs
1236 N.W. Flanders
Portland, OR 97203

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dust Covers
for a Clean Machine

Protect your equipment from dust, spills, and aggravating downtime with ABCOM DUST COVERS for personal computers.

- Attractive, water resistant packcloth in NAVY, SILVER, or BROWN
- Custom-fitted, stylish, and durable.
- With the original rainbow ribbon accent.
- Extensive selection of dust covers for over 400 models, including
  - IBM
  - APPLE II SERIES
  - MACINTOSH

and numerous printers.

MC & VISA ACCEPTED PLEASE WRITE OR CALL FOR COMPLETE PRICE LIST AND BROCHURE
2333A N. SIERRA HWY, BISHOP, CA 93514
619/872-1946
ABCOM

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Best Case Scenario
Airline Check-in or Local Use
Zero Halliburton Aluminum Mac Cases:
Lightweight, Durable, Distinctive Styling
Plus/SE IIcx II/IIx Monitor Cases
Portable Attache ImageWriter II
from $299.95 1-800-542-4591
TCC 13101 Wash. Blvd., #110, L.A., CA 90066

DUST COVERS
ComputerWear
100% COTTON CANVAS
MAC, SE, II, & PRINTERS
Beige w/ Grey Trim Breathable! Static-Free!
NEW! Seal-Skins
For Keyboards
1-(800) 826-5761
Int'l:(415) 759-1466 Fax: (415) 564-0506
Contemporary ComputerWear 1320-36th San Francisco94122

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reclaims Desk from Disks

The VDS 240
Vertical Disk Storage
- Holds 240 Disks
- Mounts on Wall
- Frees Desk Space

"It's the only way to store disks"
-Jeff Walker, owner MacOrchard

To Order: 1-800-942-4008
Vertical Solutions • P.O. Box 7335 • Olympia, WA 98507 • 206 352 2097

CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hardware

Bar Code

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB
Requires no additional program or port
Does not affect keyboard or mouse
Industrial quality, heavy-duty units
Also available
SmartCard encoder/reader
Magnetic encoder
Code 39 UPC & Printing Software
Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833
Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS

For All Macintosh Models

- No software changes
- Attaches as 2nd keyboard or through ADB
- Installs in seconds
- Reads UPC/EAN, Int 2 of 5, Codabar, Code 128, MSI, and Code 39
- Outstanding read rate

Complete with Steel Wand—$399
Complete with Laser—**$989**
Magstripe Option—**add $100**
64K Portable Reader—**$899**

1 YEAR WARRANTY
30 DAY $$ BACK GUARANTEE

CA 408-458-9938 ***800-345-4220***

417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

CIRCLE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Ad Gets More For Less.

800.888.8622

Computer Systems

DISCOUNT MACINTOSH

Mac Plus.....$1295
Mac SE 2 drive.....$1995
Mac SE 40mb.....$2395
Mac Portable 40mb....$4995
Mac SE/30 40/2mb.....$3495
Mac SE/30 80/4mb.....$4395
Mac IIcx 40/2mb.....$3795
Mac IIcx 80/4mb.....$4695
Mac IIci 40/2mb.....$4995
Mac IIci 80/4mb.....$5895
Apple color monitor.....$725
Apple 8 bit video card..$480
Apple keyboard.....$100
Apple ext keyboard.....$175
Imagewriter II.....$450
Laserwriter NT.....$3545
Laserwriter NTX.....$4795
H.P. Deskwriter.....$845

All items new. 90 day warranty
Most items in stock today.
Visa and Mastercard add 2%.

KIWI COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 67381
Los Angeles CA 90067
(213)553-4507
Fax (213)286-9667
Mon-Fri 8.30am-4.30pm

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXSEL DIRECT

1-800-624-2001
In NY: 716-272-8770

Mac 512K	$ 545
Mac Plus	995
Mac Plus w/20MB Ext.	1545
Mac SE	1545
Mac SE Dual Floppy	1595
Mac SE w/20MB Int.	1995
Mac SE w/30MB Int.	2095
Mac SE w/40MB Int.	2195
Imagewriter I	295
Imagewriter II	375
Laser Writer	CALL
Laser Writer Plus	CALL

Custom Configuration Available.
Call us with your Macintosh needs.

EXSEL INC
THE ALTERNATIVE SOURCE FOR THE FUTURE

2200 Brighton-Henrietta Townline Rd.
Rochester, NY 14623

All units refurbished with 30-Day Warranty. VISA, MasterCard, prepayment, C.O.D. certified accepted. Prices Subject to Change.

CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SHIPPING

Shopping for the best deal on a new computer system is supposed to be easy, not frustrating. That's why we've eliminated the "extra" charges—no credit card surcharge, no COD fee, no sales tax (outside Texas), and no installation charge. We'll even pick up the shipping in the Continental U.S.!

Mac II cx color system $5,449.00
(or lease $198/mo., 36 mos.)
Mac II cx w/ Superdrive
4 meg RAM expansion
24-bit color card
14" RGB monitor
40 mb Quantum (19 ms)
Extended keyboard

Mac Portable 4,395.00
(or lease $162/mo., 36 mos.)

Mac Portable w/40 meg $4,895.00
(or lease $181/mo., 36 mos.)

Call now and let us fax you our complete price list and system configuration guide. Leasing available to qualified business. All prices subject to change.

HARDWARE EXPRESS
1 (800) 622-4739
(512) 448-1911 • FAX (512) 448-0825
6800 Westgate Blvd., Suite 1440, Austin, TX 78745

CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800 PC-RENTL

Also Available:

- IBM PS/2 50Z, 70, 80
- Compaq Deskpro 386S, 386E, Portable III, SLT/286
- Mac SE, SE/30, Mac IIcx
- Apple LaserWriter NT,NTX
- H-P LaserJet Series II

800 PC-RENTL

NEXT DAY
ANYWHERE IN THE USA Call Free 800 727-3685

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Build Your Own Mac
from catalog parts & save $$$ over new or used systems. Save $$$ on upgrades to your own Mac too! Assemble your CAT Mac from readily available new/used catalog parts with little or no soldering req'd. Have fun, gain experience, break no laws. Read "Build Your Own Macintosh" & learn secrets. Illustrations/photos show how. Makes a great gift. $24.95 postpd. Visa/MC, check.
Brant Associates
4420 SE Mark Kelly Ct.
P.O. Box 68708
Portland, OR 97268

Extraterrestrial Prices
Beat all prices unless temporarily sold out! Call for updated prices. COD

MacPlus	$1100
SE2	$1929
SE2/32mb, SE/30-4/80mb	$low
IIcx	$3319
IIcx 2/45mb	$3729
IIcx 4/105mb	$4625
LaserwriterIINT	$3438

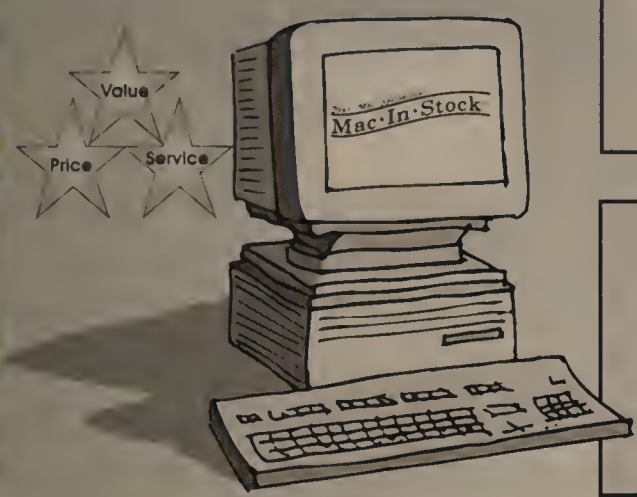
IINtx $4889 w/cable toner
MacPlus 20mb $395, More....
Jupiter Computers
6224 Knox Ave.
Fontana, CA 92336
714/829-2953

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Your 'Mac' Specialists

Mac·In·Stock™

...."A Name You're Going To Remember!"



Let Us Help You Configure Your Ideal Mac System!

Career Starter System
Macintosh SE
1MB RAM, 1.44FDHD
Apple 20MB Hard Disk
Std. Keyboard & Mouse
Imagewriter II & Cable
Microsoft Works

Retail $4,518 — Mac•In•Stock Only $3,216

Executive System
Macintosh SE/30
2MB RAM, 1.44 FDHD
Apple 40MB Hard Disk
Ext. Keyboard & Mouse
H.P. Deskwriter & Cable
Microsoft Word
Microsoft Excel

Retail $7,712 — Mac•In•Stock Only $5,153

24-Bit Color System !
II CX, 8MB , 80MB HD
Ext. Keyboard & Mouse
Apple 13" Color Monitor
RasterOps 24-bit Card
Microtek Color Scanner
Photomac, SuperPaint
Digital Darkroom

Retail $13,986 — Mac•In•Stock Only $9,183

Microsoft Specials!
Works:$169 Word:$219 Excel:$229

Memory Upgrades
2-Yr. Warranty
1M, 100ns $109
1M, 80ns $129
256K, 100ns $35
256K, 80ns $36.50
Laserwriter II NTX 1M Kit $249
Laserwriter II NTX 4M Kit $749

Macintosh Computers

Mac Plus	$1295
SE Dual 1.44	$2069
SE 20MB	$2495
SE/30, 40MB	$3499
SE/30, 80MB	$4725
II CX, 40MB	$3869
II CX, 80MB	$5089
II Ci, 40MB	$5229
II Ci, 80MB	$6499

Rodime Hard Drives!
45M to 215M Cobras®!
Internal or External!
18ms access. 16K buffer.
1-Yr. Warranty. Free Fastback!

Scanners
Apple Scanner $1289
Microtek Color! $1995
(includes software bundle)

Monitors
13" Color $719, 8-bit Card $469
Portrait $789, Port. Card $429
2-Pg. Mono $1549, Card $429
2-Pg. Color $3250, Card $1395

Printers
Imagewriter II $437
Laserwriter II NT $3539
Laserwriter II NTX $5039

Best-Priced Portables!
with 1.44 SuperDrive
Retail $5799 — Our Price $4349
with 40M HD
Retail $6499 — Our Price $4875

Fax Your Request: 213-322-1486

"Apple", "Macintosh", "Mac", "Imagewriter", "Laserwriter", "Works", "Word", & "Excel", "Fastback", "Cobra", "Deskwriter", "Clearvue", "Pagemaker" & "Freehand" "PhotoMac", "Superpaint", & "Digital Darkroom" are products or trademarks of Apple Computer, Fifth Generation Systems, Microsoft Corp., Rodime Systems, Hewlitt-Packard, RasterOps, Aldus, Avalon, and Silicon Beach, respectively

TERMS: Personal or business checks. Leasing available for qualified businesses. COD-cashier's check accepted at additional charge. Shipments by UPS or FedEx F.O.B. El Segundo. CA residents add sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

WARRANTY: Same as Apple (although we are not an authorized Apple dealer). We will repair or replace at our expense.

Call Toll-Free: 800-633-1538 • Mon-Sat • 7-5 Pacific Time.

CIRCLE 692 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Parts-in Stock!

Shreve Systems

We Buy, Sell, Trade & Upgrade!

Call for FREE Catalog!

318-635-1121

2421 Malcolm St. Shreveport, La. 71108

FAX 318-635-1121

We BUY Mac's

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA Computers (213)470-9555 Fax 470-9457

2253 Westwood Blvd. L.A. CA 90064

LaserWtr.SC/NT/NTX	2095./3549.
Qume Laser Printer	3295.
Mac Plus 1Mb - 1Dr.	1295.
Mac SE 1Mb 2Dr.	1969.
Mac SE 30 1Mb 1Dr.	3095.
MacII 1Mb 1Dr.	3269.
MacII X 1Mb 1Dr.	3569.
MacII CX 1Mb 1Dr.	3469.
Memory Upgrade	149.
ImageWriter II/LQ	450./995.
MonitorMono/Color	325./725.

All hard Disk Configurations Available

COD & Next Day Devilvery Available
No Tax Outside California

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call *The Macworld Catalog* and see why.

800.888.8622

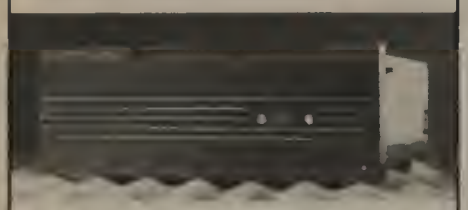
Continued...

The Macintosh® for
Industry

For those off the desktop applications, there's RackMac™.

An industrial grade Macintosh IIx, also available with matching industrial touch display and rack-mounted keyboard/mouse drawer.

For vehicular, medical, laboratory, automated test, process control, operator entry application.



GreenSpring Computers
1204 O'Brien Drive Menlo Park, CA 94025 Tel 415-327-1200

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC Systems
Mac SE 2D $1949 · SE 1D 20 mg. $2349 · SE/30 1 Dr. $2999 · SE/30 4 MB 80MB $4199 · Mac IIx All models - Call · Mac IIcx - Call · Mac II CI - Call · Mac II 13" Monitors $699 · Mac Sync monitor $549 · Mac Portable - Call · Image II $415 · Laserwriter SC $1919 · Laserwriter NT $3388 · Laserwriter NT $3388 · Laserwriter NJX · $4699 · HP Scanjet plus & Mac Interface $1399.
I.C.C, 818/894-1100,
FAX 818/891-3285

Data Acquisition

Data Acquisition & Analysis
Complete hardware & software solutions for the scientist & engineer. Acquisition hardware & software, Analysis software, Signal conditioning modules, & Language interfaces. A friendly, knowledgeable technical staff can guide you from start to finish with proven solutions in Industrial, Scientific, Engineering & Laboratory environments. Call or write for a catalog & price list.
BIOPAC Systems,
5960 Mandarin Dr. #D5
Goleta, CA 93117
805/967-6615

Emmulators

][in a Mac
An Apple //e computer
...all in software!
Run Apple II software on your Macintosh.
Convert Apple II files to Macintosh files.
$149.95 Add $3 for P&H
COMPUTER:applications, Inc.
12813 Lindley Drive Raleigh, NC 27614
(919) 846-1411

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hard Drives

CONFUSED ABOUT HARD DRIVES?
We carry them all.
Conner
Cutting Edge
Fujitsu
HardPac
Imprimis
Mass
MiniScribe
Mirror
Quantum
Relax
Rodime
Seagate
Storage Dimensions
Western Digital

The Information Farm
1-800-562-5842
Hard Disk Specialists

CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Upgrade

SIMM (Memory Modules)
Diamond-Pac™, Top Quality American made memory modules offer easy and economical expansion of Mac Plus, SE, II. DRAM by 1,2,4, or 8 megabytes. MC/Visa/Amex. See display ad this issue!
AMDI
American Micro Distributors Inc.
16897-D Algonquin
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
714/840-5560
Fax: 714/846-0570

MEMORY UPGRADE

Buy 4 Megabytes
Get FullWrite Professional
FREE

Technology Works and *Ashton-Tate* have a special 1990 offer. Buy 4 megabytes of memory and get FullWrite Professional FREE. As always, offer includes Technology Works great low price, lifetime warranty and installation kit with every purchase. Call for details:

(800) 622-2210

PO FAX#:(512) 794-8520
Same day shipping

Technology WORKS
4030 Braker Lane West
Suite 350
Austin, Texas 78759

FullWrite offer valid through 3/31/90--or while supplies last.

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Memory Upgrades Macintosh
Mac II Mac II+ Mac SE Mac IIcx Mac SE30 Mac IIcl
1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB
Upgrade kits for all Apple Computers, and Laser Writer Printers.
Same Day Shipping
Lifetime Warranty
Kelly Micro Systems, Inc
(800)350-3900

CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Below is a list of companies who have advertised SIMMs in past issues of MacWorld Magazine

January 1988

PSI
CDC
DMS

August 1988

PSI
Computer Care
SIMM City
Palo Alto RAM

June 1989

PSI
AMDI
CDC
Computer Care
DMS
Newer Technology

PSI, a leading manufacturer of Macintosh peripherals since 1987, is always on the cutting edge of technology. We were the first with our 4 meg SIMMs, the first with a RAM upgrade for the Mac Portable, and the first with our Fax/Data modem for the Portable. Other companies may come and go, but PSI is always there, always the innovator, always the leader.

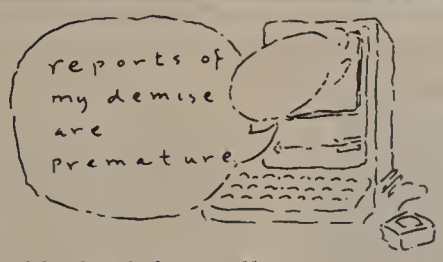
1 meg SIMMs, 4 meg MIMMs, NTX SIMMs, Portable RAM, Fax/Modem

800-622-1722 **408-559-8544**

PSI 2005 Hamilton Avenue, Suite 220, San Jose, CA 95125

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Rescue™ for the Classic Mac



Some "experts" are telling us to trash out the 128K and 512K Macs. Don't do it! Classic Macs are far from moribund. Computer Care developed Mac Rescue, a daughter board that snaps on the enhanced Classic Mac motherboard. No need to fold, spindle or mutilate. Installs in minutes to get Mac Plus functionality.

Mac Rescue has 6 SIMM slots so you can upgrade the Classics to 1 meg, 2 megs, 2.5 megs or 4 megs of RAM.

It also has a SCSI port to breathe even more life into your faithful servant.

Limited time offer: We'll buy back your old fashioned expansion boards when you order Mac Rescue, call for exact price quote.

Ford Centre, Suite 1180, 420 North Fifth St.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 371-0061 (800) 950-CARE (2273)

Computer Care, Inc.

Dealer inquiries welcome.
Visa/MC accepted.

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE

- Need memory for MAC?
- Want to pay the lowest possible price?
- Want superior service and FREE advice?
- Wholesale source!
- Shipping worldwide!
- Int'l FAX: 402/691-8548 (24 hrs., 7 days)
- Int'l Direct: 402/691-8248 (24hrs., 7 days)
- Free Call! Free Info!

McDonald & Associates
1-800/338-1531 or
1-800 242-5751
US. 24 hrs/day

Continued...

- 80 & 70 ns Speed
- Low Profile, Surface Mount
- High Quality 4-Layer Board
- Lifetime Warranty
- Visa, MC, No Surcharge
- Same Day Shipping

1MB & 4MB SIMMs for all models:

$ Lowest

Parity SIMMs available LaserWriter II NTX SIMMs in stock

SOUTH COAST ELECTRONICS
10920 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 1100
Los Angeles, CA 90024
213·208·3260 Fax 213·208·3282
800·289·8801

CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE FASTdrive™

RAM Disk software with purchase of 4MB or 1MB Mac SIMMs

Gives you up to 32MB of Mac Memory!

- FASTdrive™ delivers the power of System 7 today.
- Run a full 8MB of Operating System Memory and up to 24MB of RAM Disk.
- FASTdrive™ can be set up as the startup application and is 60 to 120 times faster than your hard drive.

LaserWriter II NTX SIMMs Now Available

- Add up to 12MB to any LaserWriter II NTX.
- Makes printing faster and does not tie up internal memory.
- Get back to applications sooner.

New LaserWriter™ II NTX SIMMs. Great for printing graphics intensive or large text documents.

Available for immediate delivery! Call Our Memory Hotline For Prices and Discounts

1-800-678-DRAM (678-3726)

©1990, Newer™ Technology

Newer™ TECHNOLOGY

1117 S. Rock Rd., Suite 4
Phone (316) 685-4904
FAX (316) 685-9368
Wichita, KS 67207

In Canada Contact: Tallgrass Technologies, Canada, Inc.
1775 Meyerside Drive #1 • Mississauga, Ontario L5T 1E2
(416) 673-3244 • FAX (416) 673-3926

CIRCLE 63[illegible] ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEPEND ON OUR SIMMs.

DEPEND ON OUR UNDERPRICES.

- **Our SIMM prices absolutely can't be beat,** we buy in quantity, and pass the savings on to you.
- **Lifetime overnight replacement warrantee,** we'll replace any NECS SIMM for any reason within 24 hours of your phone call.
- **Every order shipped directly from stock—no backorders.**

With over ten years of industry experience, NECS is one of the most advanced and dependable semiconductor distributors in the world. Building from this technical expertise, our Memory Division now offers SIMMs at unbelievable prices for all your MAC expansion needs. Let us prove that our prices—and quality—can't be beat. Call now for immediate cross-referencing and delivery.

NECS NEW ENGLAND CIRCUIT SALES, INC.

Ask for our Memory Division at 1-800-922-NECS.

292 Cabot Street, Beverly, MA 01915
Telephone: 508-927-8250 Telex: 882-685-NECS UD. Telefax: 508-922-1341

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIMMs

Emerald Empire

Expand your Macintosh 1 to 32 megs with our **Mega Mac Memory Pak**
Lazerwriter & IBM Upgrades Also Available
256K - 1 meg - 4 meg 80 &100ns
Educational & Government P.O.s Welcome

Phone 714/272-4493
Fax 714/272-6559

Lifetime Guarantee

CIRCLE 7[illegible] ON READER SERVICE CARD

Upgrade w/Accu-Simms

Upgrade your Mac Plus, SE or Mac II with our low profile one MEG SIMM modules. We assemble, test, and have strict quality control, and can give a lifetime warranty. $99 per meg. (Qty. discounts.) Full instructions come with order. (All SIMMS are 100NS or faster.) Prices may be lower by the time this ad comes out. Call for quote & info: 1-800/662-SIMM.

Data Memory Systems Co.
15 Union Street
Lawrence, MA 01840
Tel: 508/683-2325
Fax: 508/975-5232

UPGRADES!
512Ke - Plus $295
512K - Plus $625
128K - Plus $695

We do new and used equipment/ parts!

RAM • Guaranteed Lowest

Peripheral Outlet
314 S. Bdwy • Ada, OK 74820
(800) 332-6581
Visa & MC okay (add 3%)

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Announcing the *SIMMER*
Adds SIMM sockets and SCSI port to your 128/512 Macintosh
$199 (0 Meg)
1M $249,2M $389,2.5M $409,4M $579
Dealers Wanted!

1 Meg SIMMS **$79** w/Trade
Low profile SOJ 80 Nsec
Lifetime Guar. Immed. Delivery

Digi-Graphics
764 E Village Way
Kaysville, Ut 84037
(801) 544-2009

VISA

CIRCLE 6[illegible] ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMOVABLE HARD DISK STORAGE
FOR THE MACINTOSH

HARD DISK CARTRIDGE SYSTEMS
- Random
- Unlimited Capacities
- 20MB to 50MB Capacities Available
- Proven Winchester Technology
- Maximum Data Security
- Image Back-up
- 100% Media Interchangeability
- 24 Month Warranty

Model 181ES Removable Hard Disk System $1345.00
See your local Macintosh dealer or call 1-805-694-0733

DMA Technologies, Inc.
601 Pine Ave., Goleta, CA 93117
Call 805-964-0733 for Information
Fax Inquiries: 805-964-0734

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printers

Apple Daisywheel Printer
TRUE letter quality on all Mac's & Apple II's. Fast 40 char./sec. on 1-pg./6-part forms, fixed or proport font, 198 columns, bold. *NEW $449, RECOND.$349* incl. easy mac point-&-click printer resource, I/F cable, ribbon, & $10 print wheel w/dual font, math, legal, foreign symbols. *New sheetfeeder $49.* Commercial quality w/ 90-day guarantee.
Quality Discount Computers Inc.
135 Artist View Dr.
Wellington, NV 89444
702/465-2473, 415/487-8148

ScriptEdit™

A powerful new desk accessory script editor for HyperCard®
- Edit multiple scripts simultaneously
- Global Find-and-Replace command
- Compare any two scripts instantly
- Move to other stacks while editing
- Window listing of all stack objects
- Quick comment & uncomment
- XCMD for easy custom access
- HyperTalk pop-ups and info bar
- Includes 24-page manual, fold-out reference card and installation stack

Available now! Retail price $79
See your dealer or call us today!

Somak Software, Inc.
535 Encinitas Blvd. Suite 113
Encinitas, CA 92024
800/842-5020 • 619 942-2556

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Miscellaneous

FREE 2nd-Day Air!!*
Hewlett-Packard Deskwriter $844
1MB SIMM's 80ns Surface Mt. Lifetime Warranty $86 Current at Printing
We carry thousands of products. *Continental U.S.
Call for FREE Catalog & Specials

MAC II SYSTEMS
Service On a Silver Platter...
1-800-942-6227
Broadway Plaza • Altus, OK 73521

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scanners

SHARP IS COLOR - AIP SPECIALS
COLOR SCANNERS/ LAPTOPS & MORE FOR IBM & MAC

JX-100-8 Bit Hand Color Scanner	$ 995	NOW	$ CALL
JX-300-Business Color Scanner	$ 3995	NOW	$ CALL
JX-450-Professional Color Scanner	$ 6995	NOW	$ CALL
JX-600-Commercial Color Scanner	$14995	NOW	$ CALL
GPIB-Interface Package W/Cable	$ 570	NOW	$ 448
JX-730-Color Ink Jet Printer	$ 2195	NOW	$1485
JX-9500-SHARP Laser Printer	$ 1695	NOW	$1085

AIP *BUY* CALL US - LET'S MAKE A DEAL *LEASE*
TEL:(818)882-7034 FAX:(818)341-3017

CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

9-Track Tape Subsystem For the Macintosh™

Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape.

Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 1 megabyte per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes, tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 6[illegible] ON READER SERVICE CARD

WARNING
Modems, fax, answering machines, solid-state phones on phone lines & Macs & other computers on twisted-pair RJ11 nets can be seriously damaged by voltage spikes. *suRge* will help protect your valuable equipment. Don't be fooled by the low cost. *suRge* is high quality & made in USA. $17 ppd VA +4.5%
Museum Quality Solutions, Inc.
P.O. Box 1305
Norfolk, VA 23501
Orders: (804) 474-4939

Call Up Your Ad On Our Screen.
The Macworld Catalog.
800.888.8622

Hypercard Stacks

Japanese Language Instruction
Kanji Exercises No. 1
Using HyperCard

日本語

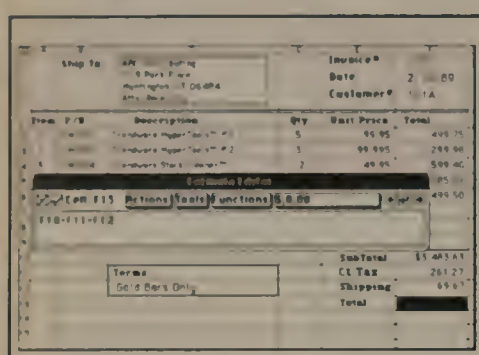
Anonae Software, PO Box 7629
Berkeley, CA 94707
(415) 527-8006 Cost: $65

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ГиперКарта от ГиперГлота
OUR NEW KANJIMASTER ON 12 DISKS WITH EXTENSIVE SOUND, $149.00
COMPLETE SPANISH COURSE WITH EXTENSIVE SOUND, 149.00
Products in Russian, French, & German, too!
Call or write for our free catalog today!
The HyperGlot Software Company, Dept MW
505 Forest Hills Blvd. Knoxville, TN 37919
(800)726-5087

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...



ADD SPREADSHEET CAPABILITY TO STACKS

Trendware XCAL™ allows you to integrate calculations into new or existing stacks. Initiated from HyperCard's standard menu, XCAL displays a spreadsheet-like grid over cards in your stack. Clicking over HyperCard items in the grid window lets you create formulas for fields & buttons similar to those available with most stand-alone spreadsheet programs. Over 100 functions built-in!

Performs calculations automatically on numerical data, text and dates when data is entered or an item is clicked. Apply numeric, text and date formats to fields. Fields are reformatted automatically when data is entered! Calculations can be performed on groups of cards and subsets that match a search criterion. Use the built-in macro editor for advanced capabilities. $149.95

HyperTools™ #1 Icon Editor, Alignment & Array Creation Tools, Script Analysis Tools, use the Font Tools on groups of fields & buttons, Checkbox Tools, XCMD tools, Button Tools & more. $99.95

HyperTools™ #2 Add Multiple Choice Lists to Fields, Field Sorting, Data Formatting & Validation, Sound Tools, Group Tools for moving & copying groups of objects, Card Reordering & more. $99.95

Stack Cleaner™ Add menus to stacks with the Menu Editor. Plus utilities to merge, split, clone and reduce the size of scripts. Plus ResCopy from Apple. Now includes utility to compact all stacks on your disk. $49.95

HyperTools: *"The tools and utilities in these two packages (16 in each program) are powerful, and they can definitely help stack authors take fuller advantage of HyperCard's potential."* - **MacWorld, Dec 88**

Trendware Corporation PO Box 2285 Huntington, CT 06484 (203)926-1116

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You can learn French, German, Russian, Spanish or Latin the efficient way with MacFlash Cards!

Powerful, yet easy to use. Over 2000 words & 1000 synonyms. Learn vocabulary fast! Can be used as a "point and click" dictionary. Use "Look Up" to find just the *right* word. 43 pg manual. German I/II, French I/II, Russian I, Spanish I, Latin I: $25 each. S&H $3, CA Res add 7% tax. Money-back guarantee. Call or send for additional information. Order today by calling 1-800-283-4080 X850

The Language Quest Software Company
101 First Street, Suite 428, Los Altos, CA 94022

Same Day Shipping
Quality product: low price

CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Conversion

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc:

800-HI-PIVAR
165 Arlington Heights Rd #MC
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

WE CAN CONVERT DATAFILES TO/FROM OVER 1,500+ SYSTEMS IN VIRTUALLY ANY FORMAT! — ON DISKS OR TAPES!

Systems like:
- Mainframes
- Minis
- Microcomputers
- Dedicated Word Processors
- Typesetters, etc.

Formats like:
- MacWrite*
- Microsoft Word*/Works*
- WordPerfect*
- Omnis*
- 4th Dimension*
- FileMaker*
- Jazz*
- Excel*
- Tab-delimited ASCII, etc.

*Trademarks of their respective companies

CompuData Translators, Inc.
3325 Wilshire Blvd. Ste. 1202
Los Angeles, CA 90010
800/825-8251 • **213**/387-4477

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDES!

ATTENTION USERS OF
- POWERPOINT 2.0
- PERSUASION
- STAND OUT!
- MORE II • MUCH MORE!

DIGITAL PHOTO
WILL IMAGE ANY PICT OR 24 BIT TIFF FILES.

24 HOUR MODEM

2 FREE SLIDES WITH FIRST ORDER

CALL FOR INFORMATION:
402-393-1744

$7

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Challenge You...
to find a service bureau that provides 1,200 and 2,400 dpi PostScript® output on RC paper, film and plates with:
- Consistently lower prices
- A money-back guarantee
- No minimums
- Easy credit terms
- Free 24 hour turnaround

Well, look no further:
Icons & Images, Inc.™
Box 434
Greenwich CT 06836
800/869-9059,
203/661-4469
FAX/BBS, 203/629-1695

Services

Computer Insurance

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishing

COLOR OUTPUT

IMAGESETTERS Riverside

announces the arrival of its new color printer. Now you can produce clean, full color comps for clients or co-workers at very reasonable prices. We also offer a wide variety of other services from stats and design, to Linotronic output. Call our 24 hour bulletin board at (201) 530-4594 or call us toll free at:

1 (800) 783-7474

RIVERSIDE IMAGESETTERS • 225 HWY 35 • RED BANK, NJ 07701 • (201) 758-1133 • FAX (201) 741-4129

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Avenir℠ Lino & Color PS!
- Lino output to paper/film
- Color PostScript® output
- Mac, DOS or PostScript®
- Canon 4-color laser copies
- 24-hr access via modem
- Credit cards welcome

Low prices & great service! Call today for an info packet.
Avenir℠ Corporation
3141 Federal Blvd.
Denver, CO 80211
303/433-8000, 800/AVENIR-IT
800-283-6474

LOOKING FOR WIDER LINO OUTPUT?
Our L500 offers a 17" image area for your desktop files (1693 dpi)
Plus: • L300 output • 24-hour service • Mac or PC files • Disk or 9600 bps modem • Page makeup • Scanning • Output to 4-color process film our specialty • Complete litho & printing services
Type House+Duragraph, Inc.
3030 2nd St. N. • Minneapolis, MN 55411
(612) 588-7511 • FAX (612) 588-8783
Graphic Services Since 1949
CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Imagesetting & Color PS!
from Mac/PC, disk or modem. Superior imaging from Varityper's 4300 & Adobe's latest DPI. 1200/2400 dip, negs or paper. Low Prices/Fast Service!
- Adobe Font Library
- Color PostScript® Printing
- 24-bit Color Separations
- Full Service Type/Graphics
- Electronic Pre Press
- Visa/MC; Try Us!

ImageSet® Service Bureaus
111 W. Kingsley #200
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
Call 313/668-7330, 24 hr.
9600 bps BBS, 313/668-6319

Waldman graphics
Printers + Typographers

Desktop Designer's Super Service Bureau
Maintain highest quality standards and lower your costs. We can accept any PostScript file for B/W and full color output. Original electronic art and PostScript effects our specialty. Complete Visionary Gateway and V.I.P. services to powerful Scitex color center. Knowledgeable people, high resolution output, color proofing, quick turnaround.
■ 1270 & 2540 dpi pages from Linotronic L300s ■ Repro, Pos. & Neg. film ■ Disk Conversion ■ 24 hour Modem ■ QMS ColorScript 100 ■ Scitex Color Imaging & Separations ■ Full Electronic Prepress ■ High Quality Color Printing ■ Mailing ■ 20 Messengers to NYC, Phila., N.J. ■ Discount Adobe Dealer
Call Mike Gladden or George Gunzelman for more information about our extensive DTP services.
609/662-9111 800/543-0955
Modem - 609/662-3788
CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Recharge

TONER
Your Cartridge: Rebuilt
Black....44.50
Color....64.50
PC.....39.50
24 hour turnaround
100% Satisfaction
Toner for NEC, Ricoh, Panasonic, Qume, etc.
Our Cartridge:
Black 59.50
Color 79.50
PC.....49.50
New cartridges
2 DAY AIR Return Delivery
$44.50 for laser cartridges
LASER QUIPT
7615 Washington Ave. S.
Edina, Minnesota 55435
•Franchises
•Wholesale
800-777-8444
CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned **TONER cartridges!**
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
● 20% MORE TONER
● DARKER PRINT
● 100% GUARANTEED
From $44.95
We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8196
Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234
WILLOW
CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LaserSaver
1352 Fifth Ave • San Diego • CA • 92101
LONG-LIFE RECHARGED TONER CARTRIDGES
$44 Return Shipping Included
• 30% More Printing • Your Cartridge
• Blacker Blacks • Colors Available
• 24-hr Turnaround • 100% Guaranteed
1-800-234-3383
CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER TONER Cartridges Remanufacturing
100% Satisfaction
24 Hour Turnaround
800-833-3137
Laser cartridges, black $40.00
Laser cartridges, color $60.00
PC cartridges, black $35.00
Support for over 250 printers
Get back your cartridges
Every cartridge is pretested
Volume discounts. Call
We also buy empty cartridges
Send Empty cartridges to:
803-E Barkwood Court
Linthicum Heights
MD, 21090
$ 40 PREPAID RETURN
DocuScan, Inc.
CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

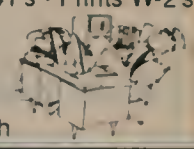
Your Ad Gets More For Less.
Call *The Macworld Catalog* and see why.
800.888.8622

Training

BSc & MS in COMP SCI
The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your BSc & MS degrees in Computer Science at home. BSc subjects include: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Process, Data Structures & Operating systems. MS program includes Software Engineering and AI.
AMERICAN INSTITUTE for COMPUTER SCIENCES
1704-MW 11th Avenue
South Birmingham, AL 35205
TOLL FREE 1-800-767-AICS

Software

Accounting

Time Saver Payroll™
Full Featured EXCEL Template Program for 1-100 Employees
Prints checks on Laser / ImageWriter
All deductions • 941's • Prints W-2's
Versatile
Easy to use!
$99.50 + $3. s/h
Demo $15. + $3. s/h

"We love this program!"
Western Software Associates
110 El Dorado Rd • Walnut Creek, Ca
94595 • (415) 932-3999
CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Astrology

McHOROSCOPE

Be your own astrologer, for fun or profit.

Produce amazing astrological reports for friends and family. **$199.50**

"McHoroscope" (Chart Interpreter) produces beautiful natal charts plus 15- to 17-page interpretations. Professional astrologers charge $50.00 and more for similar reports. Excellent study guide for students and great fun for parties and get-togethers.

•Astrology for the Macintosh from Time Cycles Research•

• Write or call for free brochure •

Time Cycles Research 27 Dimmock Rd Waterford, CT 06385
MC•Visa•Amex
(203) 444-6641

CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacPhonebook™

MANAGE YOUR NAMES AND NUMBERS THE EASY WAY...

Labels
Pocketbook
Checkbook Format
Little Black Book

MacPhonebook™ 2.0 prints names, addresses and phone numbers in three convenient sizes. Also prints labels! Import/Export lists from other sources. Keeps a database of 1600 names by categories you define. Even dials the telephone!

$79.95 + $3 s/h (NY add tax)
Call Toll-Free 800-447-9639
Check, VISA, MC, AMEX
692 10th St B'klyn NY 11215
SYNEX

CIRCLE 659 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOANS & LEASES

Making Attorneys, Accountants, Bankers, Real Estate and Financial Professionals more profitable! Over 11,300 Users!

Amortization Any Loan, Balloons, Variable rates and payments, Biweeklys, Extra and Skipped Payments, APRs, Points & Fees, 360/365 Days, Exact-day interest, negative amortization, Solve For Unknown Variable. Create your own Custom Reports.

Accounting Tracks loan & rental payments and late penalties for entire portfolios or single accounts. Record payments as they are made. Summary reports of Portfolio activity and daily entries. Delinquency reports.

Comparison Compare and analyze 5 types of loans at once. Choose from several comparison reports. For new loans or refinancing.

Customization Available

Call or write for
FREE Sample Reports & Brochures and
FREE Desk Accessory Offer
Softflair • 8753 Parkview • Milwaukee, WI 53226 **(414) 797-4490**
Add $5 S/H MC/VISA

CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code

PrintBar Fonts for Macintosh

Bar Code Fonts

UPC-A, UPC-E, EAN PostScript® fonts for LaserWriters and high-resolution printers such as the L-300. Code 39 and I 2 of 5 for ImageWriters and LaserWriters.

Use PrintBar with database managers, label, DTP and drawing programs. Print bar codes as easily as printing text.

Complete Line of Mac-Compatible Bar Code Readers.

FREE BROCHURES CALL (916) 622-4640 • FAX (916) 622-4775

BearRock
6069 Enterprise Drive • Diamond Springs, CA 95619

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Instant BusinessTools

*Biz*PlanBuilder™ 4.0 Intuitive & logical business & marketing plan template on diskette for raising capital, launching new products or services. 90+ pages of outlines, headlines, written texts & ideas... formatted into 33 MacWrite/MSWord files. Sales & marketing oriented—follow tutorials, fill-in-the-blanks, edit into a finished plan. Linked financials in Excel (SYLK). Proven successful. $99+shpng

"We applied for a loan in early November and by Christmas we had $4,200,000."
"My CPA highly recommends it."

Companion software packages:

- **Employee Policies Handbook** $99
- **Sales Quota/Fcast Mgmt** mgrs· ·reps $149
- **Production Financial Model** $149
- **Private Stock Offering** raise up to $1Mil $149
- **Limited Partnership Agreement** $149
- **DealMaker™** Business Valuation $395

+shipping

JLAN
800/ 442-7373
415/ 941-9191 CA Visa-MC-Ax
Leverage time & technology—save $

CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAD/CAM

asd **Professional CAD Symbol Library**

Over 2,700 CAD Symbols in One All-Inclusive Package

Architectural (Residential & Commercial), Interior Design & Site Planning, The "Plumbing & Heating Supply House", The "Hardware Store", The "Electronics Shack", Welding, General Drawing Aids, Cartographic, 180+ Page User's Manual, And Much More, All for $119.95!

Advanced System Design, Inc.
1010 Stagecoach Blvd., P.O. Box 3131
Evergreen, Colorado 80439
(303) 674-2222 to Order (Specify ClarisCAD or MacDraw II Version)

Compatible with ClarisCAD™ and MacDraw II™

CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business

Mail Order Manager

*Super*MOM-a complete database solution for catalog mail order businesses. Easy order entry · unlimited ship-to addresses · Inventory with multiple pricing · A/R · UPS · Credits & returns · Customer tracking by Group, Market, Promo & Salesman · Thorough reporting on sales, inquiries, & advertising response · Demo $15

National Tele-Press
P.O. Box 79
Mendocino, CA 95460
707/927-2848, 800/448-0988

100 Templates for Excel

Save time and money with Templicity™ — spreadsheet templates for home and small business. Includes ready-made worksheets for personal financial planning, budgets, home office, real estate, 1989 taxes, bookeeping, and many other unique applications. Satisfaction guaranteed. All 100 templates - $34.95.

The Sterling Connection
Box 4850, Dept. N
Berkeley, CA 94704
415/ 655-2355

Call Up Your Ad On Our Screen.

The Macworld Catalog

800.888.8622

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Clip Art

ENCAPSULATED POSTSCRIPT
FULL PAGE IMAGES
Use as backgrounds and settings to give a professional look to ads, slides, stationery, brochures—even office memos! Use with anything you print. Mac or IBM versions.
Natural Images Vol. I contains fine textures to bold illustrations and includes high and low contrast versions for complete versatility. Comes with a total of 20 images that print beautifully on Laser or Linotronic. To order: Call (714) 881-1200 or send $99.95 plus $3.00 shipping to ARTBEATS, PO Box 20083, San Bernardino, CA 92406. COD's, Visa or MC accepted, California residents include 6% sales tax.
ARTBEATS

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Military Art
NEW! Defense graphics library designed for military and industry professionals. Call for FREE brochure. V/MC/PO's/COD.
PAINT • HYPERCARD • PICT • EPSF
817-737-7941
NOVA Cube 1704 Tremont Ft Worth TX 76107

CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maps!
• Paint
• Draw
• EPSF
• PCX
World, Continents, USA, & states by county! Object-oriented and bit-mapped available. Ideal for publications and presentations.
For FREE brochure please call or write:
800-334-4291
MicroMaps Software, Inc., Box 757, Lambertville, NJ 08530

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE!!!
CIRCLE THIS AD NO. AND GET A FREE MAXXI FOLDER ABOUT OUR CARTOONS. FREE HOW-TO DISK ON PAGE/TYPE DESIGN INCLUDED WITH EACH ORDER.
MAXXI
PO BOX 31165, SEATTLE WA 98103-1165
1-800-842-9327

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications

Burroughs emulation
Contact™ emulates TD/MT/ET and T27 terminals. Sophisticated data capture – all screen data can be used by spreadsheet, database or word processor... CANDE file transfer, fully *à la Mac* interface, soft keys, multiple pages & addresses, password protection... Soon: advanced file transfer
Avenue Software Inc.
1173 W. Charest Blvd. #390, Québec, Qc
Canada, G1N 2C9 – Tel. (418) 682-3088

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Base

Reference Manager
Find your references, notes, ideas, when you need them·organize by topic·search by keyword/topic/key fields (output to screen, printer, file [WP compt.])·file import/export·Bibliographic output flexible format·cross reference· bookmark facility·save time·HyperCard incl.·Personal Reference Catalog V2.0·$79 + $3 s/h, edu. disc. avail.
Delphinus Inc.,
POB 458
Groton MA 01450
508/448-2836

The Biggest Small Investment You Can Make.
800.888.8622

Desktop Publishing

POSTSCRIPT LASER FONTS

ARABIC	$99
CYRILLIC	149
GREEK	99
HEBREW	119
IPA	99
KOREAN	119
TECH	99
THAI	79
VIETNAMESE	99
MacKANJI 6.0	99

MacCHINESE MANDARIN or CANTONESE $99
GREEK NT/LXX or HEBREW BIBLE $99
LINGUIST'S SOFTWARE
200 LANGUAGES (206) 775-1130
Dept.W, POBox 580, EDMONDS, WA 98020

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

Algebra 1 Homework Tutor™
Turns your Mac into a private tutor that actually helps you do your Algebra homework. Checks each step, gives hints, create unlimited practice problems. Solves & explains examples while you watch. Full Mac interface plus "smart" math editor that's easier than pencil & paper. $119.95 chk/MO or call for free brochure.
Missing Link Software
P.O. Box 3280
South Amboy, NJ 08879
800/222-9296

Macの日本語は
クオリタスにお任せください！
Qualitas Trading is your Japanese Resource!!
*ByWord: Word Processor, English supplemental manual. $299
*MacVJE: Front End Processor, Automatic Conversion, Sophisticated Dictionary. $249
*Kanji PageMaker: DTP, International Standard. $995
All require KanjiTalk OS and 2MB RAM. LaserWriter II NTX-J inquiry welcome.
*EGWord: Word Processor. $499
EGBook: DTP, Vertical Format. $599
Bundle Set: $799
Qualitas Trading Co.
6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705
Phone: 415-848-8080 Fax 415-848-8009

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

Engineering

TEST GENERATION & *SCORING!*

LXR·TEST™ 4.0 is the most advanced testing system available. Full character styling (tabs, leading), exact graphic placement, database selection, scoring, mastery reporting, item analysis, and much more! Certified question banks available from major exam publishers.

For free presentation disk, call, write, or fax:
Logic eXtension Resources
9651-C Business Center Drive
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 980-0046 Fax: (714) 987-8706

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

E(E)PROM, MICRO & MEMORY CARD PROGRAMMERS WITH INTEGRATED MAC USER INTERFACE

$345 - 595

- Connects to modem port. **Pull-down commands menus.**
- No **personality modules** for E(E)Proms & Intel Micros.
- All 24/28/32 pin **Eproms to 1 MBit** (upgradeable to 32 Mb).
- 8741,-2,-4,-8,-8H,-9,-911,-51,-C51,-52,-55,9761; EEPROMS.
- **Memory Cards** (Seiko/Epson,GI);**Flash Eproms**; **On Board** Programming capability; **Modular design**;Easy F/W upgrades.
- **Stand alone** E(E)Prom and Memory Card duplication/verify.
- Offset/split Hex, Binary, Intel & Motorola 8, 16, 32 bit.
- **Built-In Eraser/Timer option** ($50); **Gang Module** ready.
- Direct technical support; **Full 1 year warranty.**

VISA MC AMEX *Call today for datasheets!*

B&C MICROSYSTEMS

355 WEST OLIVE AVE., SUNNYVALE CA 94086
PH: (408) 730-5511 FAX: (408) 730-5521 TELEX. 984185

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Courseware for Learning Grammar / Composition

Nuts & HyperBolts...Remedial grammar tutorial, 5 disk multi-stack set with drills $189.95 Runs on MacPlus & up and also networks. For high school and college students

SwiftNotes...Do your compositions note cards, sort by key words, paste in your word processor, also two styles bibliography references $44.95.Both need 1 Meg Ram & HyperCard.

Sterling Swift Software, P.O. Box 43325, Austin, TX 78745-0009, 512-280-2431

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free MakeTest Demo Disk

New, easy-to-use software stores questions and print tests easily in any format. Has features teachers most want at an affordable price. Only $149, 30-day money-back guarantee. **To order MakeTest or demo disk, call 800-669-6574 or 415-665-5302.**

MOUNTAIN LAKE® SOFTWARE, INC
258-B Laguna Honda Blvd.
San Francisco, CA 94116-1409

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Electronic CAD

The powerful, easy-to-use Douglas CAD/CAM Professional System takes you from the schematic drawing to the final routed board with:

- Color support on Mac II
- Unlimited multilayers
- SMT capability
- 1 mil resolution
- Layout w/ parts-placement facility
- Schematic w/ digital simulation
- Flexible, multi-pass router

Take your first step into the new age of electronic CAD by ordering a full-feature demo with all 3 programs included. Call or write to us today.

Pro. Layout:	$1500
Schematic:	$700
AutoRouter:	$700
Demo:	$25

Douglas *Electronics,Inc.*
718 Marina Blvd.
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 483-8770

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIVIL, STRUCTURAL SURVEYING, DEED PLOTTING

LANDesign™ COGO/Surveying
- Graphics always visible
- Import/export data
- Deed plot, map check
- Radial stakeout
- Intersections
- Traverse adjustments
- US$595 plus shipping

FRAME mac™ Structural Analysis
- Frames, trusses, beams
- Enter data graphically or numerically
- Full graphics for structure, loads, axial, shear, moment, deflection
- US$595 plus shipping

One-month money-back guarantee. Free support.

Other programs available for:
- Deed plotting
- Road design
- Contour mapping
- Terrain modelling
- Earthwork calculations
- Estimating
- Detention pond design
- Digitizer input
- Structural design of steel, wood, concrete
- Beam sizing
- Structural properties
- Section tables AISC, CISC
- Aggregate blending
- Unit conversions
- Plotting

For free catalog or info, call or write:
COMPUneering™ (416) 738-4601
113 McCabe Crescent
Thornhill, Ontario L4J 2S6
CANADA

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An all new edition of the *Macintosh Educational Software Collection*

- Hard-to-Find & Best Sellers
- HyperCard / Shareware
- Over 150 Titles
- All Subject Areas
- Teachers, Students, Parents

Send for Free Catalog!

CHARIOT •3659 India St. • San Diego, CA 92103 (619)298-0202

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Teacher's Rollbook

A complete classroom management tool! Grade averaging and reporting. New quick grade entry ·Full attendance records and totals ·Records disciplinary actions ·Class size reports ·Up to 315 students per file ·Remember birthdays & checked out items ·Letters to parents ·Min. req. Mac 512KE, 2 drives ·$99 ·Demo $10.

Current Class Productions
22824 Berendo Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502
213/326-4246

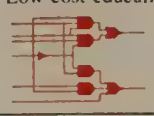
Schematic Entry/Digital Simulation

DesignWorks™

Fully integrated and fully functional schematic and simulation on the Macintosh, featuring:

- fully interactive digital simulation with logic-analyzer style timing display
- fully compatible with Douglas CAD/CAM™ PCB layout
- full 7400, 4000, LSI, analog libraries
- full high level language PLD support when used with LPLC logic compiler
- dot-matrix, laser, pen plotter output
- user-definable device symbols with full simulation

DesignWorks: $685 LPLC: $535
Low-cost educational versions also available



Capilano Computing
545 108th NE, Suite 6
Bellevue WA 98004
(604) 669-6343

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Documentation Systems

A 219 category part numbering system for inventory, drawings, assemblies, artwork, procedures, specifications, main models and accessories. Forms include vendor quotation, buycard, ECO, ECR, MDR, and ECO/ECR procedures. A manual/integrated system than can easily move into MRP systems. $109 CK/MO/PO.

Stephens Engineering
P.O. Box 61076
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/730-2240

The most readers. The least cost. Immediate access. Just call *The Macworld Catalog* at 800.888.8622 and place your ad–today!

800.888.8622

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

RFDesigner™
...a powerful productivity tool for nodal analysis and gradient/random/yield optimization of complex RF/Microwave electronic circuits. Full Test/Graphic Mac interface. Options: full-featured schematic capture, Network Analyzer interface, S-Parameter Library. Works on all Macs (1-5MB). Starts at $1,500.
ingSOFT Limited
213 Dunview Ave.
Willowdale, Ont M2N-4H9 Canada
416/730-9611

Road Design
MacRoad is an application for geometric design of roads. Features include: interactive graphical design of cross section & profile, quantity calculation, printing & plotting of drawings, save in PICT format, calculation of superrelevation & spirals, 3D drive through simulation. Demo available.
Creative Engineering
6 Antill St.
Wilston Queensland 4051 Australia
+61 73566271

Mac Frequency Analysis
Turn your Mac into a Work Station. Spectrum: A Mac Program to do Frequency analysis. Fast: 4096 point FFT in 1.25 Secs with Mac II. Data windowing. Flexibile: Can analyse text or Mac binary files. Magnitude linear or log and Phase plots. Save all information to a text or binary file. Can print the plots.
Equinox Technologies
7230 Oliver Street
Lanham, MD 20706
301/577-9207

Chameleon
Convert hogsheads to firkins, parsecs to meters, centigrade to Kelvin and 100 million other possible conversions in distance, mass, time, force, temperature, energy, volume, area, velocity, density, pressure, and more. Indispensable tool for scientists and engineers. $69.95, free upgrades.
Spectrum Computing, Inc.
P.O. Box 141097
Coral Gables, FL 33114-1097
305/665-0404

IEEE 488 Interfaces

MacII488 • NuBus IEEE board for MacII
MacSCSI488 • SCSI/IEEE controller
Mac488B • Serial/IEEE controller
MacSerial488 • IEEE plotter interface
MacDA488 • IEEE desk accessory
MacDriver488 • IEEE language driver

Call or send for your FREE Technical Guide

(216) 439-4091

IOtech
IOtech, Inc.
25971 Cannon Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44146
Telex 6502820864
Fax (216) 439-4093

London (0734) 86-12-87 • Paris (1) 34810178 • Zurich (01) 821 944 Milan 02-4120360 • Linkoping 013 11 01 40 • Gorinchem 01830-35333 Sidney (2) 452 3831 • Seoul 784-9942 • Munich and other European, North African and Middle East countries not listed (089) 710020.

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Entertainment

Orbital Mech

A Spaceflight Simulator

Honorable Mention: Simulation Category
MacWorld Game Hall of Fame '88

"Challenging, educational, fascinating ... the documentation is delightfully literate and humorous. Playing *Orbital Mech* affords pleasant discovery of something as basic as an apple dropping from a tree."
Keith McCandless, MacWorld, April '88

"*Orbital Mech* is a marvelous introduction to the weird world of space travel. Highly Recommended."
Bill Harwood, UPI, October '88

For 512K thru Mac IIx
$49.95 U.S.
Includes S&H, sales tax

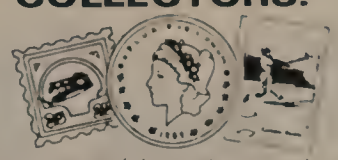
Studio Zero
6212 Samuell Blvd.
Suite 153
Dallas, TX 75228

Too fun to be just educational, too intriguing to be just a game, *Orbital Mech* is a spaceflight simulator with smooth animation and quick, real-time response, designed for all who've wondered at the stars, at the motions of objects in orbit, and about what it would be like to fly a spacecraft in orbit by the seat of the pants.

1-800-752-9222 x933 VISA/MC/AMEX

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STAMP, COIN & BASEBALL CARD COLLECTORS!



Three powerful, yet easy-to-use collectible inventory programs.
• Built-in prices & descriptions.
• Prices updated annually.
Demo $15, Call for FREE catalog.
COMPU-QUOTE
6914 Berquist Ave. Dept. CM
Canoga Park, CA 91307
800/782-6775 ext. 39
In CA 818/348-3662 ext. 39

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fonts

PostScript® Font Software

SAVE UP TO 35%
Off List Price

Authorized Dealer For:
Adobe — Image Club
Bitstream — Linotype
Casady & Greene — Monotype

1-800-248-FONT

PRECISION TYPE 516-348-6777
595 OLD WILLETS PATH, HAUPPAUGE, N.Y. 11788 VISA
*PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FONTagenix™
4 volumes of dot-matrix display and text fonts
ARTagenix™ Collection of graphics
LASERgenix™ Cyrillic, ipa, others
6 Downloadable Laser fonts
$39.50 ea.

FOREIGN FONTS EDITION™
22 foreign language fonts on one disc $69.50

Customized Fonts & Logos Available
All Orders add $3 s/h, CA res. add 6% tax
(714) 621-0973 DISC
Devonian International Software Company
P.O.Box 2351
Montclair, CA 91763

CIRCLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE! fonts

It's easy! Just circle number 652 on the MACWORLD Free Product Information Card bound in this issue to learn more about this special promotion! Even the postage is FREE!

Prism

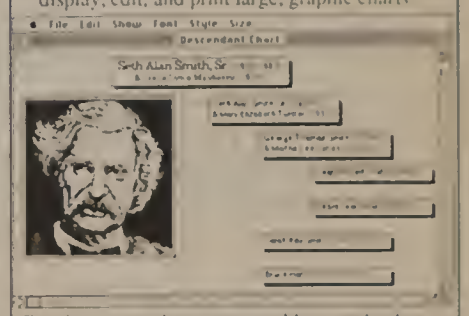
CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

REUNION™

the family tree software

Reunion quickly records and displays family information and images. Click to navigate through generations of your ancestors. Create, display, edit, and print large, graphic charts



Family groups • histories • mail lists • calendar • user defined fields • mail merge • GEDCOM. $99 plus $4 s&h. Visa/MC welcome. Call or write for a free brochure and sample printouts.

LEISTER PRODUCTIONS
14 Hill Blvd, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
717-697-1378

CIRCLE [illegible] ON READER SERVICE CARD

Go - meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. *"the leading Go game for the Macintosh ...Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." "This is without question one of the most extraordinary automated aids to go instruction developed."* MacWorld 6/89

Toyogo, Inc.
(800) 4-TOYOGO
76 Bedford Street, Suite 34-C, Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 861-0488
$79 NEMESIS Go Master, $49 Joseki Tutor, $59 Tactical Wizard+ $6 US S&H

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

MacGene™
"Genealogy Research Made Easy"
Automate your family album with treecharts, statistics, histogram, folklore..Define your own fields, searches, reports, mailer, etc. Features: Auto link generation, external files, Publish Ready, plus more..
the FASTEST..
· NOT HyperCard · NOT IBM Port
· $145 Visa MBG · Demo $25
Applied Ideas Inc.
P.O.Box 3225
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
Order Free Info: 213/545-2996

Family Heritage File™
Most powerful genealogy program on the Mac. Rated "Best" by *Macworld*. Lisc. ver. of *Personal Ancestral File™* by LDS Church. Enhancements for non-LDS. ·Mac interface ·All Macs & hard disks except 128K ·Exports data to WP/databases/modems ·Pedigree, Family Group, Individuals, Marriages, Surnames, w/Doc. $149 + $5 s/h. Demo $7.
Star·Com Microsystems
Windsor Park East, 25 West, 1480 North
Orem, UT 84057
801/225-1480

Family Roots™
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indices and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface Call for FREE information.
Satisfaction guaranteed MC/Visa/AE.
Quincept
Box 216
Lexington MA 02173
617/641-2930, 800/637-ROOT

Graphics

PHONE: (703) 754-1644
YELLOW MAGENTA CYAN BLACK
YMCK
4 Color, everybody's talk'en. Nobody's tell'en!
We are! If you have PageMaker™ and Adobe 88™ all you need is our manual for color seps. Order today for $39.95 and we'll send you an illustrated manual and tutorial disk tomorrow.
Send your order to Prism. We will send your instruction manual and tutorial disk for $39.95 each plus $3.50 shipping. All orders shipped fast! We accept money orders, checks, VISA, MasterCard, and COD. (please specify).
Prism PO Box 496, Haymarket, Va. 22069
Need More Info. / Placing An Order? Call (703) 754-1644

CIRCLE 633 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lottery

Over $8 Million Lottery Dollars Have Been Won!
Using Odds Improvement Multiplication™
U.S. Patent Number #4,712,796
And now this powerful wagering process has been licenced as a professional application for the Mac!

Harvard University consultant confirms that the MacLotto™ process dramatically improves your odds of winning each and every time you use the system!
There is a way to beat the odds in your state lottery. The lottery commissions will not give you the information or the system... MacLotto can & MacLotto will!

Special BONUS!! How to increase your lottery payout by as much as a factor of TEN+ over random selection! This simple technique works directly with MacLotto to further enhance its odds improving abilities. Its the result of years of international lottery payout research.
MacLotto™ - A highly interactive program which works with every possible lottery configuration. Now and in the future. An advanced graphical interface makes it fast and easy to compute, place and verify your bets!
$99 Complete! MC & Visa call our toll FREE number! No COD sorry. FAX your order! 508 - 653 - 9193
U.S.Math Labs 18 Main Street Concord Ma. 01742
1 - 800 - PLAY - SIX

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Health

Analyze Diets, Menus...
so much more with the FOOD PROCESSOR II! This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Used by USDA, schools, colleges, hospitals, fitness centers & health programs. ·2400-3000 foods - 30 nutrients. $295 ·CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK!
ESHA Research
P.O. Box 13028, Dept. D
Salem, OR 97309
503/585-6242

Instructional

PHONE: (703) 754-1644
BACKGROUND
TEXTURE
Ruff'em up!
White space met it's match!
Get some texture! Your white pages will never be the same. For $19.95 your pages will breathe with life.
Send your order to Prism. We will send you an instruction manual, 8 TIFF files, and 8 Adobe 88™ files containing the highest quality backgrounds you can find for $19.95 plus $3.50 shipping. All orders shipped fast! We accept money orders, checks, VISA, MasterCard, and COD. (Please Specify).
Prism PO Box 496, Haymarket, Va. 22069
Need More Info. Or Placing An Order? Call (703) 754-1644

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Languages

MACTRAN PLUS
This versatile Integrated Made-for Mac Development System ·Includes: Editor, Optimizing, Compiler, Source Level Debugger, Linker, Library Manager ·Supports: 68020/68882 in-line code generation. Significant VAX FORTRAN & ANSI 8X extensions. Comprehensive MAC Tool Box Interface. Unlimited code segment size.
DCM DATA Products
610 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/870-2202

Fortran on Your Desktop
No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer. Language Systems Fortran lets you run the same high performance Fortran programs at your desk. VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating point data types, complete access to Toolbox, direct code generation for the Mac II, and the MPW programming environment make this compiler the most powerful Fortran for the Mac.
Language Systems Corp.
441 Carlisle Drive
Herndon, VA 22070
703/478-0181

Medical

Medical Office Mgmt.
TessSystem™ software for insurance and billing. Our $1295 package outperforms software selling at three times that price. Expandable line to grow with your needs. Call for product literature and DEMO software today! New modules include electronic claims and multi-user for Mac networks.
Wabash Medical Resources, Inc.
6865 Parkdale Pl., Suite A
Indianapolis, IN 46254
317-299-7800

CMAMedical™ CMADental™ CMA
CMA Micro Computer
55888 Yucca Trail, Suite 5
Yucca Valley, CA 92284
Quality, Speed & Versatility
Compare these Features:

Paper Claims	Appointments with Recall	Multi User
Electronic Claim Files	Management Reports	Multi Tasking
SuperBill	Production Analysis	Networks: AppleShare, Novell, TOPS, MacServe
Patient Ledgers	Responsible Party Billing	File Interchange with other Data Programs
Financial Histories	Audit & Backup	
Diagnostic Data Base	Patient Labels	

Solo and multipractitioner office management systems for the Macintosh.
Please CALL Today!
(619) 365-9718 or
Fax: (619) 228-1567
1977 13th Year 1990

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Mental Arts

Mood Altering Software
Synchronicity is an entertaining personal strategy tool that helps you resolve the kind of questions logic can't handle. Turn stress into strategy. Stimulate your own intuition for a fresh, creative approach to any challenge or relationship. Beautiful art and sounds animate the Book of Changes in a relaxing, inspiring, and fun way. A life-long gift recommended by Macworld review. Only $49.95. Visa/MC. Call now.
Visionary Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 69191
Portland, OR 97201
800/877-1832, 503/246-6200

Programming Tools

MACINTOSH CROSS ASSEMBLERS

µASM™ *NEW!! Version 3.0!*

- TEXT EDITOR CROSS ASSEMBLER, AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IN A COMPLETE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT
- MACROS
- CONDITIONAL ASSY
- LOCAL AUTO LABELS
- SYMBOL TABLE CROSS REF
- S OR HEX FILE OUTPUT DOWNLOADS TO MOST EPROM PROGRAMMERS

US $149.95 EACH PLUS S/H*

AVAILABLE FOR MOST 8-BIT MICROPROCESSORS CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. MC V AE

Micro Dialects, Inc
DEPT. MW, PO BOX 30014
CINCINNATI, OH 45230
(513) 271-9100

*PER SHIPMENT
$4 CONTIGUOUS USA
$8.50 CANADA AK HI
$15 INTERNATIONAL

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music/MIDI

"Best New Education Program, 1987"
MacUser Magazine

- Teaches intervals, chords, melody, rhythm
- Interactive staff notation • Saves scores
- High quality sound • MIDI compatible
- Historical & computer-generated melodies
- Custom ear training melodies
- Includes textbook • Beginners to advanced

$125 • Call Toll Free 800-445-4866

ARS NOVA
BOX 637, KIRKLAND, WA 98083

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public Domain

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Over 1000 Macintosh quality software.
For fast service
Write to:

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. Box 3678
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
(313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Blank Disk Battle!

The Lords of Shareware now pass on massive savings — prices yet unheard of in the USA! Our considerable buying power allows us to sell

5.25" (With Sleeves)
DS/DD 100 s @ 21¢ 1000 s @ 20¢
Colored DS/DD @ 29¢ in 100 s (Call • DS/HD 50 s @ 43¢ 1[illegible] s @ 4[illegible]

3.25" (Suitable Amiga, IBM, ST, MAC)
DS/DD 50 s @ 48¢ 1000 s @ 46¢
DS/HD IBM 1.4 Mb 50 s @ $1.45 1[illegible] s @ $1.4[illegible]
Black and Color Av[illegible]

Pre-formatted Disks!
Save Endless Hours of Formatting
IBM 5.25" DS/DD 38¢ in 100 s
IBM 5.25" DS/HD 69¢ in 50 s
IBM 3.5" DS/DD 68¢ in 50 s
IBM 3.5" DS/HD $1.95 in 50 s
MAC 3.5" DS/DD 79¢ in 50 s
ST 3.5" DS/DD 79¢ in 50 s
AMIGA 3.5" DS/DD 79¢ in 50 s
ALL DISKS 100% GUARANTEED & CERTIFIED!

Owners of the Following Computers — Call Now Toll-Free for THE LATEST, GREATEST SHAREWARE AND PD CATALOGS IN THE BUSINESS!

[illegible] — [illegible] — AMIGA
ATARI ST — C64 — ATARI 8BIT

Call this number only for blank disks and non-IBM shareware catalogs — Use 1-800-346-0139 when ordering IBM shareware

1-800-782-6861

DUPLICATION Prompt & efficient duplication service on all formats. Please call for further details

SHIPPING & HANDLING
Add $4 for first 100 or less and $1.00 per 100 thereafter. Goods are subject to availability and prices are subject to change without notice

Gemini™ Marketing, Incorporated
12404 SE 38th St.
Bellevue, WA 98006 USA
Foreign: (206) 746-7671
FAX 206-788-0717

CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your best PD/Shareware values:
only $19.95 per PAK!

- ❑ ArtPAK 250 (I & II)
- ❑ GamePAK (I/II) 100
- ❑ BusinessPAK 100
- ❑ KidPAK 100
- ❑ DeskPAK 200 (I & II)
- ❑ LaserPAK 100
- ❑ FontPAK 200 (I & II)
- ❑ SoundPAK 150
- ❑ EPS PAK 100
- ❑ UtilityPAK 150
- ❑ HyperPAK 100 (Volumes I thru VI)

***FREE* Smack-a-Mac**
when you order 5 or more PAK's ($9.95 value, limited time offer!)

Each PAK on 4 DS disks. Save more: 4 PAK's **$69.95**, 5 PAK's **$89.95**; 6 PAK's **$99.95**, 8 PAK's **$119.95**; 12 PAK's **$159.95**, all 20 only **$239.95**! Add $4.00 per order S&H ($7 Can., $12 foreign). KS add 5% tax. Choose from nearly **1000** disks, from as low as **$1.99** each! Order today, and we'll send you **FREE** our huge catalog describing thousands of programs and accessory items for your Macintosh at the lowest discount prices! Or send $2.00 (refundable w/first order). All software tested for viruses. Now in our 3rd year of service to Macintosh owners!

Budgetbytes
1647 SW 41st St., Topeka, KS 66609
Order toll free: (800) 356-3551
Customer Serv. (913) 266-2200

CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE! MAC CATALOG
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.

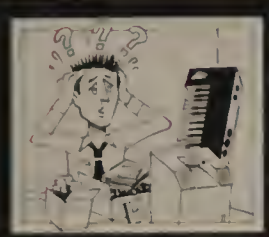
Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box. 8225-MACW
Van Nuys, CA 91409

CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800.888.8622

MIDI BLUES?



MACBEAT smooths out the bumps with our exclusive instructional tips and diskettes that take the mystery out of the most complex music programs. Circle reader's service number and register to win Passport's new Pro 4. You'll also receive our bi-monthly newsletter. For great prices and support on Music Software.

MacBEAT
320 Paseo de Peralta, Suite E
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501
1-800-MAC-2354

CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

Property Management III

RealData's latest — A comprehensive management and accounting package for residential and commercial property, *PM III* is ideal for the individual owner as well as the professional manager. It offers integrated AR, AP and GL, maintenance tracking, lease abstracting, and extensive management and financial reporting. $1495 to handle unlimited properties/units, $695 for limited (100-unit) version.

Evaluation copy, with documentation, just $45 (plus s/h)

Also New: ***Real Estate Partnership Plus*** Analyze investments to be structured as limited or general partnerships. Handles allocations of income, cash flow, profit, preferred return. Requires Excel. $295

Finally, don't forget our best seller, ***Real Estate Investment Analysis*** for cash flow, profit and those complex tax calculations. $250

REALDATA®
78 North Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854
ORDERS ONLY 1-800-899-6060
INFO (203) 255-2732
FAX (203) 852-9083

CIRCLE 638 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate Software

The Ten Minute
- Property Manager $195

Accounting system for multiple properties. Ideal for investors who manage their own properties.

- ProAnalysis $295

A Sophisticated investment analysis program designed for the investor who demands professional quality analysis.

Demos Now Available!

Metropolis Software
499 Hamilton Ave
Suite 202
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 322 2001

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos, and more. Two versions: Basic PM for owner/manager —$495, Deluxe PM with complete general ledger for professional management — $1,195. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, financial statements, complete management reporting.

Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805 966-3666

Reference

The Birthday Book

A Treasury of Names & Birthday Lore. Meaning & Origin of over 15,000 Names, Birthstones, Gems, Birthday Flowers, Colors & their Meanings. Astrological Signs & affinities, Wedding Anniversaries And More. Discover the ones for you, your family & friends. The most comprehensive listing ever $35+4 s/h.

ImaTeQ Systems Corporation
#125 3533 31 St. N.W.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L 2K7
Collect 403/282-6720

Religion

SKI AMERICA SKI EUROPE

Ski Tips
Hotels & Restaurants
Latest Prices
Nightlife
Day Care

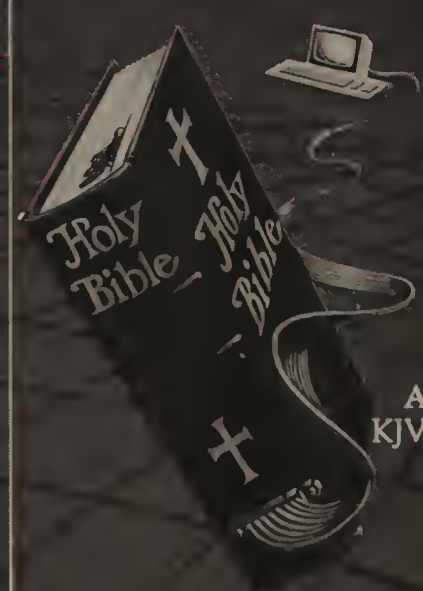
GUIDES TO THE BEST SLOPES & RESORTS BY PRIZE WINNING SKI WRITERS

US$ - $34.95/1 or $49.95/both discs
PLUS $4.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING

125, 3553-31 St. N.W., Calgary, AB, CAN T2L 2K7
IMATEQ Orders Call Collect (403) 282-6720

CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible study tools that grow with you.



THE WORD processor
The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible Study.

Start with VERSE SEARCH including the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to any verse. Search for any words or phrases. Separate windows for comparing verses. And much more! Only $99.95

AS YOU GROW, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Greek or Hebrew transliterators or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor.

Bible Research Systems
1-800-423-1228
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728
Tech Support (512)251-7541 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Recreational

The Biggest Small Investment You Can Make.

Take advantage of the direct link with your buyers that maximizes exposure at a low cost.

The Macworld Catalog reflects the expanding corporate Macintosh audience whose purchasing activities increasingly include mail order. The cost-effective direct response advertising available monthly in *The Macworld Catalog* links you instantly with nearly 500,000 qualified buyers.

Get into the link. Call 800.888.8622 and place your ad now!

800.888.8622

Your Ad Gets More For Less.

Call *The Macworld Catalog* and see why.

800.888.8622

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Church Master
Written by computer professionals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth and flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrades. For Macintosh, IBM compatibles, XENIX, LANs. We understand computers and churches.
Summit Systems, Inc.
Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Rd.
Columbia, SC 29210
803/798-9749 FAX:803/731-0349

Sales/Marketing

Market Master for Mac
MacGuide calls it "the Best Sales lead follow-up you can buy." Enter leads whenever you get them & *MarketMaster*™ contacts the right people the right way at the right time. Prints letters, envelopes, phone lists, scripts, & NEVER FORGETS! Easy to learn & use. Frees salespeople to SELL & supports them to SELL MORE!
Breakthrough Productions
10659 Caminito Cascara
San Diego, CA 92108
619/281-6174

Scientific

Geological Software
Great graphics, low prices! ·Lithologic log plotting ·Gridding ·Contouring ·Piper/Stiff plots ·Oil & Gas economics ·Stereonet plots ·Plate tectonics ·Geophysical modelling, +much more for the Macintosh & PC $50-$1500. Call or write for FREE catalog of easy-to-use software products.
RockWare Inc.
4251 Kipling, Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
303/423-6171, Telex: 9102504964

STN International®

More than 80 scientific and technical information databases online

Learn about STN offline when you purchase STN Mentor™ PC tutorials. Get a taste of it by asking for your free STN Mentor Overview package for Macintosh®.

Call STN International
c/o Chemical Abstracts Service
1-800-848-6538 extension 3731

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The most readers. The least cost. Immediate access. Just call *The Macworld Catalog* at 800.888.8622 and place your ad–today!

800.888.8622

Statistics

CLR ANOVA
Analysis of variance program that can compute up to a 10-way design with repeated measures and unequal n. Marginal means, plots of interactions, simple effect, range tests, contrasts, and more. Full Mac interface. Can read text files w/entries separated by spaces, commas, or tabs. $100 + $3 s/h.
Clear Lake Research
2476 Bolsover #343
Houston, TX 77005
713/523-7842

Utilities

Plotter Utility...with professional fonts for Apple, HP, Houston; A-E sizes. $125
Terminal Utility... fast VT100, Tektronix, file transfer, color, large screens. $195
Mesa Graphics, Inc
P.O. Box 600
Los Alamos, NM 87544
(505) 672-1998

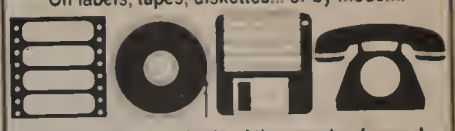
CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Miscellaneous

Mailing Lists

MAILING LIST of Mac Users

On labels, tapes, diskettes... or by modem.



Choose from hundreds of thousands of users!
Only 5¢ per name, with no charge for selecting, sorting, media, or delivery.
Semaphore Corporation, 207 Granada Dr., Aptos, CA 95003
(408) 688-9200 (voice) 662-2717 (modem)

CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Training

TEACH YOURSELF

Used by Microsoft and Apple for their authorized training centers in Europe

These self-paced disk & workbook based tutorials take you through the nitty-gritty and the sublime of powerhouse software with equal finesse. Most of these guides are equivalent to a full two-day training session, but can be completed in 5 to 10 hours, at your own pace and at your convenience

A Touch of Class - MacUser
Elegant and well conceived - MACWORLD

Choose from
Teach Yourself Excel
Teach Yourself Word
Teach Yourself PageMaker
Teach Yourself 4th Dimension
Teach Yourself HyperCard
Teach Yourself QuarkXPress

TUTORLAND CORPORATION
PO Box 160429 •Cupertino, CA 95016•(408) 973-0472

To Order, Call 1-800-888-8689
Major Credit Cards accepted
All tutorials are $79.95 • Add $6 for shipping and handling

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST-SELLERS

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
58	2	1	**Microsoft Word**	Microsoft
37	3	2	**Microsoft Works**	Microsoft
49	1	3	**Microsoft Excel**	Microsoft
45	4	4	**Aldus PageMaker**	Aldus
34	5	5	**MacWrite**	Claris
18	6	6	**WordPerfect for the Macintosh**	WordPerfect
46	8	7	**MacDraw**	Claris
14	9	8	**Adobe Illustrator 88**	Adobe
13	7	9	**QuarkXPress**	Quark
4	10	10	**Wingz**	Informix

EDUCATION SOFTWARE

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
12	1	1	**Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?**	Brøderbund
25	3	2	**Reader Rabbit**	The Learning Company
41	2	3	**Math Blaster**	Davidson & Associates
4	4	4	**Math Rabbit**	The Learning Company
36	—	5	**Typing Tutor IV**	Simon & Schuster Computer Software

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
3	—	1	**SimCity**	Maxis Software
41	3	2	**MacGolf**	XOR/PCAI
37	2	3	**Dark Castle**	Silicon Beach Software
1	—	4	**Tetris**	Spectrum HoloByte
39	1	5	**Flight Simulator**	Microsoft

NETWORK/DATA COMMUNICATIONS

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
37	1	1	**TOPS**	TOPS
33	2	2	**AppleShare**	Apple Computer
40	3	3	**LocalTalk**	Apple Computer
25	4	4	**PhoneNet**	Farallon Computing
6	—	5	**Red Ryder**	FreeSoft

HARD DISKS*

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
18	1	1	**MacStack SD20**	CMS Enhancements
8	—	2	**MacStack SD30**	CMS Enhancements
17	—	3	**FX20**	GCC Technologies
2	2	4	**MacStack SD40**	CMS Enhancements
6	—	5	**Rodime 45 Plus**	Rodime

ADD-IN BOARDS/MEMORY

Months on chart	Last month	This month		
15	3	1	**Radius Interface Display**	Radius
23	1	2	**Apple 1MB Memory Expansion Kit**	Apple Computer
27	2	3	**Radius Accelerator**	Radius
4	—	4	**Memory Expansion Kit**	Microtech International
1	—	5	**RAM Plus**	MacPeak Systems

PRODUCT WATCH

Other recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.

After Dark *Berkeley Systems* Screen saver

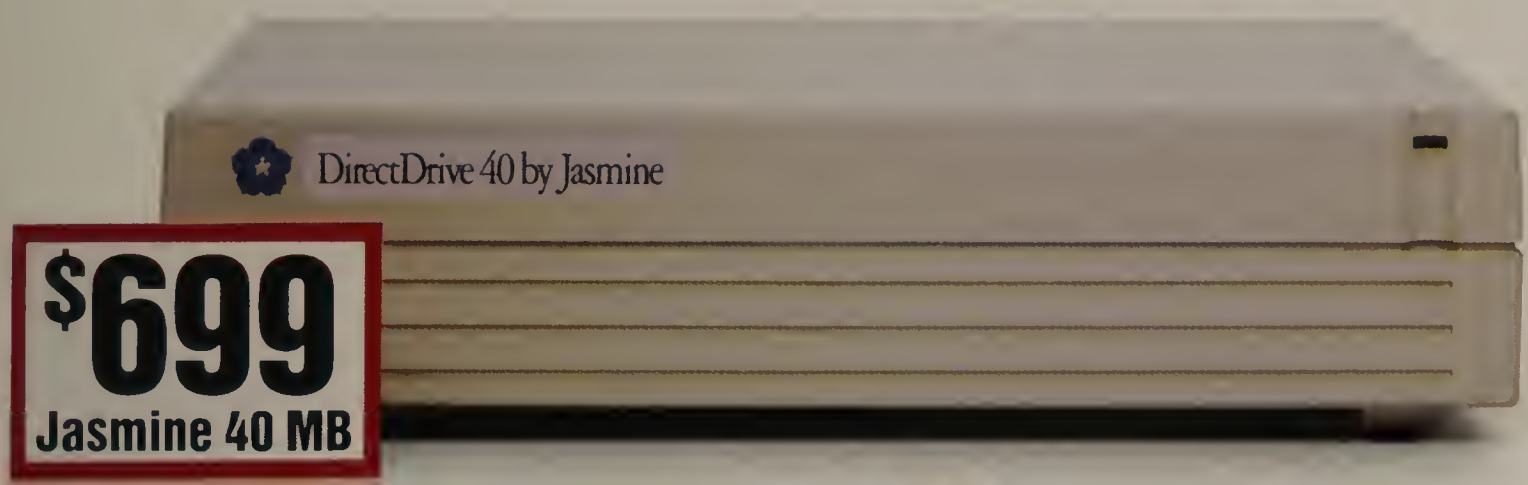
Audiomedia *Digidesign* CD-quality audio board

interFACE *Bright Star Technology* Facial animation program

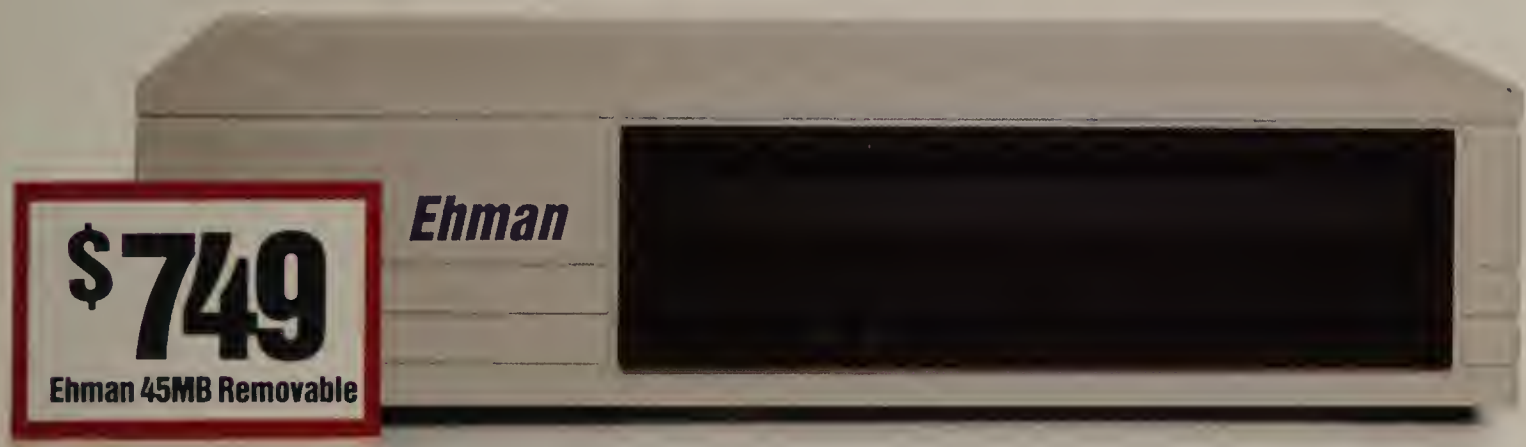
Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than 125 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during November 1989.

*Does not include hard disks installed at the factory.

If Your Hard Drive Is Too Limiting



Consider One That Has No Limits.



With conventional hard disk drives there is a basic problem: When you run out of storage, you run out of storage. Period. To get more you'll have to buy another hard drive.

Unless you consider the Ehman removable alternative.

24 HOUR EXPRESS SERVICE

At just $749, our 45MB Removable Hard Disk Drive is only $50 more than the price of a Jasmine 40MB hard drive. But, the Ehman removable gives you two, three, ten, or twenty times more capacity just by adding $99 cartridges. The sky is the limit, but the price is down to earth.

The 45MB is based on award winning SyQuest technology, with 20 millisecond access speed and a 30,000 hour reliability rating. You're buying the best technology available at the best price available.

As with all Ehman products you get a 30-day money back guarantee, a lengthy warranty, and our optional 24-hour express service replacement policy.

The Ehman 45MB Removable Hard Disk Drive is a better way to get the mass storage and computing capacity you've been needing. So why be limited by conventional hard drives, when you can have Ehman's unlimited capacity for just a few dollars more.

Ehman

1-800-257-1666

Circle 500 on reader service card

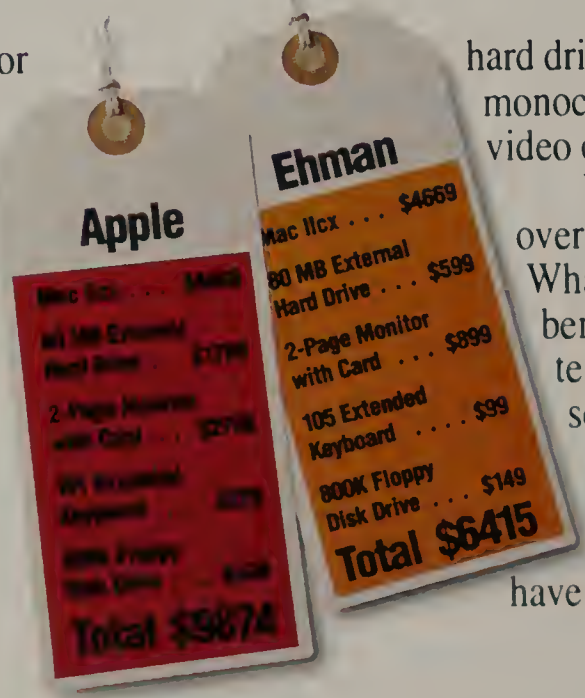
All product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders. Prices subject to change without notice and may not reflect limited-time pricing

Mac IIcx System
With Apple Peripherals

Most Users Won't N
But All Buyers

Next time you buy peripherals for your Macintosh, make sure you look at the price tag and not just the label. You'll find big differences between Apple and Ehman.

First and foremost, Apple is in the business of making computers. Ehman is in the business of making computer peripherals. And since 1985 we've been out front in providing Macintosh users with the best combination of price and performance available. Like a 20 MB hard drive for just $299, or our new two-page monochrome monitor for only $899 including video card and tilt/swivel base.



We can save you hundreds of dollars over a peripheral with an Apple logo on it. What's more, you'll enjoy the added benefits of a lengthy warranty, free direct-telephone support, free third-party utility software, a 30 day moneyback return policy and even an optional, overnight loaner service program.

And, if you thought you would have to make major concessions in quality,

tice The Difference, Certainly Will.

think again. Our monitor has a flicker-free refresh rate higher than either Apple or Radius. And our hard drives are now significantly faster thanks to new caching software, and still come with reliability ratings up to 100,000 hours between failures.

So before you pay top dollar for a premium label, give Ehman a call at 1-800-257-1666 and see about an alternative that makes a very big difference—to your pocketbook. One look and you'll know why we're now the fastest growing peripheral manufacturer in the business.

Hard Drive Prices

Size (MB)	*Internal*	*External*
20	*$299*	*$349*
30+	*$349*	*$399*
45	*$399*	*$449*
60+	*$479*	*$549*
80+	*$529*	*$599*
105	*$799*	*$899*
135	*$899*	*$999*
180	*$1,049*	*$1,149*
45 Removable		*$749*

Ehman
The Apple Alternative

Call 1-800-257-1666
or 1-307-789-3830
Fax 1-307-789-4656

The Ehman name and logo are trademarks of Ehman Incorporated. All other products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 154 on reader service card

1987 Macworld
World Class Award

1988 Macworld
World Class Award

1989 Macworld
World Class Award

Turbo Mouse. Wins again and again and again.

That's right. For the third year running, the readers of Macworld magazine have voted the Kensington Turbo Mouse® "Best Input Device" for Macintosh® computers.

Who were the contenders? Every other trackball and mouse on the market. (Not to mention joysticks, keyboards and graphics tablets.) The winning secret? Simple.

Turbo Mouse is quicker, quieter, and easier to use. It delivers the winning combination of speed, precision, two buttons with extra features, and a comfortable, space-saving design—all for just $169.95.

For a free brochure, or a dealer near you, call (800) 535-4242. Outside the U.S. or in New York, call (212) 475-5200.

KENSINGTON®

Turbo Mouse Kensington and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Ltd © 1989 Kensington Microware Ltd